

the meeting on October 21, 1939 that the approval of the other three members of the Board of Regents had been obtained. This appointment became effective on December 1, 1939.

**GOVERNOR'S INDUSTRIALIZATION PROGRAM.**--President Rainey and Major Parten reported on several conferences with Governor O'Daniel, held at the Governor's request, concerning the program for the industrialization of Texas. Governor O'Daniel had requested the University to lend Mr. William L. McGill for service in connection with his industrialization program. President Rainey recommended that Mr. McGill be released from all or practically all of his teaching duties for a year beginning February 1, 1940, in order that he might serve in the capacity requested by the Governor. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, this recommendation of President Rainey, made at the request of the Governor, was approved by the Board.

**MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.**--President Rainey recommended that the Board hold a meeting as soon as possible after the first of the year for further study of several matters connected with the Medical School. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board requested President Rainey to make a careful study of the record of the meeting held in Galveston in October and to prepare his recommendations concerning the matters covered by the report.

**OTHER MATTERS.**--Doctor Rainey discussed informally with the Board several matters which will be coming before the Board <sup>later</sup> for further consideration and the determination of policies, including the question of additional clinical and research facilities for the Medical School, the question of a dental school in connection with the School of Medicine, the question of graduate and professional training for negroes with particular reference to medical training, and the question of a state junior college program in Texas.

The Board adjourned at 2:00, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

*Leo C. Haynes*

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, January 13, 1940  
Meeting No. 395

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in special session in the office of the President at 10:00, a.m., Saturday, January 13, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes.

**PURPOSE OF MEETING.**--Chairman Parten explained that the Board had assembled in special meeting for the purpose of considering certain problems in connection with the Medical School. This meeting was held in accordance with the agreement made at the December 22 meeting of the Board. At that time the President had been instructed to study the record of the meeting held in Galveston on October 7, 8, and 9 and to be prepared to make his recommendations concerning problems involved in the administration of the Medical School and its relation to the John Sealy Hospital and the Sealy and Smith Foundation.

**REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF PRESIDENT RAINEY CONCERNING THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.**--President Rainey presented his report, in mimeographed form, giving a summary of conditions at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas and his recommendations concerning the Medical Branch. A full copy of the report and the recommendations as submitted by President Rainey follows:

January 13, 1940

Mrs. Fairchild and Gentlemon of the Board of Regents:

A

In compliance with your request made at the meeting of the Board of Regents on December 22, 1939, I am submitting to you, first, a summary of the situation at the Medical Branch of the University as I interpret it, and, second, a series of recommendations for your consideration.

PART I.

SUMMARY OF CONDITIONS AT THE MEDICAL BRANCH  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

B

All of us are aware that we have been facing for several months a serious problem at the Medical School. This problem became so acute that a three-day meeting of the Board of Regents was held in Galveston in October for the purpose of making a thorough inquiry into the situation. For three days the President and the Board of Regents heard confidential testimony from the Dean, the Superintendent of the Hospital, and almost every department head in the Medical Branch upon conditions that exist there. That testimony covered a wide range of problems and issues, and is difficult to summarize in a few pages. I have studied this material at great length, and also have been genuinely concerned about the Medical School since my election to the presidency of the University. I think that I have a fair understanding of the problems that exist there, and I believe that, in order to solve these problems for the best interest of the Medical School, we are going to have to take some fundamental actions which will result in a rather fundamental reorganization of the administration of the Hospital, the School of Nursing, and the Medical School.

C

In my study of this problem and in the recommendations which I am proposing I have had only one objective and purpose in view, and that is to develop plans and policies of administration that will lead to a better Medical School. I believe we are literally "at the crossroads" with our Medical School, and it is the duty of this Board of Regents to examine this situation with the utmost of care and to initiate policies which will provide for the progressive improvement of the Medical School.

D

My summary of the situation, therefore, will be presented from the point of view of the deficiencies in our present program. These deficiencies are so serious that we are in real danger of losing our standing as a Class A medical school. I shall review some of the most pertinent facts.

I.

E

The Medical School has a low ranking by the American Medical Schools Association in several important particulars:

1. In organization and administration it ranks in the fifth tenth among 64 medical schools in the United States.
2. In faculty it ranks in the seventh tenth.
3. In faculty salaries it ranks in the seventh tenth.
4. In its educational program it ranks in the fourth tenth in pre-clinical studies, and in the sixth tenth in clinical studies.

5. In clinical facilities it ranks in the seventh tenth.
6. In research and scientific interest of the faculty it ranks in the fourth tenth.
7. In financial support it ranks in the sixth tenth.
8. The various departments of the School are ranked as follows:

Anatomy	Fifth Tenth
Biochemistry	Sixth Tenth
Physiology	Fifth Tenth
Pharmacology	Third Tenth
Bacteriology	Sixth Tenth
Pathology	Fourth Tenth
Medicine	Fifth Tenth
Surgery	Fifth Tenth
Obstetrics	Fourth Tenth
Pediatrics	Seventh Tenth

9. The medical plant is not equipped nor organized to give a high grade comprehensive service to paying patients such as can be found in the leading medical centers of the country.
10. The faculty are doing very little research.
11. We have not a single person doing authorized graduate medical work.
12. Our school is not approved by the various American Specialty Boards for graduate training.
13. The school is badly understaffed and the staff is underpaid.

## II.

The most immediate problem at the Medical School is to clarify a highly confused administrative situation. At present, conditions there are complicated by several important facts:

### F

1. There are three administrative units operating in connection with the Medical School and the Hospital. These are the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, the Sealy and Smith Foundation, and the Hospital Board of Managers selected cooperatively by the Regents of The University of Texas and the Commissioners of the City of Galveston.

### G

According to its charter the only function of the Sealy and Smith Foundation is to manage and distribute funds and to build, equip, and maintain buildings for the John Sealy Hospital. It is not a real administrative unit in fact, but over a period of years, due to various circumstances, it has come to exercise a tremendous influence over the administrative policy of the Hospital and the Medical School.

The functions of The University of Texas are primarily two:

- (a) To operate a first-class Medical School;
- (b) To operate the Hospital, which has two basic functions: to care for the sick and to aid the medical education of students in the Medical School.

### H

The University of Texas has for a number of years not managed the Hospital directly but has leased it to the City of Galveston to operate under contract with The University of Texas. This contract stipulates

how the Hospital is to be operated. It provides for a Hospital Board of Managers made up of five persons, two of whom are appointed by the City Commission of Galveston, two of whom are elected by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and the fifth member is elected by the other four. So far as I am able to determine this is a unique situation among American university medical schools. No other university that I know of has released its hospital to some other organization. It is unheard of, I believe, for a university to lease its own hospital to a municipality, thereby restricting the admission of sick indigents to residents of the city, and moreover losing control of its own institution. Most of the difficulty which we are having in Galveston at the present time, in my judgment, arises out of the fact that the University does not control and operate its own hospital.

The administration of the Medical School for the last twenty-five years has been largely in the hands of an Executive Committee of the Faculty. In 1911 the Faculty of the Medical School, by its own vote, turned over to an executive committee of five members practically all responsibility for the administration of the school. Since that time the Faculty has practically ceased to be a deliberative body. In recent years in particular the meetings of the Faculty have been formal and perfunctory. This Executive Committee has been elected by the Faculty at the first meeting of the Faculty in the fall of the year. Although this election is by secret ballot, it is significant to note that there has been little or no change made on this committee in the last ten years. Thus, the control of the Medical School has been located in a group of five members of the Faculty and for all practical purposes the Committee has been virtually self-perpetuating. This has had a serious effect upon the attitudes of the Faculty. According to their own testimony they have felt that the Medical School has been and continues to be controlled by this small group and that they have had little or no voice in its administration. Furthermore, since 1929 the Board of Regents of the University has taken little or no active or responsible part in the administration of the school. The Dean of the Medical School has had very little, if any, responsible authority in the administration of the School. The President of the University and the Board of Regents have merely approved the recommendations of the Executive Committee upon the advice of one of its own members without exercising the proper knowledge, authority, and responsibility through their President and the Dean of the Medical School.

There has been in recent years a great deal of overlapping of personnel on these three boards and the Executive Committee of the Medical School. This fact has resulted in much confusion of authority and responsibility. For a number of years the same person has been Chairman of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, Chairman of the Board of Managers of the Hospital, a member of the Executive Committee of the Medical School, and a member of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and for two years was Chairman of the Board of Regents. Furthermore, one other member of the Executive Committee of the Medical School has for a number of years been a member of the Hospital Board of Managers and the Head of the Department of Surgery. Also, a second member of the Sealy and Smith Foundation has for several years been a member of the Hospital Board of Managers.

2. The administrative situation is still further complicated by the School of Nursing Education. This school is legally under the control and supervision of the Board of Regents, but its administration is highly confused. It has a Head, but neither she nor anyone else seems to know to whom she is responsible. The Nursing School has a Committee, which, under the rules, is supposed to have five members, but for some reason outside the rules of the University that Committee now has eight members and one of these is the Superintendent of the Hospital. The authority of the Head of the School of Nursing and her relationships to the Hospital on the one hand and to the Medical School, its Dean, and the Board of Regents on the other, are very vague and highly confused. There is no clear understanding of her authority and responsibilities. Even the financial arrangements between the School of Nursing and the Hospital and the Board of Regents are very confused. This is also true of such matters as the discipline, housing, and social activities of the student nurses.

3. Administrative difficulties in Galveston are further complicated by the fact that the lease-contract between the City of Galveston and the Board of Regents for the control and operation of the Hospital is very faulty. In fact, this contract is so deficient that it is almost impossible to tell what property is included under the terms of the contract. For example, only a small portion of the block of land upon which the Hospital for Crippled Children is located is included in the lease-contract. The Nurses Home is not included in the lease. These and other such facts are responsible for almost utter confusion over legal and administrative responsibility. The last Legislature, for example, appropriated \$30,000 for a Diagnostic Clinic and set up the appropriation under the Hospital for Crippled Children. The resulting confusion of responsibility is so great that we have not yet been able to set up the Clinic. No one knows, nor can tell, whether the Clinic is to be controlled by the Board of Regents through the Medical School or by the Hospital Board of Managers.

4. The position and function of the Hospital Superintendent is also a complicating factor in the administrative conditions in Galveston. Theoretically and legally, the Hospital Superintendent is supposed to be an employee of the Hospital Board of Managers, and his salary should be paid by this Board. The salary of the Superintendent of the Hospital is paid by the Sealy and Smith Foundation and does not appear in the records of the Hospital Board of Managers. Thus, in effect, the Hospital Superintendent is an employee of the Sealy and Smith Foundation.

5. This administrative confusion is reflected again in a serious way in the selection of and use of clinical materials in the Hospital. Certain specific problems exist as follows:

(a) The report of the American Medical Schools shows that all departments are deficient in clinical facilities. The standing of the departments in clinical facilities is as follows:

Pathology	Fifth Tenth
Medicine	Sixth Tenth
Surgery	Sixth Tenth
Obstetrics	Sixth Tenth
Pediatrics	Tenth Tenth

(b) Furthermore, it is charged that certain departments, especially Surgery and Medicine, get preferential treatment with respect to clinical materials. It is further charged by some department heads that it is necessary to be "in the good graces" of the Superintendent of the Hospital in order to have clinical materials provided. The department heads of the Medical School have too little responsibility in the selection and administration of clinical materials.

A concrete example of the charge that Surgery is in a preferred position is the fact that out of the 81 beds in the Children's Hospital that department has taken 65 for its exclusive use.

### III.

At present there is a great deal of confusion, uncertainty, and unrest among the Faculty of the Medical School and some definite antagonisms. Most of these problems arise out of the lack of proper and sound administrative control by the Board of Regents. The administrative situation urgently needs prompt and firm action on the part of the Board of Regents. The Board has already taken action changing its rules governing the Medical School. These changed rules have asserted the Board's determination to control the Medical School according to the best principles of educational administration. It is essential now for the Board of Regents to take prompt action in further clarifying the confused relationships between the Medical School, the Sealy and Smith Foundation, the Hospital for Crippled Children, and the City of Galveston.

In order for the Board to discharge its proper obligations in this matter I, therefore, offer to the Board the following recommendations:

## PART II.

### RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS CONCERNING THE MEDICAL BRANCH OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

#### I.

It is recommended that we ask the authorities of the City of Galveston to dissolve our contract with them and restore the control of the John Sealy Hospital to The University of Texas. It is further recommended that we continue to care for the indigent sick of the City of Galveston for \$40,000 annually for a period of five years. After that date it is proposed that we make a new contract for another five-year period and that such contracts in the future with the City of Galveston be made for only five years at a time.

#### II.

If the above arrangement with the City of Galveston is made, then it is proposed that we dissolve the present Board of Hospital Managers and control the hospital administratively. This means that the management of the hospital should be directly responsible to the President and Regents of the University through the Dean of the Medical Branch. There should be a Superintendent of the Hospital, but he should be subordinate to the Dean of the Medical School and responsible to the President and Regents, as are other administrative officials. His duties should be those of business manager of the hospital. He should have in charge of the non-medical purchases of the hospital; supervision of all non-medical employees of the hospital; responsibility for the physical maintenance of the hospital; and should carry out other duties delegated to him by the Dean.

Admission of patients into the hospital should be in charge of an admitting officer who shall be responsible to the Dean and who shall be responsible to the Dean and who shall be the executive officer of a Clinical Council. This Clinical Council should be composed of a group of the foremost clinicians on the Faculty and should be appointed annually upon the recommendation of the Dean and Executive Committee.

The budget of the hospital shall be under the control and administration of the Dean and Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and administered in the same manner as the budget of the Medical Branch of the University.

#### III.

The Department of Nursing should be made a University Department of Nursing and should be recognized as a part of The University of Texas and function as any other branch of the University.

It should have a Director who shall be responsible to the President and Board of Regents through the Dean of the Medical Branch. It should have an Administrative Council appointed annually by the Board of Regents upon the recommendation of the Dean and Executive Committee of the Medical Branch. The Director of the Department of Nursing should act as the executive officer of this Council.

The primary purpose of the Department of Nursing should be the training of nurses and should not be regarded as a service agency for the hospital. However, satisfactory arrangements must be worked out with the hospital for the clinical teaching of the student nurses in the Department, as well as their services in the hospital.

Students in the Department of Nursing should be regarded as students in The University of Texas and should be treated in the same manner as other students in the University. They should pay the regular tuition fees of the University.

Arrangements for student housing, discipline, and social life should be under the rules and regulations of The University of Texas.

The budget for the Department of Nursing should be administered in the same way as the budget for the hospital and the Medical Branch of the University (that is, under Regent control). Adjustments with the hospital shall have to be made with respect to charges for student services, food, and maintenance for nurses, etc.

The Faculty for the Department of Nursing shall be selected in the same manner as other branches of The University of Texas and shall work out satisfactory arrangements between itself and the Medical Branch. The physical plant of the Rebecca Sealy Nurses Residence should be under the control and supervision of the business officer of the Medical Branch of The University of Texas.

## IV.

The Sealy and Smith Foundation

The Regents of The University of Texas acknowledge with gratitude the great contribution which the Sealy and Smith Foundation has made to the Medical Branch of the University. Very few schools of medicine are so fortunate as to have a Foundation of such size devoted to their support. The Regents, therefore, are anxious to preserve the most amicable and cooperative relationships between the University and the Foundation, because only in this way can the best interests of the Medical Branch and the health needs of the citizens of Galveston be served.

It is apparent that there has arisen considerable confusion in regard to the respective functions and obligations of the Foundation and the Regents of the University in their mutual relationships to the John Sealy Hospital and the Medical Branch of the University. The following statements are made in an attempt to clarify these relationships:

The purpose of the Sealy and Smith Foundation as set forth in its Charter is:

"The purpose for which it is formed is the support of a charitable undertaking in the City and County of Galveston, State of Texas, for the construction, remodeling, enlarging, equipping and furnishing of The John Sealy Hospital and other hospital building or buildings in the City of Galveston, Texas, in connection with the John Sealy Hospital in said City and the endowment thereof, for the use of the people of said City of Galveston and providing them with the necessary medical care and attention therein."

The John Sealy Hospital is owned by The University of Texas and the University is responsible for its operation and management.

It is clear, therefore, that the sole responsibility for the administration and operation of the Hospital rests upon The University of Texas. The fact that the University has, for a number of years, leased the Hospital to the City of Galveston under contract in no way sets aside or changes the University's responsibility of control.

We should like to encourage the Foundation to use more of its funds for the promotion of research and teaching. This would be in line with the purpose of the Foundation and would do much to promote the improvement of the health of the people of Galveston through the medical services which they receive. It would also be conducive to the building of a better Medical School.

It is the desire of the Regents of the University to cooperate with the Foundation in the achievement of two major objectives in which both organizations are vitally interested: (a) to provide the best available facilities and medical services to the people of Galveston and (b) to develop a great medical center in the Medical Branch of the University.

In this connection the Regents believe it would be desirable for the members of the Foundation Board and the Board of Regents to have a joint meeting at least once a year to discuss their mutual interests.

## V.

It is recommended that the Board of Regents approve the establishment of a Cancer Clinic at the Medical Branch. This Clinic should be set up in such a manner as to meet the standards approved by the American College of Surgeons, the National Advisory Council for Cancer (United

States Public Health Service), and with any other modifications or elaborations which may be proposed by a special council set up for this purpose in the Medical Branch.

This Cancer Clinic should be under the control of a special council appointed annually by the President and the Board of Regents upon the recommendation of the Dean and Executive Committee of the Medical Branch of The University of Texas.

This proposal is made in fulfillment of the commitment made to Dean Spies when he was appointed to the deanship, and in compliance with the expressed legislative will. It is desirable also to establish this clinic in order that the Medical Branch may participate in certain federal appropriations.

## VI.

It is recommended that the Venereal Disease Clinic be continued in relationship with the State Department of Health and that its control in the Medical Branch be vested in a Special Faculty Council to be set up for that purpose and which will make its recommendations for the operation of the Clinic to the President and the Regents through the Dean and Executive Committee of the Medical Branch.

## VII.

It is recommended that the control of the Children's Hospital be assumed by the University and that a Diagnostic Teaching Clinic be set up under the supervision and control of a Special Faculty Council which will make its recommendations for the operation of the Clinic to the President and the Regents through the Dean and the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch.

## VIII.

It is recommended that measures be taken by the Dean and Faculty of the Medical Branch to develop medical teaching research and service relationships with other hospitals than those now associated with the Medical Branch.

This proposal is made in order to increase the clinical materials that are so badly needed, and to provide more and better opportunity for research and graduate work.

The Board of Regents takes this opportunity to assure the people of Galveston that they disclaim any intentions of moving the Medical Branch from Galveston.

## X.

It is recommended that special efforts be directed toward effecting a close relationship between the Medical Branch and the departments of the Main University in Austin. A Coordinating Committee should be set up for this purpose by the President in consultation with the Dean of the Medical Branch, the latter to act as Chairman of the Committee.

## XI.

Since the activities of the Medical Branch in numerous instances touch those of other institutions and agencies--aside from the Main University--a definite attempt should be made to foster close relationships at all points, and the Dean of the Medical Branch should be charged with this responsibility and given commensurate authority to execute same under the direction of the President.

## XII.

Conditions in the Medical Branch reveal that departmentalization there has been carried to the point of interfering seriously with the work and progress of the school. It is recommended, therefore, that steps be taken as soon as possible to de-emphasize this extreme departmentalization.

## XIII.

It is recommended that this Board of Regents seek an early meeting with the Sealy and Smith Foundation Board for the purpose of discussing these actions thoroughly with them.

It is further recommended that the Regents authorize the President, the Chairman of the Board of Regents, and the Chairman of the Medical Committee of the Board to consult as soon as convenient with the authorities of the City of Galveston for the purpose of discussing with them the Regents' desire to abrogate the contract between The University of Texas and the City.

Respectfully submitted,

Homer P. Rainey, President

In discussing his report and recommendations President Rainey made the following additional statements to the Board:

1. In order to make of the Medical School of the University a really first-class school the Board of Regents should assume control of its hospital and make of it a state hospital rather than just a local hospital as it is now. This will require support from the state to supplement whatever amount may be received from the City of Galveston in payment for the care of its indigent patients and whatever amount may be received from private, pay patients. Doctor Rainey believed that the funds of the Sealy and Smith Foundation should be relieved of the present obligation of meeting current operating deficits of the hospital and should be used instead for research and the improvement of teaching.

2. The administration and control of the Medical Branch of The University of Texas should be centralized in the Board of Regents acting through their regular administrative officials, the President and the Dean of the Medical Branch. Faculty Councils should be used in the administration of clinics and research groups, these councils acting through the Dean and the Executive Committee to the President and the Board of Regents.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to receive the report and recommendations of the President and to open them for the consideration of the Board. Various points in the statement of conditions and in the recommendations were discussed by the different members of the Board and the President. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board instructed its Medical School Committee and the President to ask for a meeting forthwith with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the purpose of discussing with that Board certain mutual matters involved in the report and recommendations of the President, the Medical School Committee and the President then to report back to the Board of Regents at an early meeting. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion. Later in the day, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board amended the above motion so as to name Mr. Stark in lieu of Doctor Randall as a member of the Medical School Committee of the Board for the purpose of the joint meeting with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, since Doctor Randall is a member of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to consider the report and recommendations of President Rainey paragraph by paragraph. The votes of approval shown below refer to the sections with corresponding letters in the copy of the report of the President shown on pages 1-7 of these minutes.

- A. Paragraph A was approved without objection.
- B. The Board approved the first paragraph under Part I on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.
- C. The Board approved the second paragraph under Part I on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan.
- D. The Board approved the third paragraph under Part I on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan.
- E. The Board approved the statement concerning the ranking by the American Medical Schools Association on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, after eliminating Item 11 and renumbering Items 12 and 13 as Items 11 and 12, respectively.

F. The Board approved Paragraph F on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

G. In considering Section G the Board deleted the words but over a period of years, due to various circumstances, it has come to exercise a tremendous influence over the administrative policy of the Hospital and the Medical School. With this change the Board, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, voted to approve the section, including the statement of the two primary functions of the University.

H. At the suggestion of President Rainey the word own was deleted from lines 10, 12, and 14 of Paragraph H. The Board then voted to approve this paragraph on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

The Board recessed for lunch at one o'clock and resumed its session at 1:30, p.m., with the same attendance as at the morning session except that Mr. Waggener was out for a short time.

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted, in the interest of time, to eliminate further consideration at this time of the statement of facts presented by President Rainey and to proceed to the consideration of his recommendations (Part II of the report). Regents Fairchild, Stark, and Weinert requested to be recorded as voting No on this motion.

In the consideration of Recommendation No. 1, concerning the dissolution of the contract with the City of Galveston, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Morgan, to add the words at a price to be mutually agreed upon after the word period in the third sentence and then to approve the recommendation as amended.

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve, generally, as a basis for discussion with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, Recommendations II-XIII, inclusive, after changing Recommendation II to read as follows:

If the above arrangement with the City of Galveston is made, then it is proposed that we dissolve the present Board of Hospital Managers and control the hospital administratively. This means that the management of the hospital should be directly responsible to the President and Regents of the University.

BUDGET FOR CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AND DIAGNOSTIC CLINIC.--President Rainey presented the following budget for the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children and the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic, for 1939-40, with the recommendation that it be adopted by the Board. The budget was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
MEDICAL BRANCH

STATE HOSPITAL FOR CRIPPLED AND DEFORMED  
CHILDREN AND UNIVERSITY DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING  
CLINIC, 1939-40

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1939-40

Estimated Income:		<u>\$110,650.00</u>
Legislative Appropriation		
Estimated Expenditures:		
State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children	\$80,650.00	
University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic	<u>30,000.00</u>	
Total Expenditures		<u>\$110,650.00</u>

JAN 13 1940

STATE HOSPITAL FOR CRIPPLED AND  
DEFORMED CHILDREN

1939-40

Supervising Nurse	
Hilda Walker	
Graduate Nurse	\$1,200.00
Gra Lee Kilgore	
Ellen Dick	960.00
Lillian Vincent	960.00
Katherine Donnell	930.00
Margaret Irwin	870.00
Velma Moore	870.00
Gloria Wandless	870.00
Grace Palmer	870.00
School Teacher	870.00
Mrs. H. W. Poetter (11 months)	
Mrs. Margaret Hurn (11 months)	1,200.00
Brace Maker	1,200.00
George Fowles	
Dietitian, Graduate	1,500.00
Norma Gunderson	
Cook	1,320.00
Alice Brown	
Maintenance, Miscellaneous, and Improvements	480.00
Traveling Expense of Superintendent	66,500.00
	50.00
	<u>\$80,650.00</u>

UNIVERSITY DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING  
CLINIC

Secretary	
	(At rate of
	\$1,320 per annum effective
	November 1, 1939)
Assistants	\$1,100.00
Maintenance, Equipment, and Miscellaneous	600.00
	<u>28,300.00</u>
	\$30,000.00

TEXAS UNION FEE.--President Rainey informed the Board that the District Court has held, in the mandamus suit of James Malone, that the Legislative authorization for a compulsory Texas Union fee is unconstitutional, on the ground that this subject is not mentioned in the caption of the bill (the 1939-41 Appropriation Bill). He stated that the Attorney General has filed an appeal from the decision of the District Court. President Rainey suggested that the University request an opinion from the Attorney General as to the Board's authority to levy this fee under the existing legislation (passed in 1927), familiarly known as the Pollard Fee Bill (Vernon's Complete Texas Statutes, 2654a). Doctor Rainey stated that a friendly test suit might then be brought which might be appealed and reach the State Supreme Court along with the appeal from the decision of the District Court on the constitutionality of the provision for the collection of the compulsory Texas Union fee. Without a formal vote the Board expressed its agreement with these proposals.

NEXT MEETING.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board agreed to meet in Austin on Saturday, January 27, 1940, for further consideration of Medical School matters and for consideration of such other matters as may come before the Board at that time.

The Board adjourned at 3:00 p.m., on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

JAN 25 1940

Austin, Texas, January 25, 1940  
Meeting No. 394

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:50, a.m., Thursday, January 25, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Morgan, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Fairchild and Randall.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The minutes of the meeting of December 22, 1939 were approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert.

ROUTINE ITEMS.--President Rainey presented his docket of January 25, 1940 and called attention to several of his recommendations. After a study of the recommendations by the members of the Board, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Senator Blackert, to approve the recommendations of the President contained on pages 1-5, inclusive, and to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 6. This motion included authorization for the completion and filing of an application for a charter of the Texas Research Corporation.

Mr. Stark proposed that the Samuel Johnson Collection tendered to the University by Professor and Mrs. Theodore Stenberg be accepted "to be placed in the Rare Book Study of the Rare Book Collection." This amendment to the recommendations of the President was approved without objection.

The docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural DivisionsMiscellaneous General Expenses

1. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Public Lectures Committee account in the 1939-40 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses. This is for the purpose of bringing a number of lecturers and entertainers to the Campus during the remainder of this year. These lecturers and entertainers have been selected and recommended by the Public Lectures Committee.

Botany and Bacteriology

2. Appoint Dr. Frederick McAllister as Chairman of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology for the remainder of the current biennium, effective February 1, 1940, thereby relieving Dr. G. W. Goldsmith somewhat for his research work since Dr. Goldsmith has not been in good health recently.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

3. Grant permission to Dr. E. F. Schoch, Professor of Chemistry, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on January 23 or 24 in order that he may testify on the qualities and effects of the water at Beaumont in connection with a suit being brought by the City of Beaumont and the Attorney General against oil companies in East Texas to stop the pollution of the Neches River water.

4. Grant permission to H. E. Cudd, Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period January 21-24, 1940, in order that he may appear as a witness in the re-trial of a case in which he formerly appeared as witness when he was an employee of the Texas Liquor Board.

Economics

5. Grant permission to Dr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on January 23 and 24 to address the School of Philosophy jointly sponsored by the United States Department of Agriculture, the East Texas State Teachers College and several federal agencies to be held at Commerce at that time.

Geology

6. Insert the words "(Graduate Faculty)" after the name of Mr. E. L. DeSolyer (Distinguished Professorship) in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Geology.

Government

7. Appoint Mr. Delavan Evans as Instructor in Government for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session only at a total salary of \$900 for the Semester. This position was provided for at your meeting of October 21, 1939, from the unexpended portion of the salary of Professor J. Alton Burdine, absent on leave.

Home Economics

8. Grant permission to Miss Mary Gearing, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on January 12 and 13 in order that she may attend the annual meeting of the Texas Association of Agricultural Workers being held in Dallas at that time.

Journalism

9. Appropriate the sum of \$1,700 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to a position of Professor of Journalism for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session only. This appointment is to take care of the classes Mr. McGill has been handling.

10. Appoint Mr. Robert P. Crawford as Professor of Journalism for the second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$1,700 for the period.

Slavonic Languages

11. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for a Tutor in the Department of Slavonic Languages for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session to relieve Dr. Micek who has been having some difficulty with his throat.

Business Administration

12. Grant permission to Dr. John H. Frederick, Professor of Transportation and Industry, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on January 11 in order that he may represent Attorney General Mann at a meeting of the Steering Committee of the Southwest Freight Rate Investigation to be held in Dallas at that time.

Bureau of Research in Education by Radio

13. Grant permission to Dr. A. L. Chapman, Director, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on January 15 and 16 in order that he might give reading tests to students in fourteen East Texas schools in connection with a program being planned for the Texas School of the Air during the second semester.

University Research Institute

14. Approve the following projects for the current fiscal year from the funds for the University Research Institute in the 1939-40 budget:

Project Number 31: A grant of \$613 to Professor R. J. Williams to purchase a Zeiss Combined Gas and Water Interferometer for a study of adsorption of organic acids, bases and ampholytes on various adsorbents, as a tool in making biochemical separations.

Project Number 32: A grant of \$200 to Professor C. E. Castaneda for a research assistant. The purpose of the project is to prepare a calendar of the manuscripts in the Gonda Collection as a supplement to the Guide to the Latin American Manuscripts in The University of Texas Library, which has been published by the Harvard University Press.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

15. Transfer the sum of \$225 from the Material, Supplies, Services, etc account in the 1939-40 budget for Project No. 38 to provide for a research assistant in the same budget for the second semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

16. Appoint the following Research Assistants in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for the period February 1 to June 15, 1940, their salaries to be paid from the Research Fellows account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry:

Edward Tonn, Jr.  
John L. Weeks

\$334.12  
334.12

Division of Extension

17. Remove the name of Miss Laura J. Wilson, Itinerant Teacher in Distributive Education in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau, from the payroll for the month of January and until further notice by Dean Shelby. Miss Wilson has been unable to report for duty this month on account of ill health.

Medical BranchOffice of the Dean

18. Transfer the special appropriation for Purchase of Electro-Encephalograph equipment in the amount of \$1,600, approved at your meeting of November 18, 1939, to the appropriation for Public Health and Preventive Medicine Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research, both in the 1939-40 budget for the Medical Branch.

Pathology

19. Appropriate the sum of \$1,500 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch for an Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology.

Pharmacology

20. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pharmacology.

Pediatrics

21. Appoint Dr. Paul R. Meyer as Tutor in Pediatrics, effective January 1, 1940. Dr. Meyer is to serve without salary.

Practice of Medicine

22. Grant permission to Dr. William L. Marr, Associate Professor of Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay January 12-14, to attend the meeting of the Midwinter Conference at Temple for the completion of the program of the State Medical meeting. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

University Available FundRegents' Bond No. 7

23. Transfer from the University Library Bond Fund, which is on deposit in the American National Bank, to the State Treasury, the sum of \$50,000 to meet the payment of Regents' Bond No. 7 in the amount of \$250,000 due on January 1 and payable from the University Available Fund, and to provide for January expenditures from the Available Fund.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS: I recommend the approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Miss Dorothy Gebauer and Mrs. Kathleen Bland to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to attend the annual convention of the National Association of Deans of Women to be held in St. Louis on February 18-25, 1940, their expenses to be paid from the Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expense account in the 1939-40 budget for the Student Life Staff.

2. Mr. A. L. Brandon, Director of Public Relations, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to make a trip to New York, including stopovers in Philadelphia and Washington, sometime in February or March in order that he may have conferences with the editors of Life, the American Magazine, the Ladies Home Journal, the New York Times and others concerning articles about the University. Negotiations have been opened with all these publications and favorable responses received. His traveling expenses will be paid from the Maintenance, Equipment and Travel account in the 1939-40 budget of Public Relations.

JAN 25 1940

JAN 25 1940

3. Dr. C. E. Ayres, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period January 17 to 20 in order that he may address the annual meeting of the Iowa Farm Bureau Federation at Des Moines, Iowa, on January 18 and the regional conference of the Interscholastic League in Denton on January 20. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

4. Mr. H. Gordon Damon, Assistant Professor of Geology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period January 19 to February 1, 1940. He is to go to the State University of Iowa, at which institution he has been pursuing his work toward the Ph.D. degree, for the final examinations leading to the degree and the convocation to be held at that time. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

5. Dr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Associate Professor of History (half-time) and Latin American Librarian (half-time), to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that he may make addresses at the North Texas State Teachers College, the Oklahoma College for Women at Chickasha, and the Oklahoma Education Association. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

6. Dr. C. W. Hackett, Professor of History, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period January 11 to 16 in order that he might attend the meeting of the Committee on Latin-American Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies to be held in Washington. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

7. Dr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period January 18 to 21 in order that he might attend the meeting of the special committee composed of representatives of the American Institute of Architects, the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, and the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture to be held in Washington at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

8. Dean T. W. Taylor, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period January 13 to 19, in order that he might go to New York City to receive the award of Honorary Engineer of the American Society of Civil Engineers. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

9. Mr. John A. Focht, Professor of Civil Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the week of January 15 in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the American Society of Civil Engineers to be held in New York City at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

10. Mr. R. W. Warner, Professor of Electrical Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period January 20 to 30 in order that he may attend the annual midwinter meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers to be held in New York City January 22 to 26 and stopover in Chicago and possibly Kansas City in connection with the work of the Department of Electrical Engineering. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.

11. Dr. E. G. Keller, Professor of Electrical Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the week of January 22 in order that he may attend the Winter meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers to be held in New York City this week. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

The expenses of the following trips are to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations Account in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

12. Dr. Donald Duncan, Associate Professor of Anatomy, to Louisville, Kentucky, to attend a demonstration at the meeting of the American Association of Anatomists to be held March 20 to 22.

13. Dr. William D. Seybold, Instructor in Anatomy, to Louisville, Kentucky, to present a paper at the meeting of the American Association of



Anatomists to be held March 20 to 22.

14. Mr. Charles H. Taft, Associate Professor of Pharmacology, to New Orleans to present a paper at the Federation meetings there March 15 to 17.
15. Dr. E. L. Porter, Professor of Physiology, to New Orleans to present a paper at the meeting of the American Physiological Society in New Orleans March 14 to 16.
16. Dr. Willard R. Cooke, Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics, (1) to Memphis, Tennessee, to address the Mid-South Medical Assembly on February 15 and the Mid-South Post Graduate Nurse Anesthetists Association on February 14; (2) to Washington, D. C., to address the Obstetrical Association of George Washington University on February 16; (3) to Atlantic City early in June to attend the meeting of the American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology as Examiner.
17. Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Medicine, (1) to Cleveland to act as leader for Round Table Discussion in Drug Therapy in Heart Disease of the American College of Physicians April 1 to 5; (2) to Atlantic City to attend the meeting of the Association of Physicians and the American Society for Clinical Investigation on May 6 and to present a paper at the meeting of the Academy of Medicine on May 14; (3) to New York City to discuss the paper of Dr. Frederick A. Willius of the Mayo Clinic at the meeting of the American Medical Association to be held June 10 to 14.
18. Dr. S. R. Snodgrass, Assistant Professor of Surgery, to Montreal, Canada, and Boston, Massachusetts, from September 15 to 30, 1939, for the purpose of investigating the need for, the practical application of, and the selection of proper encephalograph equipment for the University Medical School.
19. Miss Margaret Peck, Social Director of University Residence Halls for Women, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to attend the annual meeting of the American College Personnel Association and the National Association of Deans of Women which will meet jointly in St. Louis, Missouri, February 19-23, 1940. Her expenses for the trip are to be paid from the budget of the University Residence Halls for 1939-40.

**W.P.A. PROJECT - DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY:** I recommend the appropriation of \$2,500 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Geology as the expenditure by the University in a well log plotter project. There are available somewhere between 150,000 and 200,000 driller's logs of oil wells drilled in Texas. This project will be to plot all of these logs on special forms for this work from these logs of which the University has copies. This contribution of the University is for supplies only, the total labor charge of \$200,000 is to be furnished by the W.P.A. This will be a valuable contribution to the University.

**TEXAS RESEARCH CORPORATION:** I am submitting herewith (Appendix I) the proposed Charter and By-Laws of the Texas Research Corporation. This has been studied and approved by a faculty committee and by our legal counsel and is ready for your approval. It is further proposed that we set up a fund of \$20,000 called for in the By-Laws, or as much thereof as is needed, to begin the operation of the corporation. I recommend this appropriation to the Texas Research Corporation from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

The Charter and By-Laws follow:

APPENDIX I

CHARTER OF THE TEXAS RESEARCH CORPORATION--A TEXAS CORPORATION

State of Texas  
County of Travis

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_,

all citizens of the State of Texas, under and by virtue of the laws of this State do hereby voluntarily associate ourselves for the purpose of forming a private corporation, under the terms and conditions hereinafter set out, as follows:

1.

The name of the corporation is Texas Research Corporation.

2.

The purpose for which it is formed is to promote, encourage and aid scientific and educational investigation and research at The University of Texas by the faculty, alumni and students thereof, and those associated therewith, and to provide or assist in providing the means and machinery by which their scientific studies, discoveries, inventions and processes may be developed, applied, patented and published and the public and commercial uses thereof determined, and to do what is necessary to provide funds for further scientific and social investigations and researches at The University of Texas.

3.

The place where the business of the corporation is to be transacted is Austin, Travis County, Texas.

4.

The term for which it is to exist is fifty years.

5.

There shall be nine directors, the personnel of which shall be the same as that of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. The first Board shall consist of the three groups of Regents whose terms expire in January, 1941, January, 1943, and January, 1945, respectively. Their terms on the Directorship of the Texas Research Corporation shall be concurrent with their terms of offices as Regents of the University. The names and addresses of the directors first chosen are as follows:

Directors

Terms Expiring January, 1941

George D. Morgan, San Angelo  
J. R. Parten, Houston  
Edward Randall, Galveston

Terms Expiring January, 1943

E. J. Blackert, Victoria  
Leslie Waggener, Dallas  
H. H. Weinert, Seguin

Terms Expiring January, 1945

K. J. Aynesworth, Waco  
H. J. Lucher Stark, Orange  
Mrs. I. D. Fairchild, Lufkin

A quorum shall consist of a majority of the directors, and they shall be competent to transact the business of the corporation.

6.

This corporation shall be without capital stock. When this corporation is dissolved, all of its assets shall become vested in fee simple in the Regents of The University of Texas, and they are authorized to use the above assets for any purpose that they desire in furtherance of the aims of The University of Texas.

In testimony whereof, we hereunto sign our names, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A. D. 1939.

JAN 25 1940

State of Texas  
County of Travis

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and severally acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

In testimony whereof, I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of my office, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D., 1939.

Notary Public in and For Travis  
County, Texas

BY - LAWS

TEXAS RESEARCH CORPORATION

ARTICLE I

The Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas will be President of the Texas Research Corporation.

ARTICLE II

The regular meetings of the Directors of this Corporation shall be held at the same time as the regular meetings of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. Special meetings may be held at any time that the Regents are called in special meeting under the rules and regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

ARTICLE III

At any regular or special meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas any matters affecting the Texas Research Corporation may be taken up, considered and determined by majority of a quorum of the Regents present at such meeting.

ARTICLE IV

The President of The University of Texas shall be the executive agent of the Board of Directors of the Texas Research Corporation. The Auditor of The University of Texas shall be the Treasurer, and all financial transactions of the Corporation shall be through him.

There will be constituted an Advisory Council which shall consist of the President and the Comptroller as ex-officio members, three members of the faculty to be appointed by the Board, and two alumni with at least ten years of manufacturing or business experience. On the advice of the President, the Board of Regents will designate one faculty member to be Executive Director of the Corporation and to serve as Chairman of the Advisory Council. The Council will advise the Directors but its actions will not be binding on the Corporation unless ratified by the Directors.

ARTICLE V

The Corporation may make such utilization and disposition of discoveries, inventions, processes, patent rights and copyrights as it deems

JAN 25 1940

advisable. From moneys earned therefrom it may provide funds for further scientific and other investigations within said University or College or department thereof. It may receive donations, gifts, bequests and patent assignments and enter into essential contracts. But the means, assets, income or other property shall not be used directly or indirectly for personal gain by the directors.

ARTICLE VI

Relation of University Faculty and Employees to Corporation: It shall be the responsibility of the Executive Director to determine the equity of any research assistant, faculty member or other employee in any invention, development or process, patent or copyright in which the University has a claim, and to recommend to the Executive Agent and the Board of Directors an agreement regarding the same. It shall be the responsibility of the Corporation through the Executive Director to establish the basis of acceptance of special research fellowships offered to The University of Texas and financed by private or other corporate interests in which discoveries, inventions, and processes may be involved and in which there may arise some question of equity between the investigator, the contributor and the University.

ARTICLE VII

Initial Finances: A foundation fund of \$20,000 shall be made available to the Research Corporation to constitute a revolving fund for the initial financing of patents and processes and the development thereof or for publication expense. It shall not be used for allocation to research investigations.

From this nucleus fund new revenues are expected to build up additional resources as acquired from the commercial development or sale of rights, processes, licenses, etc. These funds may be allotted to new research enterprises at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

SAMUEL JOHNSON COLLECTION: Dr. Theodore Stenberg, Associate Professor of English, and Mrs. Stenberg have donated to the Library their collection of works by and about Samuel Johnson amounting to 162 volumes, the selection being made in relation to the Library's holdings. I recommend you accept this gift and adopt the following resolution of thanks and that the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of the resolution to Dr. and Mrs. Stenberg.

"The Board of Regents acknowledges with thanks the generous and appropriate gift by Professor and Mrs. Theodore Stenberg of 162 volumes by or relating to Samuel Johnson, a gift which more than doubles the Library's holdings and, because of the type of material it comprises, more than doubles the usefulness of the University's Johnson collection. The Board is all the more appreciative of this gift because the donor has long been associated with the University's English Department, because the collection is of substantial and scholarly value, and because, in proportion to the means at the donor's command, it is a gift of no small significance.

ROGER Q. MILLS COLLECTION: Mrs. Charles H. Mills of Corsicana, through whom, as executor of her husband's estate, the Roger Q. Mills collection of books came to the University Library in 1935, has recently presented two scrapbooks of newspaper clippings and mementoes to the Library. She has also advised Mr. Conroy of permission to distribute the books comprising the Roger Q. Mills Library throughout the general and special collections of the Library of the University so that they will best serve those wishing to use them. These books had, by the original terms of the gift, been set aside in a separate compartment. I recommend that the Board of Regents adopt the following resolution of thanks and that the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to Mrs. Mills.

"The Board of Regents of The University of Texas accepts with thanks the gift of two Roger Q. Mills scrapbooks of newspaper clippings and mementoes from Mrs. Charles H. Mills of Corsicana, and wishes to express its appreciation of Mrs. Mills' interest in developing in the University Library a body of material relating

JAN 25 1940

to Roger Q. Mills which will be useful to students of United States and Texas history. The Board also acknowledges Mrs. Mills' gracious permission to distribute the books comprising the Roger Q. Mills Library throughout the general and special collections of the Mirabeau B. Lamar Library of the University so that they will best serve those who may wish to use them."

**BENEDICT MEMORIAL FUND FOR A GREATER UNIVERSITY:** At your meeting of February 4, 1939, this memorial fund proposed by Mortar Board, national honorary society for senior women, was approved by you. It is, as you know, made up of pledges of students, not to exceed \$1, of a student's general property deposit at the end of any given Long Session. This fund is to be expended upon order of the President of the University, with the approval of the Board of Regents, for any purpose that may in his judgment benefit the students or faculty of the Main University. I recommend that \$300 of the money in this fund be made available for the lighting of the Intramural Field at the University.

**NATIONAL DEMOCRATIC STATE CONVENTION:** I am in receipt of a letter from Comptroller J. W. Calhoun indicating that the Austin Chamber of Commerce has applied for the use of Gregory Gymnasium for the National Democratic State Convention to be held about May 26, 1940, in case the Convention can be secured for Austin. I recommend that the Gymnasium be made available for the meeting of the Convention in the event it is scheduled to be held in Austin.

**BIOLOGY GREENHOUSE EXTENSION:** Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons were invited before the Board, and Mr. Calhoun presented the following tabulation of bids received on January 3, 1940 on the Extension of the Biology Greenhouse.

Bidder	Earl L. Gentsch	J. P. Johnson	Rex Kitchens	Moore Construction Co.
Base Bid	\$7,904.00	\$6,500.00	\$3,444.00	\$6,419.00
Alternate No. 1	-1,400.00	-1,300.00	-1,200.00	-1,300.00
Alternate No. 2	-500.00	-625.00	-700.00	-750.00
Alternate No. 3	-217.00	-180.00	-140.00	-225.00
Alternate No. 4	-80.00	-55.00	-55.00	-118.00
Number of Working Days for Completion	50	100	90	55
Check (C); Bond (B)	\$400.00 C	\$425.00 C	\$800.00 B	\$800.00 B

Bidder	Arthur Woehl
Base Bid	\$7,789.70
Alternate No. 1	-1,411.00
Alternate No. 2	-352.00
Alternate No. 3	-101.40
Alternate No. 4	-20.00
Number of Working Days for Completion	120
Check (C); Bond (B)	\$415.80 C

Acting under informal authorization of the Board at its meeting on January 13, 1940, Mr. Calhoun had awarded the contract for this extension to Mr. Arthur Woehl, of Austin, Texas, on his base bid of \$7,789.70. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to ratify this award to Mr. Woehl.

**HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS:** Mr. Simmons presented the following matters concerning the Hogg Foundation.

**H. H. Ray Mineral Lease:** Mr. Simmons recalled that on November 18, 1939, the Board authorized the execution of a drilling lease between H. H. Ray and J. R. Horniman, as Lessees, and the Board of Regents and various others, as Lessors, covering a tract of 2.85 acres of the Hogg Foundation property in Harris County. It has been found necessary to redraw the lease to include certain owners of interest in the tract not joined in the original lease. The new lease was identical to the earlier lease except as to the effective date and as to the list of parties at interest. It had been approved as to form by Judge Gaines. The new

JAN 25 1940

lease had been signed by all of the owners except the Houston Land and Trust Company and the Board of Regents. It would become effective on the complete execution of the lease and provided for the beginning of drilling within sixty days from this effective date. On the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the revised form of lease and to authorize its Chairman to execute the lease as soon as all other parties at interest have executed it. (This execution for the Board of Regents was made on February 1, 1940. This date is, therefore, the effective date of the lease.)

**MacGregor Drive Development Company Trust Agreement:** Mr. Simmons reminded the Board that the University acquired as a portion of the Hogg Foundation certain notes issued by the MacGregor Drive Development Company. These notes are secured by a deed of trust conveying seventy-five acres of land out of the Lake Moore League in Harris County to the Guardian Trust Company. The trust agreement provided that portions of the land thus conveyed might be released from the trust upon the payment of fifty per cent of the selling price of these portions. The MacGregor Drive Development Company has requested that the trust agreement be amended to permit releases of three small tracts upon the payment of \$1,500 per acre for each tract released. It is the desire of the company to exchange various fractions of lots with holders of adjoining land in order to make a platting of the property and to enable the improvement of additional land being acquired. Mr. Simmons presented a form for the amendment of the trust agreement, which form had been approved by Judge Scott Gaines, to provide for the release of the tracts upon the payment of \$1,500 per acre as requested. The three tracts involve approximately 3.2 acres. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to join with the other noteholders in approving this amendment to the trust agreement and to authorize the Chairman to execute the amendment for the Board.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT:** Mr. Waggener presented the following report of the Finance Committee, covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on November 18, 1939. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to accept the report and to approve the purchases made for the Permanent Fund.

#### BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
1-22-40	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1965/58	106 12/32	2.32	\$400,000
1-22-40	City of San Antonio, Texas, Various Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1965	122.18	3.00	13,000
1-22-40	City of Temple, Texas, Various Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1961-68	126.04	3.00	14,000
Totals						\$427,000
Average Yield on Municipal Bonds					3.00	
Average Yield on United States Bonds					2.32	

Mr. Simmons withdrew at this time.

Mr. Stark first came into the meeting at this time.

**MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS:** The Chairman announced that, in compliance with the authorization of the Board at the special meeting on January 13, 1940, a special committee of the Board of Regents met with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation in Galveston on

January 17, 1940. President Rainey presented to the members of the Board of Regents for their information a copy of the report of the special committee to the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation. There was some further discussion of matters connected with the Medical School and the Hospital at Galveston, but no action was taken at this time.

At the afternoon session the special committee was instructed to request a second meeting with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for further consideration of certain matters of mutual interest.

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to make available to the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, confidentially, a file concerning the Deanship of the Medical Branch.

Mr. Calkoun left the meeting at this time.

The Board recessed for lunch at one o'clock and were guests of the Faculty of the School of Law at the University Commons. The attendance at the afternoon session was the same as at the morning session except that Mr. Weinert had returned home.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR DR. A. E. COX.--President Rainey recommended that Dr. A. E. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research and Professor of Cotton Marketing in the School of Business Administration, be granted a leave of absence without loss of pay and permission for out-of-state trips to enable him to spend such time as is necessary in Washington, D.C., representing the National Association of State Universities, in connection with certain legislation pending before Congress. Provision will be made for Doctor Cox's work during his absence from Austin. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

APPROPRIATION FOR TEXAS INDUSTRIALIZATION PROGRAM.--President Rainey recommended that an appropriation of \$1,843 be made from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for clerical help and other expenses until September 1, 1940 in connection with the Industrialization Program for the State of Texas sponsored by Governor O'Daniel. This appropriation is to provide clerical assistance and maintenance and equipment funds for Mr. William L. McGill, who has been named as a Coordinator in this program. This recommendation of the President was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

RADIO TRANSCRIPTS.--President Rainey stated that the question had come before the Public Relations Staff of preparing transcripts or records of radio programs originated or presented by other than University groups. After a brief discussion, and on the recommendation of President Rainey, the Board voted on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to provide this service to the general public upon the payment of a fee which would cover the cost of making the transcripts and reasonable depreciation on the equipment.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Doctor Morgan presented the following items recommended by President Higgins for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. Those recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, after having the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee.

Cotton Estate

1. Transfer \$100 from the general Cotton Estate Fund to Cotton Estate Expense.

Out-of-state Trip

2. Grant permission to Dean John W. Kidd to attend the meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers in New York City, February 11 to 19, 1940, his expenses to be paid from the Office of the Dean of Engineering.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

3. Appropriate \$26.32 from Unappropriated Balance to the Southwestern Educational Conference Fund.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Doctor Morgan presented the following recommendations from Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, each bearing the approval of the Land Committee, the Comptroller, and the President.

Extension of Lease No. 484; A. B. Connell.--Extend Lease No. 484, held by Mr. A. B. Connell, for one year from December 31, 1939, under the same terms as those of the present lease. This extension was granted by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Reduction of Rental on Lease No. 344; Sam C. Arnett.--Reduce the 1940 rental on Lease No. 344, held by Mr. Sam C. Arnett, in an additional amount of \$18. More than a year ago the Board granted a right-of-way easement to Andrews County across a portion of this lease under an agreement with Mr. Arnett that his rental would be reduced by the amount of the rental applicable to the easement concerned. When the correct acreage in the easement had been determined, the Board granted a reduction of \$36 per year effective July 1, 1939. This reduction should have been effective January 1, 1939. The additional eighteen-dollar credit for 1940 is in lieu of an eighteen-dollar reduction which should have been made for the rental due on January 1, 1939. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

The Board adjourned at 5:00, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, February 10, 1940  
Meeting No. 395

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:30, a.m., Saturday, February 10, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, Stark, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Morgan and Waggener.

Chairman Parten welcomed Mr. Fred C. Branson, of Galveston, as a member of the Board of Regents, succeeding Dr. Edward Randall, resigned. Major Parten stated that committee appointments for Mr. Branson would be announced later.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Regents held on January 13, 1940 and January 25, 1940 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS.--President Rainey presented his docket of February 10, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting due to the shortness of time since the meeting was called. President Rainey explained various items in his recommendations, after which the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to approve the recommendations of the President on pages 1-4, inclusive, and to the heading "For Information Only" on page 5, with the exception of the recommendation concerning General Faculty legislation. This item was postponed for action later. The docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

University Bands

1. Grant permission to Col. George E. Hurt to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 5 and 6, 1940, in order that he may judge the State Band and Orchestra Contests being conducted by the Texas Music Educators Association in San Antonio at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

History

2. Grant to Dr. P. B. Marsh, Professor of History, an indefinite leave of absence for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session without loss of pay. Dr. Marsh is ill in a Dallas hospital at present but his classes will be taken care of by members of the faculty of the History Department.

Home Economics

3. Grant permission to Miss Mary E. Gearing, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 7 to 9, 1940, in order that she might attend the Parent Education Conference in Houston at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

4. Grant permission to Miss Lucille Emerson, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on February 7 and 8, 1940, in order that she might attend the Parent Education Conference held in Houston at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

5. Transfer the sum of \$900 from the salary originally appropriated for Miss Margaret Batjer, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, who resigned as of January 31, 1940, to an account for Tutors and Assistants in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

6. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the salary originally appropriated for Miss Margaret Batjer, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Pure Mathematics

7. Change the status of the following instructors (half-time) to Instructors (three-fourths time) for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session in the Department of Pure Mathematics, each at a salary of \$675 for the period:

W. B. Coleman	R. H. Sorgenfrey
H. S. Miller	R. L. Swain
C. F. Moran	G. S. Young

This total of \$1,350 is to come from the unexpended portion of the salary of Professor R. S. Wandiver, absent on leave the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

8. Transfer the sum of \$291 from the unexpended portion of Professor Wandiver's salary to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.

Business Administration

9. Increase the salary of Mr. W. V. Brenizer, Assistant Professor of Business Administration (part-time) from \$550 to \$950 for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session. This is necessary because of increased teaching duties since Dr. A. E. Cox is to be absent the greater part of this Semester. This increase is to come from the \$1,000 to be received from the Association of State Universities to handle a portion of Dr. Cox' duties on our Campus.

10. Increase the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Business Administration in the amount of \$600. This increase is necessary to take care of the classes of Dr. A. E. Cox and is to come from the \$1,000 to be received from the Association of State Universities to handle a portion of Dr. Cox' duties on our Campus.

11. Grant permission to Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on February 9 and 10 in order that he may attend the Regional Conference of the American College of Life Underwriters to be held in Dallas at that time. The trip was to be made at no expense to the University.

Nursing Education

12. Appoint Mrs. Elsa M. Kibbe as Lecturer in Nursing Education in the School of Education for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session at a total salary of \$937.48 for the period. Mrs. Kibbe's salary is to be provided as follows: The University will pay Mrs. Kibbe the amount of the fees collected from students registered in courses in Nursing Education during this semester and the Graduate Nurses Association will provide

the amount equal to the difference between these fees and the proposed total salary.

Art

13. Grant permission to Mr. Ward Lockwood, Professor of Art, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on February 3 in order that he might attend the opening of the Texas General Art Exhibit at the Houston Museum of Art and make a radio address in this connection. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

Bureau of Business Research

14. Transfer \$500 from the unexpended portion of the salary of a Market Statistician in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research to Cooperative W.P.A. Project No. 10,818. This will take care of the share pledged in support of the project.

15. Transfer the unbudgeted salary of the statistical Clerk in Manufacturing and Resources in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research in the amount of \$600 to the Maintenance and Equipment account (including travel) in the same budget, to be used for employing part-time students for this work.

16. Transfer the unexpended portion of the salary for Research Assistant in Consumption Studies in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research in the amount of \$600 to the Maintenance and Equipment account (including travel) in the same budget.

Division of Extension

17. Replace the name of Miss Laura J. Wilson, Itinerant Teacher in Distributive Education on the payroll as of February 1, 1940. Miss Wilson was unable to work during January on account of illness.

Medical BranchPractice of Medicine

18. Grant permission to Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay to attend the spring Interurban Program of the Texas Club of Internists to be held in Dallas February 9 and 10. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

19. Grant permission to Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay to attend the meeting of the Texas Club of Internists held in Dallas February 9 and 10. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

20. Grant permission to Dr. E. H. Schwab, Associate Professor of Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay to attend the meeting of the International Post-Graduate Medical Assembly of Southwest Texas at San Antonio on January 24 and 25. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

21. Grant permission to Dr. William L. Marr, Associate Professor of Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay to attend the meeting of the Texas Club of Internists at Dallas February 9 and 10. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesIntercollegiate Athletics

22. Increase the appropriations for the following items in the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics:

Extra Laborers (Students, mostly athletes)	\$1,600
Student Assistants (mostly athletes)	1,700
Janitors (Students, mostly athletes)	1,700
	<u>5,000</u>

These increases are to come from the Football Gate Receipts in the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

Hogg Foundation

23. Appropriate the sum of \$2,500 from the income from the Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Fund for "Expenses of Conferences and other Preliminary

Investigations of Lecture Foundation Program and of Mental Hygiene Program." This is to take care of traveling expenses, honoraria of certain conferees and miscellaneous expenditures in connection with the Foundation.

OUT OF STATE TRIPS: I recommend the approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Colonel George E. Hurt, Director of University Bands, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to act as co-judge in the contests of the Louisiana State Schools Bands and Orchestras to be held in Baton Rouge April 18 to 20, 1940. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
2. Dr. G. W. Goldsmith, Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay February 1 to 10, 1940, to attend the annual meeting of the American Forestry Association at Biloxi, Mississippi, visit the agricultural center at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and attend the annual meeting of the Southern Division of the American Society of Phytopathologists in Birmingham, Alabama, at which meeting a paper will be presented. The trip was to be made at no expense to the University.
3. Dr. C. E. Ayres, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 12 to 15, 1940, in order that he may participate in the school for agricultural workers being held by the United States Department of Agriculture in Phoenix, Arizona. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
4. Dr. Theodore Hornberger, Professor of English, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 11 to 13, 1940, in order that he may take part in a symposium on American Literature to be held at the University of Oklahoma. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
5. Dr. H. J. Ettlinger, Professor of Pure Mathematics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 8 and 9, 1940, in order that he might go to Little Rock, Arkansas, where he participated in several meetings and made addresses to school groups. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
6. Dr. F. S. Painter, Distinguished Professor of Zoology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period January 30 to February 5, 1940, in order that he might make a trip to the University of Pennsylvania. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
7. Dr. F. C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 24 to 29, 1940, in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the American Association of School Administrators, and several other meetings in connection with it, to be held in St. Louis, Missouri, at that time. His expenses are to be paid from the account for Traveling Expenses of Consultant in the 1939-40 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.
8. Dr. B. F. Pittenger, Dean of the School of Education, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 22 to 29, 1940, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Association of School Administrators to be held in St. Louis, Missouri, at that time and also the meetings of several other associations being held prior to or concurrently with that meeting. His expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expense account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.
9. Mr. Phil M. Ferguson, Professor of Civil Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 26 to March 1, 1940, to attend the national meeting of the American Concrete Institute to be held in Chicago at that time. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
10. Mr. H. H. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers to be held in New York City February 12 to 16, 1940. His expenses are to

be paid from the Travel account in the 1939-40 budget for Petroleum Engineering.

11. Mr. F. B. Plummer, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers to be held in New York City February 12 to 15, 1940, and to give a lecture before the technical group of the department of Geology of the University of Chicago on February 16, 1940. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
12. Miss Elizabeth Moore, Associate in Research, Cotton Root-Rot Investigation and Research, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay February 1 to 10, 1940, to attend the annual meeting of the American Forestry Association at Biloxi, Mississippi, visit the agricultural center at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and attend the annual meeting of the Southern Division of the American Society of Phytopathologists in Birmingham, Alabama. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
13. Dr. A. J. Gilbert, Instructor in Pharmacology, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay, to attend the meeting of the Federated Societies of Experimental Biology to be held in New Orleans March 13 to 16, 1940, at which meeting he will present a paper. Dr. Gilbert's traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses of the Medical Branch.
14. Dr. W. A. Selle, Associate Professor of Physiology, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay in order that he may attend the Federation Meetings to be held in New Orleans March 14-16 where he will present a paper before the American Physiological Society. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Account for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expense at the Medical Branch.
15. Dr. Titus H. Harris, Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay to attend the meeting of the American Psychiatric Association to be held in Chicago on February 11. His trip will be made at no expense to the University.
16. Mr. Rex Shields, Assistant Auditor of the Auditing Oil and Gas Production, to be absent from his duties in Austin without loss of pay in order that he may go to Bartlesville, Oklahoma, February 19 to 25 to audit the records of the Phillips Petroleum Company. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Equipment and Traveling Expenses fund in the 1939-40 budget for Auditing Oil and Gas Production.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION: I recommend your approval of the General Faculty legislation as contained in pages 1753 to 1759, inclusive, of the Faculty Minutes, attached as Appendix I. The legislation reported on pages 1753 and 1754 was approved by the Faculty by the circularization-no-protest procedure on December 30, 1939. The other legislation was approved by the Faculty at the meeting held January 9, 1940. (Action on these items was postponed by the Board of Regents.) (Approved March 19, 1940--Vol. N, p. 7.)

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: (1) GRADES AND QUALITY POINTS, (2) PUBLIC SPEAKING, (3) SOCIAL SCIENCES, (4) PHILOSOPHY OR PSYCHOLOGY, (5) ECONOMICS 332, (6) FIELD INVESTIGATION, (7) RE-NUMBERING OF CATALOGUE REQUIREMENTS, (8) GRADUATION WITH HONORS, AND (9) ORDER AND CHOICE OF WORK

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Amend current Catalogue of the Main University, Part III: School of Business Administration (1938-1939, 1939-1940), pages 13 and 14, as follows:

1. (Grades and Quality Points) Insert as a substitute for the first sentence, the following:

(1) To secure the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration, the student must offer for admission to the School sixty semester hours

FEB 14 1940

of completed courses with an average of 2.0 quality point per semester hour. After attaining eligibility for admission to the School he must complete sixty or more semester hours of courses with an average of at least one quality point per semester hour on all that part of these sixty or more semester hours of courses undertaken at this University for the degree.

A counts as three quality points per semester hour, B as two quality points per semester hour, and C as one quality point per semester hour. D, E, F, and G have no quality value, although D is a passing grade and has credit value. If a course is repeated, the first and later grades are counted the same as if the work were in different courses.

The total work required is subject to the general degree requirements on pages 11 and 12 and to the following curriculum requirements:

2. (Three hours of Public Speaking) Add to Item 1 "and three semester hours in public speaking."

3. (Language Simplification) In Item 4, strike out "six additional semester hours in the social sciences other than Psychology 115."

4. (Three Hours of Philosophy or Psychology) In Item 5, change "at least two semester hours in philosophy or psychology" to read "Three semester hours in philosophy or psychology."

5. (Economics 332 Instead of 232) In Item 7, change "Economics 232 or 232" to "Economics 332."

6. (Omission of Field Investigation) Strike out Items 9 and 10.

7. (Renumbering of Items) Renumber Items 1 to 8, 11 and 12 as 2 to 11.

8. (Graduation with Honors) Add as new Item 12, the following:

Students are graduated with honors if they achieve averages of 2.25 quality points per semester hour on the work of the junior and senior years, and with highest honors if they achieve quality-point averages of 2.7, provided at least sixty semester hours of such work have been completed in this University. If fewer than sixty but as many as thirty semester hours of junior and senior work have been completed in this University, honors will be attained if the quality-point averages reach 2.4, and highest honors if such averages reach 2.8.

9. (Omission of "Order and Choice of Work") Strike out the entire section of "Order and Choice of Work," on page 15.

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AS TO (1) ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS, (2) SCHOLASTIC PROBATION, AND (3) REMOVAL OF SCHOLASTIC DEFICIENCY

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Amend current catalogue of the Main University, Part III; School of Business Administration (1938-1939, 1939-1940), pages 10-11 and 14-15 as follows:

1. (Admission Requirements) On page 10, change paragraph 2 to read:

Among the sixty semester hours of completed courses presented for admission the student should include the work listed in items 2 through 7 on page 13 under degree requirements.

2. (Scholastic Probation) On page 11, under Special Regulations, change the third sentence to read:

A student who at the close of any semester has passed in nine semester hours of work, but who has failed to average C in that quantity of work, is placed on probation for the succeeding semester, or the second succeeding one if he does not attend the first.

FEB 10 1940

3. (Removal of Scholastic Deficiency) On page 11, under Special Regulations, change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read:

If a student who is deficient in scholarship at the close of the second semester attends The University of Texas Summer Session and receives grades which average C in three-fourths of his work in the second semester and Summer Session combined, he will become eligible for registration in September without deficiency. If such student makes four semester hours of B above a C average in one or more semester hours during the Summer Session, he will become eligible for clear registration in September, without reference to the second semester's work. Such record will also clear a student who had scholastic deficiencies at the close of the first semester, if he did not attend the second semester.

PROPOSED CHANGE IN LAW SCHOOL FOUR-HOUR EXAMINATION REQUIREMENT AND ADOPTION OF FIRST SEMESTER QUIZZES IN FIRST-YEAR LAW COURSES

RECOMMENDATION OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW

As a substitute for the proposed change in the Catalogue of the School of Law presented to the General Faculty by Dean Willbrand at its last regular meeting, November 14, 1939, (Minutes, 1751-1752), the Faculty of the School of Law recommends adoption of the following change in the Catalogue of the School of Law, which was approved at the regular meeting of that Faculty held on December 7, 1939:

Amend the first paragraph on page 12 of the Catalogue of the School of Law, No. 3029, published August 1, 1938, which reads as follows:

A four-hour final examination will be given at the end of each course. A two-hour quiz will be given in first-year subjects only, at the end of the first semester, or term, in all subjects continuing through both semesters of the Long Session or through both terms of the Summer Session. In addition, instructors in first-year subjects will give a trial quiz in the middle of the first semester.

To read:

A final examination will be given at the end of each course. A time limit for such examination in each course shall be fixed by the Faculty of the School of Law prior to the time of the examination, provided, however, that such time limit shall in no event exceed four hours for any examination. A two-hour quiz will be given in first-year subjects only at the end of the first term in all subjects continuing through both terms of the Summer Session. In addition, instructors in first-year subjects will give a trial quiz in the middle of the first semester of the Long Session.

STARK COLLECTION: By a reciprocal agreement with Mr. W. J. Latcher Stark, the Stark Library in the Rare Book Collection has been increased by nine autographed letters, 5 proof sheets and 87 volumes of scholarly value, very important additions to this Library. I recommend you accept this gift and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Board.

STERNBERG GIFT: Dr. Theodore Sternberg, Associate Professor of English, has given to the University a collection of 256 volumes for the Library's general collection which does not duplicate to any appreciable extent our present holdings and constitutes a substantial increment to the Library's resources, especially to the Isaac collection. I recommend the acceptance of this gift and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Board for it.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT: Mr. William M. McVey, Instructor in Art, on last June was advised of the award by the Federal Government of a commission for two five foot sculptured reliefs to be placed in the Post Office of the Houston Federal Office Building. The sculpture is to be in place within one year from June 1, 1939. He has also been asked to execute a

will be for the Health Center of the Ripley Memorial in Houston. The total compensation for the two commissions will probably not exceed \$500. I recommend your approval of these commissions which will in no way interfere with his duties at the University and will distinctly benefit the University and the Department of Art.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

DR. JACINTO BOULEVARD UNDERPASS: I have received a communication from Mr. Morgan, City Manager of Austin, concerning the construction of a pedestrian underpass to connect with the Memorial Stadium under San Jacinto Boulevard. The City does not have funds for this. I have advised Mr. Morgan that I will discuss this with you and advise him of your attitude toward such a construction. (See below.)

REPORT ON PUBLIC RELATIONS ACTIVITIES.--Mr. Arthur L. Brandon, Director of Public Relations, was invited before the Board and, at the suggestion of President Rainey, reported orally to the Board on the activities of the Public Relations Department for 1939-40 and presented a written summary of Press Bureau clippings showing the number of clippings and total column-inches. There was some discussion by members of the Board of the activities of the Department and of certain future developments. Mr. Brandon then withdrew.

DR. JACINTO BOULEVARD UNDERPASS.--President Rainey read a letter addressed to him by Mr. Quilton Morgan, City Manager of Austin, concerning the construction of a pedestrian underpass, under San Jacinto Boulevard, to connect with the Texas Memorial Stadium. President Rainey stated that he was not ready at this time to make a recommendation on the matter but thought perhaps the Board should enter into a study of it with the City. After a brief discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, to undertake the study of this matter with the City Council, including in the study the question of constructing an overpass instead of an underpass.

LAND MATTERS.--President Rainey presented the following land matters with his recommendation that they be approved. Each had been approved by Mr. Compton and Mr. Calhoun.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 492.--Assign 9,593.8 acres out of Lease No. 492, held by Mr. B. L. Owens, to Mr. B. G. Owens. This is all of Lease No. 492 except 376.5 acres which are to be assigned later to Mr. Blackstone. The assignment was on the regular University form. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this assignment.

Revised Form for Easement No. 122.--When Easement No. 122, to the Humble Pipe Line Company, was prepared, the description of the right-of-way was copied from Easement No. 61, which easement was succeeded by No. 122. In 1934 the Humble Pipe Line Company removed all of this line except 15.15 rods, and Easement No. 122 therefore should have covered only the remainder of the original line. The revised form of Easement No. 122 provides for an annual consideration of thirty-eight cents, covering 15.15 rods, and is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the revised form of Easement No. 122 and to authorize its execution in lieu of the form executed under date of May 20, 1939.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Mr. Weinert presented the docket of President Wiggins for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, dated February 9, 1940. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins on page 1 and the out-of-state trip item on page 2. The docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend that the following appointments be made:

English, Journalism, and Public Speaking

1. Appoint Miss Virginia King as Instructor in English (Part-time) for the second semester of the Long Session of 1939-40 at a salary of \$150.

2. Appoint Mrs. Elizabeth T. Kealon as Instructor in English (Part-time) for the second semester of the Long Session of 1939-40 at a salary of \$200. Mrs. Kealon is also on the Library staff at a salary of \$150 for the second semester.

History, Government, and Sociology

3. Appoint Mr. John W. Stormont as Assistant Professor of History for the second semester only of the Long Session of 1939-40 at a salary of \$1,200. Mr. Stormont is to fill the vacancy created by the death of Associate Professor A. E. Hall.

Office of the Registrar

4. Appoint Miss Betty Joe Young as Switchboard Operator at a salary of \$70 per month, effective January 25, 1940.

RESIGNATION.--I recommend that the resignation of Miss Maxine Roper, Clerk (Half-time) in the Office of the Registrar, be accepted.

APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following appropriations be made:

English, Journalism, and Public Speaking

1. Appropriate \$150 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English, Journalism, and Public Speaking Budget for 1939-40, this amount to be used to pay the salary of Miss Virginia King, Instructor in English (Part-time) for the second semester.

2. Appropriate \$200 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English, Journalism, and Public Speaking Budget for 1939-40, this amount to be used to pay the salary of Mrs. Elizabeth T. Kealon, Instructor in English (Part-time) for the second semester.

3. Appropriate \$100 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English, Journalism, and Public Speaking for the purchase of four second-hand typewriters.

Office of the Registrar

4. Appropriate \$506.35 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Registrar to pay the salary of Miss Betty Joe Young, Switchboard Operator (Full-time) to August 31, 1940.

Museum

5. Appropriate \$4.00 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Museum account.

Cotton Estate

6. Appropriate \$46.20 from the Cotton Estate to pay for additional work done by Miss Vera Wise, Instructor in Design and Interior Decorating, during the month of February. Miss Wise was borrowed from the Popular Dry Goods Company, of El Paso, which organization, according to agreement, has been paying a part of the salary of this instructor.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that permission be granted to Miss Norma Egg, Dean of Women, to attend a meeting of the Association of Deans of Women in St. Louis, February 20 to 24. Miss Egg's expenses are to be paid from the Office Expenses of the Dean of Women.

SALE OF COTTON ESTATE LOTS.--Mr. Weinert presented the recommendation of President Wiggins that Lots 1, 2, 5, and 4, of Block 8, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, be sold to Mr. Dorrance D. Roderick for a cash consideration of \$1,500 and that Mr. Roderick be granted a ninety-day option on Lots 5-16 of the same block at a consideration of \$2,700. President Wiggins had submitted a form of deed and an option agreement, which had been approved by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Land Attorney. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Senator Blackbert, the Board voted to approve the sale and the option and to authorize the Chairman to execute the documents for the Board.



**BASIS FOR LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS.**--President Rainey reported that at a recent meeting of the Council of State-Supported College Presidents of Texas the basis for legislative appropriations for the next biennium was discussed at some length. It will be necessary to prepare the requests for these appropriations early in the spring of this year. A committee from the Council of State-Supported College Presidents consisting of Messrs. Hubbard, Hill, Walton, J. T. Davis, and Rainey had been appointed to prepare specific recommendations on this matter, the recommendations then to be submitted to the Council and by each president to his governing board. President Rainey presented copies of the report of this committee with the statement that President Walton was not present at the meeting of the committee at which these recommendations were prepared and that he and President Walton had certain comments to make concerning the recommendations. (A copy of the report is attached to these minutes.) There was a brief discussion of the report, but action on it was deferred until the members of the Board might have time for further study of the matter, with the understanding that the Legislative Committee would present its recommendations on the report at an early meeting. (For the report referred to above, see the Secretary's files.)

**MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.**--President Rainey reported that following the instructions of the Board at its January 25 meeting the special committee had requested a second meeting with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for further consideration of certain matters of mutual interest. Doctor Randall, as President of the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, had replied to this request that he doubted the necessity of such a meeting because it was well understood by the Sealy and Smith Foundation that the Board of Regents had authority to do the things which they proposed to do and that the Foundation stood ready to administer the funds under its control and to support the John Sealy Hospital. He had suggested that the committee go ahead and meet with the authorities of the City of Galveston and the Hospital Board and try to work out its plans with these groups. After some discussion of these matters, they were laid on the table subject to call, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Weinert.

**CHARLES MURPHY CASE.**--Mr. Charles Murphy and his son, Mr. Charles Murphy, Jr., appeared before the Board in connection with the decision of the Complaints and Grievances Committee of the Board concerning the case of Mr. Charles Murphy, Jr. (Minutes of September 30, 1939, page 2.) President Rainey called the attention of Mr. Murphy to the fact that the period of suspension for his son had expired and that his son was now eligible to reenter the University under the University's regulations. Mr. Murphy recognized this but contended that the authorities of the University had been in error in changing the rule concerning quality of work and demanded that the Board of Regents admit its error in the case. After some discussion and on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild and Senator Blackert, the Board voted to grant the request of Mr. Murphy that the Attorney General be asked for a ruling on the abstract question as to whether the University has the right to change its regulations concerning quality of work, this change to become effective between the issue dates of the University catalogue, upon due notice to all students and their parents. Mr. Murphy and Major Parten are to formulate the question to be submitted to the Attorney General. Mr. Murphy and Mr. Murphy, Jr., then withdrew.

The Board recessed for lunch at one o'clock and returned at two o'clock with the same attendance as at the morning session, except Mr. Weinert and Doctor Aynesworth.

**SCHOOL OF LAW.**--At the afternoon session the Board spent some time discussing matters connected with the School of Law, its growth and future development, its rank, salary scale, et cetera.

The Board then adjourned at 3:00, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, March 9, 1940  
Meeting No. 396

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 10:30 Saturday morning, March 9, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Stark, and Waggener; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

**ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.**--President Rainey presented his docket of March 2, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. He asked for permission to add the following item on page 8 in the list of out-of-state trips:

22. Mr. E. L. De Golyer, Distinguished Professor of Geology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend the meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, to be held in Chicago, April 10-12, 1940. The expenses of this trip are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Geology for 1939-40.

President Rainey requested permission to withdraw Item 20, on page 2 of the docket.

Mr. Stark called attention to the recommendation concerning fees for the Summer Session of 1940, on page 9 of the docket, and said he believed that because of the great need for additional funds the Summer Session fees should be set at the maximum permitted by law (\$17.50) without a reduction for early payment as provided in the recommendation. Mr. Stark moved that the President's recommendation concerning these fees be not approved. The motion died for lack of a second.

The Board then voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Morgan, to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of March 2, pages 1-9, inclusive, and to the heading, "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 10, with the amendments requested by President Rainey.

President Rainey presented his supplementary docket of March 9, 1940 and explained various items. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations contained in the supplementary docket on pages 1-3, inclusive.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF MARCH 2, 1940

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Auditor

1. Create the position of Assistant Auditor in the 1939-40 budget at a salary rate of \$3,000 for twelve months.
2. Change the status of Mr. Franklin Eutter from Chief, Accounting Division, to Assistant Auditor, effective March 11, 1940 at the same salary rate.
3. Appropriate the sum of \$1,419.35 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the position of Chief, Accounting Division.
4. Appoint Mr. L. Ludwell Jones, Jr., as Chief, Accounting Division, at a salary of \$1,419.35 in the 1939-40 budget for the period March 11 to August 31, 1940.

Student Life Staff

5. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Josephine Evans, Secretary to the Dean of Men, effective March 17, 1940, to accept a position in Galveston.

6. Change the status of Miss Mary Louise Weir, Secretary of the Student Employment Bureau, to Secretary to the Dean of Men in the 1939-40 budget at a salary rate of \$125 per month, effective March 18, 1940, vice Mrs. Evans, resigned.

7. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1939-40 budget for the Student Life Staff for Freshman Orientation.

#### Public Relations

8. Grant Miss Lois Sager, Secretary, a leave of absence without pay for a period of one to two months, effective February 15, 1940, because of the serious illness of her mother.

#### Student Employment Bureau

9. Appoint Miss Nella May Steussy as Secretary (half-time) at a salary of \$50 per month in the Student Employment Bureau, effective March 18, 1940, vice Miss Mary Louise Weir, transferred to the Student Life Staff.

#### University Bands

10. Grant permission to Col. George E. Hurt, Director, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on February 17 in order that he might attend the annual banquet of the Baylor University Band held in Waco on that date. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

#### Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

11. Change the status of Mr. Ervin Prouse from Instructor (half-time) to Instructor (full-time) for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy. The additional salary of \$450 is to come from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

12. Appropriate the sum of \$315 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

#### Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

13. Transfer the sum of \$37.50 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to the salary of Mr. S. R. Rountree, Storeroom Assistant in the same budget for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

14. Increase the salary of Mr. S. R. Rountree, Storeroom Assistant in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, because of increased duties, in the amount of \$37.50 for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

#### Economics

15. Grant permission to Dr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 29 through March 2, 1940, in order that he may participate in the three-day educational conference being held in Harlingen by the Third Section of the Texas State Teachers Association. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

#### English

16. Change the status of Mrs. Mozelle S. Allen from Instructor in English (three-fourths' time) to Instructor in English (half-time) for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session. This is at Mrs. Allen's request in order that she may have more time to work toward her Ph.D. degree.

17. Transfer the sum of \$225, the unexpended portion of the salary of Mrs. Mozelle Allen, Instructor in English, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of English.

18. Grant permission to Dr. R. A. Law, Professor of English, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on February 19 in order that he may attend a meeting being held in Dallas at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

#### Government

19. Transfer the sum of \$130 from the unexpended portion of the salary of Professor J. A. Burdine, absent on leave, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Government.

#### Home Economics

20. (withdrawn)

21. Grant permission to Miss Mary E. Gearing to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on March 8 and 9 in order that she may participate in the program of the District Eight of the Texas State Teachers Association being held in Henderson at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

#### Public Speaking

22. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the position of Instructor (one-third time) in Public Speaking, making that position Instructor (half-time) for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

23. Change the status of Mr. Paul Ragsdale from Instructor (one-third time) to Instructor (half-time) for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

#### Business Administration

24. Grant permission to Dr. John H. Frederick, Professor of Transportation and Industry, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on the following dates: On February 22 in order that he may attend the meeting of the Southwestern Steering Committee on the Freight Rate Investigation held in Dallas at that time; on March 4 in order that he may address the Dallas Chapter of the American Association of University Women; on March 16 in order that he may address the commercial section of the Texas State Teachers Association being held in Dallas; and on March 20 in order that he may attend an Interstate Commerce Commission hearing at Hamilton, Texas. All trips will be made at no expense to the University.

25. Grant permission to Mr. Jean D. Neal, Tutor in Business Administration, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on March 1 and 2 in order that he may attend a conference of commercial teachers being held at the Sam Houston State Teachers College in Huntsville. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

#### Educational Psychology

26. Transfer the sum of \$600 of the salary of Dr. H. T. Mammel in the 1939-40 budget, made available by his grant through the University Research Institute, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the current budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.

27. Grant permission to Dr. B. F. Holland, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on February 20 in order that he may address the Gregg County Teachers Association at Longview at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

#### Bureau of Research in Education by Radio

28. Grant permission to Mr. A. L. Chapman, Director of the Bureau of Research in Education by Radio, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on March 1 in order that he might go to Harlingen to address the Language Section of the district teachers meeting there. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

29. Grant permission to Dean B. F. Pittenger to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on February 16 in order that he might attend a conference in Houston at that time.

#### Civil Engineering

30. Appropriate the sum of \$240 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Civil Engineering.

#### Art

31. Grant permission to Mr. Ward Lockwood, Professor of Art, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on the following dates: On or about March 9 in order that he may go to Edinburg to install a mural painting which he has executed for the post office there; and on April 1

and 2 to Dallas in order that he may serve on a jury for the annual art exhibition of Dallas artists at the Dallas Museum of Art. Neither trip is to be made at the expense of the University.

#### Music

32. Grant permission to Mr. Chase Baromeo, Professor of Music, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on March 5 in order that he may go to Kilgore to give a concert. I also recommend your approval of Mr. Baromeo's accepting the fee agreed upon of \$125.

#### University Research Institute

33. Change the appropriation for Project No. 2 - J. T. Patterson: Research in Zoology - from "Equipment, Services and Postage" to "Equipment, Services, Postage and Travel."

34. Change the appropriation for Project No. 14 - J. K. Greer: Editing of the Reminiscences of John D. Dubose - from "Editorial Assistant and Travel" to "Editorial Assistant, Travel, Supplies and Labor in Preparation of Manuscript."

#### Business Research

35. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Maintenance and Equipment (including travel) account to the position of Assistant Statistician (part-time) in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

36. Appoint Mr. A. P. Vickery as Assistant Statistician (part-time) in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, effective March 1, 1940.

37. Increase the estimated income for 1939-40 for the Main University and Extramural Divisions by \$300. This amount is to be granted to the Bureau of Business Research for traveling expenses by the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

38. Appropriate the additional \$300 to be received from the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics to the Maintenance and Equipment (including travel) account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

39. Create a separate budget in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Business Research for the Industrialization Program with Mr. W. L. McGill, Coordinator, in charge.

40. Transfer the sum of \$1,700, the salary for a Professor in the Department of Journalism, to the salary of the Coordinator in the 1939-40 budget for the Industrialization Program.

41. Appropriate the sum of \$1,016.66 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of the Coordinator in the 1939-40 budget for the Industrialization Program.

42. Itemize the appropriation of \$1,848, approved by you on January 25, 1940, for the Industrialization Program as follows:

To the salary of the Coordinator	\$200.00
Office Assistants (Secretarial, research and clerical help)	1,223.00
Maintenance, Travel and Equipment	425.00
	<u>\$1,848.00</u>

These recommendations provide for an annual salary at the rate of \$5,000 for twelve months for the Coordinator for the period February 1 to August 31, 1940.

#### Industrial Chemistry

43. Grant permission to Dr. E. P. Schoch to be absent from the Campus without pay for two days about the latter part of February in order that he may appear as a witness in two cases in the Waco District Court in connection with the Liberty Bank fire and explosion of several years ago which Dr. Schoch examined extensively in 1936.

#### Division of Extension

44. Change the term of the appointment of Mr. Roy Bedichek, Director of the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities from ten months for the period September 1, 1939, - June 30, 1940; to September 1, 1939, to May 31, 1940, and for the month of August. This is to allow Mr. Bedichek to teach in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

45. Increase the salary of Mr. Manny Halfant, Stenographer and Assistant to Mr. C. P. Brewer, from \$125 to \$135 per month effective February 1, 1940. This increase is to come from the account for Special Brewer Classes - Extension Division.

#### Physical Plant

46. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1939-40 budget for Communications for Technicians, hourly basis, part-time.

#### Medical Branch

##### Residence Halls, Galveston, 1939-40

47. Change the title of Miss Margaret Grimes from Resident Director and Matron of the Nurses Residence to Resident Director and Matron of the Nurses Residence; Tutor in Physical and Social Education, without change in salary.

#### Pathology

48. Change the account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Pathology from "Student Assistants" to "Assistants".

49. Appoint Dr. Gus Eckhardt as Instructor in Pathology, effective July 1, 1940, at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months.

50. Change the status of Dr. Stephan Weisz from Instructor in Neurology and Psychiatry to Instructor in Neurology and Psychiatry and Pathology. Dr. Weisz is to serve without salary.

#### Pharmacology

51. Create the position of Laboratory Helper in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pharmacology, effective January 15, 1940.

52. Appropriate the sum of \$490.65 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of Laboratory Helper in Pharmacology.

#### Pediatrics

53. (Withdrawn)

54. (Withdrawn)

#### Practice of Medicine

55. Create the position of Laboratory Helper in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Practice of Medicine, effective February 1, 1940.

56. Appropriate the sum of \$420 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of Laboratory Helper in the Department of Practice of Medicine.

#### Public Health and Preventive Medicine

57. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of Instructor in the 1939-40 budget for Public Health and Preventive Medicine, thereby increasing the salary of Dr. W. C. Woelfel, Instructor, by \$25 per month, effective January 1, 1940.

58. Accept the resignation of Miss Evelyn Braden, Tutor in Public Health and Preventive Medicine and Director of Residence Halls, effective July 31, 1940.

#### Records, Publications and Illustrations

59. Grant permission to Miss Margaret McArdle, Recorder, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period February 22 - 25 in order that she might attend the meeting of the Texas Chapter of the Association of Record Librarians to be held in San Antonio. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

60. Appropriate the sum of \$120 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of Typist in the 1939-40 budget for Records, Publications and Illustrations thereby increasing the salary of Miss Myra Fanny Lide to \$75 per month, effective January 1, 1940.

John Sealy Hospital

61. Appoint the following students as internes in the John Sealy Hospital effective July 1, 1940: Henry W. Poetter, James A. Hunter, W. S. McKinley, Jr., Mary Linda Gorton, Roy L. Riddel, T. J. Archer, William H. Ainsworth, Harold E. Griffin, Paul G. du Bois, Frank Bynum, Frederick W. Braastad, and Irvin T. Humphrey.

State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

62. Appoint Miss Jane Clayton as a Graduate Nurse in the Hospital at a salary of \$80 per month, effective February 1, 1940, vice Miss Ellen Dick, transferred.

63. Appoint Miss Ruth Paris as a Graduate Nurse in the Hospital at a salary of \$77.50 per month, vice Miss Lillian Vincent, transferred. Miss Paris' appointment to be effective February 1, 1940.

64. Appoint Mrs. Alice Mitchell as a Graduate Nurse in the Hospital at a salary of \$72.50 per month, effective February 1, 1940, vice Miss Margaret Irwin, transferred.

65. Appoint Miss Mamie Pierce as a Graduate Nurse in the Hospital at a salary of \$72.50 per month, effective February 1, 1940, vice Miss Velma Moore, transferred.

66. Appoint Miss Ivalee Holtz as a Graduate Nurse in the Hospital at a salary of \$72.50 per month, vice Miss Gloria Wandless, transferred, Miss Holtz' appointment to be effective February 1, 1940.

67. Appoint Pearl Wilson as Cook in the Hospital at a salary of \$40 per month, effective February 1, 1940, vice Alice Brown, transferred.

University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic

68. Change the position of "Secretary" to "Secretaries" in the 1939-40 budget for the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic.

69. Appoint Mrs. Thalia B. Gaines as Secretary in the 1939-40 budget for the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic for the period December 1, 1939 - August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$75 per month.

70. Authorize Dr. Jarrett E. Williams to act as Superintendent of the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children and the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic and to sign requisitions and vouchers for these two institutions. This is done because of the heavy clinical duties of Dr. Reading.

Physical Plant

71. Transfer the sum of \$700 from the appropriation for Maintenance: Insurance, in the 1939-40 budget for the Physical Plant to the appropriation for Maintenance: Fuel, in the same budget.

72. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the appropriation for Maintenance: Gas, in the 1939-40 budget for the Physical Plant to the appropriation for Maintenance: Fuel, in the same budget.

General Funds Income--Medical Branch

73. Authorize charges for services by the laboratories and departments of the Medical Branch, where individuals, institutions and organizations are capable of paying for them and which are not in conflict with the law or rules and regulations of the University. The income for such services by the various laboratories and departments is to be credited to the General Funds Income of the Medical Branch.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Intercollegiate Athletics

74. Increase the Maintenance appropriation for Golf in the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics by \$200, this increase to come from the Athletic Department Gate Receipts.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, Mr. C. H. Sparenberg, Auditor, Mr. George J. Stephens, Assistant Comptroller, Mr. Earl Cornwell, Bursar, and Mr. C. L. Lindahl, Cashier in the Auditor's Office, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that they may attend the Thirtieth Annual Meeting of the Association of University and College Business Officers to be held at Norman, Oklahoma from April 7 to 10, 1940. The expenses of Mr. Simmons are to be paid from the Office, Clerical Assistants and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Investment Office; Mr. Sparenberg's, Mr. Lindahl's and Mr. Cornwell's expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Auditor's Office; and Mr. Stephens' expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Comptroller.

2. Dr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the second annual session of the Southern Conference on Human Welfare to be held at Chattanooga, Tennessee, April 15 to 17, 1940, and address the group. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

3. Dr. Jet Winters, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay March 13 to 16, 1940, in order that she may attend the meetings of the American Institute of Nutrition and the American Federated Societies for Biological Research to be held in New Orleans at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

4. Dr. H. T. Parlin, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the Conference of the Deans of the Colleges of Arts and Sciences of the Mid-West State Universities to be held at Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, on March 22 and 23, 1940. His expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expense account in the 1939-40 budget for the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

5. Mr. Eladger F. Tannery, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he might attend the Conference in Chicago with the Executive Secretary of the National Association of State Auditors, Controllers, and Treasurers on March 4-6, 1940, in connection with a research project which he is doing for that organization. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

6. Dr. J. G. Umstadd, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he might attend the meeting of the Association of School Administrators in St. Louis for the period February 19 to 29, 1940. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

7. Dr. C. T. Gray, Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 26 to 28, 1940, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Association of School Administrators held in St. Louis at that time and to take part on the program. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

8. Dr. B. F. Holland, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 26 to March 2, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Association of School Administrators being held in St. Louis at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

9. Dr. Frederick Eby, Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 24 to March 2, 1940, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Association of College Teachers of Education in St. Louis, at which he read a paper, and the national meeting of the Association of Junior Colleges held at Columbia, Missouri. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

10. Dr. C. F. Arrowood, Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 24 to 29, 1940, in order that he might attend the meeting of the National Society of College Teachers of Education and allied associations held in St. Louis at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

11. Dr. Ruth I. Bass, Assistant Professor of Physical Education, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to attend the annual convention of the Southern District of the American Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation to be held in Birmingham, Alabama March 27 to 30, 1940, and the annual convention of the American Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation to be held in Chicago April 24 to 27, 1940. The trips will be made at no expense to the University.

12. Dr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay from April 9 to 21, 1940, in order that he may attend the meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists to be held in Chicago April 10 to 12; to visit museums in Chicago, April 13; to consult with the members of the United States Geological Survey and the National Museum in Washington April 15 to 17; to visit Philadelphia Academy of Science and Museum April 18 and to attend a meeting of the Council of the Geological Society in New York April 19 and 20. The expenses incurred in Chicago, Washington and Philadelphia are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

13. Dr. H. B. Stenzel, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists to be held in Chicago April 10 to 12, 1940, and the affiliated Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists of which Dr. Stenzel is Secretary-Treasurer, which meets at the same time. The expenses of the trip are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

14. Mr. R. J. Kidd, Athletic Director in the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities, to be absent from the University without loss of pay for the period February 24 to 28, 1940, in order that he might attend the meeting of the National High School Athletic Association being held in St. Louis at that time. His expenses are to be paid from Inter-scholastic League funds.

15. Dr. James Knight, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the University without loss of pay for the period February 21 to 29, 1940, in order that he might attend the conferences of the National Vocational Guidance Association, the American Association of Personnel Workers and the American Association of School Administrators held in St. Louis at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

16. Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 26 to March 2, 1940, in order that he might attend a meeting of the Committee for the Library Survey at the University of Indiana to be held at Bloomington. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

17. The following members of the faculty of the Medical Branch to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay in order that they may attend the meeting of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology to be held in New Orleans March 13 to 16, 1940; Dr. D. B. Calvin, Associate Professor of Biological Chemistry; Dr. C. C. Scott, Assistant Professor of Physiology; and Mr. W. C. Woelfel, Instructor in Public Health and Preventive Medicine. Their expenses are to be paid from the account for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

18. Dr. Dolph L. Curb, Instructor in Medicine, and Dr. Hamilton Ford, Associate Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay in order that they might attend the Post Graduate Medical Assembly held in New Orleans February 25 to 29, 1940. The trips were made at no expense to the University.

19. Dr. S. R. Snodgrass, Assistant Professor of Neuro-Surgery, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the Society of Neurological Surgeons to be held in St. Louis April 29 and 30, 1940. His expenses will be paid from the account for

Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

20. Dr. E. P. Bybee, Professor of Geology, and Mr. Bert R. Haigh, Assistant Geologist in charge of the Midland Office, be absent from their duties without loss of pay in order that they might attend the annual meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists to be held in Chicago April 10 to 12. Their expenses, not to exceed \$160, are to be paid from the Office, Laboratory and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for University Lands, Geologizing.

21. Thirteen members of The University of Texas Swimming Team to go to Stanford University, California, Berkeley, California, and Los Angeles, California, for swimming meets on March 6, 7 and 8. The traveling expenses are to be paid from the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

SUMMER COURSES - INDUSTRIAL TEACHER TRAINING: In past years courses in the Industrial Teacher Training work for university credit have been given in the School of Education in the Summer School. These courses have been taught by staff members of our Industrial Teacher Training Bureau in the main. Similar work has been given on the A. & M. Campus. It has been proposed as a cooperative project, which has already been approved at A. & M., that this work be conducted in the Summer of 1940 in the Technical High School of San Antonio since the equipment in that school for vocational training is excellent. I recommend, therefore, that students who pursue our credit courses, which will be worked out with Dean Pittenger, in San Antonio this summer receive credit for this work in The University of Texas.

PHYSICAL TRAINING NIGHT CLASSES FOR WOMEN: I recommend approval of the following budget for the Physical Training Night Classes for Women for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session. The entire budget is to be paid from fees of persons registered for these night classes.

Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Instructor, February 12, 1940, through May 20, 1940 - 84 classes @ \$1.00 per class	\$84.00
Mrs. Lucile W. Burkett, Instructor, February 12, 1940, through May 20, 1940 - 28 classes @ \$1.50 per class	42.00
Miss Eleanor Anthony, Pianist, February 12, 1940, through May 20, 1940 - 28 classes @ \$.50 per class	14.00
Mrs. May Redfern, Registrar and Supervisor, February 5, 1940, through March 7, 1940 - 20 hours @ \$.75	15.00
Miss Grace Daugherty, Locker Room Service, February 1, 1940, through May 20, 1940 - 76 hours @ \$.40	30.40
Miss Helen Voiers, clerical work, January 22 and 31, 1940, 1 1/2 hours @ \$.40 per hour	1.80
Total	\$187.20

FEES FOR 1940 SUMMER SESSION: I recommend your approval of the following fees for the Summer Session, as adopted by the Administrative Council at its meeting of November 13, 1939:

"The registration fee for each term is \$17.50, provided, however, that those who pay their fees on registration day or on the first day thereafter shall receive a reduction of \$2.50; those paying on the second day thereafter shall receive a reduction of \$1.00; and those paying later, no reduction."

1940 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET: On the basis of the schedule of fees recommended above and the following estimates of income, I recommend a total budget for the 1940 Summer Session of \$210,000.

Legislative Appropriation	\$50,000.00
Main University Unappropriated Balance	20,000.00
Fees from students - registration fees	133,550.00
Fine Arts Fees	1,450.00
Laboratory Fees	5,000.00
	\$210,000.00

I also recommend approval of the items in the 1940 Summer Session budget attached hereto and marked Appendix A.

## APPENDIX A

## 1940 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET

## STUDENT LIFE STAFF

First Term  
V. I. Moore, Dean

V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life (half-time)	\$ 303.75
Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men	405.00
Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women (half-time)	216.00

Second Term  
V. I. Moore, Dean

V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life	607.50
Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men (half-time)	202.50
Roy R. Rubottom, Assistant to the Dean of Student Life	297.00
Mrs. Kathleen Eland, Assistant Dean of Women	324.00

Intramural Athletics for Men

First Term  
B. M. Whitaker, Director

B. M. Whitaker, Director	459.00
Lillian Newton, Secretary and Recorder	90.00
Caretakers	180.00
Maintenance, replacement, rentals of equipment	100.00

Second Term  
V. I. Moore, Dean

Supervisor in Gymnasium	75.00
Caretakers	180.00

University Bands

First Term  
Colonel George E. Hurt, Director

Colonel George E. Hurt, Director of Bands	486.00
---	--------

## COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Office of the Dean

First Term

H. T. Parlin, Dean (full-time)	742.50
--------------------------------	--------

Second Term

H. T. Parlin, Dean (half-time)	371.25
D. A. Penick, Assistant Dean (half-time)	290.25

Anthropology

First Term  
G. C. M. Engerrand, Chairman

G. C. M. Engerrand, Professor	540.00
T. N. Campbell, Instructor	297.00

Second Term  
J. G. McAllister, Chairman

J. G. McAllister, Associate Professor	405.00
Assistant	58.00

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

First Term  
A. E. Cooper, Chairman

A. E. Cooper, Professor	540.00
R. N. Haskell, Assistant Professor	378.00

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy (continued)

First Term (Continued)

Nathaniel Coburn, Instructor	\$ 250.00
Robert Greenwood, Instructor	250.00
Beverly Nance, Instructor	250.00

Second Term  
C. M. Cleveland, Chairman

C. M. Cleveland, Associate Professor	432.00
Eugene Emis, Instructor	250.00
E. G. Keller, Professor (half-time)	229.50

Botany and Bacteriology

First Term  
Frederick McAllister, Chairman

I. M. Lewis, Professor	607.50
Frederick McAllister, Professor	526.50
Marie Morrow, Assistant Professor	324.00
V. T. Schuhardt, Associate Professor	405.00
Tutors and Assistants	625.00

Second Term  
B. C. Tharp, Chairman

B. C. Tharp, Professor	486.00
Gordon Worley, Instructor	270.00
Tutors and Assistants	500.00

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

First Term  
W. A. Felsing, Chairman

W. A. Felsing, Professor	553.50
R. J. Williams, Professor	675.00
H. R. Henze, Professor	553.50
John Griswold, Associate Professor	505.00*
C. R. Johnson, Assistant Professor	351.00
C. S. Garner, Instructor	250.00
Tutors (6 at \$135.00)	810.00
Tutors (2 at \$105.00)	210.00

Second Term  
H. L. Lochte, Chairman

H. L. Lochte, Professor	459.00
G. W. Watt, Assistant Professor	351.00
R. C. Anderson, Instructor	250.00
George Wash, Lecturer	150.00
Tutors (5 at \$135.00)	675.00
Tutors (2 at \$105.00)	210.00

\*Includes \$100.00 for traveling and maintenance expenses in connection with the conduct of the six weeks' practice course, Chemical Engineering 80s.

Classical Languages

Latin Teachers Institute (appointments later)	400.00
---	--------

First Term  
D. A. Penick, Chairman

D. A. Penick, Professor (half-time)	290.25
H. J. Leon, Associate Professor	405.00
Mrs. Mimmie L. B. Shepard, Instructor	270.00

Second Term

D. A. Penick, Chairman

D. A. Penick, Professor (half-time) \$ 290.25  
 V. I. Moore, Associate Professor - - \*

\*Salary to be met from the Office of the Dean of Men

EconomicsFirst Term

E. E. Hale, Chairman

R. H. Montgomery, Professor 540.00  
 C. A. Wiley, Professor 540.00  
 E. E. Hale, Professor 459.00  
 R. A. Allen, Associate Professor 432.00  
 Linda Lancaster, Instructor 270.00  
 W. C. Scoville, Instructor 270.00  
 Tutors and Assistants 140.00

Second Term

E. E. Hale, Chairman

E. T. Miller, Professor 675.00  
 C. E. Ayres, Professor 675.00  
 C. A. Wiley, Professor 540.00  
 E. E. Hale, Professor 459.00  
 W. K. Peach, Instructor 250.00  
 N. E. Nelson, Instructor (half-time) 125.00  
 Tutors and Assistants 125.00

EnglishFirst Term

Philip Graham, Chairman

E. M. Clark, Professor 459.00  
 L. L. Click, Professor 540.00  
 J. Frank Dobie, Professor 540.00  
 R. H. Griffith, Professor 607.50  
 T. P. Harrison, Professor 459.00  
 L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor 607.50  
 Rudolph Willard, Professor 513.00  
 Floyd Stovall, Visiting Professor, North Texas State  
 Teachers College, Denton 500.00  
 Alwyn Thaler, Visiting Professor, University of Tennessee,  
 Knoxville, Tennessee 600.00  
 D. L. Clark, Associate Professor 405.00  
 Mrs. Annie S. Irvine, Associate Professor 405.00  
 Mody C. Boatright, Assistant Professor 324.00  
 Mrs. Alice L. Cooke, Assistant Professor 324.00  
 M. M. Crow, Assistant Professor 324.00  
 Philip Graham, Assistant Professor 378.00  
 G. Louis Joughin, Assistant Professor 351.00  
 W. T. Conklin, Instructor 256.50  
 Sarah Dodson, Instructor 256.50  
 Leo Hughes, Instructor 270.00  
 Joseph Jones, Instructor 270.00  
 B. B. Carstarphen, Instructor 250.00  
 Ruth Pressley, Instructor 283.50  
 E. W. Talbert, Instructor 250.00  
 Tutors and Assistants 642.00

Second Term

E. M. Clark, Chairman

E. M. Clark, Professor 459.00  
 L. L. Click, Professor 540.00  
 T. P. Harrison, Professor 459.00  
 Rudolph Willard, Professor 459.00  
 L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor 513.00  
 Deugald Macmillan, Visiting Professor of English, Univer-  
 sity of North Carolina, Chapel Hill 600.00

English (Continued)Second Term (Continued)

Floyd Stovall, Visiting Professor, North Texas State  
 Teachers College, Denton \$ 500.00  
 Alwyn Thaler, Visiting Professor, University of Tennessee,  
 Knoxville, Tennessee 600.00  
 T. T. Stenberg, Associate Professor 405.00  
 Erma Gill, Assistant Professor 324.00  
 D. M. McKeithan, Assistant Professor 324.00  
 W. W. Pratt, Assistant Professor 324.00  
 E. B. Atwood, Instructor 250.00  
 C. E. Dugdale, Instructor 250.00  
 Kenneth Gantz, Instructor 250.00  
 T. G. Steffan, Instructor 250.00  
 Lois Ware, Instructor 256.50  
 Tutors and Assistants 547.50

GeologyFirst Term

A. H. Deen, Chairman

A. H. Deen, Professor 459.00  
 F. M. Bullard, Professor 459.00  
 R. H. Cuyler, Associate Professor 405.00  
 H. G. Damon, Assistant Professor 378.00  
 W. A. Bramlette, Instructor 250.00  
 G. R. McNutt, Instructor 250.00  
 S. W. Horne, Instructor (second 3 weeks) 125.00  
 Duncan McConnell, Instructor 297.00  
 Tutor 150.00  
 Assistants (2) 100.00

Second Term

F. M. Bullard, Chairman

F. M. Bullard, Professor 459.00  
 R. H. Cuyler, Associate Professor 405.00  
 G. R. McNutt, Instructor 250.00  
 Assistants (2) 100.00

Germanic LanguagesFirst Term

J. L. Boysen, Chairman

J. L. Boysen, Professor 513.00  
 Elsie Perlitz, Instructor 270.00  
 Half-time Instructor 125.00

Second Term

L. M. Hollander, Chairman

L. M. Hollander, Professor 486.00  
 C. V. Pollard, Instructor 270.00  
 Half-time Instructor 125.00

GovernmentFirst Term

O. D. Weeks, Chairman

C. P. Patterson, Professor 742.50  
 O. D. Weeks, Professor 540.00  
 J. L. Mecham, Professor 459.00  
 C. A. Timm, Professor 459.00  
 E. S. Redford, Professor 459.00  
 G. L. Field, Assistant Professor 378.00  
 S. A. MacCorkle, Associate Professor 405.00  
 H. A. Calkins, Assistant Professor 324.00  
 H. M. Macdonald, Instructor 270.00  
 D. S. Strong, Instructor 250.00  
 Tutors and Assistants 120.00

Second Term  
O. D. Weeks, Chairman

C. P. Patterson, Professor	\$ 742.50
O. D. Weeks, Professor	540.00
J. L. Meham, Professor	459.00
J. A. Burdine, Professor	459.00
D. Y. Thomas, Professor, Univ. of Arkansas, Fayetteville	500.00
E. A. Calkins, Assistant Professor	324.00
Florence Spencer, Instructor	297.00
D. S. Strong, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	90.00

History

First Term  
M. R. Gutsch, Chairman

J. K. Greer, Professor	506.25
M. R. Gutsch, Professor	526.50
C. W. Hackett, Professor	634.50
W. P. Webb, Professor	634.50
W. C. Binkley, Professor, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee	600.00
A. S. Aiton, Professor, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor	650.00
J. L. Waller, Professor, College of Mines	459.00
R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor	432.00
C. E. Castañeda, Associate Professor (half-time)	202.50
Charles Ward, Lecturer in American History, New Mexico Military Institute, Roswell, New Mexico	400.00
Harbert Davenport, Lecturer (half-time), Brownsville	300.00
Harold Schoen, Lecturer, Amarillo College	250.00
O. H. Radkey, Instructor	297.00
Raymond Estep, Instructor (three-fifths' time)	162.00
W. T. Jackson, Instructor (three-fifths' time)	162.00
C. G. Whitwell, Instructor (three-fifths' time)	162.00
Grady Price, Instructor (three-fifths' time), Box 1074, New Orleans	162.00

Second Term  
W. P. Webb, Chairman

W. C. Binkley, Professor	600.00
J. K. Greer, Professor	506.25
W. P. Webb, Professor	634.50
J. L. Waller, Professor, College of Mines	459.00
R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor	432.00
O. A. Kinchen, Associate Professor, Texas Technological College, Lubbock	324.00
J. L. LaMonte, Associate Professor, University of Cincinnati	500.00
G. A. Dunn, Instructor	270.00
C. D. Richards, Instructor (three-fifths' time)	162.00
E. C. Shearer, Instructor (three-fifths' time), Amarillo Junior College	162.00
Ione Spears, Instructor (three-fourths' time)	202.50
Mrs. Coral Tullis, Instructor (three-fifths' time)	178.20
T. E. Cotner, Instructor (three-fifths' time)	162.00

Home Economics

First Term  
Lucy Rathbone, Chairman

Lucy Rathbone, Professor	459.00
Bess Heflin, Professor	540.00(a)
Jet Winters, Professor	486.00
Jennie Wilmot, Associate Professor	405.00
Anna Janzen, Associate Professor	---
Jean Warren, Associate Professor (June 4-25), Department of Home Economics, University of California, Berkeley, California	---
Berenice Mallory, Assistant Professor	300.00
Olive Betts, Instructor	351.00(a)
Carolyn Cason, Instructor	297.00
Assistants	100.00(e)
	250.00(d)

Home Economics (Continued)

Second Term  
Josephine Staab, Chairman

Mary Goldman, Assistant Professor, Texas State College for Women, Denton	\$ 324.00(c)
Josephine Staab, Instructor	297.00(a)
Assistants (2)	150.00(d)
Laboratory Assistant in Animal Research	42.50

- (a) Salary subsidized by federal funds
- (b) Salary paid by University Commons
- (c) Visiting Professor
- (d) Partly subsidized
- (e) Balance of salary paid by Tea House

Journalism

First Term  
P. J. Thompson, Chairman

P. J. Thompson, Professor	553.50
W. C. Price, Assistant Professor	324.00
Tutor	144.00

Second Term  
DeWitt C. Reddick, Chairman

DeWitt C. Reddick, Associate Professor	405.00
Tutor (half-time)	72.00

Philosophy

First Term  
D. L. Miller, Chairman

G. V. Gentry, Professor	459.00
D. L. Miller, Assistant Professor	378.00

Second Term  
D. L. Miller, Chairman

H. O. Eaton, Professor, University of Oklahoma	468.00
D. L. Miller, Assistant Professor	378.00

Physics

First Term  
S. L. Brown, Chairman

J. M. Kuehne, Professor	553.50
S. L. Brown, Professor	553.50
M. Y. Colby, Professor	486.00
C. P. Boner, Professor	486.00
A. E. Lockenvitz, Assistant Professor	324.00
J. J. Miller, Instructor	270.00
Assistants	100.00

Second Term  
M. Y. Colby, Chairman

M. Y. Colby, Professor	486.00
J. J. Miller, Instructor	270.00
Assistants	100.00

Psychology

First Term  
F. A. C. Perrin, Chairman

F. A. C. Perrin, Professor	567.00
D. B. Klein, Professor	486.00
H. C. Blodgett, Associate Professor	405.00
A. M. Olsen, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	225.00



Psychology (Continued)Second Term  
Lloyd Jeffress, Chairman

Lloyd Jeffress, Professor	\$ 459.00
W. H. Brentlinger, Assistant Professor	351.00
Carlos Kling, Instructor	297.00
Henry Wunderlich, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	225.00

Public SpeakingFirst Term  
E. R. Hardin, Chairman

E. T. Stump, Professor, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio	500.00
R. C. Pennington, Assistant Professor, College of the City of New York	425.00
E. R. Hardin, Instructor	270.00

Second Term  
H. W. Townsend, Chairman

E. T. Stump, Professor, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio	500.00
George Haefner, Assistant Professor, College of the City of New York	425.00
H. W. Townsend, Instructor	250.00

Pure MathematicsFirst Term  
E. L. Dodd, Chairman

R. L. Moore, Professor	742.50
E. L. Dodd, Professor	607.50
H. S. Vandiver, Professor	607.50
H. J. Ettlinger, Professor	540.00
W. B. Coleman, Instructor	250.00
H. C. Miller, Instructor	250.00
R. H. Sorgenfrey, Instructor	250.00
R. L. Swain, Instructor	250.00

Second Term  
P. M. Batchelder, Chairman

P. M. Batchelder, Associate Professor	405.00
R. G. Lubben, Assistant Professor	324.00
F. B. Jones, Instructor	270.00
C. F. Moran, Instructor	250.00
G. S. Young, Instructor	250.00

Romance LanguagesFirst Term  
Aaron Schaffer, Chairman

Ramon Martinez López, Lecturer, Municipal Library, Pergamino, Argentina	750.00
Américo Castro, Professor	---
E. R. Sims, Professor	553.50
C. C. Glascock, Professor	553.50
Sra. Cecilia Meireles, Professor	---
Aaron Schaffer, Professor	553.50
J. R. Spell, Associate Professor (half-time)	202.50
Katherine Wheatley, Associate Professor	405.00
Dorothy Schons, Assistant Professor	378.00
L. E. Dabney, Assistant Professor	324.00
R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor	324.00
Lilian Wester, Instructor	297.00
M. S. Carson, Instructor	250.00
R. M. Myers, Instructor	250.00
Ida Virginia Joiner, Tutor	94.50

Romance Languages (Continued)Second Term  
C. M. Montgomery, Chairman

C. M. Montgomery, Professor	\$ 540.00
E. R. Sims, Professor (half-time)	276.75
J. R. Spell, Associate Professor	405.00
C. A. Swanson, Associate Professor	405.00
Donald Joseph, Assistant Professor	378.00
R. C. Stephenson, Assistant Professor	324.00
R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor (half-time)	162.00
Andre Georges Bourgeois, Instructor, Rice Institute	305.00
Mrs. M. K. Kress, Instructor	297.00
M. I. Smith, Instructor	270.00
Lucile Williams, Instructor	250.00
Ida Virginia Joiner, Tutor	94.50

\*Salaries to be paid from the special budgets for the Latin American Summer Institute.

Slavonic LanguagesFirst Term  
Eduard Micek, Chairman

Eduard Micek, Associate Professor (half-time)	202.50
---	--------

Second Term  
Eduard Micek, Chairman

Eduard Micek, Associate Professor (half-time)	202.50
---	--------

SociologyFirst Term  
C. M. Rosenquist, Chairman

C. M. Rosenquist, Professor	513.00
Kingsley Davis, Professor, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pennsylvania	500.00
H. E. Moore, Assistant Professor	324.00
O. C. Belknap, Instructor (half-time)	125.00
R. B. Melton, Instructor	250.00

Second Term  
W. E. Gettys, Chairman

W. E. Gettys, Professor	580.50
C. M. Rosenquist, Professor	513.00
R. D. Hopper, Instructor	297.00

ZoologyFirst Term  
D. B. Casteel, Chairman

D. B. Casteel, Professor	607.50
T. S. Painter, Professor (half-time)	371.25
W. S. Stone, Associate Professor (three-fourths' time)	324.00
R. E. Hungate, Assistant Professor	351.00
O. P. Breland, Instructor	297.00
L. J. Berry, Instructor	270.00
J. L. Evers, Instructor	250.00
Auline Schrank, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	671.25

Second Term  
E. J. Lund, Chairman

E. J. Lund, Professor	675.00
-----------------------	--------

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

First Term  
J. A. Fitzgerald, Dean

J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean (half-time)	371.25
James Clay Dolley, Professor of Banking and Investments	621.00

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (continued)  
First Term (continued)

John H. Frederick, Professor of Transportation and Industry	\$ 675.00
Chester Frederic Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management	540.00
George H. Newlove, Professor of Accounting	742.50
C. Aubrey Smith, Professor of Accounting	513.00
John R. Stockton, Professor of Business Statistics	459.00
William A. Nielander, Associate Professor of Marketing	405.00
Florence Stullken, Assistant Professor	351.00
Franklin Lanier Cox, Assistant Professor	324.00
George Wythe, Director of Latin American Relations, U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce	(a)
Howard Kenneth Nixon, Assistant Professor of Advertising Columbia University	750.00
(Visitors)	1300.00
Tutors and Assistants	1353.75

Second Term  
 J. A. Fitzgerald, Dean

J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean (half-time)	371.25
J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Professor of Banking and Insurance (half-time)	371.25
Edward Karl McGinnis, Professor of Business Law and Real Estate	675.00
Everett Grant Smith, Professor of Marketing	513.00
William P. Boyd, Associate Professor	405.00
Leo G. Blackstock, Associate Professor	405.00
Watrous Henry Ircms, Associate Professor	405.00
John A. White, Associate Professor	405.00
Fladger F. Tannery, Assistant Professor	378.00
Robert R. Masterson, Instructor in Business Administration, San Angelo Junior College	324.00
Franklin Lanier Cox, Assistant Professor	324.00
Tutors and Assistants	950.00

(a) Salary to be paid from budget of Latin-American Institute

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Curriculum and Instruction

First Term  
 J. G. Umstatted, Chairman

J. G. Umstatted, Professor	742.50
Cora M. Martin, Associate Professor	432.00
Hob Gray, Associate Professor	432.00
Connie G. Brochette, Assistant Professor	324.00
Thelma A. Bollman, Instructor	140.00
Alvin L. Chapman, Director, Bureau of Research in Education by Radio	325.00
Harold O. Soderquist, Assistant Professor of Education, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan	600.00
Dodie Hooe, Primary Supervisor, Dallas Public Schools	375.00
Hazel Floyd, Primary Supervisor, Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, Nacogdoches	350.00
Mrs. Flossie Kysar, Director, Art Education, Fort Worth Public Schools	350.00
J. E. Grinnell, Dean of Instruction, Indiana State Teachers College, Terre Haute, Indiana	300.00
Robert C. Hammock, Head, English Department, South Park High School, Beaumont	300.00
David Sellars, Coordinator of Curriculum, Fort Worth Public Schools (part-time)	100.00
Josephine H. Staab, Instructor, Home Economics, The University of Texas (part-time)	88.50
Jeanie M. Pinckney, Director, Nutrition and Health Education Bureau (part-time)	55.50
Eugene T. Lies, Special Representative of National Recreation Association (part-time)	50.00
D. B. Harmon, Director, State Department of Health (part-time)	50.00
Assistants	760.00

UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL

Ira Irl Nelson, Principal	\$ 459.00
Lucile Clark, English Teacher	150.00
Bradley Davis, Science Teacher	150.00
E. May Johnston, Social Studies Teacher	150.00
Marjorie Johnston, Spanish Teacher (part-time)	150.00
Mrs. Lorene Pope, Librarian	90.00
Josephine Staab, Home Economics (part-time)	60.00
Frances Thorpe, English Teacher	150.00
M. M. Watson, Mathematics (part-time)	150.00
Elementary School	
Mary Clare Petty, First and Second Grade Teacher	150.00
_____ , Third and Fourth Grade Teacher	150.00
_____ , Fifth and Sixth Grade Teacher	150.00
Frances Linden, Secretary	60.00
Silas Smith, Janitor	150.00
John Parsley, Night Watchman	45.00
_____ , Office Assistant	30.00
_____ , By-lingual (part-time)	50.00

Second Term  
 J. G. Umstatted, Chairman

J. G. Umstatted, Professor	742.50
Clara May Parker, Professor	459.00
Hob Gray, Associate Professor	432.00
Alvin L. Chapman, Director, Bureau of Research in Education by Radio (half-time)	162.50
Hazel Floyd, Primary Supervisor, Dallas Public Schools	350.00
Corinne Nash, Director Elementary Education, Waco Public Schools	325.00
Sadie Rafferty, Superintendent of Music, Evanston Township High School, Evanston, Illinois	400.00
Robert C. Hammock, Head, English Department, South Park High School, Beaumont	300.00
Harold O. Soderquist, Assistant Professor of Education, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan (half-time)	300.00
Ira Irl Nelson, Associate Professor (half-time)	229.50
Assistants	600.50

UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL

John Bennett Watkins, Principal	459.00
Lucile Clark, English Teacher	150.00
Bradley Davis, Science Teacher	150.00
E. May Johnston, Social Studies Teacher	150.00
Marjorie Johnston, Spanish Teacher	150.00
Mrs. Lorene Pope, Librarian	90.00
Frances Thorpe, English Teacher	150.00
M. M. Watson, Mathematics	150.00
Elementary School	
Mary Clare Petty, First and Second Grade Teacher	150.00
_____ , Third and Fourth Grade Teacher	150.00
_____ , Fifth and Sixth Grade Teacher	150.00
Frances Linden, Secretary	60.00
John Parsley, Night Watchman	45.00
Silas Smith, Janitor	150.00
Office Assistant	30.00
<u>Elementary Education Conference</u>	100.00

Educational Administration

First Term  
 Fred C. Ayer, Chairman

Fred C. Ayer, Professor	742.50
Benjamin Floyd Pittenger, Dean, School of Education, Professor	742.50
Irving Ball, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration, Extension Teaching Bureau	276.75
Roy Bedichek, Director of the Bureau of Extra-curricular Activities	540.00

Educational Administration (continued)  
First Term (continued)

Thomas E. Benner, Dean of the College of Education, University of Illinois (one-half of total salary; the other half to be paid by the Department of History and Philosophy of Education)	\$ 375.00
Lonnie Bryan Ezell, Division of Extension, Texas Technological College	325.00
John Erle Grinnell, Dean of Instruction, Indiana State Teachers College, Terre Haute, Indiana (one-half of total salary; the other half to be paid by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction)	300.00
Alfred Lawrence Hall-Quest, Professor of Education, Division of General Education, New York University, New York City	700.00
James Oscar Marberry, Professor of Educational Administration, Extension Teaching Bureau	486.00
Charles Myron Reincohl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas	550.00
David Sellars, Coordinator of Curriculum, Fort Worth Public Schools, Fort Worth, Texas (part-time Curriculum Assistant)	100.00
Thomas Hall Shelby, Professor of Educational Administration, Dean of the Division of Extension	- - -
Druce C. Shulkey, Assistant Superintendent of Fort Worth Public Schools, Fort Worth, Texas (half-time)	250.00
Margaret K. Walravn, Librarian, Technical High School, Dallas, Texas	250.00
Robert Hill Williams, Principal, John H. Reagan Senior High School, Houston, Texas (half-time)	250.00
<u>Second Term</u>	
Fred C. Ayer, Chairman	
Fred C. Ayer, Professor, first three weeks	371.25
Benjamin F. Pittenger, Dean, School of Education, \$371.25 to be added to the budget of the Department of Educational Administration to take care of one-half of Dr. Pittenger's time as Dean of the Education School the second term	742.50
Henry F. Alves, Senior Specialist in State School Administration, U. S. Office of Education, Washington, D. C.	700.00
Irving Ball, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration, Extension Teaching Bureau	276.75
Annie Webb Blanton, Professor	459.00
A. L. Chapman, Director of Bureau of Research in Education by Radio (half-time)	162.25
Lonnie Bryan Ezell, Division of Extension, Texas Technological College	325.00
Alfred Lawrence Hall-Quest, Professor of Education, Division of General Education, New York University	700.00
James Oscar Marberry, Professor of Educational Administration, Extension Teaching Bureau	486.00
Mrs. Otha King Miles, Mooringsport, Louisiana Public Schools (half-time)	150.00
Ira Irl Nelson, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, (half-time)	229.50
Charles Myron Reincohl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas	550.00
George B. Wilcox, Professor of Education, A. & M. College, College Station, Texas (half-time)	250.00

Educational Psychology

First Term  
 C. T. Gray, Chairman

F. J. Adams, Associate Professor	432.00
Frederick E. Bolton, (half-time), Professor of Education, Dean Emeritus of the School of Education, University of Washington	375.00
O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor	432.00
Dorothy Gebauer, (half-time), Dean of Women	216.00
C. T. Gray, Professor	648.00
B. F. Holland, Assistant Professor	324.00
Mary Kirkpatrick, Librarian, School of Education, salary to be paid on twelve months' basis	- - -

Educational Psychology (continued)

First Term (continued)  
 C. T. Gray, Chairman

James Knight, Associate Professor	\$ 405.00
Cyrus Lagrone (half-time) Instructor, Lee Junior College, Goose Creek, Texas	125.00
H. T. Manuel, Professor	540.00
Leigh Peck, Instructor	283.50
Paul L. White, Physician, University Health Service. Salary to be paid by University Health Service	- - -

Second Term

C. T. Gray, Chairman

C. T. Gray, Professor	648.00
H. T. Manuel, Professor	540.00
C. B. Douglas, Associate Professor	432.00
Frederick E. Bolton, (half-time), Professor of Education, Dean Emeritus of the School of Education, University of Washington	375.00
G. T. Kalif, Lecturer in Social Economics in the Tulane University School of Social Work; Supervisor of Field Work, Milne-Municipal Boys Home	425.00
James Knight, Associate Professor	405.00
Effie C. Keathery, Associate Professor of Education, John Tarleton Agricultural College	250.00
Leigh Peck, Instructor	283.50
Harold C. Soderquist (half-time) Assistant Professor of Education, Wayne University; Supervising Instructor, Division of Instruction, Detroit Public Schools	300.00

History and Philosophy of Education

First Term  
 Frederick Eby, Chairman

Frederick Eby, Professor	742.50
Thomas Eliot Benner, Dean, College of Education, The University of Illinois (half-time)	375.00
Alton William Birdwell, President, Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
Frederick E. Bolton, Dean Emeritus of the College of Education, Professor of Education, The University of Washington (half-time)	375.00
James Thomas Davis, Dean, John Tarleton Junior Agricultural College, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
Stuart I. Noble, Professor of Education, H. Sophie Newcomb College for Women	750.00
Henry Wesley Stilwell, Superintendent Public Schools Texarkana, Texas, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
Spencer Stoker, Professor of Education, Texas State College for Women	450.00
L. D. Stokes, Director of Research, Texas State Teachers Association, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
George Barton Wilcox, Professor of Education, A. & M. College of Texas, Special Lecturer, one week	EXPENSES

Second Term

C. F. Arrowood, Chairman

Charles Flinn Arrowood, Professor	540.00
Frederick E. Bolton, Dean Emeritus of College of Education, University of Washington (half-time)	375.00
Stuart I. Noble, Professor of Education, H. Sophie Newcomb College for Women	750.00
Spencer Stoker, Professor of Education, Texas State College for Women	450.00
Conference on Education in Texas	100.00

Physical Education

First Term  
 D. K. Brace, Chairman

David K. Brace, Professor	540.00
Ruth I. Bass, Assistant Professor	324.00

Educational Administration (continued)  
First Term (continued)

Thomas E. Benner, Dean of the College of Education, University of Illinois (one-half of total salary; the other half to be paid by the Department of History and Philosophy of Education)	\$ 375.00
Lonnie Bryan Ezell, Division of Extension, Texas Technological College	325.00
John Erle Grinnell, Dean of Instruction, Indiana State Teachers College, Terre Haute, Indiana (one-half of total salary; the other half to be paid by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction)	300.00
Alfred Lawrence Hall-Quest, Professor of Education, Division of General Education, New York University, New York City	700.00
James Oscar Marberry, Professor of Educational Administration, Extension Teaching Bureau	486.00
Charles Myron Reineohl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas	550.00
David Sellars, Coordinator of Curriculum, Fort Worth Public Schools, Fort Worth, Texas (part-time Curriculum Assistant)	100.00
Thomas Hall Shelby, Professor of Educational Administration, Dean of the Division of Extension	- - -
Druce C. Shulkey, Assistant Superintendent of Fort Worth Public Schools, Fort Worth, Texas (half-time)	250.00
Margaret K. Walraven, Librarian, Technical High School, Dallas, Texas	250.00
Robert Hill Williams, Principal, John H. Reagan Senior High School, Houston, Texas (half-time)	250.00
<u>Second Term</u>	
Fred C. Ayer, Chairman	
Fred C. Ayer, Professor, first three weeks	371.25
Benjamin F. Pittenger, Dean, School of Education, \$371.25 to be added to the budget of the Department of Educational Administration to take care of one-half of Dr. Pittenger's time as Dean of the Education School the second term	712.50
Henry F. Alves, Senior Specialist in State School Administration, U. S. Office of Education, Washington, D. C.	700.00
Irving Ball, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration, Extension Teaching Bureau	276.75
Annie Webb Blanton, Professor	459.00
A. L. Chapman, Director of Bureau of Research in Education by Radio (half-time)	162.25
Lonnie Bryan Ezell, Division of Extension, Texas Technological College	325.00
Alfred Lawrence Hall-Quest, Professor of Education, Division of General Education, New York University	700.00
James Oscar Marberry, Professor of Educational Administration, Extension Teaching Bureau	486.00
Mrs. Otha King Miles, Mooringsport, Louisiana Public Schools (half-time)	150.00
Ira Irl Nelson, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, (half-time)	229.50
Charles Myron Reineohl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas	550.00
George B. Wilcox, Professor of Education, A. & M. College, College Station, Texas (half-time)	250.00

Educational Psychology

<u>First Term</u>	
C. T. Gray, Chairman	
F. J. Adams, Associate Professor	432.00
Frederick E. Bolton, (half-time), Professor of Education, Dean Emeritus of the School of Education, University of Washington	375.00
O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor	432.00
Dorothy Gebauer, (half-time), Dean of Women	216.00
C. T. Gray, Professor	648.00
B. F. Holland, Assistant Professor	324.00
Mary Kirkpatrick, Librarian, School of Education, salary to be paid on twelve months' basis	- - -

Educational Psychology (continued)

First Term (continued)  
C. T. Gray, Chairman

James Knight, Associate Professor	\$ 405.00
Cyrus Lagrone (half-time) Instructor, Lee Junior College, Goose Creek, Texas	125.00
H. T. Manuel, Professor	540.00
Leigh Peck, Instructor	283.50
Paul L. White, Physician, University Health Service. Salary to be paid by University Health Service	- - -

Second Term  
C. T. Gray, Chairman

C. T. Gray, Professor	648.00
H. T. Manuel, Professor	540.00
C. B. Douglas, Associate Professor	432.00
Frederick E. Bolton, (half-time), Professor of Education, Dean Emeritus of the School of Education, University of Washington	375.00
G. T. Kalif, Lecturer in Social Economics in the Tulane University School of Social Work; Supervisor of Field Work, Milne-Municipal Boys Home	425.00
James Knight, Associate Professor	405.00
Effie C. Neathery, Associate Professor of Education, John Tarleton Agricultural College	250.00
Leigh Peck, Instructor	283.50
Harold C. Soderquist (half-time) Assistant Professor of Education, Wayne University; Supervising Instructor, Division of Instruction, Detroit Public Schools	300.00

History and Philosophy of Education

First Term  
Frederick Eby, Chairman

Frederick Eby, Professor	742.50
Thomas Eliot Benner, Dean, College of Education, The University of Illinois (half-time)	375.00
Alton William Birdwell, President, Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
Frederick E. Bolton, Dean Emeritus of the College of Education, Professor of Education, The University of Washington (half-time)	375.00
James Thomas Davis, Dean, John Tarleton Junior Agricultural College, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
Stuart I. Noble, Professor of Education, H. Sophie Newcomb College for Women	750.00
Henry Wesley Stilwell, Superintendent Public Schools Texarkana, Texas, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
Spencer Stoker, Professor of Education, Texas State College for Women	450.00
L. D. Stokes, Director of Research, Texas State Teachers Association, Special Lecturer, one week	80.00
George Barton Wilcox, Professor of Education, A. & M. College of Texas, Special Lecturer, one week	EXPENSES

Second Term  
C. F. Arrowood, Chairman

Charles Flinn Arrowood, Professor	540.00
Frederick E. Bolton, Dean Emeritus of College of Education, University of Washington (half-time)	375.00
Stuart I. Noble, Professor of Education, H. Sophie Newcomb College for Women	750.00
Spencer Stoker, Professor of Education, Texas State College for Women	450.00
Conference on Education in Texas	100.00

Physical Education

First Term  
D. K. Brace, Chairman

David K. Brace, Professor	540.00
Ruth I. Bass, Assistant Professor	324.00

Physical Education (continued)First Term (continued)

James Houlose, Director of Health Service, Public Schools, Long Beach, California	\$ 600.00
Glenn W. Howard, Assistant Professor	500.00
James A. Garrison, Director of Recreation and Assistant City Manager, Austin (part-time)	200.00
Jeanie M. Pinckney, Director, Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education, (July 1-15) (part-time)	94.50
Gertrude K. Mooney, Instructor	297.50
Margaret R. Cunningham, Instructor	231.50
W. F. Foster, Associate Professor of Physical Education (part-time) Southern Methodist University	150.00
John Lewis Keel, Director of Physical Education, Austin Public Schools (part-time)	110.00
Eugene T. Lies, Lecturer, Special Representative, National Recreation Association (one week, in cooperation with Department of Curriculum and Instruction, and Summer Entertainment Committee)	50.00
Pianist	100.00
Student Assistants	350.00

Second Term  
D. K. Brace, Chairman

David K. Brace, Professor	540.00
Ruth I. Bass, Assistant Professor	324.00
James A. Garrison, Director of Recreation, Austin (part-time)	200.00
Helen Eyrington, Director of Health and Physical Education for Girls, Houston Public Schools	300.00
Jack S. Gray, Head Basketball Coach (part-time)	100.00
Instructor	250.00
Instructor (part-time)	160.00
Instructor (part-time)	150.00
Pianist	50.00
Student Assistants	253.50
Office of the Dean: Expenses of educational conferences	100.00

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ArchitectureFirst Term  
Samuel Gideon, Chairman

Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor	675.00
Samuel Gideon, Professor	459.00
Walter C. Harris, Instructor	270.00

Civil EngineeringFirst Term  
P. M. Ferguson, Chairman

P. M. Ferguson, Professor	459.00
Q. B. Graves, Instructor	297.00
Geology Course	351.00

Second Term  
P. M. Ferguson, Chairman

P. M. Ferguson, Professor	459.00
Q. B. Graves, Instructor	297.00

DrawingFirst Term  
C. E. Rowe, Chairman

C. E. Rowe, Professor	540.00
Assistant	75.00

Electrical EngineeringFirst Term (continued)  
C. R. Granberry, Chairman

C. R. Granberry, Professor	\$ 459.00
B. N. Gafford, Associate Professor	405.00

Second Term  
R. W. Warner, Chairman

R. W. Warner, Professor	675.00
R. A. Galbraith, Assistant Professor	324.00
E. G. Keller, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy (half-time)	229.50

Mechanical EngineeringFirst Term  
H. L. Kent, Chairman

H. L. Kent, Assistant Professor	324.00
Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	50.00

Second Term  
M. L. Begeman, Chairman

W. R. Woolrich, Professor (half-time), Dean (half-time)	742.50
M. L. Begeman, Professor	459.00
B. E. Short, Professor	459.00
Tutors and Assistants	65.00

Petroleum EngineeringFirst Term  
G. H. Fancher, Chairman

G. H. Fancher, Professor	540.00
--------------------------	--------

Second Term  
H. H. Power, Chairman

H. H. Power, Professor	675.00
------------------------	--------

## COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

ArtFirst Term  
Loren Mozley, Chairman

Loren Mozley, Assistant Professor	324.00
-----------------------------------	--------

Second Term  
Loren Mozley, Chairman

Loren Mozley, Assistant Professor	324.00
-----------------------------------	--------

DramaFirst Term  
James H. Parke, Chairman

James H. Parke, Professor	486.00
Dorothy H. McLaughlin, Instructor	270.00
Franklin L. Winship, Extracurricular Activities, Division of Extension, (half-time)	150.00
Tutor	150.00

MusicFirst Term  
E. W. Doty, Chairman

E. W. Doty, Professor	675.00
Chase Baromeo, Professor	540.00
Homer Ulrich, Associate Professor	486.00
Anthony Donato, Associate Professor	513.00

## Music (continued)

## First Term (continued)

Thomas Gorton, Assistant Professor	\$ 324.00
Albert Luper, Instructor	250.00
Sadie Rafferty (\$400 from School of Education)	200.00
Assistant (Senior)	100.00

## Second Term

Albert Luper, Chairman

Albert Luper, Instructor	250.00
--------------------------	--------

## SCHOOL OF LAW

## First Term

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean (half-time)	371.25
R. W. Stayton, Professor	742.50
A. W. Walker, Professor	742.50
J. A. Wickes, Professor	742.50
Ed. Crane, Professor	702.00
Clarence Morris, Professor	702.00
G. W. Stumberg, Professor	675.00
E. W. Bailey, Professor	742.50
W. P. Keeton, Professor	634.50
E. M. Morgan, Professor of Law, Harvard Law School	540.00
J. D. Caldwell, Assistant Professor	750.00
R. P. Shirley, Associate Professor	324.00
Quizmasters	459.00
	125.00

## Second Term

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean (half-time)	371.25
Bryant Smith, Professor	742.50
Ed. Crane, Professor	702.00
J. A. Wickes, Professor	702.00
R. W. Stayton, Professor	742.50
A. W. Walker, Professor	742.50
W. P. Keeton, Professor	742.50
E. M. Morgan, Professor of Law, Harvard Law School	540.00
W. O. Huie, Associate Professor	750.00
C. T. Oliver, Associate Professor	432.00
Benno Schmidt, Associate Professor	432.00
Quizmasters	432.00
	125.00

## LIBRARY SCIENCE

## First Term

Donald Coney, Librarian

Mrs. Margaret K. Walraven, Librarian, Technical High School, Dallas	(a)
Lulu Ruth Reed, Waco, Texas	300.00
Mary Kirkpatrick, Education Librarian	---
Tutors and Assistants	200.00
Illustrative material	150.00

## Second Term

Donald Coney, Librarian

Mrs. Margaret K. Walraven, Librarian	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	100.00
Illustrative material	100.00

Salary from Educational Administration budget

## COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

## First Term

W. F. Gidley, Dean

F. Gidley, Professor	607.50
R. Neville, Jr., Associate Professor	432.00
C. Albers, Associate Professor	405.00

## COLLEGE OF PHARMACY (continued)

## Second Term

L. W. Schleuse, Acting Dean

L. W. Schleuse, Assistant Professor	\$ 351.00
J. R. Stockton, Tutor	162.00

## GRADUATE SCHOOL

## First Term

A. P. Brogan, Dean

A. P. Brogan, Dean	742.50
--------------------	--------

## Second Term

A. P. Brogan, Dean

A. P. Brogan, Dean	742.50
--------------------	--------

## SPECIAL INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES

C. W. Hackett, Chairman

## Economics

George Wythe, Liaison Officer of the U. S. Department of Commerce, Professor (half-time)	375.00
--	--------

## Business Administration

George Wythe, Professor (half-time)	375.00
-------------------------------------	--------

## Spanish-American Literature

Americo Castro, Professor	750.00
---------------------------	--------

## Latin-American Music

Vicente T. Mendoza, Member, Instituto de Investigaciones Esteticas of the National University of Mexico, Professor	750.00
--	--------

## Latin-American Art

Adolfo Best-Hugard, Mexican Art Critic, Professor	750.00
---	--------

## Latin-American Library

Carlos E. Castaneda, Librarian (half-time)	202.50
--	--------

## Special Lectureships

Maintenance and Printing	1000.00
--------------------------	---------

	319.75
--	--------

LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR DR. MANUEL: Dr. H. T. Kamel, Professor of Educational Psychology, has been asked to participate in a study of the teaching of English in Puerto Rico under the auspices of the American Council on Education. The study and travel will involve his absence from the Campus for approximately one month. The trip will be financed through the American Council on Education. Dr. Manuel will be associated in the study with Professor Robert Herndon Fife, Chairman of the Committee on Modern Languages of the American Council on Education. The study is to be exploratory and is expected to form a basis of recommendations regarding the advisability of a more comprehensive study at some future date. I recommend that Dr. Manuel be granted a leave of absence without loss of pay for the period required for this study beginning March 11, 1940.

DR. AYNESWORTH'S GIFT: Dr. Aynesworth has given to the Rare Book Collection of the University Library Burnet's History of His Own Time which is a distinct contribution to the Library. I recommend the acceptance of this gift and the expression to Dr. Aynesworth of the thanks and appreciation of the Board.

FACULTY LEGISLATION: I recommend your approval of the following actions of the General Faculty taken at their meeting of February 13, 1940:

1. Catalogue Changes: The Drop F. Rule, the Required Minimum Rule, and the Scholastic Probation Rule, Colleges of Engineering, Fine Arts, and Pharmacy:

"1. A student in the Professional Colleges or Schools of Fine Arts, Engineering or Pharmacy may, with the approval of his dean, drop a course at any time before November 10 in the first semester, March 15 in the second semester, or the end of the second week of any summer term. No grade will be recorded for this course. A course may be dropped with the approval of the dean, without a recorded grade at any time before "Dead Week" if the student has maintained a C average in the course up to the time of officially dropping the course.

MAR 9 1940

The Dean in any of these professional colleges or schools may, on and after November 10 in the first semester, March 15 in the second semester, or the end of the second week in a summer term, permit a student to discontinue attending a class in which he is not making a grade of at least C, and shall advise the instructor that further absence reports will not be necessary for the student in such course, but that a grade of F or G should be reported at the end of the semester.

2. A student whose mid-semester reports show failure to pass the required minimum of work and who withdraws from the University before the end of the semester will be counted as having failed to meet the required minimum of work in the semester concerned.

3. Students placed on probation who drop out for a semester, or students required to withdraw for scholastic deficiencies are admitted or readmitted to these professional colleges or schools on the basis of scholastic probation. Exceptions to this ruling are students who reenter with nine hours of transfer credit earned at another college during any one semester or term subsequent to withdrawal from The University of Texas, and students who are readmitted to these professional colleges or schools after being absent for two long sessions.

2. Engineering Degree Requirements: Adopted by the circularization-no-protest procedure and contained in the Faculty Minutes, pages 1763-65, attached hereto and marked Appendix B.

#### APPENDIX B

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: (1) FOUR YEAR PLANS  
 2 (B.S. IN ARCH.E.), 4 (B.S. IN CH.E.), 5 (B.S. IN C.E.),  
 6 (B.S. IN E.E.), 7 (B.S. IN M.E.), AND 8 (B.S. IN  
 P.P.E.); (2) FIVE YEAR PLANS 1 (B.S. IN ARCH.)  
 AND 3 (B.S. IN I.ARCH.)

#### CHANGES IN THE FOUR-YEAR PLANS

Amend current Catalog of the Main University, Part IV: College of Engineering, No. 3912, March 22, 1939, (1936-1937, 1937-1938, and 1938-1939 with Announcements for 1939-1940), as follows:

1. Under Plan 2, Architectural Engineering, page 20
  - a. Substitute Chemistry 801, an eight semester hour course, for Chemistry 1, a six hour course.
  - b. Change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 138 semester hours to 140 semester hours.
2. Under Plan 4, Chemical Engineering, pages 22 and 23
  - a. Substitute Chemistry 801, an eight semester hour course, for Chemistry 1, a six hour course, and Chemistry 207, a two hour course.
  - b. Substitute Chemistry 812, an eight semester hour course, for Chemistry 12, a six hour course.
  - c. Change the number of hours of Chemistry from 33 to 35 semester hours.
  - d. Change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 138 to 140 semester hours.
  - e. For Chemical Engineering 345 substitute Chemical Engineering 445.
  - f. Add Chemical Engineering 378.
  - g. Change the prescribed number of semester hours of chemical engineering from 21 to 25.
  - h. Eliminate the four hours of Elective.
3. Under Plan 5, Civil Engineering, page 25
  - a. Substitute Chemistry 801, an eight semester hour course, for Chemistry 1, a six hour course.
  - b. Change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 138 to 140 semester hours.

MAR 9 1940

4. Under Plan 6, Electrical Engineering, pages 28 and 29
  - a. Substitute Chemistry 801, an eight hour course, for Chemistry 1, a six hour course.
  - b. Change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 138 to 140 semester hours.
5. Under Plan 7, Mechanical Engineering, pages 30 and 31
  - a. Substitute Chemistry 801, an eight hour course, for Chemistry 1, a six hour course.
  - b. Change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 138 to 140 semester hours.
6. Under Plan 8, Petroleum Engineering, page 32
  - a. Substitute Petroleum Engineering 464, a four hour course, for Petroleum Engineering 364, a three hour course and change the number of hours of petroleum engineering from 21 to 22 semester hours.
  - b. Substitute Chemistry 801, an eight hour course, for Chemistry 1, a six hour course, and Chemistry 207, a two hour course.
  - c. Substitute Chemistry 416, a four hour course, for Chemistry 316, a three hour course, and change the number of hours of chemistry from 14 to 15 semester hours.
  - d. Change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 138 to 140 semester hours.

#### CHANGES IN THE FIVE-YEAR PLANS

Amend current Catalog of the Main University, Part IV: College of Engineering, No. 3912, March 22, 1939, (1936-1937, 1937-1938, and 1938-1939 with Announcements for 1939-1940), as follows:

1. Under Plan 1, Bachelor of Architecture, pages 18 and 19
  - a. Substitute Architecture 23, a six hour course, for Architecture 423, a four hour course, and change the number of hours of architecture from 104 to 106.
  - b. Change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 158 to 160.
2. Under Plan 3, Bachelor of Interior Architecture, pages 21 and 22
  - a. Substitute Architecture 23, a six hour course, for Architecture 423 and 429, two four hour courses, and change the number of semester hours of architecture from 104 to 102.
  - b. Change the number of hours of approved electives from 14 to 16 to absorb the two hours eliminated by change a.

#### CORRESPONDING CHANGES IN ARRANGEMENT OF COURSES BY YEARS

1. Since each plan leading to an engineering degree is followed by an "Arrangement of Courses by Years" for the guidance of the faculty and students, alter these "Arrangements" to make them conform to the changes proposed above.

#### DOCKET OF MARCH 9, 1940

I recommend your approval of the following items:

#### Main University and Extramural Divisions

##### Botany and Bacteriology

1. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

##### Home Economics

2. Grant permission to Miss Berenice Mallory, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period February 29 to March 9 in order that she may join a group of specialists in the various phases of education and for an observation and consultation visit to Edinburg and Fort Arthur during the period at the invitation of Dr. Frank C. Jenkins, Director of the Southern Studies of North Carolina, with whom Miss Mallory worked last summer.

English

3. Grant permission to Dr. L. W. Payne, Professor of English, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on March 8 and 9 in order that he may address the national meeting of the Council of English Teachers being held in San Antonio. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

4. Transfer the unexpended balance of the salary for Mrs. R. E. C. Patterson, Instructor in English, resigned November 1, 1939, in the amount of \$900 to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of English.

Library

5. Grant Miss Clarice Cunningham, Typist, a leave of absence without pay for the period March 1 to 31, inclusive, because of ill health.

6. Appoint Mrs. Jeanette Williamson as Typist in the Library for the period March 1 to 31, inclusive, at a salary of \$66.66 for the period vice Miss Clarice Cunningham, absent on leave.

1940 Summer Session

7. Make the following corrections to the budget for the 1940 Summer Session mailed to you on March 2, 1940:

- (1) Change the initials of Mr. Bellmap, Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Sociology for the First Term from O.C. to I.C. (page viii).
- (2) Insert the words (part-time) after the name of Mrs. Thelma Bollman, Instructor in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the First Term. (page ix)
- (3) Insert the words (half-time) after the name of J. E. Grinnell, Dean of Instruction, Indiana State Teachers College in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the First Term. (page ix)
- (4) Change the address of Hazel Floyd in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the Second Term from Dallas Public Schools to Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College. (page x)
- (5) Insert the words (part-time) after the name of Sadie Rafferty in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the Second Term. (page x)
- (6) Insert the words (part-time) after the name of Marjorie Johnston in the University Elementary and High School in the Second Term. (page x)
- (7) Insert the words (part-time) after the name of M. M. Watson in the University Elementary and High School in the Second Term. (page x)
- (8) Add 25% to the salary of A. L. Chapman in the Department of Educational Administration for the Second Term since his full-time salary for the Term should be \$325. (page xi)
- (9) Change the Chairman in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education for the Second Term from Frederick Eby to C. F. Arrowood. (page xii)
- (10) Change the appointment of Sadie Rafferty in the Department of Music from the First Term to the Second Term. (page xiv)
- (11) Delete the name of Mr. Clarence Morris as Professor of Law in the First Term since he has advised me he will be unable to teach this summer. (page xv)

Medical BranchPediatrics

8. Delete items 53 and 54, page 5, of the Docket of March 2, 1940.
9. Grant permission to Dr. Francis Garbade, Instructor in Pediatrics, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period March 11

to 14 in order that he may attend the meeting of the Dallas Southern Clinical Society being held at that time. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation of Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

CUT OF STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. C. J. Alderson, Instructor in Physical Education, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay March 26 to 31 in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the Southern District of the American Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation being held in Birmingham, Alabama, at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
  2. Dr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay May 16 to 28 in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and the convention of the American Institute of Architects to be held at Louisville, Kentucky. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
  3. Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, and Mr. Hugh L. McMath, Assistant Professor of Architecture, to conduct the annual inspection trip for the Department of Architecture from March 22 to April 1, 1940, which will include stops in San Antonio, Texas, and Monterrey and Saltillo, Mexico, and all points of interest in between. Their expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Architecture.
  4. Dr. W. E. Gettys, Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period March 6 to 10 in order that he might attend and participate in the Southern Regional Committee of the Social Science Research Council being held in Chattanooga, Tennessee, at that time. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.
  5. Dr. Boyd Reading, Professor of Pediatrics, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the American Academy of Pediatrics to be held at Edgewater Park, Mississippi, on March 15 and 16 and conferences following the meeting. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expense at the Medical Branch.
  6. Dr. James H. Bennett, Assistant Professor of Surgery, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of Anesthetists to be held in Madison, Wisconsin, March 20 to 28 and present a paper at the meeting. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expense at the Medical Branch.
- ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL ACTIONS: I recommend your approval of the following actions which have been passed by the Administrative Council:
1. Refund of Registration Fee in Summer Session: A student withdrawing officially on one of the first three days after registration day, exclusive of Sunday, will receive a refund of 70% of the registration fee paid by him, on one of the second three such days, 50%, and thereafter nothing.
  2. Extension of Fee Reciprocity: Out-of-state students who are given part time teaching or research appointments or who are appointed as fellows or scholars may have the reciprocity principle of our tuition law applied to them in the light of the out-of-state fees for holders of such positions in the state university of the state in which they reside, this action to apply to both semesters of the current academic year.
  3. Council Membership: Enlarge the membership of the Administrative Council to include Dean Doty, of the College of Fine Arts, Dean Gidley of the College of Pharmacy, Dean Spies of the Medical Branch, the Librarian, and two non-administrative professorial members of the staff, to be chosen by the President.



MAR 9 1940

**GIFTS:** A check for \$600, representing the remaining portion of a \$1200 grant to Professor Roger J. Williams by Standard Brands, Inc. of New York for Research in Chemistry has been received. I recommend the appointment of Mr. Robert E. Eakin as Research Assistant (part-time) from these funds for the period February 1 to May 31, 1940, at a total salary of \$300 for the period and that the remaining \$300 be available for materials and supplies needed in the project.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

I have received from Dr. Calhoun a copy of the opinion rendered by the Attorney General at his request on the question of tax exemption on University trust estates with particular reference to the Hogg property and the Farmer property. The following is the final statement of the opinion:

"We are of the opinion that the property conveyed to the Board of Regents for the use and benefit of the University of Texas by George Beggs and Mike Hogg is property belonging to the state and is therefore exempt from taxation."

**ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.**--President Wiggins was invited before the Board, and he presented his docket of February 27, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. He requested that his recommendation concerning the student property deposit be changed to read as follows:

"CATALOGUE.--I recommend that the Catalogue statement concerning the student property deposit be amended to provide for a flat deposit charge of \$7.00 for the Long Session or for the Summer Session or for any part of either, this amendment to replace the present provision which requires a deposit of \$6.00 for non-laboratory students and \$8.00 for students enrolled for laboratory courses."

On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in his February 27 docket, as amended above. A copy of the docket follows:

DOCKET OF FEBRUARY 27, 1940

I recommend that the following items be approved:

Office of the Dean of Women

1. Appropriate \$100 from Unappropriated Balance to Office Expense of the Dean of Women.

History, Government, and Sociology

2. Appropriate \$50 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of History.

Education

3. Grant permission to Miss Lucy Claire Hoard, Assistant Professor of Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from February 26 to 29 to attend the meeting, in St. Louis, of the National Education Association. The trip will be made at no expense to the College.

Dormitory

4. Grant permission to Miss Mary Ella Pool, Director of Dormitories, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from March 27 to 29 to attend the meeting, in Dallas, of the Texas Dietetic Association. Expenses for the trip will be paid from the Dormitory account.

CATALOGUE.--I recommend that the Catalogue statement concerning the student property deposit be amended to provide for a flat deposit charge of \$7.00 for the Long Session or for the Summer Session or for any part of either, this amendment to replace the present provision which requires a deposit of \$6.00 for non-laboratory students and \$8.00 for students enrolled for laboratory courses.

MAR 9 1940

**COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.**--President Wiggins presented the following matters affecting the Cotton Estate property. Each of these items carried the recommendation of President Wiggins and of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee. The documents for each of the items had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Land Attorney.

**Sale of Three Lots to Frank D. Stewart.**--President Wiggins recommended that Lots 17, 18, and 19, in Block 4, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, be sold to Mr. Frank D. Stewart for a cash consideration of \$975. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

**Sale of Four Lots to C. F. Corzelius.**--President Wiggins recommended that Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4, in Block 4, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, be sold to Mr. C. F. Corzelius for a cash consideration of \$800. These are lots on the back side of the block. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

**Sale of Fractional Lots to A. Sandoval.**--President Wiggins recommended that Fractional Lots 5, 6, 7, and 8, in Block 7, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, be sold to Mr. A. Sandoval for a consideration of \$400, payable \$50 in cash and a promissory note for \$350. The note is to be payable in installments of \$10 per month with interest at the rate of six per cent per annum, payable monthly on the unpaid balance, the first installment to become due on April 1, 1940. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark.

**Sale of Tract to Rae Kubby.**--President Wiggins recommended that the southwest portion of the south one-half of Block 61 of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, containing 53,725 square feet more or less, be sold to Mr. Rae Kubby for a cash consideration of \$5,000. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

**Sale of Promissory Notes.**--President Wiggins reminded the Board that on December 22, 1939, the Board approved the sale of a tract from the Cotton Estate property to Mr. J. Francis Morgan for a total consideration of \$5,500, of which \$1,000 was to be paid in cash and \$4,500 in promissory notes. These notes draw interest at the rate of six per cent per annum, are dated December 22, 1939, and are due as follows: Note No. 1, in the sum of \$1,000, due one year after date; No. 2, in the sum of \$1,000, due two years after date; No. 3, in the sum of \$1,000, due three years after date; No. 4, in the sum of \$1,000, due four years after date; No. 5, in the sum of \$500, due five years after date. President Wiggins recommended that these notes be "assigned, transferred, and delivered" to the El Paso National Bank, of El Paso, Texas, without recourse, the notes to be sold without discount. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Branson, seconded by Mr. Waggener, and authorized the Chairman to sign an instrument authorizing the transfer of the notes and to sign an endorsement on the back of the respective notes transferring and assigning them to the El Paso National Bank.

**Mineral Lease to William Rossman.**--President Wiggins presented a proposed mineral lease to Mr. William Rossman covering Section 31, Abstract No. 1010, Block 3, in Hudspeth County, for the purpose of searching for minerals and of conducting mining and quarrying operations for a period of five years from the date of the lease, March 9, 1940. The lease provided for a royalty of five per cent of the net smelter returns on all ore shipments and of five per cent of the net proceeds from the sale of other minerals, marble, or stone, which might be mined or taken from the lands during the term of the lease. The lease provided that at the expiration of the five-year term, if in the lessor's estimation the lessee shall have developed minerals in such paying quantities as to justify the continuation of the lease, a renewal and extension of said term shall be granted with payment of ten per cent royalties of the net smelter returns on ore produced and shipped or ten per cent of the net proceeds from the sale of other minerals, marble, or stone. The lease is not to be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of the lessor. The Board approved the recommendation of President Wiggins and authorized the execution of this lease on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson.

MAR 9 1940

Mineral Lease to Messrs. Mayfield and Achterberg.---President Wiggins recommended that a mineral lease be granted to Mr. Walter Mayfield and Mr. George W. Achterberg as lessees on Section 39, Block 3, G.C. & S.F. Railway Survey, Abstract No. 1014, in Hudspeth County, for the purpose of searching for minerals and of conducting mining and quarrying operations for a period of five years from the date of the lease, March 9, 1940. The lease provided for royalties of five per cent of the net smelter returns on all ore shipments and of five per cent of the net proceeds from the sale of other minerals, marble, or stone which may be mined or taken and sold from said lands during the term of the lease. If in the opinion of the lessor at the expiration of the five-year term the lessees shall have developed minerals which are in sufficient paying quantities to justify the continuation of the lease, the lessor shall grant an extension of the lease with royalty payments of ten per cent of the net smelter returns on ore shipped and ten per cent of the net proceeds on the sale of other minerals, marble, or stone. The lease shall not be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of the lessor. The Board approved this recommendation of President Wiggins and authorized the execution of the lease on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson.

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY TRACT.---President Wiggins recalled that at a meeting held on July 3, 1937, he reported to the Board that the American Smelting and Refining Company had offered to give to the State of Texas, for the use of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, a tract of land near the College campus. The Board at that time voted to accept the gift when it was tendered. President Wiggins now presented a quit-claim deed from the American Smelting and Refining Company covering 117.11 acres less a strip of land 120 feet in width conveyed to El Paso County to be used as a public road. The tract was given to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and its assigns "to be used by the said grantee for the purpose of conducting thereon a school of mines and metallurgy and for such other purposes as may be incident or appurtenant thereto." The deed reserved to the American Smelting and Refining Company the right to remove deposits of lime rock where these deposits are in considerable quantities and not so situated as to render their removal detrimental to the buildings and improvements of the grantee and reserved all valuable ores and minerals, natural gas or petroleum which might be found beneath the surface of the tract. The deed had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Land Attorney. On the recommendation of President Wiggins and the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to accept this tract of land from the American Smelting and Refining Company and to authorize its chairman to execute the instrument for and in the name of the Board of Regents. The Secretary was instructed to write a letter to the American Smelting and Refining Company expressing the appreciation of the Board of Regents for this gift. (See Secretary's files for the deed.)

President Wiggins then withdrew.

ADDITIONAL RENTAL ON EASEMENT NO. 115, WEST TEXAS UTILITIES COMPANY.---The Secretary reported that the West Texas Utilities Company, acting under the provisions of Section (2) of their Power Line Right-of-Way, No. 115, had placed forty-six additional single poles in this line and had tendered an annual rental of \$101.50 on January 1, 1940, in lieu of the former \$90. This additional rental of \$11.50 represented the annual rental of \$.25 per single pole on the forty-six additional poles, as provided by the easement.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.---Senator Blackert discussed briefly the desirability of having a committee consisting of several outstanding citizens of the State to counsel and assist the President. Other members of the Board and President Rainey discussed the suggestion very briefly. President Rainey stated that he had given some thought to such a suggestion or to the idea of having several such committees, one to advise in connection with a particular department or activity of the University, another committee for another department or activity, et cetera. Senator Blackert then requested unanimous consent to make the following motion. No objection was expressed. "The President is to have the appointment of an indeterminate number of men to serve in an advisory capacity to the President, the appointments to be presented to the Board for confirmation."

MAR 9 1940

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.---Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on January 25, 1940. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to adopt the report of the Committee.

BONDS PURCHASED

<u>Date Delivered</u>	<u>Name of Bonds</u>	<u>Coupon Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Par Value</u>
2-9-40	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1963/58	106-6/32	2.33	\$300,000
Totals						<u>\$300,000</u>
Average Yield on United States Bonds						<u>2.33</u>

REPORT ON SPECIAL FUND UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE SEALY AND SMITH FOUNDATION AND THE BOARD OF REGENTS.---Mr. Waggener presented, for the Finance Committee, the following report on the special fund under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation and the Board of Regents. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to adopt the report.

March 9, 1940

The Chairman of the Board of Regents  
The University of Texas

Dear Sir:

Your Finance Committee wishes to report for the information of the Board that there has been received and is now on file in the Office of the University Comptroller a report from the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital of the income received for the year 1939, from the Special Fund under the joint control of the Regents and the Foundation. This report may be summarized as follows:

Total Income Collected		\$17,574.13
Accrued Interest Paid	\$79.26	
Premiums Paid	621.87	
Custodian's Fees Paid Out	<u>158.59</u>	859.74
Net Income Collected		16,714.39
Payment of Interest due Sealy and Smith Foundation on Unpaid Balance of Advances made for the Construction of the Nurses' Home		<u>4,921.03</u>
Balance of Income Applied to Repayment of Advances by Foundation		<u>\$11,793.36</u>
Total Amount Originally Advanced by Foundation for Construction of Nurses' Home		\$345,456.49
Total Repayments Prior to 1939	\$246,984.77	
Repayment During 1939	<u>11,793.36</u>	
Total Repayments to December 31, 1939		<u>258,778.13</u>
Balance Unpaid January 1, 1940		<u>\$86,678.36</u>

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Leslie Waggener  
Chairman, Finance Committee

MAR 9 1940

(Signed) E. J. Blackert  
Member, Finance Committee

(Signed) J. W. Calhoun  
Comptroller

INVESTMENTS FOR TRUST FUNDS.--Mr. Waggener, for the Finance Committee, presented the following report concerning investments for University Trust Funds. The Board voted to adopt the report of the Finance Committee on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

March 9, 1940

The Chairman of the Board of Regents  
The University of Texas

Dear Sir:

Your Finance Committee has had under consideration the possibility of broadening the list of investments eligible for University trust funds. The scarcity of municipal bonds of the quality of those now approved for trust fund investments and the extremely low yields on these bonds and on United States bonds are the primary reasons moving us to consider other outlets for the employment of these funds. The measures proposed have the further advantage of providing a somewhat more diversified portfolio. As a first step in the direction of qualifying additional classes of securities, we recommend that the Board take the following action:

Modify the existing policy with respect to the investment of University trust funds of which the Regents are trustees by adding to the list of eligible securities heretofore approved the following:

1. Mortgage loans secured by Austin homes, such loans not to exceed sixty per cent (60%) of the appraised value of the lot and improvements and to be approved as to security by the University Investment Officer and the University Comptroller. Such loans may be originated by Austin mortgage concerns who follow the practice of servicing the loans for a percentage fee, or they may be originated direct by the Investment Office, with the approval of the University Comptroller, and serviced by the University business office.

2. Fully insured shares of insured savings and loan or building and loan associations, the particular associations to be selected by the University Investment Officer with the approval of the University Comptroller.

The proposal to qualify mortgage notes is not entirely new but represents rather a broadening of the policy adopted by the Board on May 10, 1938, for the Brown Scholarship Fund. One mortgage concern, the firm of Brown Brothers, has already offered to supply loans in limited volume, and others may be interested in doing so. Brown Brothers is now making loans at 6% on homes in the moderate price class and retaining the servicing of such loans for a fee of 1%, so that the notes net 5% to the purchasers.

It is not likely that this particular outlet will provide any large volume of investments, but it will enable us to get a better rate of return for some of the smaller trust funds that need to earn more than is available currently on government or high grade municipal bonds. It will also have some advantage from the standpoint of diversification.

The proposal to qualify insured shares of carefully selected savings and loan or building and loan associations is one to which we have given considerable thought. The members of the Board are doubtless already acquainted at least in a general way with the government sponsored

MAR 9 1940

set-up for insuring savings and loan shares. Pursuant to the terms of Title IV of the National Housing Act of 1934, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation was created with a fully paid capital stock of \$100,000,000.00, all of which was subscribed for under the terms of the act by the Home Owners Loan Corporation. The members of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are ex-officio trustees of this insurance corporation, which insures the shares of all Federal savings and loan associations and of state chartered associations meeting certain specified requirements. Each insured institution pays an annual insurance premium of 1/8 of 1% of the total of its insurable accounts plus all creditor obligations. The insurance corporation has the power to assess an additional 1/8 of 1% if necessary to cover losses. The assets of the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation in the five years since its beginning have increased to 122 millions of dollars. It is now potentially liable on insured shares amounting to over 1,657 millions of dollars, but the insured organizations themselves have assets of more than 2,339 millions of dollars. The strength of the protection provided by the insurance corporation lies not only in its own capital structure but also in the wide geographical distribution of risk, the reliance of the public on the resources and the integrity of an instrumentality of the United States Government, and the sounder operating practices of insured institutions by virtue of the required supervision.

In the event of a default by an insured institution an insured member will receive in exchange for his insured account either (1) a new insured account in an insured institution not in default, in an amount equal to the insured account so transferred, or (2) at the option of the insured member the amount of his insured account payable as follows: Not to exceed 10% in cash, and 50% of the remainder in one year, and the balance within three years of the date of such default in negotiable non-interest bearing debentures of the Corporation. Under the law no member or investor of any insured institution may be insured in an aggregate amount in excess of \$5,000.00. Each separate trust fund, however, is entitled for insurance purposes to the status of a separate member.

Under the terms of an act of the Forty-sixth Legislature, the shares of building and loan associations organized under the laws of Texas (whether insured or not) and of Federal savings and loan associations (all of which are insured) are declared to be legal investments for a wide variety of trust funds.

The prevailing rate of return on insured shares in Texas until recently was 4%, but many associations have now reduced to 3%. It is not expected that insured shares, if approved by the Board for University Trust Fund Investments, will be used as an outlet for any large volume of investments. They will provide a much needed medium for the placement of some of the smaller trust funds and will also provide a means of placing balances too small to be invested in bonds, since the latter are not ordinarily available in denominations of less than \$1,000.00.

The Committee believes that the proposals herewith submitted are both constructive and conservative. We recommend their approval.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) Leslie Waggener  
Chairman, Finance Committee

(Signed) E. J. Blackert  
Member, Finance Committee

(Signed) J. W. Calhoun  
Comptroller

HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons were invited before the Board, and the following matters connected with the Hogg Foundation were considered.

Finance Committee to Handle Hogg Foundation Matters.--Doctor Morgan called attention to the fact that the great majority of the matters concerning the Hogg Foundation investments were primarily matters of

MAR 9 1940

finance and presented a recommendation of the Land Committee, therefore, that matters concerning the Hogg Foundation be handled by the Finance Committee instead of by the Land Committee. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson. (See amendment, p. 1, Vol. N.)

E. A. Simpson Lease.--Mr. Simmons reported to the Board that Mr. E. A. Simpson had been leasing for a number of years a portion of a vacant lot, at Bell and Main Streets in Houston, on which he has been operating a lunch car or restaurant. He has now arranged to purchase a new and much larger lunch car estimated to cost approximately \$27,500. The new lunch car will include a basement and certain built-in refrigerating equipment which will represent an estimated investment of \$2,500. Mr. Simpson has been leasing this property on a month-to-month basis, but with the purchase of the new equipment will need a longer lease. In addition the factory selling the car will request the University to execute a landlord's waiver in favor of the factory, permitting the factory to retain a vendor's lien on the car until it is fully paid for. Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun recommended a five-year lease to Mr. Simpson with a rental of \$210 a month for the first three years and a rental of \$260 a month for the fourth and fifth years, with the right reserved to the University of cancelling the lease upon ninety days' written notice. If the lease is cancelled before the expiration of the five-year period, Mr. Simpson is to be refunded the unamortized portion of the \$2,500 for the foundation. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve this recommendation and to authorize the Comptroller to execute the lease.

Lease on Piney Point Tract.--Mr. Simmons reported that among the properties held for the Hogg Foundation is a 129-acre tract about eight miles west of the City of Houston located on Westheimer Road at its intersection with the Piney Point Road. This property has for some years been leased to a tenant who was given use of the tract free as compensation for keeping up the fence and looking after the property. On a recent trip to Houston Mr. Simmons found that the lessee had violated instructions and had permitted the property to suffer unduly. He then found a new tenant, Mr. J. A. Cain, who lives near the tract and who has had under lease for many years an 86-acre tract adjoining this tract on the west. Mr. Cain agreed to furnish labor and material necessary to repair the fence and to look after and protect the property in return for the use of it for grazing purposes for a period of five years. The University would reserve the right to cancel the lease at any time on ninety days' notice, provided that upon such cancellation Mr. Cain would be reimbursed for the unamortized portion of \$50, the estimated cost of repairs to the fence. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized the Comptroller to execute a lease with Mr. Cain on the terms set forth by Mr. Simmons.

Request for Sale of Tracts.--Mr. Simmons reported that various persons from time to time have asked about the possibility of purchasing certain tracts of the Hogg Foundation property. Some of these have been casual inquiries, and others have been a specific interest in a designated tract. Mr. Simmons discussed several of these tracts, including the Rusk Avenue property, the Forum of Civics property, the Hoeneke-Groce property, and a request for the sale of five or ten acres out of the Piney Point tract. Mr. Simmons stated that the Comptroller's Office needs to know the policy of the Board relative to the sale of tracts from this property. It was pointed out that the handling of this property had been transferred at this meeting from the Land Committee to the Finance Committee, and it was agreed that Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun would work with the Finance Committee in arriving at a recommendation of policy for the Board and would then present this recommendation to the Board at a future meeting.

Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun then withdrew.

BRACKENRIDGE LAND BOUNDARY.--Doctor Morgan read a letter from Mr. J. H. Walker, University Land Officer, concerning the boundary of a portion of the Brackenridge Land west of the Colorado River. There is a conflict between the acreage called for in the University tract and that in a tract held by a Mr. Bulian. On the recommendation of Mr. Walker and the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to recognize as the boundary of this portion of the Brackenridge Tract a line which would divide equally between the University and Mr. Bulian the west 100 acres of the Elgin 200-acre tract.

MAR 9 1940

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--President Rainey reported to the Board on a recent visit to the Medical School and the John Sealy Hospital and on conferences with various persons connected with the School and the Hospital. He raised the question of what steps should now be taken to deal with the situation. After some discussion of this question, Mr. Stark moved that Dean Spies be granted a perpetual leave of absence, to be effective immediately. The motion was not seconded. The Board then voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Senator Blackert, to authorize the Medical Branch Committee of the Board (which had been requested at the January 25 meeting to ask for a second conference with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation), if in the opinion of the Committee it becomes desirable, to meet with the Galveston City Council for a conference on the question of the lease contract for the John Sealy Hospital.

The Board adjourned at 2:00, p.m., to meet next in Austin on Tuesday, March 19, 1940.

*Leo C. Haynes*

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

(For the minutes of the next meeting, held on March 19, 1940, see Volume N.)

MAR 19 1940

Austin, Texas, March 19, 1940  
Meeting No. 397

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at ten o'clock Tuesday morning, March 19, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.---The Secretary presented the following as a substitution for the paragraph headed "Finance Committee to Handle Hogg Foundation Matters" on page 6 of the minutes for the meeting of March 9, 1940. The substitution had been suggested by Mr. Waggener.

Finance Committee to Handle Hogg Foundation.---Doctor Morgan called attention to the fact that the great majority of the matters concerning the Hogg Foundation assets were primarily matters of finance and presented a recommendation of the Land Committee that the Hogg Foundation assets be under the jurisdiction of the Finance Committee instead of the Land Committee, recommendations and reports being made, as usual, to the Board of Regents. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board approved the Land Committee's suggestion.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meetings of February 10, 1940 and March 9, 1940 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, with the substitution in the March 9 minutes shown above.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.---President Rainey presented his docket of March 19, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board due to the lack of time since the last meeting. President Rainey explained certain of his recommendations and called attention particularly to the gift to the Texas Collection of the lithographs by Mr. Peter Hurd. President Rainey requested permission to add the following to the list of out-of-state trips:

5. Mr. James K. Greer, Professor of History, to make a trip to various points out of the state, including Birmingham, Alabama, in connection with his research project, No. 14, under the University Research Institute. Mr. Greer will be absent from the campus for the period March 20-26, 1940. His expenses will be paid from the Editorial Assistant, Travel, etc. account of Project No. 14 of the University Research Institute budget for 1939-40.

On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of President Rainey and requested the Secretary to express the thanks of the Board to Mr. E. H. Perry and the other friends responsible for the gift of the collection of lithographs by Mr. Hurd. A copy of the docket follows:

DOCKET OF MARCH 19, 1940

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Auditor

1. Grant Mr. Franklin Hutter, Assistant Auditor, a leave of absence without pay for the period April 4 to May 19, 1940, inclusive, in order that he might study for the C.P.A. examination to be held in May.
2. Transfer the sum of \$578.22 from the salary of the Assistant Auditor to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Auditor.

Business Administration

3. Change the salary of Mr. W. V. Brenizer, Assistant Professor of Business Administration (part-time) for the Second Semester from \$950.00 to \$638.89 because of change in duties.

4. Appoint Mr. Kurt Schmedes Instructor in Business Administration (part-time) for the period March 1 to June 15, 1940, at a salary of \$311.11 for the period.

5. Change the status of Miss Hermene Baur, Placement Secretary, from three-fifths time to full time for the period March 25 to May 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$125 per month.

#### Educational Administration

6. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Educational Administration.

#### Division of Extension

7. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the account Ten Percent from Brewer Classes to the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education.

APPOINTMENT FOR 1940-41: I recommend the appointment of Dr. George Isadore Sanchez, now of the University of New Mexico, as Professor of Latin American Education in the Departments of Educational Psychology and History and Philosophy of Education beginning September 15, 1940, at a salary of \$5,600, one half from each of these departments.

OUT OF STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dean W. R. Woolrich to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 8 to 16 in order that he may address the Section Meetings of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in New Orleans, La.; Hollywood, Florida; Atlanta, Georgia; and Birmingham, Alabama, in connection with the celebration of the 60th Anniversary of the Society and in order that he may visit the chemical engineering laboratories at Tulane, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, The University of Florida, Georgia School of Technology and the University of Alabama. The additional travel and hotel expenses not taken care of by the engineering societies are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.

2. Dean E. W. Doty to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he might attend the Music Educators National Conference being held in Los Angeles March 30 to April 3, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

3. Miss Jeanie M. Pinckney, Mr. Carl Eredt, and Miss Dorothy White, all of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education, to be absent from the Campus in order that they might attend and participate in the Southern Health and Physical Education Association conference to be held in Birmingham, Alabama, March 25-29. Their expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education. They will travel together by car and the expenses will be held to a minimum.

4. The following trips are requested by the Athletic Council and the traveling expenses are to be paid from the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics:

(1) Ten University of Texas swimming team members to the National Collegiate Athletic Association swimming meet to be held at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, March 29 and 30, 1940.

(2) Approximately twenty-five University of Texas track team members to Baton Rouge, Louisiana, for the L.S.U.- Rice - Texas triangular meet, April 13, 1940.

(3) Approximately twenty University of Texas baseball team members to Norman, Oklahoma, for games with the University of Oklahoma on May 6 and 7, and to Stillwater, Oklahoma, for games with Oklahoma A. & M. on May 8 and 9, 1940.

GIFTS: A group, headed by Mr. E. H. Perry of Austin, has made a gift to the Texas Collection of the University of a collection of lithographs by Peter Hurd. I recommend the acceptance of the gift and the expression of the thanks of the Regents to the group through Mr. Perry.

QUOTATIONS IN ACADEMIC ROOM: Mr. Waggoner reminded the Board that there are several well-known quotations on the walls of the Academic Room. He stated that there is space for two additional quotations and proposed that quotations from Dr. H. Y. Benedict and Judge R. L. Batts be placed in these spaces. He had chosen a quotation from Doctor Benedict and suggested that because of Mr. Calhoun's acquaintance with Judge Batts and his writings he be authorized to select a quotation from Judge Batts and then supervise the installation of these quotations. This proposal, which was concurred in heartily by President Rainey, was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth. (See revision, pages 10 and 25.)

BUILDING PROGRAM: President Rainey recalled that some time ago the Board requested him to make a thorough study of the needs of the University and then to present to the Board his recommendations concerning the importance and urgency of various needs and the use of such funds as might be available within the near future for meeting these needs. Doctor Rainey presented an estimate prepared by Mr. C. D. Simmons showing the probable income available for buildings and other needs of the University for the next several years. This estimate showed \$437,000 available from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building, an estimated amount of \$525,000 available by August 31, 1940 from the Library Bond Fund, and an additional amount of \$85,000 from the Library Bond Fund during 1940-41. This would make approximately \$1,050,000 available during the present biennium. This estimated amount is uncommitted at this time, all commitments already approved by the Board (including the President's Home) having been recorded on the books and deducted from the amounts available. President Rainey stated that the Faculty Building Committee and the University Comptroller had studied the building needs of the University and had presented a report and recommendations. Doctor Rainey discussed this report at some length with the Board, calling attention to the urgent need for a Fine Arts Building. Eventually a group of perhaps three buildings will be needed for the College of Fine Arts, but the urgency is for a Music Building. Doctor Rainey proposed that \$400,000 be allocated to such a building.

Another very urgent building need is for Chemical Engineering and Petroleum Engineering. Doctor Rainey believed that the best possible solution of the needs of these two groups at this time would be a building each for Chemical Engineering and Petroleum Engineering of the factory construction type at a cost of about \$200,000 each. At some future time additions could be made to the fronts of these buildings for offices and classrooms, and these additions could be of a somewhat more expensive construction in order that the fronts of the buildings, which would be on the main east-west axis of the campus, would be comparable in appearance to other major University buildings.

Doctor Rainey called attention to the action of the Board last spring concerning the future use of the Woman's Building and proposed that the building be remodeled for use as a classroom and office building.

The fourth urgent need presented by President Rainey was an improved Health Service. In this need he included not only a hospital but an expansion of the Health Service facilities and program.

The fifth need he listed was provision for taking care of and displaying several important art collections. These included the Stark Collection, the Frank Reaugh Collection, the Texas Collection, and others which there is good possibility of the University's acquiring in the near future. Doctor Rainey thought the first effort of the University in this connection should be to take care of the collection of the paintings of Mr. Reaugh. He believed that two rooms in the Old Library Building could be equipped to house and display these paintings in a very satisfactory manner. President Rainey then proposed that the University employ the services of an architect to study the entire problem of the housing and displaying of the University's fine arts collections. It is probable that the services of a museum expert would also be required in connection with the proper display of these collections. President Rainey thought that

MAR 19 1940

the matter of the cost of a fine arts building to house and display these collections should be left open for the present.

President Rainey stated that the funds available for meeting the needs of the University other than current operating needs are of three types. The first is the amount immediately available from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building, the Library Bond Fund, and the University Available Fund. The second type would be funds from self-liquidating projects, such as dormitories and perhaps a University hospital. The third type would be gifts supplemented by possible Legislative appropriations. Doctor Rainey believed that the Fine Arts Museum might be financed from the third type of funds. He stated that at his request Mr. Simmons had made a study of the authority of the Board to issue bonds for building purposes under existing statutes and that it appears that the Board has authority under existing statutes to issue bonds for the construction of additional, needed dormitories and perhaps for a University hospital.

President Rainey then presented the following specific recommendations:

I recommend the construction of (1) a Fine Arts Building to cost approximately \$400,000; (2) a Chemical Engineering Building of factory type construction to cost approximately \$200,000; (3) a Petroleum Engineering Building of the same type construction to cost approximately \$200,000; (4) the remodeling of the Woman's Building for a classroom and office building to cost approximately \$15,000; (5) immediate temporary housing of the Reaugh Collection to cost approximately \$10,000; (6) the employment of an architect to study the problems of building a Fine Arts Museum to house (a) the Stark Collection, (b) the Reaugh Collection, (c) the Texas Collection, (d) the Remington Collection, and (e) the Russell Collection.

In the discussion of these proposals Mr. Waggener stated, "We are to be congratulated upon what appears to me to be one of the finest and most complete statements of our needs that we have had presented to us for many years. I find myself in that happy position where I do not desire to add to or subtract from the recommendations in any way whatsoever." Doctor Morgan expressed his appreciation of this complete report by President Rainey and his agreement with the recommendations. He believed that the Board should discuss at this time the various needs and recommendations and come to a decision upon the program. Senator Blackert thought the report and recommendations should be studied and discussed today, that President Rainey should prepare a written recommendation and submit it to the Board prior to the next meeting, and that action on the recommendations should be delayed until the next meeting of the Board. Doctor Aynesworth stated, "This is the best report that has come before us since I have been a member of the Board of Regents." He believed the Board should act on the recommendations of the President today. Mr. Stark stated that he was deeply interested in the question of the proper housing and displaying of the fine arts collections because he had had a family who had lived and died with a fine arts collection in mind. He stated that the University is getting the reputation of not wanting unsought gifts and that this reputation is one of the problems which is facing the Development Board. Mr. Stark believed that the University should today make provision for caring for the Reaugh Collection of paintings. He said, "This includes hanging his pictures and seeing that Mr. Reaugh is happy for the remainder of his natural life." The Board then voted, on a motion made earlier by Senator Blackert and seconded by Mr. Stark, that the building program be submitted in writing by the President to the Board for study by the Board and for consideration at the next meeting of the Board. This motion was passed on a unanimous vote.

Doctor Aynesworth discussed briefly the needs for a greatly expanded health education program at the University. Hospitalization is only a part of this program, he said. He believed that it is as important a duty of the University to educate young men and young women to be physically and mentally healthy as it is to educate them in the ordinary University studies. Doctor Aynesworth discussed briefly the health education program at the University of California. Their entire program there cost \$9.88 per student two years ago. He stated that it will take

MAR 19 1940

from five to ten dollars per year per student here at the University, depending upon the program. Doctor Aynesworth stated that we must have a University hospital in order to have a real health education program, but that this is only a part of the program. He said, "Boys and girls healthy in body and mind ought to be considered of the greatest importance by this University." President Rainey in discussing the health program at the University stated that this program includes not only a hospital but a complete health education. The mental health program, he said, can be provided by the Hogg Foundation. This Foundation proposes to present a mental health program not only at the University but throughout the State. He stated that a two-day conference was held recently in which this program was studied and that a tentative program was agreed upon which will be presented to the Board in the near future for approval. Mr. Stark stated, "I am just pleased to death with the program (outlined by the President) but I want to study it some more." He raised the question of additional fees for Music, to help care for the needs of the Department of Music. It was stated that additional fees are now being charged for Music and that these fees are used to help meet the current teaching and maintenance expenses in Music.

Major Parten stated that there are certainly more than ample building needs on this campus to utilize all funds which may be available soon. He said he was not concerned as to which building or buildings were erected in the immediate future but he did think the Board should decide immediately to build some buildings and to get work started on them at once. Major Parten reminded the Board that it had a unanimous recommendation from the Faculty Building Committee that the first building erected be the Fine Arts Building. He stated that he realized that there were other very urgent needs but that he could not overlook the fact that the Faculty thinks the first need is for Fine Arts. Senator Blackert stated that in his opinion the most important need is a hospital and that the second is a Fine Arts Building. Doctor Aynesworth agreed that the work should be begun at once. He said he would have been glad to decide upon the program today but that he was willing, of course, to wait for further study of it. He said, "It is the duty of the Board to give enormous consideration to any Faculty recommendation, especially to a unanimous opinion." Mr. Branson believed that the important thing was to get the building program started at once and that it should be well under way by the end of this calendar year.

Mr. Stark left at this time.

#### LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Sun Oil Company Release.--Doctor Morgan presented the following resolution with the recommendation of the Land Committee that it be adopted by the Board. The resolution had been prepared by Judge Gaines and Mr. Walker. Doctor Morgan stated that after this resolution is adopted by the Board it should be sent to the Sun Oil Company for approval and should then be presented to the Land Commissioner with the request that he declare the lease involved terminated. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to adopt this resolution and to authorize the execution of the release.

WHEREAS, Lease No. 14715 covered the following acreage,  
to wit:

All of Sections 1, 2 and 3, Block 20;  
Northwest part of Section 1, Block 19;  
All of Sections 5, 6, 15 and 16, Block 19;  
All of Sections 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 35  
and 36, Block 18;  
NW/4 Section 16, Block 26; University Lands,  
Pecos County.  
E<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> of NW/4 of Section 20, and E<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> of SE/4 of  
Section 20, Block 14; University Lands,  
Upton County,

and

WHEREAS, said lease was issued to Sun Oil Company as to 5120 acres; to C. A. Toler as to 4800 acres; to Phillips Petroleum Company as to 80 acres; and to W. B. Hagan as to 240 acres, and

MAR 19 1940

WHEREAS, the primary term of said lease was extended by an extension agreement whereby the lessees agreed to pay the sum of twenty-five (25¢) cents per acre annually for a period of five (5) years beginning July 1, 1932, in lieu of development, which extension agreement covered the same acreage as described above, and

WHEREAS, such extension was executed to C. A. Toler, W. E. Hagan, Sun Oil Company and Phillips Petroleum Company, and

WHEREAS, neither oil nor gas has been produced in paying quantities from any of the premises before the termination of said primary or extended term, and said lease and the extension thereof has expired by operation of the terms thereof on July 1, 1937, and

WHEREAS, said lease and extension are still carried on the records of the General Land Office of the State of Texas as being in the name of the aforesaid lessees, and the records of the Land Office should show the termination and expiration of said lease and the extension thereof;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Commissioner of the General Land Office of the State of Texas is requested by proper entry on the records of the General Land Office to show such termination and expiration of said lease and the extension and the loss of all rights and privileges by the lessees thereunder.

Title to Tract at Fabens.--Doctor Morgan reported that the Fabens High School desired to construct a new high-school building and that Mr. R. F. Davis, of El Paso, had offered the school board a twelve-acre site for the building. The County Attorney of El Paso had written the Board concerning the title to this tract and expressed the opinion that the tract was a part of Block L, University Lands. The County Attorney stated that the Tax Assessor of El Paso County has heretofore refused to accept taxes on this property on the ground that it did not belong to Mr. Davis. Doctor Morgan presented a letter from Mr. Scott Gaines, stating that he, Mr. J. H. Walker, and Mr. Frank F. Friend had considered this matter carefully and that it was their conclusion that, by reason of the judgment rendered in the Twenty-sixth District Court of Travis County in 1902, Cause No. 16282, styled State of Texas vs. Michael Meehan et al, the State of Texas lost title to this property and that the property should be treated as privately-owned property and rendered and assessed for taxes as such. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized Mr. Walker to write the taxing authorities of El Paso County that the University does not claim this land.

Reagan County Purchasing Company Suit.--Doctor Morgan informed the Board that the Reagan County Purchasing Company suit is expected to come before the courts within the next few weeks. This is a suit based upon the purchase agreement of the Reagan County Purchasing Company with the Big Lake Oil Company and rests upon the question of whether the purchase price paid by the Reagan County Purchasing Company should be a straight average of posted prices or a weighted average. The University is interested in the suit to the extent of the one-eighth royalty on the amount involved.

Mr. Weinert left at this time.

Landreth Suit.--Doctor Morgan recalled briefly the history of the Landreth suit. He stated that the Board has asked successive Attorneys General to reopen this case and to find for the University instead of for the Public School Fund. Under the decision the Public School Fund receives a royalty of one sixteenth. If this strip were declared to be University land, a portion of Block 30, the University would be entitled to the entire proceeds from the oil taken from the tract after deducting operating expenses in securing the oil. Each Attorney General, Doctor Morgan said, after he has looked into the matter, has declined to enter the suit. Doctor Morgan read from a letter addressed by Attorney General Gerald C. Mann to Mr. J. H. Walker on January 2, 1940 reading in part as follows: "We believe that you will agree that the proper location of the boundaries to which you refer in your brief is now and was at the time

MAR 19 1940

the judgment was entered involved in considerable uncertainty. Since that judgment was rendered several years ago and on its face appears to have been supported by the introduction of evidence, we do not feel justified in reopening the matter at this time in the absence of a clear showing that either the Permanent University Fund or the Public Free School Fund has suffered undue loss." Doctor Morgan also read from a letter addressed by Mr. Scott Gaines to Mr. Robert L. Holliday on January 4, 1940, reading in part as follows: "It seems to us that the very fact, as stated by the Attorney General, that these boundary lines were of uncertain location, both now and at the entering of said judgment, and the fact, as appears upon the face of the record of said case, that the Attorney General resolved said facts in favor of the private parties and against the interests of the State in said suit, both in his pleadings and in his agreement in the entering of the judgment in the case, shows upon its face that said judgment was entered contrary to law and without authority upon the part of the Attorney General and to the prejudice of the State's interest in said suit. Therefore, it would seem to us that it would be properly the duty of the Attorney General's Department to bring a suit for the purpose of setting aside this judgment or, in view of all the facts and circumstances, to test out its legality." Major Farten discussed this question and stated that the University was not a party to the settlement of the suit in the district court and is entitled to a judicial determination of the rights of the University in this matter. He believed the Board should address a letter to the Attorney General renewing the request that this suit be brought. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to request its Chairman to address a letter to the Attorney General renewing the request of the University that this suit be brought.

APPROVAL OF FACULTY LEGISLATION.--Doctor Rainey reminded the Board that at its meeting on February 10, 1940 certain legislation of the General Faculty recommended by the President to the Board for approval had been postponed for action later. This legislation is contained on pages 1755-1759 of the General Faculty Minutes (Appendix I of the docket) and concerns catalogue changes pertaining to the School of Business Administration and the School of Law. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this legislation of the General Faculty. (See Volume M., pp. 471-473.)

DUTIES OF LAND AND FINANCE COMMITTEES.--Doctor Morgan referred to the action of the Board concerning the transfer of the administration of the Hogg Foundation assets from the Land Committee to the Finance Committee of the Board. He stated that it was the opinion and recommendation of the Land Committee that the duties of the Land Committee should be limited to the administration of the endowment lands and that any lands which might be acquired in connection with a trust fund should be under the administration of the Finance Committee. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson.

HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons were invited before the Board. Mr. Simmons reported that among the properties transferred to the Board of Regents on July 1, 1939 from the estate of Mr. W. C. HOGG, deceased, were Items Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth, certain mineral rights in Caddo, Saint Martin, and Saint Landrey Parishes in Louisiana. Mr. Simmons reported that the authorities of the State of Louisiana, when the will of Mr. Hogg was presented to them for payment of the estate taxes, took the position that the will was not sufficient under the law of that state as a testamentary disposition of these properties and that the properties passed therefore by the law of descent of that state to the heirs of Mr. W. C. Hogg; to wit, Miss Ima Hogg, Mr. Mike Hogg, and Mr. Thomas E. Hogg. Accordingly, Mr. Mike Hogg, as Executor, and Miss Ima Hogg, Mr. Mike Hogg, and Mr. Thomas E. Hogg, as sole heirs of Mr. W. C. Hogg, deceased, executed a separate deed to each of the properties described under the items referred to. The complete record was, therefore, that the title to these properties passed by descent to Miss Ima Hogg, Mr. Mike Hogg, and Mr. Thomas E. Hogg, then by deed from these heirs to Mr. Mike Hogg as Executor, and finally by deed of the Executor, joined by the Hogg heirs, to the Board of Regents. Mr. Calhoun presented the following resolution accepting the deeds to these Louisiana properties. This resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener.



WHEREAS, Under date of July 1, 1939, Mike Hogg, as Executor of the Estate of W. C. HOGG, deceased, joined by Miss Ira Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Thomas E. Hogg, in their individual rights, executed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas a deed to the residue of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, which deed includes as Items Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth certain properties and mineral rights situated in Caddo, St. Martin, and St. Landrey Parishes in the State of Louisiana; and

WHEREAS, Said deed was duly tendered to and accepted by the Board of Regents on July 15, 1939, by a resolution duly passed by the Board of Regents on the said date; and

WHEREAS, On July 1, 1939, Mike Hogg, as Executor of the Estate of W. C. HOGG, deceased, and Miss Ira Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Thomas E. Hogg, as sole heirs of W. C. HOGG, deceased, executed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas a separate deed to each of the properties above described, respectively, under the items referred to; and

WHEREAS, Said separate deeds are now tendered to the Board of Regents for acceptance;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the said Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby accepts the said deeds and the properties and mineral interests therein described.

Mr. Calhoun then presented the following resolution concerning the administration of these properties. This resolution was also approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

WHEREAS, Under date of July 1, 1939, Mike Hogg, as Executor of the Estate of W. C. HOGG, deceased, joined by Miss Ira Hogg, Mike HOGG, and Thomas E. HOGG, in their individual rights, executed to the Board of Regents a deed to the residue of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, conveying certain specified properties, both real and personal, situated in the States of Texas, Louisiana, and Arkansas, including therein as Items Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth certain properties and mineral rights in Caddo, St. Martin, and St. Landrey Parishes in the State of Louisiana, said properties being conveyed to the Board of Regents, in trust, to be used for certain public purposes as designated in said deed and for the uses and purposes set forth in the will of W. C. HOGG, deceased; and

WHEREAS, Said deed was tendered to and accepted by the Board of Regents on July 15, 1939, by a resolution duly passed by the Board; and

WHEREAS, On July 1, 1939, Mike HOGG, as Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, and Miss Ira HOGG, Mike HOGG, and Thomas E. HOGG, as sole heirs of W. C. HOGG, deceased, executed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas a separate deed to each of the properties described in the foregoing deed as Items Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth; and

WHEREAS, Said deeds have been tendered to and accepted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas on this the nineteenth day of March, 1940, by a resolution duly passed by the Board of Regents; and

WHEREAS, The properties and mineral interests described in said separate deeds are affected with the same educational, benevolent, and public trust as set out in the will of W. C. HOGG, deceased, and the said original deed of Mike HOGG, Independent Executor, to the Board of Regents as the other properties set out in said original deed, and were included therein;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in accepting said separate deeds conveying Items Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth, as contained in the original deed, does so with the conditions therein contained in said original deed and with the covenants on the part of the grantee stipulated in said original deed that said property is held in trust to be used for the purposes set

out in the will of W. C. HOGG, deceased, and in the original deed dated July 1, 1939, which was tendered to and accepted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas on July 15, 1939, and said properties and mineral interests will be administered by the Board of Regents in accordance with said purposes and trust.

PROPOSED SURFACING OF LAKE AUSTIN BOULEVARD.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the City of Austin is considering a proposal to surface the unsurfaced portion of Lake Austin Boulevard. He said the city has agreed to bear the cost of paving adjacent to the portion of the Brackenridge Tract leased by the city for a golf course but that it has requested the University to bear the cost, at the rate of twenty-five cents per square yard, for that portion adjoining the remainder of this property. The cost of this enterprise would approximate \$14,000, but, because the boulevard is a public highway, the city has agreed to meet half of this cost. Mr. Calhoun had told the city authorities that he doubted that the University had either the money to spend for this purpose or the legal right to spend money for this purpose. He had promised, however, to bring the matter before the Board of Regents. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Branson, to authorize the Comptroller to inform the City of Austin that the Board of Regents declined to meet the cost of any of this paving.

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS FOR MR. BRANSON.--The Chairman announced the appointment of Mr. Branson to membership on the same committees formerly held by Doctor Randall. These include the Buildings and Grounds Committee, the Executive Committee, the Library Committee, the Medical Branch Committee, and the Museum Committee. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve these appointments.

NEXT MEETING.--The Board agreed to meet next in Austin on Wednesday and Thursday, April 3 and 4, 1940.

The Board adjourned at 2:00, p.m.

*Leo C. Haynes*

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, April 3, 1940  
Meeting No. 598

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 2:00, p.m., Wednesday, April 3, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parton (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey, President Wiggins, and Secretary Haynes. Mr. Stark came in during the afternoon.

SALE OF LAND, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Wiggins reported that he had received an offer to purchase approximately twenty-three acres out of the property recently conveyed to the College of Mines and Metallurgy by the American Smelting and Refining Company. The portion of the tract covered by the offer is that farthest from the College. The offer was for a consideration of \$2,000 cash and was accompanied by \$100 earnest money. President Wiggins stated that the contract to purchase needed to have included in it an exact description of the property and recommended that after this has been inserted and the contract to purchase has been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, the sale be authorized at the price offered. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of President Wiggins and to authorize the Chairman to execute the purchase contract for the Board.

SIGNING OF DIPLOMAS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Higgins called attention to the practice of having the Chairman of the Board of Regents sign the diplomas for graduates of the College of Mines and Metallurgy. He stated that for the Main University and the Medical Branch the President and the appropriate Dean sign the diplomas and that he believed this procedure should be adopted for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, thus relieving the Chairman of the Board of the necessity of signing the diplomas. He called attention to the fact that the diplomas are awarded to the respective candidates at each commencement upon the approval of the degrees by the Board of Regents. On motion of Doctor Agnesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to provide that the diplomas for the College of Mines and Metallurgy be signed by the President of the College and the appropriate Dean, without the signature of the Chairman of the Board of Regents.

President Higgins then withdrew.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary requested that the paragraph headed "notations in Academic Room," on page 1 of the minutes of March 19, 1940, be deleted. The action of the Board concerning this matter will be included in the minutes for this meeting (April 3 and 4). With this correction, the Board, on motion of Doctor Agnesworth seconded by Mr. Maggner, approved the minutes for the meeting of March 19, 1940, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

RESOLUTIONS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of March 28, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in this docket, to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 5.

President Rainey then presented a supplementary docket dated April 3, 1940 and explained various recommendations. The Board voted to approve the recommendations contained in this docket on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Doctor Agnesworth.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF MARCH 28, 1940

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

1940 Summer Session

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. C. E. Dugdale as Instructor in English in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session in order that he may devote his entire time to work on his doctor's dissertation.
2. Appoint Mr. James Sledd as Instructor in English in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term, vice Mr. Dugdale, resigned.
3. Change the appointment of Captain Charles F. Ward, Lecturer in American History, from the First to the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at the same salary.
4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Fladger Tannery as Assistant Professor of Business Administration in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session since he is to begin his research work with the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers and Treasurers on July 1, 1940.
5. Appoint Dr. Harold O. Soderquist as Professor of Educational Administration (half-time) for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session. Dr. Soderquist was previously appointed to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction (half-time) for this period. His salary from the budget of the Department of Educational Administration is to be \$300 for the Term (half-time).
6. Appoint Mr. Wilson Little in the Department of Educational Administration (half-time) for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for the Term.

APR 3 1940

7. Appoint Miss Marjorie Johnston in the Department of Educational Psychology, part-time, for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the Term.
8. Appoint Mr. Richard Silverman in the Department of Educational Psychology for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$375.
9. Appoint Mr. Clarence E. McCarver in the Department of Physical Education (half-time) for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for the Term.
10. Appoint Mr. Gatewood Newberry in the Department of Physical Education for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.
11. Appoint Mr. Rinaldo Bacon as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.
12. Change the appointment of Mr. Frank L. Winship in the Department of Drama for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session from "half-time" to "part-time" at a salary of \$150 for the period.
13. Change the appointment of Mr. Covey T. Cliver, Associate Professor of Law, from the Second Term to the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at the same salary, \$432 for the Term.

Bureau of Municipal Research

14. Transfer the sum of \$600 from the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research to create a position of Research Assistant.
15. Appoint Mr. John C. Sheffield as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the period April 1 to July 31, 1940, at a salary of \$150 per month.

Division of Extension

16. Change the status of Mr. F. L. Winship, Director of Dramatics, from full-time to part-time for the period June 4 to July 15 in order that he may teach part-time in the Department of Drama for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

Medical Branch

State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

17. Accept the resignation of Miss Iva Lee Holtz as Graduate Nurse in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children effective March 17, 1940.
18. Appoint Mrs. Melba Thomas Van Wagoner as Graduate Nurse in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children at a salary of \$72.50 per month, effective March 18, 1940, vice Miss Holtz, resigned.

OUT OF STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips by staff members:

1. Miss Bess Heflin to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that she may attend the Southern Regional Conference for Vocational Home Economics and Vocational Agricultural Workers which has been called by the Federal Office of Education to be held in Atlanta, Georgia, April 8-13. Her traveling expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment Account in the 1939-40 budget for Home Economics. There will be a reimbursement of 50% from Federal funds.
2. Professor Fred C. Ayer, Curriculum Consultant, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the Curriculum Conference to be held in Nashville, Tennessee, on July 26 and 27. Professor Ayer's expenses are to be paid from the account for Traveling Expenses of Consultants in the 1939-40 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

APR 3 1940

3. Professor Walter T. Rolfe to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the annual meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and The American Institute of Architects as the representative of the Department, May 13 - 24, at Louisville, Kentucky. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment Account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Architecture.

4. Dean Ira F. Hildebrand to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the American Law Institute to be held in Washington, D. C., May 16 - 18, and prior to the meeting that he may visit the Law and Graduate Schools at Harvard and Columbia. His expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expense account in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Law.

5. Dr. George M. Decherd, Jr., to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the Society for Clinical Investigation to be held in Atlantic City, May 6, and the meeting of the Association of American Physicians to be held in Atlantic City May 7 and 8. His expenses are to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations account in the 1939-40 budget for the Medical School.

6. Mr. Jack Gray, Basketball Coach, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the National Collegiate Basketball Association to be held in Kansas City, Missouri, March 28. His expenses are to be paid from the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

7. Miss Laura Murray and Mr. Charles Cyrus of the Division of Extension to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to attend the annual meeting of Southern Regional State Directors, Supervisors, and Teacher Trainers in Trade and Industrial Education to be held at Memphis, Tenn. the week of April 22, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for Industrial Teacher Training Bureau.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Dean V. I. Moore, March 21, in connection with a trip made during the Easter vacation. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
2. Dr. Roger J. Williams, March 15 - 15 in order that he might present a paper before the American Institute of Nutrition in New Orleans and that he might attend the meeting of the American Society of Biological Chemists being held in New Orleans at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
3. Mrs. Minnie Lee Shepard, March 20-21, in order that she might attend the meeting of the Classical Association of the Mid-West and South held at Louisville at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
4. Dr. George W. Stocking, March 19 - 26, in order that he might attend a meeting of the Executive Committee of the American Economic Association. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
5. Dr. Fred H. Bullard, March 19 - 26, in order that he might attend the National Convention of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, honorary geologic fraternity, held in Salt Lake City. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
6. Miss Mary E. Gearing, March 15-16 in order that she might accept the invitation of Dr. Erceel Eppright, Chairman of the Department of Home Economics, to spend several days at Texas State College for Women in connection with their "Self-Development Week." The trip was made at no expense to the University.
7. Miss Lucy Rathbone, April 1 - 3, in order that she may attend the Second National Conference on Consumer Education to be held at Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri, at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

APR 3 1940

8. Mr. Paul J. Thompson, March 14 - 17, in order that he might attend the annual convention of the Southwestern Journalism Congress held in New Orleans at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

9. Mr. Everett G. Smith, April 1-4, in order that he may attend and participate in the meetings of the Second National Conference on Consumer Education to be held at Columbia, Missouri, under the auspices of the Institute for Consumer Education of Stephens College. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

10. Dr. Hob Gray, March 9, in order that he might participate in the program of the Alamo District of the Texas State Teachers Association in San Antonio at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

11. Dr. Hob Gray, March 13, in order that he might make two addresses to the students of the Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College majoring in education. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

12. Dr. J. G. Umstatt, April 8 - 11, in order that he may attend and participate in the meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools to be held at Atlanta, Georgia. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

13. Miss Annie Webb Blanton, March 20 and 21, in order that she might attend the national meeting of Delta Kappa Gamma, educational fraternity, to be held in Washington at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

14. Dr. C. E. Gray, March 15 and 16, in order that he might fill a lecture engagement in Oklahoma City. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

15. Dr. O. B. Douglas, March 15, in order that he might assist in a Reading Institute held in Palestine at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

16. Dr. D. K. Brace, March 16, in order that he might attend and address the Physical Education Section of District VII of the Texas State Teachers Association meeting in Abilene. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

17. Dr. D. K. Brace, April 22-27, in order that he may attend and participate in the meetings of the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation to be held in Chicago at that time. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

18. Miss Gertrude X. Mooney, March 26 - 30, in order that she might attend the Southern District Convention of the American Association of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation being held in Birmingham, Alabama, at that time. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.

19. Dean B. F. Pittenger, March 9, in order that he might deliver an address on teacher retirement at the meeting of District 2 of the Texas State Teachers Association in San Antonio. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

20. Dean B. F. Pittenger, March 18 - 21, in order that he might continue his preparation and organization of materials to be used in a new course this summer.

21. Miss Leah Gregg and Miss Margaret Hodgins, March 26 - 30, in order that they might attend the Convention of the Southern Section of the American Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation held in Birmingham, Alabama. Miss Gregg also represented Miss Anna Miss at the Southern Directors Association Convention held at Birmingham March 25 and 26. The trips were made at no expense to the University.

22. Dean A. P. Erogan, April 8 and 9, in order that he may attend the advisory conference of education college teachers to be held by the American Council on Education in Chicago. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

23. Mr. Donald Coney, April 20 - 28, in connection with the surveying of the Indiana University Library. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

APR 3 1940

24. Mr. Donald Coney, April 29 - May 1, in order that he may serve as one of the inspectors sent by the American Library Association's Board of Education for Librarianship to inspect the Library School of the George Peabody College for Teachers at Nashville. Mr. Coney is a member of this Board. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
25. Dr. Edward Randall, Jr., March 11 - 14, in order that he might attend the meeting in Dallas of the Southern Clinical Society. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
26. Dr. D. L. Curb, April 1 - 6, in order that he may attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians to be held in Cleveland, Ohio. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
27. Dr. Robert M. Moore, March 15 - 16, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Physiological Society in New Orleans. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
28. Dr. M. Podansky, March 15 - 16, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Federation of American Society of Experimental Biology held in New Orleans. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
29. Dr. Lloyd W. Sheekles, Jr., March 14 and 15, in order that he might address the Pre-Medical Society at the Agricultural and Mechanical College. His expenses were paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.
30. Dr. Mary Elmore Sauer, March 18 - 24, in order that she may attend the annual meeting of the American Association of Anatomists held in Louisville, Kentucky. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
31. Drs. Willard R. Cooke, Dolph Curb, George Herrmann, Boyd Reading, Lloyd W. Sheekles, Jr., March 28, in order that they might attend and present papers to the Medical Society meeting in Victoria, Texas. Their expenses were paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.
32. Dr. W. L. Marr, March 11-14, in order that he may attend the Dallas Southern Clinical Medical meeting. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
33. Dr. W. L. Marr, March 15 - 16, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Allergy Association and the meeting of the Texas State Medical Association. His expenses were paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses of the Medical Branch.
34. Dr. W. L. Marr, March 25 - April 5, in connection with the graduate course being given at The University of Ohio by the American College of Physicians, March 25-30, and in order that he may attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians, April 1-5. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
35. Dr. A. O. Singleton, April 1 and 2, in order that he may attend the meeting of the Texas Surgical Society at Fort Worth, and on April 4, in order that he may attend the meeting of the East Texas District Medical Society at Tyler. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
36. Dr. C. T. Stone, March 31 - April 5, in order that he may attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians in Cleveland, Ohio. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
37. Dr. R. M. Moore, March 28, in order that he may attend and present a paper to the Bexar County Medical Society in San Antonio. His expenses were paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses for Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expense at the Medical Branch.
38. Dr. R. M. Moore, April 1 and 2, in order that he might attend and present a paper to the Texas Surgical Society in Dallas. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses for Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

APR 3 1940

39. Dr. George M. Dochard, Jr., May 13 - 16, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Heart Association and the Texas State Medical Association, both held in Dallas. His traveling expenses will be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses for Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expense at the Medical Branch.

40. Dr. Francis A. Garbade, March 28, in order that he might conduct the Pediatric discussion of the Refresher Course in Obstetrics and Pediatrics fostered by the State Board of Health and given in Brenham, Texas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

DOCKET OF APRIL 3, 1940

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

1. Appropriate the sum of \$2,500 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Research in Chemistry

2. Accept the resignation of Mr. Bert A. Kidd, Technical Assistant, effective April 1, 1940, to accept another position.

3. Accept the resignation of Mr. Derrol Pennington, Research Assistant (part-time), effective April 1, 1940, because of temporary ill health of his wife.

4. Transfer the sum of \$261.15, which represents the unexpended portion of the salaries for a Technical Assistant and Research Assistant, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for Research in Chemistry for other expenses including the hiring of laboratory help.

Library

5. Extend the leave of absence, without pay, of Miss Clarice Cunningham, Typist in the Library, through April 30 because of continued ill health.

6. Extend the appointment of Mrs. Jeannette Williamson, Typist in the Library, through April 30, at a salary of \$66.66 per month, vice Miss Clarice Cunningham, absent on leave without pay.

Medical Branch

Anatomy

7. Appropriate the sum of \$1,150 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Anatomy.

Pathology

8. Appoint Dr. Mary Elizabeth Hoot as Assistant in the Department of Pathology at a salary of \$600 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1940.

Pharmacology

9. Appropriate the sum of \$800 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pharmacology.

Physiology

10. Appropriate the sum of \$1,750 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Physiology.

Pediatrics

11. Grant Dr. J. R. McMurray, Assistant Professor of Pediatrics (one-third time) a leave of absence without pay for the period March 1, 1940, to September 1, 1941 on account of illness.

12. Appoint Dr. Delmar R. Gard as Instructor in Pediatrics at a salary rate of \$2,000 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1940, his salary to come from the unexpended portion of the salary of Dr. J. R. McMurray, absent on leave without pay.

## Library

1. Appropriately the sum of \$1,000 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Special Fund to the Librarian's account in the 1939-40 Budget for the Library.

## State Hospital for Deaf and Deformed Children and University Hospital Teaching Clinic

2. Appoint Dr. J. J. Gandy, Professor of Pediatrics, as Medical Director of the State Hospital for Deaf and Deformed Children and the University Hospital Teaching Clinic, effective immediately.

## Available Fund

## Real Estate Rentals

3. Appropriately the sum of \$200 from the University Available Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 Budget for Real Estate Rentals.

## Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

## Woman's Building

4. Transfer the sum of \$5,000, now to the credit of the Woman's Building to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 Budget for the Hospital Plant to be used in connection with the development of the land around Andrew and Gardner Territories by drives and considerable building.

5. I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Grant permission to Mr. E. L. Drabon, Director of Public Relations, and Mr. J. J. Gandy, Executive Assistant in the Office of Public Relations, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that they may attend the national meeting of the American College Publicity Association to be held in Los Angeles, Iowa, April 24-27, 1940. Their expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Equipment and Travel account in the 1939-40 Budget for the University. Mr. Drabon and Mr. Gandy will travel together by automobile and will charge only one round trip first class railroad fare for transportation.

2. Grant permission to Mr. E. J. Matthews, Registrar, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools to be held in Atlanta, Georgia, April 8-12, 1940. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 Budget for the Office of the Registrar.

3. Grant permission to Mr. Max Nichtenbaum, Assistant Registrar, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars to be held in St. Louis, Missouri, April 23-25. Mr. Nichtenbaum's expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 Budget for the Office of the Registrar.

4. Grant permission to Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, to be absent from the Campus April 4-8 without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the National Organization of Independent Men to be held at Purdue University. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Dean of Student Life Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 Budget for Student Life Staff.

APPOINTMENT OF FACULTY MEMBERS TO BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNIVERSITY COOPERATIVE SOCIETY: In accordance with Clause 2, Section 2, Article II of the By-Laws of the University Cooperative Society, I recommend the appointment of Mr. G. G. Crane, Mr. C. E. Gray, Mr. T. A. Rousse, and Mr. B. H. Hart as the four faculty members to serve as members of the Board of Directors of the University Cooperative Society for the year beginning July 1, 1940.

BUILDING PROGRAM:--President Rainey distributed copies of a report dated March 29, 1940 concerning the building program for the University and including his recommendations for immediate construction. This report and the recommendations had been prepared and mailed to the members of the Board in accordance with the request of the Board at the March 19, 1940 meeting. A copy of the report follows:

APR 3 1940

17

March 29, 1940

MRS. FAIRCHILD AND GENTLEMEN OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS:

At the meeting of the Board of Regents on October 28, 1939, I was instructed by you to make a careful study of the building needs of the University and to make a report and recommendations for a building program at my earliest convenience. At the meeting of the Board on March 19, I submitted this report in oral form. After considerable discussion of the matter, I was requested to present a written report which I have the honor to submit herewith.

In keeping with the general policy of the University, I submitted the question of the building needs of the University to the Faculty Building Committee and asked this Committee to make a careful study of the building needs of the University and to report back to me. The Faculty Committee, after considerable time and careful study, submitted their report through the Comptroller of the University. The Comptroller also made a study of the report of the Faculty Committee and submitted his own recommendations along with those of the Faculty Building Committee.

The building needs of the University, as outlined by the Faculty Building Committee and the Comptroller were divided into two classifications, List A - Buildings Recommended for Immediate Construction and List B - Buildings Recommended for Construction Next After Those Included in List A.

Those buildings listed by the Faculty Building Committee and the Comptroller for immediate construction are:

1. Fine Arts Building	\$500,000
2. Chemical Engineering Building	300,000
3. Remodeling of the Woman's Building to accommodate the Health Service	75,000
Total	\$875,000

Those listed for construction next after the ones listed above are:

4. Petroleum Engineering Building	\$400,000
5. Pharmacy Building	150,000
6. Store and Shop Building	150,000
7. Further equipment for Power Building	200,000
8. Air conditioning for the Library	200,000
Total	\$1,100,000

Grand Total \$1,975,000

After having received these reports from the Faculty Building Committee and the Comptroller, I have made a careful study of these recommendations and have myself studied the entire situation rather carefully and, as a result of this study, submit herewith my recommendations for an immediate building program.

1. A Fine Arts Building to cost approximately \$400,000 which will be used for a classroom and office building for the Department of Music. The Music faculty, in consultation with our Supervising Architect, have agreed upon the general plans for this building and have concluded that a building such as I am recommending will meet the needs of the Music Department quite satisfactorily and can be constructed for this sum of money.

This Music Building will be the first of three buildings of the Fine Arts group. The southwest corner of the original forty acres has been reserved for these three buildings. A careful study has been made by the Dean of the College of Fine Arts of the most appropriate and desirable location for this Music Building. It is his recommendation, in which I concur, that this building should be erected along the Mall on the east side of this Quadrangle.

APR 3 1940

2. It will be noted that the second building listed by the Faculty Building Committee and the Comptroller is a building for Chemical Engineering and that the first building on List B of this same report is a building for Petroleum Engineering. In my study of this problem with the Departments of Petroleum Engineering and Chemical Engineering, we have found it possible, by building two units of factory type construction, to meet both of these needs at the present time with the funds that are available. With the approval of these departments, therefore, I am recommending that we proceed to build a Chemical Engineering unit of factory type construction to cost approximately \$200,000 and a Petroleum Engineering unit of the same type construction to cost approximately \$200,000.

3. This Board, at its meeting of March 25, 1939, voted to discontinue the use of the Woman's Building as a women's dormitory at the close of this present academic year but it was not determined at that time what use would be made of this building after that date. Dr. Joe Gilbert, reporting for the Health Service of the University, recommended that this building be remodeled into a hospital unit of approximately 80 beds and to accommodate the Health Service of the University. After study of this recommendation, it seems that this is not the best solution for meeting our health needs. I am, therefore, recommending that the Woman's Building be remodeled for a classroom and office building which is greatly needed at the present time to provide for additional classroom and office space. I will make another recommendation regarding the hospital and health program later in this report. The remodeling of this building for classroom and office purposes will cost approximately \$15,000.

4. The University is in great need of a Fine Arts Museum.

A. - The Stark Collection: The University has been given a fine collection of art objects from the Stark family and is under obligation to provide adequate housing space for this collection.

B. - The Reaugh Collection: The University has also received a collection of pictures from Mr. Frank Reaugh and has obligated itself to provide permanent housing space for this collection. Due to his advanced age, Mr. Reaugh is quite anxious to see the University provide space for his pictures before his death. I therefore recommend that we try to find an immediate and temporary solution of this problem by either remodeling sufficient space in the Old Library Building or try to find adequate temporary space in some other building on the Campus.

C. - The Texas Collection: The University already possesses a very fine collection of historical and folk materials relative to Texas. It has long been the desire of Professor J. Frank Dobie, Dr. E. C. Barker, Dr. Walter P. Webb and others that we have a building on the Campus known as the Texas Building. Some time ago a committee of the Faculty was appointed for the purpose of making recommendations for the adequate housing of these Texas materials. This committee recommended the remodeling of sufficient space on the second story of the West wing of the Main Building for this purpose. After considerable discussion of this problem and in conference with Mr. Dobie, Dr. Webb and others, they have agreed to postpone this recommended solution of this problem and have indicated they would be happy to have the Texas Collection housed as a part of a general Fine Arts Museum.

D. - Other Collections: There are two or three other fine collections of pictures relating to the west and the southwest. Two of the most prominent of these are the Remington and Russell collections. It is believed that, if the University can provide adequate space, it will be possible to secure a considerable portion of the Remington collection, now in the possession of the Hogg family, and it is our hope that some benefactor of the University would make available a considerable portion of the Russell collection.

It is my recommendation, therefore, that we try to solve the housing problem for all of these collections in a Fine Arts Museum and that we employ immediately an architect for the purpose of studying the collections that are already available to us, namely the Stark, Reaugh and the Texas Collections, and after study to make recommendations for a complete building for this purpose. It is my further recommendation that the method of financing the erection of this building be left open for further

APR 3 1940

study and determination.

5. The University is in need of a more adequate University Hospital and Student Health Service. It is my recommendation that we postpone temporarily the building of a hospital and medical center for the University. This is a building which, in my judgment, should be built on a self-liquidating basis out of fees collected for this purpose. Since the Board's legal authority to levy such a fee is at the moment uncertain and must await a decision of the Courts, this matter cannot be settled at the present time.

In studying the building needs of the University, we have also made a careful study of the funds that are now available to meet these needs and also a careful estimate has been made by the Investment Office of the funds that will be available to the University from the Available Fund for a period of ten years. The funds now available for building purposes amount to \$525,000 from the Library Bond Fund and \$437,000 from the Littlefield Main Building Fund, a total of \$962,000. In addition, there will accrue to the University during the fiscal year 1940-41 \$85,000 from the Library Bond Fund. These sums make a total available for building purposes of \$1,047,000. The recommendations which I have made above for the construction of a Fine Arts Building, a Chemical Engineering Building, a Petroleum Engineering Building, the remodeling of the Woman's Building, and the architectural services for the Fine Arts Museum will cost approximately \$850,000. This will leave available to the University approximately \$200,000 for undesignated purposes. It is my sincere hope that we may keep this sum as a contingency fund to meet emergencies that may arise and also to enable us to provide funds for research and perhaps additions to the faculty in departments where the need for such members is acute.

In addition to the Available Building Fund, the University may construct buildings from two other sources of funds: (a) from the issuance of bonds for self-liquidating projects. Under this classification would fall such items as dormitories and hospital and medical services; (b) from gifts to the University. It is my belief that a Fine Arts Museum would make an outstanding appeal to benevolent minded persons.

It is my recommendation, therefore, that the Regents make a clear distinction in their policy with regard to the types of buildings that should be constructed under these three classifications named above. The Available Fund of the University should be used exclusively for buildings to meet the instructional needs of the University as long as such needs exist and the University should use its borrowing capacity for such buildings as dormitories and a hospital that can be constructed on a self-liquidating basis. The recommendations which I have made for immediate buildings have been made in conformity with these principles.

Respectfully submitted,

Homer P. Rainey, President

President Rainey called attention particularly to the sources of funds for the construction of University buildings and to his recommendations concerning the types of buildings which should be constructed with funds from each of these sources. After a very brief discussion the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to adopt the entire program of recommendations of President Rainey as contained in his report on the building program and to authorize the immediate preparation of plans and specifications for the buildings included in the recommendations. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to authorize its Building Committee to present to the Board at the next meeting nominations for an architect, or for architects, as in the wisdom of the Committee seems desirable, for the handling of the Music Building, the Chemical Engineering Building, and the Petroleum Engineering Building.

With Mr. Waggner in the Chair, Major Parton reported on a conference with Mr. F. M. Law, President of the Board of Directors of A. and M. College, during which President Law had raised the question of the

APR 3 1940

advisability of requesting a constitutional amendment to permit the University and A. and M. College again to issue bonds for permanent improvements and to sell these bonds to the University Permanent Fund. Major Farten had replied that in his own opinion the University and A. and M. College would not be keeping faith with the Legislature and the people of the State if they requested permission to issue additional bonds before the first issue had been repaid in full. On a motion by Major Farten, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board agreed that its position in this matter would remain as it has been; that is, that we should not consider the issuance of any additional bonds against the University Permanent Fund until the issue now outstanding has been paid back in full. Mr. Clark asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion, believing that the request for permission to float an additional issue would not be a breach of good faith.

**NURSING EDUCATION PROGRAM.**--President Rainey reported on conferences and correspondence concerning a program of Nursing Education to be made a part of the School of Education at the University. He called attention to the fact that the Texas Graduate Nurses' Association has for some years sponsored such a program and has provided the necessary funds for the program over and above the amount of the fees paid in by students taking the courses offered. The program has now reached a self-supporting basis, and the Texas Graduate Nurses' Association has recommended that the University assume responsibility for it in the future and has tendered to the University an endowment fund, the interest from which may be used for loan funds and scholarships for graduate nurses studying at the University.

President Rainey reported that the Faculty of the School of Education has adopted the following recommendations concerning the University's responsibility for the preparation of teachers of Nursing and of Public Health Nursing, and he recommended that the Board of Regents approve these recommendations subject to the subsequent approval by the General Faculty, with the understanding that should the General Faculty make any changes in the recommendations they would then be submitted to the Board of Regents for further consideration and action. The Board approved the recommendations under the conditions set forth, on motion of Dr. Waggoner, seconded by Senator Blackbert.

1. That the University of Texas now assume full responsibility for the support and direction of the program in Nursing Education, and expand this program as rapidly as possible to include Public Health Nursing.

2. That income from the fees paid by students in Extension Center courses, in excess of the salaries and expenses of instruction and of other costs of providing those courses, including overhead, be made available to meet deficiencies in the support of residence courses in both long and summer sessions; and, conversely, in case of an excess of income over costs for residence courses and a deficiency for Extension Center courses.

3. That the name of the present "Department of Physical Education" be changed to the "Department of Physical and Health Education," and that the courses and staff in Nursing Education and in Public Health Nursing be listed in and administered by this department.

**DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS.**--President Rainey asked the Board for an interpretation of the provision for Distinguished Professorships. He stated that the University is having considerable difficulty in finding satisfactory appointees for the Distinguished Professorships to be filled by persons outside the University staff. He stated that frequently it is possible to secure someone for an appointment of one semester, or sometimes for a full academic year, when it would not be possible to secure this person for permanent appointment on the University staff. He believed it would be possible frequently to secure the services of an outstanding man for a term of one or two semesters, which would be of great value to the University. He believed that the first effort of the University should be to fill these professorships by permanent appointments but believed, further, that until these places can be filled permanently it would be desirable to make occasional, temporary appointments.

APR 3 1940

He stated that the College of Engineering, for example, believes that it can secure the services of two outstanding men for appointments of one semester each for the Long Session of 1940-41. He proposed that the University adopt for trial such a policy of temporary appointments to Distinguished Professorships. There was no objection to this proposal.

**HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS.**--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, was invited before the Board, and he presented the following items affecting the Hogg Foundation:

**Offer to Purchase Piney Point Tract.**--Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. W. E. Sampson, of Houston, had submitted an offer of \$400 per acre cash or any part in four per cent notes, at the University's option, for the Piney Point Tract of approximately 129 acres on the Westheimer Road. This tract was appraised by Mr. Brown C. Irwin, for Hogg Brothers, at \$400 per acre. Mr. Simmons had inspected the property in company with Major Farten and Mr. Stephen L. Pindney, of the Hogg Brothers organization. In addition he had discussed the offer with several real estate men in Houston. He believed that the Board should make a counter proposal at a price of \$500 per acre and agree to accept all cash or half cash and half four per cent vendor's lien notes. Mr. Simmons stated that Mr. Calhoun joined him in this recommendation, and President Rainey concurred. After a brief discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Branson, to approve the following resolution prepared by Mr. Simmons and Mr. Scott Gaines:

RESOLVED, That J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of The University of Texas, and C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, be, and they hereby are, authorized to negotiate further with Mr. W. E. Sampson, of Houston, Texas, in regard to the proposal of purchase by Mr. Sampson of the Piney Point Tract of approximately 129 acres of land situated in the John D. Taylor League in Harris County, Texas, such negotiations to be based upon a price of \$500 an acre, sale to be made on such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That J. W. Calhoun, as Comptroller of The University of Texas, be, and he hereby is, authorized to execute on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas a purchase agreement embodying such terms and conditions covering such sale in the event an agreement is reached between the parties.

**Offer to Purchase Sam-Sweeney Property.**--Mr. Simmons reported that the Sam-Sweeney Property lies within the area of one of the slum clearance projects being undertaken by the Housing Authority of the City of Houston. The property consists of 17,500 square feet of land, described as Lots 5, 11, and 12, Block 15, of the Hardecastle Addition. It is located on the edge of a negro section. The property was appraised by Mr. Brown C. Irwin, for Hogg Brothers, at \$6,000. The Housing Authority first submitted an offer of \$5,000, which was increased after personal negotiations to \$5,700. Since this would be the net amount realized from a six thousand dollar sale with five per cent commission paid to an agent, Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun recommended that this offer be accepted and that the Housing Authority be given a ninety-day option to purchase the property at a cash price of \$5,700 net to the University. President Rainey joined in this recommendation, and the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Doctor Morgan, to approve the recommendation and to authorize the Chairman to execute an option contract, which contract had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney.

**Lease of Grand Lake Tract.**--Mr. Simmons reported on efforts to secure a satisfactory lessee for the Grand Lake Property in Montgomery County and stated that he and Mr. Calhoun recommended that a one-year lease be given Mr. R. W. Hope, Jr., of Houston, allowing Mr. Hope the use of the tract without money rental in return for his keeping the fences in repair, protecting the timber, and having a representative live on the tract to take care of the property. There is a house, adjoining the lake, in which a caretaker could live. Mr. Hope would not have the right to make any commercial use of the lake but would cooperate with any groups, including the Sam Houston Area Boy Scouts, to which the University might

APR 3 1940

give permission to use the lake. The lease would be subject to cancellation in the event of the sale of the tract. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Agnesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve this recommendation and to authorize Mr. Salmon to execute such a lease.

Mr. Simmons then withdrew.

Mr. Weinert left at this time to return home.

Mr. Stark first arose in during the discussion of the Legislative program, following.

**LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM.**--President Rainey reminded the Board that under date of January 26 a committee from the Council of College Presidents, representing the State-supported Educational Institutions in Texas, had presented a recommendation concerning the basis for requests for Legislative appropriations for the Biennium of 1941-1943. This proposal had been submitted to the Board and referred by it to the Legislative Committee for study and recommendation. The Legislative Committee felt that this matter should be studied carefully and acted upon by the entire Board and had, therefore, not prepared recommendations on the proposal. Subsequently the committee of the Council of Presidents had submitted a revised recommendation. President Rainey presented copies of the revised recommendation, reading as follows:

**RECOMMENDATION OF THE COUNCIL OF STATE SUPPORTED  
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS CONCERNING BIENNIAL APPROPRIATIONS**

To the Advisory Council:

1. We propose for your consideration the following recommendations:

(a) Based upon the summer session of 1938 and the long session of 1938-39 as the first year, and the summer session of 1939 and the long session of 1939-40 as the second year.

That each institution base its requests for appropriations for each year of the biennium 1941-43 upon the percentage of increase between these two years; or upon a flat 10% increase if this is more advantageous. (Note: These calculations to be based upon full time 30 semester hour enrollment. Note further: That this increase is to be added to the enrollment of the second year as defined above.)

(b) That the present per capita basis for request be continued, that is \$175.00 for lower division students--\$225.00 for upper division students and \$25.00 additional for technical students.

(c) That this Council recommend that the University request such additional appropriations as will meet the needs of its graduate school.

(d) That the present 10% differential for schools with a long session enrollment of less than 1,000 students be continued and that we also approve the \$10,000.00 per year additional appropriation that has been granted to the West Texas State Teachers College during the last two bienniums. It is agreed that this provision should apply to other institutions where severe climatic conditions make their expenses greater than in the other Institutions of the State.

(e) That each Institution except Texas A. & M. and The University of Texas be permitted to request not to exceed 7.5% of its total for repairs and improvements.

(f) That the Medical Schools and the Law School at The University of Texas and the Extramural and Extension Divisions of Texas A. & M. and The University of Texas and the Research Division of the Texas Technological College be excluded from the above computations.

APR 3 1940

APR 4 1940

(g) That our request for appropriations for each of the next five bienniums be based upon the enrollment of the preceding biennium as outlined in paragraph (a) above.

(h) We desire to call special attention to the building needs at the various Institutions. With the exception of the Texas A. & M. College and The University of Texas the Institutions of Higher Learning are dependent upon appropriations by the Legislature to supply these needs. Very few buildings have been granted during the past decade; the schools are desperately crowded and must have relief in the near future if they are to render acceptable service to the people of Texas.

Following the action of the Council of College Presidents on this recommendation, the recommendation had been submitted to the Advisory Council of the State Board of Education. President Rainey had been present at the meeting of the Advisory Council and had informed the Council that the Board of Regents of the University had not yet given consideration to the recommendation. The Advisory Council approved the recommendation and submitted it to the State Board of Education.

In discussing the recommendation, President Rainey stated that it was absolutely essential that the University insist on a differential in appropriations made to the University over those made to the other schools, in order that the University may become, instead of a good university, a great university. There was some discussion of the necessity of such a differential and of the amount of such a differential.

The Board recessed at 6:00, p.m., to meet again on Thursday morning.

April 4, 1940

The Board of Regents resumed its session at ten o'clock Thursday morning, April 4, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parton (Chairman), Agnesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Stark, and Waggener; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

**LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM (Continued).**--The Board resumed its consideration of the Legislative program. Doctor Rainey believed that there were two major questions before the Board:

1. Whether we are going to insist upon a differential for the University.
2. If such a differential is requested, how the request shall be submitted.

In consideration of the first question, the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Waggener, to request a differential for the University over the amount which would be provided by the formula basis. After a discussion by the President and several members of the Board, the following motion made by Major Parton and seconded by Doctor Agnesworth was adopted (Mr. Waggener in the Chair):

It is moved that whereas it is the sense of this Board that it should as a matter of duty ask the Legislature for sufficient money under the Extramural Division of the Appropriation Bill for the purpose of generally supplementing the Graduate School and other divisions of the University to effectuate a realization here at Austin of a "University of the first class"; and

Whereas, it is the desire of this Board to support the formula basis for Legislative appropriations as recommended by the Council of Presidents and the Advisory Council of the State Board of Education;

Therefore, the following principles of policy are adopted to govern the formulation and presentation of this



Board's request to the Legislature for appropriations for the next biennium, as follows:

1. Requests for salaries, maintenance, and summer school for the Main University shall be prepared and presented on the formula basis as recommended by the Council of Presidents and here presented today; and

2. For the "Structural Division" an amount shall be requested under the heading of "Graduate Foundation," or some other appropriate heading as may be selected by the President, for the purpose of developing our Graduate School and other divisions of the University to a point of favorable comparison with the leading state universities of the land; and

3. The President shall be authorized to urge upon the Legislature "General Provisions" governing the expenditures of amounts appropriated with sufficient liberality and latitude to accomplish the most effective use of money available for the next biennium.

The Board then considered the proposal of the Council of Presidents, Item (2), that the Law School of the University be excluded from the formula basis of requests. It was the unanimous opinion of the President and the Board that the School of Law should not be excluded from the formula basis in preparing the requests for appropriations for the University.

Mr. Waggoner left the meeting at this time, and Mr. Stark occupied the Chair temporarily.

President Rainey then called the attention of the Board to Item (4) and stated that the Advisory Council of the State Board of Education had requested that a member of the staff of the University and a member of the staff of A. and M. College make an independent survey of the building needs at the other State schools and present their recommendations to the Advisory Council. Such a survey is desired by the schools. No objection to this request of the Advisory Council was expressed, and it was understood that a representative would be appointed for this purpose.

**OBITUARY OF MR. BISCH.**--Mr. Stark called attention to the celebrations today in honor of Mr. W. J. Bisch and recommended that the Board pass a resolution expressing its appreciation of his services. The following resolution presented by Doctor Rainey was unanimously adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, and it was requested that a copy bearing the signatures of the members of the Board be presented to Mr. Bisch.

On the beginning of the thirtieth year of service to the University of Texas the Board of Regents wish to express to Uncle Billy Bisch their sincere gratitude and appreciation for the loyal and efficient service which he has rendered. The Regents recognize with pride the outstanding position which he has achieved in his field of activity. He has no peer in the entire country. His record as a baseball coach is unique. The success of his teams over this long period of time has brought national recognition to the University of Texas.

The Regents wish to recognize not only the professional competence of Mr. Bisch, but also the value of the influence of his sterling character upon the thousands of Texas youth who have come under his guidance. He has always held the highest standards of morality and conduct. His value to the University, therefore, far transcends his work as a coach. The Regents wish to congratulate him upon this thirtieth anniversary of the beginning of his service to the University and to wish him good health and many other years of relationship to the University.

**MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.**--Major Parten and Mr. Branson reported that the Medical College Committee of the Board held a conference with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation in Galveston on Thursday, March 23, and that they held a conference with the City Council

of Galveston on Sunday, March 31. Mr. Branson stated that the committee from the Board of Regents discussed several matters with the Board of Directors of the Foundation and corrected several wrong impressions. He believed that much good was accomplished. He said that several members of the Board of Directors of the Foundation had expressed a desire to cooperate with the Board of Regents in an effort to build the Medical School and the Hospital into a really great medical center.

**QUOTATIONS IN ACADEMIC ROOM.**--On motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, and unanimously passed by the Board, Mr. Calhoun, Comptroller, was requested to have the following quotations from the writings of President H. Y. Benedict and Judge R. L. Batts inscribed on the panels at the top of the east and west ends of the Academic Room in the Main Building, the lettering to match the inscriptions already in that room:

(East End)

PUBLIC CONFIDENCE IS  
THE ONLY REAL ENDOWMENT  
OF A STATE UNIVERSITY

H. Y. Benedict

(West End)

IGNORANCE MAY BE AS  
FATAL TO GOOD GOVERNMENT  
AS CORRUPTION

R. L. Batts

**LEASE NO. 388; MRS. JOSEPHINE SLAUGHTER.**--Doctor Morgan reported, for the Land Committee, that Lease No. 388, held by Mrs. Josephine Slaughter, will expire on June 30, 1940. He recalled that some years ago several leases were cancelled by the Board because the lessees had subleased without the permission of the Board of Regents. He said that Mrs. Slaughter stated that she was not informed at that time of such a policy of the Board and that her son, Mr. Sid Slaughter, now requests the renewal of the lease for a new ten-year period to him. Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton, University Land Agent, that three of the people who now hold subleases from Mrs. Slaughter; namely, Mr. J. E. Jones, Mr. Perry Mittel, and Mr. Don McCormick, be granted leases from the Board of Regents on those portions of the lease now held by them as sublessees and that a fourth sublessee, Wade Brothers, be granted a sixteen-months' lease with the provision that at the end of that time the lease will be divided into two equal portions. Mr. Sid Slaughter would then be allowed to take one of these portions on a regular lease if he so desired. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, and authorized the preparation of the respective leases. (See amendment on page 52.)

**LANDRETH STRIP CONTROVERSY.**--Chairman Parten announced that in accordance with the instructions of the Board at the meeting held on March 19, 1940, he had, with the assistance of Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, addressed a letter to the Attorney General renewing the request of the University that a suit be brought to have the south boundaries of University Blocks 30 and 31, Crane County, judicially determined. (A copy of this letter is in the Secretary's files.)

**CHARLES MURPHY CASE.**--Chairman Parten reported, for information, that, with the assistance of Mr. Scott Gaines and Mr. Charles Murphy, Sr., a letter had been prepared and addressed to the Attorney General in accordance with the action of the Board taken on this matter on February 10, 1940.

**ARCHITECTS FOR NEW BUILDINGS.**--Mrs. Fairchild presented a recommendation of the Building Committee of the Board of Regents that Mr. George L. Dahl, of Dallas, be named Associate Architect for the Music Building and that the firm of C. H. Page and Son, of Austin, be named Associate Architect for the Petroleum and Chemical Engineering Buildings. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson.

1940

APR 20 1940

THE PRESIDENT'S HOME.--Mrs. Fairchild discussed briefly the desirability of acquiring a lot, now privately owned, on which it will be necessary to bring utility service lines for the President's Home and across which it appears desirable to have a driveway to the President's Home. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, following the recommendation of the Building Committee, Mr. Salomon was authorized to look into this matter and to report to the Board of Regents his recommendation concerning the desirability and availability of acquiring this lot, which will be back of the President's Home and which faces on Park Place.

The Board adjourned at 12:30, p.m., to meet next in Austin on Monday, April 23.

*Lee O. Haynes*

Lee O. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, April 20, 1940  
Meeting No. 399

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 10:30 Saturday morning, April 20, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parton (Chairman), Aynesworth, Branson, Fairchild, Stark, and Waggener; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert, Morgan, and Weinert.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of April 15, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. After a brief discussion the President requested permission to make the following changes in his recommendations:

1. Under the heading "University-A. & M. Football Game, 1940," on page 3, change the recommendation to provide that classes shall be suspended "on that day" instead of "for the afternoon." (See page 29.)
2. Under the heading "Faculty Hospitalization," on page 4, change the recommendation to provide that this matter shall be referred to the Medical Branch Committee of the Board of Regents. (See page 31.)

With these two changes the Board, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of April 15, to the heading "For Information Only," on page 4, and including the resolution on the death of Dr. George Charles Butte, on pages 6 and 7.

Doctor Rainey then presented his supplementary docket of April 20, 1940, and explained various items. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve these recommendations to the heading "For Information Only," on page 2.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF APRIL 15, 1940

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Auditor

1. Transfer the sum of \$100 remaining in the appropriation for "Book-keeper; Machine Operator" in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Auditor to the appropriation for "Clerical Assistants" in the same budget.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

2. Appropriate the sum of \$350 from the Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Official Entertainment account in the 1939-40 budget for Miscellaneous General Expense.

APR 20 1940

27

Business Administration

3. Transfer the sum of \$451.00 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Business Administration to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the same budget.

1940 Summer Session

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Donald S. Strong as Instructor in Government for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.
5. Appoint Mr. Wilfred D. Webb as Instructor in Government for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250, vice Mr. Strong, resigned.
6. Appoint Mr. H. L. Marcoux, Professor of Business English in Tulane University, to teach in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the School of Business Administration at a salary of \$500 for the Term.
7. Appoint Mr. C. R. Anderson, Associate Professor of Business English in the University of Illinois, to teach in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the School of Business Administration at a salary of \$550 for the Term.
8. Appoint Dr. David Miers Beights, Professor of Accounting in the University of Florida, to teach in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the School of Business Administration at a salary of \$578. Dr. Beights' salary is to come from the salary originally provided for Mr. Fladger Tannery, resigned, in the amount of \$378 and by the transfer of the unappropriated sum of \$200 for Visiting Professors in the budget for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the School of Business Administration.
9. Transfer the sum of \$250 from the appropriation for Tutors and Assistants in the School of Business Administration for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session to provide for an Instructor in the same budget.
10. Appoint Mr. J. E. Pope as Instructor in the School of Business Administration for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.
11. Transfer the appointment of Dr. C. Aubrey Smith, Professor of Accounting, from the First Term to the Second Term in the budget for the School of Business Administration for the 1940 Summer Session.
12. Appoint Mr. Thomas B. Portwood, San Antonio Board of Education, part-time in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$200 for the Term. Mr. Portwood's salary is to come from the salary of Dr. H. C. Soderquist, originally appointed half-time in the same department but now transferred to the Department of Educational Administration half-time.
13. Appropriate the sum of \$128, \$64 for each Term, to the salary of Dr. J. C. Harberry, Professor of Educational Administration. Part of this adjustment is necessary because of an increase in Dr. Harberry's pay for the 1939-40 academic year which was not taken into account in the recommendations for the Summer Session and the remainder is to make his salary commensurate with the work he performs during the Summer Session in the direction of masters' theses.
14. Transfer the appointment of Mr. Richard Silverman in the Department of Educational Psychology from the First to the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.
15. Appoint Mr. W. W. Freeman as Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Educational Psychology for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$125 for the Term.
16. Appoint Dr. Forrest C. Allen as Instructor in Physical Education (part-time) during the week of August 12 to 17 in connection with a course in Physical Education 215 to be given during the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session, at a salary of \$160 for the period.
17. Accept the resignation of Miss Lillian Newton as Secretary of Intramurals for Men for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

APR 20 1940

Research Institute

18. Project Number 18: Appropriate the sum of \$213 to Dr. C. S. Garner of the Department of Chemistry for the purpose of enabling him to purchase materials for the construction of a fluorine generator, so that Dr. Garner may conduct research in the preparation of fluorine compounds, their reactions, and their thermodynamic and structural properties.

19. Project Number 24: Appropriate the sum of \$1,600 to pay the cost up to that amount for the preparation of plates (illustrating fossils) in a monograph on the Lavare (cretaceous) formation of Texas. This monograph was started fifteen years ago, under a joint agreement by the Bureau of Economic Geology and the United States Geological Survey. Because of the aid given by the Research Institute, the Bureau of Economic Geology will pay the other expenses of printing this monograph and will return to the Research Institute receipts from the sale of this bulletin until the amount contributed by the Research Institute has been repaid. In other words, this grant is primarily a loan to give aid for a research publication.

Bureau of Business Research

20. At their meeting of March 9, 1940, the following recommendations in the budget were approved:

"Increase the estimated income for 1939-40 for the Main University and Extramural by \$500. This amount is to be granted to the Bureau of Business Research for traveling expenses by the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics."

"Appropriate the additional \$500 to be received from the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics to the Maintenance and Equipment (including travel) account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research."

It now develops that the traveling expenses in this connection must be submitted by Dr. Guichel and Mr. Hickory to the Bureau of Labor Statistics in Washington for payment rather than through our Auditor's Office and the increases to these two accounts should, therefore, be withdrawn.

21. Transfer the unexpended \$750 in the salary account of the Research Assistant, Market Statistician in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research to the account for Maintenance and Equipment (including travel) in the same budget.

22. Transfer the unexpended salary of the Research Assistant, Technical Scientist in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research in the amount of \$1,500 to the account for Maintenance and Equipment (including travel) in the same budget to provide for the out-of-state travel of Mr. Elmer H. Johnson, Industrial Geographer of the Bureau, and for clerical expenses incidental to his work.

Division of Extension

23. Accept the resignation of Mr. Whitney W. Anderson, Itinerant Teacher in Distributive Education in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training, effective February 29, 1940. Mr. Anderson has accepted another position.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesIntercollegiate Athletics

24. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the gate receipts of Intercollegiate Athletics to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for Intramural Athletics for Men. This sum is to be used to purchase needed equipment for the intramural program.

25. Appropriate the sum of \$1,800 from the gate receipts of Intercollegiate Athletics to purchase seven sections of knock-down bleachers for use in Gregory Gymnasium.

26. Grant Mr. W. J. Ditch, Head Baseball Coach, a leave of absence without loss of pay for the remainder of the current academic year because of his serious illness.

27. Appropriate \$500 from the gate receipts of Intercollegiate Athletics to provide for the salary of a substitute baseball coach during the remainder of the current academic year.

APR 20 1940

28. Appoint Mr. D. A. Falk to handle the Varsity baseball team during the remainder of the 1940 Season at a total salary of \$500. Mr. Falk's compensation for his coaching services is to be paid in two equal installments on April 30 and May 31, 1940.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dean V. I. Moore and Assistant Dean Arno Nowomy be granted permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period June 24 to July 5 in order that they may attend the annual convention of the National Association of Deans and Advisors of Men to be held at Albuquerque, New Mexico at that time. Their traveling expenses are to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Student Life Staff. They will travel together by automobile.

2. Coach J. Blair Cherry to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may go to Bloomington, Indiana, for the purpose of scouting the University of Indiana in a spring football game on April 27. His expenses are to be paid from the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

UNIVERSITY-I. & M. FOOTBALL GAME, 1940: After thorough study by the athletic groups of both institutions and the unanimous vote of our Athletic Council, I recommend the date for the Texas-I. & M. football game be set for Thursday, November 29, 1940, and I further recommend classes be suspended on that day.

VISITING EMPLOYMENT: I recommend Mr. Howard Townsend, Instructor in Public Speaking, be granted permission to accept the invitation of the Austin Lions Club to instruct a group from that organization in the field of Public Speaking. The classes will be held in the evenings and Mr. Townsend will receive a small compensation from the men attending. This work will in no way interfere with his duties at the University.

GIFTS: The following gifts have been received by the University. I recommend your acceptance of them and that the thanks and appreciation of the Board of Regents be sent the donors:

1. Three oriental rugs to the Department of Home Economics by Mrs. John Nowson which have been valued at \$1,200.
2. The sum of \$500 from Central Texas Supply Company, Inc. for research under the Bureau of Engineering Research.
3. The sum of \$500 from the American Association of Adult Education, 60 East 42nd Street, New York, as a "subsidy granted by this Association toward the expenses of preparation and conduct of the Southwest Regional Conference on Adult Education to be held in Austin April 18 to 20, 1940."

The sum of \$700 from the Social Science Research Council for a conference on international relations to be held in connection with the Institute of Latin American Studies this summer.

FACULTY LEGISLATION: I recommend your approval of the following actions of the General Faculty taken at their meeting of March 12, 1940:

1. Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy: Adopted by the circularization-no-protocol procedure contained in the Faculty Minutes pages 1772-1773, 1774, as quoted below:

REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHARMACY:  
(1) ADVANCED ELECTIVES; (2) PROFESSIONAL PHARMACY CURRICULUM (PLAN I); (3) THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Nine Hours of Advanced Electives

Amend current catalogue (Publication No. 3800), page 11, Section IV, Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science

APR 20 1940

in Plan 1, paragraph two, to read "1. To receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy the student must complete 125 semester hours, including the required courses and not less than nine hours of advanced electives in one of the following curricula: ". The paragraph now reads: "1. To receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy the student must complete 125 semester hours, including the required courses in one of the following curricula: ".

#### Plan 1, Professional Pharmacy Curriculum

Send current catalogue (Publication No. 3808), page 12, under Plan 1, Professional Pharmacy Curriculum, by changing "Chemistry 1" to "Chemistry 301"; "Physics 1 or six semester hours of mathematics" to "Physics 301 or Physics 9 or six semester hours in mathematics"; and "Chemistry 42" to "Chemistry 442 (two lectures and six laboratory hours) and 252 (one lecture and three laboratory hours)".

#### Foreign Language Requirement

Send current catalogue (Publication No. 3808), page 13, requirement number 4, from "If a foreign language is offered, the student must present not less than twelve semester hours in that language" to "If a foreign language is offered, the student must present not less than six semester hours in that language."

2. Creation of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry: Requirements adopted contained in the Faculty Minutes, pages 1775-1776, 1777, as quoted below:

#### SYLLABUS OF DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

##### Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

###### A. Prescribed Work

1. Twelve semester hours in English (English 1) and 12 or 124 or 13).
2. Twelve semester hours in mathematics including A.M. 305 and 13 or P.M. 302 and 13.
3. Six semester hours of a numbered course in French and six semester hours of a numbered course in German.
4. Physics 301 or 1.
5. Six semester hours in American government (Government 10).
6. Six semester hours in social science exclusive of government. These six semester hours must be of sophomore or junior rank.
7. Six semester hours in biological science including laboratory work.
8. Forty-two semester hours in chemistry including at least six semester hours in each of the following: (a) General inorganic chemistry including qualitative analysis; (b) quantitative analytical chemistry; (c) organic chemistry; (d) physical chemistry. Each of these fundamental courses must include laboratory work.
9. Enough additional work to make a total of 132 semester hours.
10. Thirty-six semester hours in advanced courses. Courses of senior rank count as twice their value in satisfying this requirement, but not more than six semester hours of senior courses may be counted in this manner. (See "Rank and credit value" of courses in the General Information Bulletin).
11. At least eighteen semester hours of the required thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses, including at least twelve semester hours of advanced courses in chemistry, must be completed in residence at the Main University.

###### B. Special Requirements

The student must satisfy requirements B 1 and 3 in the special requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree, Plan 1, pages 33 and 34.

APR 20 1940

#### C. Order and Choice of Work

The following order of work is recommended:

Freshman Year: English 1; French A; Physics 301; Chemistry 301; six semester hours in mathematics including A.M. 305 or P.M. 302; physical training.

Sophomore Year: English 12 or 124 or 13; French 1; six semester hours in calculus (A.M. 13 or P.M. 13); Chemistry 312; six semester hours in biological science\*; physical training.

Junior Year: German A; Government 10 or six semester hours in social sciences other than government; Chemistry 321 (or 21); Chemistry 460 and 461; six semester hours in elective courses (or biological science);\* physical training (prescribed only for women).

Senior Year: German 1, Government 10 or six semester hours in social sciences other than government, and enough additional work to meet requirements 8, 9, 10, and 11 under "A. Prescribed Work".

In meeting requirements 6, 8, and 9 under "A. Prescribed Work", it is recommended that the major portion of the elective hours be chosen from the following list of courses: Advanced courses in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering; Applied Mathematics 325, 326, and 22; Economics 312; Bacteriology 29; Engineering Drawing 301 and 302; Geology 16; Philosophy 312 and 315; Physics 312, 325, and 326; Psychology 310; Pure Mathematics 21 and 22; Zoology 6 and 637.

\*If Physics 312 is to be included as an elective, it is desirable that it be taken in the second year, in which case a biological science should be taken in the third year.

UNDERPASS ON SAN JACINTO BOULEVARD: At your meeting of February 10, 1940, the question of an underpass or overpass on San Jacinto Boulevard near the Stadium, which had been brought up by the City Council of Austin was discussed. It was voted to study the matter with the City Council. I recommend the Comptroller be authorized to take up the matter with this group and report to the Board at a later date.

FACULTY HOSPITALIZATION: At your meeting of October 21, 1939, the report and recommendations of the Faculty Committee on a Group Hospitalization plan for employes of the University was referred to you. It was at that meeting postponed for further consideration. I recommend that the Medical Branch Committee of the Board of Regents study this question and report to the Board at a later date.

#### FOR INFORMATION ONLY

The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Dr. B. C. Tharp, March 28, in order that he might make some investigations in the vicinity of Longview. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
2. Dr. H. R. Henze, April 8-15, in order that he might attend the spring meeting of the American Chemical Society held in Cincinnati, Ohio, and visit the Parke, Davis & Company in Detroit, Michigan. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
3. Dr. J. R. Bailey, April 8-12, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Chemical Society to be held in Cincinnati. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
4. Mr. Burl G. Rogers, April 8-12, in order that he might attend the Spring meeting of the American Chemical Society in Cincinnati, where he presented a paper. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
5. Dr. D. A. Penick, April 6, in order that he might attend and judge a Latin Tournament. His absence involved no expense to the University.
6. Dr. R. A. Law, April 13, in order that he might attend, as the representative of Wofford College, the Centennial Celebration of Southwestern

APR 20 1940

- University in Georgetown. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.
7. Dr. Jet S. Winters, March 29 and 30 in order that she might attend the meetings of the Texas State Dietetic Association held in Dallas at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
  8. Mr. Ellwood Briscoe and Mr. Tom House, March 29-30 in order that they might attend the Missouri Valley and Oratorical meetings to be held at the University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas. The trips were made at no expense to the University.
  9. Dr. H. J. Ettlinger, April 20-30, in order that he might cooperate in the program of the National Conference of Christians and Jews in its organization work in various parts of the state. The trips will be made at no expense to the University.
  10. Dr. R. L. Moore, April 13-15, in order that he might attend and participate in the mathematical symposium being held at the University of Notre Dame and attend the meetings of the American Mathematical Society in Chicago. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
  11. Dr. Carl L. Rosenquist, in order that he may present a paper to the conference of students of population to be held on April 30 in Chapel Hill, North Carolina and sponsored by the Scripps Foundation in connection with the spring meeting of the Population Association of America, at no expense to the University.
  12. Dr. Hob Gray, March 30, in order that he might present a paper to the meeting of the Texas Section of the Mathematical Association of America at its meeting in Dallas on that date. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
  13. Dr. Hob Gray, April 12 and 13, in order that he might take part on the program of the Texas Association of College Teachers of Education in Dallas. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.
  14. Dr. Charles F. Arrowood, April 12 and 13, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Society of College Teachers of Education in Dallas. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.
  15. Mr. C. J. Alderson, April 19 and 20 in order that he may officiate and assist in conducting the district meet for the Interscholastic League at Harfa, Texas.
  16. Dean E. F. Pittenger, April 12 and 13 in order that he might attend a meeting of Texas State Teachers Association Committee on Teacher Retirement in Fort Worth and the meeting of the Texas Society of College Teachers of Education in Dallas.
  17. Dean E. F. Pittenger, April 19 and 20 in order that he may attend a meeting of the Southeast Section of the Texas State Teachers Association at Galveston and participate on the program.
  18. Miss Annie Webb Blanton, April 11 to 23, in order to organize chapters of Delta Kappa Gamma, honorary educational fraternity, in Montana and Idaho. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.
  19. Mr. John A. Poehl, April 15-16, in order that he might attend the Spring meeting of the American Society of Civil Engineers as the official representative of the Texas Section, in Kansas City, Missouri. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
  20. Mr. Byron Short, April 10-13 in order that he might attend and present a paper to the Petroleum Division Meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers held at Norman, Oklahoma. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
  21. Mr. H. L. Begeman, April 12 and 13, in order that he might attend and deliver a paper to the meeting of the Petroleum Division of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers held at Norman, Oklahoma. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

APR 20 1940

22. Mr. F. B. Plummer, April 8 to 15 in order that he might attend and present two papers to the national meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists held at Chicago. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
23. Mr. Loren Mozley, April 10, in order that he might address the Waco Art League on that date. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
24. Mr. Chase Baromeo, May 1, in order that he might sing at the Tyler Rose Festival. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
25. Mr. A. L. Chapman, April 17, in order that he might attend and address a meeting of the Radio Survey Committee in Dallas. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
26. Mr. A. L. Chapman, April 19, in order that he might attend and address the Southeastern Section of the Texas State Teachers Association in Galveston. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
27. Mr. A. L. Chapman, April 29-May 1, in order that he might attend the 11th Institute for Education by Radio to be held at Columbus, Ohio, and address the research section of this meeting. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
28. Dr. Meyer Bodansky, April 4, in order that he may participate in the program of the 11th District Medical Association at Tyler. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
29. Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr., April 1, in order that he might take the examinations of the American Board of Surgery given in Dallas at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
30. Dr. Donald Duncan in the near future, in order that he may drive to Houston to make some arrangements for bodies. His traveling expenses are to be charged to the account for Traveling Expenses for Staff Members in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses in the Medical Branch.
31. Dr. Willard R. Cooke, April 8-11, in order that he might address the Potter County Medical Association and the Panhandle District Medical Association, both at Amarillo. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
32. Dr. I. L. Van Zandt, in order that he might attend the Texas State Medical Association meeting in Dallas May 13-16, at which meeting he is to present a paper. Dr. Van Zandt's traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget of General Expenses at the Medical Branch.
33. Dr. S. R. Snodgrass, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Surgical Society in Dallas, March 31 to April 2. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
34. Dr. Lloyd W. Sheekles, in order that he might attend and take part on the program of the annual meeting of the State Tuberculosis Association in Corpus Christi on April 12 and 13. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.
35. Dr. G.W.H. Eggers, in order that he might attend the Crippled Children's Clinic at Laredo on April 12. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
36. Dr. J. C. Cain, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas State Medical Association in Dallas, May 13 to 16, at which meeting he is to present a paper. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

APR 20 1940

37. Miss Dorothy Johnson and Mrs. Kathleen Hani, April 24-27 in order that they might attend a regional meeting of the American Association of University Women to be held at Topeka, Kansas. The trips will be made at no expense to the University.

MINUTE ON THE DEATH OF DR. GEORGE CHARLES BUTTE: I recommend the adoption of the following resolution, prepared at the request of the Board, on the death of Dr. George Charles Butte. I also recommend that copies of the resolution be sent by the Secretary of the Board to Dr. Butte's children.

DR. GEORGE CHARLES BUTTE

The life of Dr. George Charles Butte, who died January 19, 1940, was one of distinguished service in the many spheres of activity toward which he directed the full force of his intelligence and Christian character.

Jurisprudence, particularly the branch of international law, is enriched by the legal scholarship evidenced in his work as practitioner, author, professor of law at The University of Texas, and member of the Supreme Court of the Philippine Islands.

In time of war he served his country well as head of the Foreign Intelligence Department of the General Staff, and later in time of peace he rendered distinguished service in the department of Justice and as a high-ranking insular official. His work in Puerto Rico and as Vice Governor-General and sometime Acting Governor-General of the Philippines is a permanent contribution to the cause of mutual understanding and trust between this country and the island peoples.

The State of Texas is the beneficiary of his able execution of the task of organizing the Oil and Gas Division of the Railroad Commission of Texas, a regulatory agency whose importance today is in a large measure attributable to Dr. Butte's pioneering. Texas remembers also his service as Dean of its University School of Law and his dignified, gentlemanly campaign for governor.

The organizations of which he was a member--his Church, learned societies, and fraternal orders--were throughout his life the recipients of his unstinted energy and interest, even when other demands on him were most pressing.

In addition to these and other outstanding services to the institutions of society, Dr. Butte also extended to the many individuals who knew him the kindly warmth of his friendship, the tolerant wisdom of his counsel, and the blessed balm of a wise and just man's understanding.

The magnitude of his service in life is the great, sad measure of our loss in his death.

DOCKET OF APRIL 20, 1940

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

1. Transfer the sum of \$755.56 from the Part-time Instructors account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the same budget.
2. Transfer the sum of \$261.39 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the same budget.

Physics

3. Transfer the sum of \$246.89 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Physics to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the same budget.

APR 20 1940

35

Bureau of Municipal Research

4. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Margaret Davis Webb as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research effective May 1, 1940.
5. Create the position of Secretary in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research by the transfer of \$4.00 from the unexpended portion of the salary for a Research Assistant (held by Mrs. Webb).
6. Appoint Miss Inez Allen as Secretary in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the period May 1 to August 31, 1940 at a salary rate of \$100 per month.

Library

7. Extend the leave of absence without pay of Miss Clarice Cunningham, Typist in the Library, through May 31, 1940 at her request because of continued ill health.
8. Extend the appointment of Mrs. Jeanette Williamson, Typist in the Library, through May 31, 1940, vice Miss Clarice Cunningham, absent on leave without pay.

Medical Branch

University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic

9. Transfer the sum of \$625 from the appropriation for Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous in the 1939-40 budget for the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic to create the position of "Nurse, Chief, Graduate."
10. Appoint Mrs. Annet Wallace as "Nurse, Chief, Graduate," in the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic and Instructor in Nursing and Assistant Director of the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary rate of \$125 per month, effective April 1, 1940.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Approximately ten University of Texas track team members to Lawrence, Kansas, to participate in the Kansas Relays, April 20, 1940 and to Des Moines, Iowa, to participate in the Drake Relays April 26 and 27, 1940. Their traveling expenses are to be paid from the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

GIFTS: 1. Through the Research Corporation of New York, the Committee of the Williams-Waterman Fund has made a grant of \$5,500 in support of the project of Dr. Tom D. Spies that may lead to combatting nutritional diseases in the south. The fund is to be administered through the Medical Branch of the University. I recommend the acceptance of the grant and that the thanks of the Regents be sent to the Research Corporation.

2. The value of the three oriental rugs presented to the Home Economics Department by Mrs. John Howson, listed as No. 1 under Gifts on page 5 of the docket of April 15, should be \$1,200 rather than \$1,500. (Correction made on page 29.)

CATALOGUE CHANGES: I recommend the following changes in the College of Nursing Announcement of Courses for 1940-41:

Paragraph at top of  
Page 15

Change to read:

The Regents of the University are responsible for the admission and promotion of students and for the instruction given to the student nurses. They have placed the management of the curriculum in the hands of a Committee composed of the Director of the College of Nursing, the Dean of the Medical Branch, the School Physician, who serve as ex officio members, and four members elected annually from the Faculty of the School of Medicine by the members of the Faculty.

The Regents of the University are responsible for the admission and promotion of students and for the instruction given to the student nurses. The University has placed the management of the curriculum in the hands of a committee composed of the Dean of the Medical Branch and the Director of the College of Nursing, who serve as ex officio members, and three members of the Faculty of the School of Medicine. The members of this committee are appointed by the Presi-

The Medical Branch serves in an advisory capacity in regard to the educational problems of the College.

After having completed the nursing course satisfactorily, if found worthy in every particular, the applicant, upon recommendation of the Medical Faculty, the President of the Board of Regents, and the management of the John Sealy Hospital, given the diploma of Graduate in Nursing by the University of Texas.

of the University. The Dean of the Medical Branch serves as chairman of the committee. The committee arranges the curriculum and serves in an advisory capacity in regard to the educational problems of the College.

After having completed the nursing course satisfactorily, if found worthy in every particular, the student is, upon recommendation of the Medical Faculty, given the Diploma of Graduate in Nursing by the University of Texas.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Col. George E. Hart, April 22 to 27, in order that he may assist in the presentation of the Drum and Bugle Corps of Orange, Texas, for the Orchestra and Floral Contest to be held in Waco early in May. There will be no participation by this group in the contest.
2. Dr. Ralph Willard, April 17 to 22, in order that he may visit the Women's College of the University of North Carolina located at Greensboro, N. C. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
3. Miss Margaret Cunningham, April 13, in order that she might go to New York for conferences concerning the final data for her thesis. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
4. Dr. Howard A. Taylor in order that he may install new chapters of Pi Tau Sigma, University Mechanical Engineering Fraternity, at the University of Pittsburgh, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, April 22 to 26. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
5. Dr. Raymond E. Hanson in order that he may attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers to be held in Houston on April 24 and 25. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
6. Dr. J. B. Castaneda, May 13 to 15, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the Texas Knights of Columbus Historical Commission at Corpus Christi. Dr. Castaneda is the Historiographer of the Commission. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
7. The following members of the Library staff on the dates indicated in order that they may attend the annual meeting of the Texas Library Association to be held in Fort Worth. Miss Clower and Dr. Castaneda are to take part on the program. The trips will be made at no expense to the University.
 

Miss Minnie Allen	May 1 and 2
Dr. Carlos A. Castaneda	May 3 and 4
Miss Loric Clower	May 1, 2, 3 and 4
Miss Anna E. Meyer	May 1, 2, 3 and 4
Miss Annie Hill	May 3 and 4
Dr. A. Hoffitt	May 1 and 2
Miss Katherine Searey	May 3 and 4
8. Miss Anna E. Meyer, June 13 and 14, in order that she may address the Clinic for School Librarians to be held at the North Texas State Teachers College at Denton. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
9. Miss Elizabeth Ruge, Librarian at the Medical Branch, in order that she may attend the annual meeting of the Texas Library Association to be held in Fort Worth May 1 to 4. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
10. Miss Selma Moody and Miss Mildred E. Taylor, of the John Sealy College of Nursing, in order that they might attend the meeting of the Texas

Graduate Nurses Association held in Fort Worth April 17 to 19. The trips were made at no expense to the University.

11. Miss Frances McBride, Technician in the Practice of Medicine April 16 to 20, at no expense to the University.

12. Dr. Norman Duren in order that he may attend and present a paper at the meeting of the State Medical Association to be held in Dallas May 13 to 16. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

REAGAN COUNTY PURCHASING COMPANY CONTRACT.--Major Parton reported on a telephone conversation with Judge Charles L. Black, of Austin, in which Judge Black had informed him that the contract between the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation and the Reagan County Purchasing Company for the purchase of crude oil from University lands will be up for renewal this fall. Judge Black had stated that the representatives of the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation would be glad to have representatives from the Board of Regents sit in at a conference on this contract next week. Major Parton stated that, with the agreement of the Board of Regents, the Land Committee would be represented at this conference and would then report the results of the conference to the Board of Regents. This proposal received the agreement of the Board of Regents without formal vote.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--The Secretary presented the docket of President Wiggins for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, dated April 13, 1940. This docket was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

The docket follows:

DOCKET OF APRIL 13, 1940

I recommend that the following items be approved:

Mining and Metallurgy

1. Appoint Mr. Jerry Faust as Assistant in the Department of Mining and Metallurgy from May 1 to 31, 1940, at a salary of \$75.
2. Appropriate \$75 from Unappropriated Balance to pay the salary of Mr. Jerry Faust, Assistant in the Department of Mining and Metallurgy, for the month of May.

Music

3. Appropriate \$550 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Music.

Dean of Engineering

4. Appropriate \$50 from Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean of Engineering.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that an out-of-state trip be approved for Mr. John F. Graham, Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, to accompany the senior engineering students on a trip to nearby mining districts of New Mexico, Colorado, and Arizona. The trip will be made from May 10 to 24, 1940.

SALES OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--The Secretary presented recommendations of President Wiggins concerning two sales of Cotton Estate property. He said that Doctor Morgan, in a telephone conversation on April 19, had recommended the approval of these two sales. The documents for the sales had been approved as to form by Dr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney.

1. Sale to Mr. Dale Resler.--President Wiggins recommended the sale of Lots 1-16, inclusive, of Block 9, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso to Mr. Dale Resler for a cash consideration of \$4,500. This tract had been inventoried at \$4,000. The Board approved this recommendation of President Wiggins and authorized its Chairman to execute the deed on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson.

2. Sale to Mr. Frank D. Stewart.--The Secretary reported that on April 3 the Board approved the sale of Lots 17, 18, and 19, of Block 1, of the Better Addition to the City of El Paso to Mr. Frank D. Stewart at a consideration of \$275. At the same time Mr. Stewart had been given an option on a fourth lot for a consideration of \$525. President Waggoner reported that Mr. Stewart now desires to exercise this option. Doctor Higgins had returned the deed to Lots 17, 18, and 19 unrecorded and requested that this be cancelled and a new deed covering Lots 17, 18, 19, and 20 be issued to Mr. Stewart for a total consideration of \$1,300. This is to be payable as follows: \$1,000 in cash and a ninety-day, six per cent note for \$300. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendation and to authorize the Chairman to execute a deed to Mr. Stewart covering Lots 17, 18, 19, and 20. This motion provided also that upon the payment of the unpaid balance of the purchase price, evidenced by a vendor's lien note in the amount of \$300, the Chairman of the Board of Regents is authorized and empowered to execute to the grantee release of the indebtedness and lien.

UNRECORDED SALE OF PINEY POINT TRACT.--Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, Mr. J. S. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, and Mr. Scott Baines, University Attorney, were invited before the Board. Mr. Simmons reported that following the authorization of the Board at the meeting held on April 3 he and Mr. Calhoun had negotiated further with Mr. W. E. Sampson concerning the sale of the Piney Point Tract. He said that Mr. Sampson had agreed to purchase the entire tract at a price of \$500 per acre and had deposited five per cent of the purchase price as earnest money. The terms are: one fourth cash on the delivery of the deed, and three fourths in the form of three promissory notes payable in one, two and three years, respectively, with interest at four per cent payable semi-annually and with the privilege of prepayment at any time upon ninety days' notice. The notes are to be secured by a vendor's lien and a deed of trust. The University reserves a one-half mineral interest for a period of twenty-five years from the date of the deed, but with the purchaser being given the right to take mineral leases and to retain rentals and bonuses on such leases. The agreement provided that there is to be no partial release of the vendor's lien until one half of the total consideration has been paid and that thereafter a release of said lien may be obtained as to any portion of the property upon the reduction of the unpaid balance to an amount not exceeding \$250 per acre on the remaining portion of land covered by the lien, but with the further limitation that the final thirty acres shall not be released until the indebtedness is paid in full. The total consideration is to be at a price of \$500 per acre based upon a survey of the land. Mr. Simmons reported that the survey had been completed but that the plats have not yet been completed. Mr. Simmons reported that the negotiations with Mr. Sampson had been based on the assumption that the University had full title to all minerals in the property. An examination of the title records has revealed, however, that there is an outstanding reservation in perpetuity of one fourth of the minerals as to 4.95 acres out of this tract. The University's reservation on the 4.95 acres, therefore, would be one fourth instead of one half. This sale had been negotiated and completed directly between Mr. Sampson and the Business Office of the University with no real estate agent's commission involved. Acting under the authorization of the Board, Mr. Calhoun had executed a purchase agreement with Mr. Sampson on the terms and conditions set forth above.

Mr. Simmons then presented a resolution prepared by Mr. Baines, authorizing the execution and delivery of a deed to this property. The resolution read as follows:

WHEREAS, by deed dated July 1, 1939, Mike Hogg, as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. HOGG, deceased, et al, conveyed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas certain specified properties in trust as a donation and endowment for educational, benevolent, and public purposes as set out in said deed, including certain tracts or parcels of land out of the John D. Baylor League in Harris County, Texas, and constituting in the aggregate a tract referred to as the Piney Point tract, containing One Hundred and Twenty-nine (129) acres, more or less, more particularly described in said deed in Item Seventh thereof, said deed granting to the Board of Regents full power and authority to sell, dispose of, and convey the said property, or any portion thereof; and

APR 20 1940

WHEREAS, Mr. W. E. Sampson, of Houston, Harris County, Texas, made an offer to purchase said Piney Point tract of land; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents by resolution duly passed at its regular meeting on April 3, 1940, duly authorized and empowered J. W. Calhoun and C. D. Simmons, Comptroller and Associate Comptroller, respectively, of The University of Texas, to negotiate with Mr. W. E. Sampson in regard to his said proposal to purchase said land, such negotiations to be based upon a price of Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars per acre, sale to be made on such terms and conditions as could be mutually agreed upon by the parties, and the said J. W. Calhoun, as Comptroller of The University of Texas, by said resolution was duly authorized and empowered to execute for and on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee, a written contract of sale with the said W. E. Sampson in the event an agreement was reached between the parties, said written contract of sale to evidence the terms and conditions thereof; and

WHEREAS, on April 9, 1940, J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of The University of Texas, in behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, entered into a written contract of sale with Mr. W. E. Sampson, of Houston, Harris County, Texas, performable in forty (40) days from said date, to sell to Mr. Sampson at a price of Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars per acre, the final total consideration to be based on the acreage shown by a resurvey of the land, which survey was to be made prior to date of delivery of deed, one-fourth (1/4) of said consideration to be paid in cash, the other three-fourths (3/4) to be evidenced by three (3) promissory notes, payable in one, two, and three years, respectively, from date, said notes to bear interest at the rate of four (4%) per cent per annum, interest payable semi-annually, to be secured by a Vendor's Lien and deed of trust upon the property with the right in the purchaser to anticipate the payment of said notes by proper notice and to make payments of principal and interest thereon prior to their due date with provision for partial release of portions of the land, and reserving title to one-half (1/2) of all oil, gas, or other minerals and the right to one-half (1/2) of all royalties that may hereafter be executed on the land herein described for a period of twenty-five (25) years from and after the date of the deed, with the right in the purchaser to make and execute leases covering oil, gas, and other minerals in, on, and under the land during such period, and granting the right to the purchaser to collect and retain all sums of money collected under such leases as bonus and rental; and

WHEREAS, It is the judgment of the Board of Regents that such sale as evidenced by said contract will be advantageous to The University of Texas and said trust fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That J. R. Parton and Leo C. Haynes, as Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee and in its official capacity, respectively, be and they are hereby duly authorized and empowered within the time specified in said contract of sale for performance and upon receipt of said consideration on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee, authorized to sign, seal, acknowledge to be the act of said Board, and deliver a deed, conveying such property to the said W. E. Sampson, of Harris County, Texas.

On motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to ratify the action of the Comptroller and the Associate Comptroller in connection with this sale and to approve the resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of the deed to the property. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion and presented the following statement concerning his vote: "In recording my ballot as No, I assure the Board that it is my understanding that at the last meeting the Comptroller was empowered to work out the terms of a contract and under this motion it is unquestionably my opinion that the Chairman of the Board was also empowered to sign such contract, which would be presented to the Board by the Comptroller's Department 'For information only.' I am willing to abide by the action of the last meeting, but, if I am called upon



APR 20 1940

with the Board's collection of the contract as now presented, I must take my objection to any of the terms incorporated."

Messrs. Calhoun, Brogan, and Rainey then withdrew.

**UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD.**--Mr. Hines E. Baker, Chairman, Messrs. F. Brogan, Member, and Mr. Helen W. Black, Director, of the University Development Board, appeared before the Board of Regents by invitation. Mr. Baker stated that the Development Board is proceeding on the theory that it should prepare a long-range program and stated that they believed some effective work has been done on such a program. He stated that the Development Board at a meeting held on April 5, 1940 adopted a statement of policy concerning the activities and program of that Board. The adoption of this statement of policy was conditioned upon its subsequent approval by the Board of Regents. Mr. Baker submitted the following statement of policy and discussed various points.

The Board adopts the following broad statement of policy in order to avoid confusion of thought and effort and to establish the general principles to guide it and the Director in their work:

1. The Board will pursue a continuous sustained effort toward the acquisition of gifts and endowments through a program of education and cultivation without entering upon general campaigns or pursuing what are commonly known as high-treasure hunts.

2. The Board will determine, with the collaboration and approval of the Board of Regents and the Administration, the major needs of the University which it is hoped the efforts of the Board will fill, arranging these as nearly as possible in the order of their importance, together with a reasonable approximation of the prospective cost.

3. The Board in addition to its long-range planning will be constantly alert to the acquisition of desirable gifts which may not be high on the list of needs or necessarily appear thereon at all, but which represent the particular interest of some prospective donor or an immediate opportunity, or fill a real University need, and are not inconsistent with the University's acquisition program.

4. The Board will coordinate all gift-getting efforts and encourage the friends of the University to correlate their efforts in this field through the Board and its agencies.

5. It will be considered the privilege and duty of each member of the Board to be alert to the opportunity of securing gifts by discovering and cultivating prospects.

6. The Board will develop through the Director's office as rapidly as is consistent with existing conditions a file of the best prospective donors, which file shall contain all possible information regarding these persons and the basis of contacts with them.

It will be the policy of the Board by means of planned and carefully directed efforts to carry on continuous cultivation of these prospects.

7. It will be the policy of the Board to establish in designated centers throughout the State and at appropriate places elsewhere committees for the purpose of analyzing the possibilities of benefactions from within and around these localities, and to assist the Board in developing its list of prospective donors and the appropriate method of approach to them, the number of persons upon any one of these committees to be determined according to needs and local conditions.

8. As occasion arises, the Board will appoint individuals or committees to assist in the cultivation of particular prospective donors.

APR 20 1940

9. Within the discretion of the Board and the Director, there will be set up, as conditions may warrant, special committees for the promotion of specific projects of the Board.

10. Realizing the importance of graphically presenting the University and its needs to prospective givers, the Board will determine upon a general policy of publishing and contact by mail, and the Director's office shall follow a program based upon such policy.

11. It will be the policy of the Board to enlist the active cooperation of the Regents, the office of the President of the University, the Ex-Students' Association, and the Department of Publicity and Public Relations, in a constant effort properly to keep the University and its needs before as many ex-students and others as possible.

12. It will be the policy of the Board to encourage the Ex-Students' Association in keeping with successful efforts at other schools to build up its Ex-Student Fund program, the purpose of which fund is to encourage small annual gifts to the University through the Ex-Students' Association. It is believed that such a program, in addition to any immediate results obtained, will be effective in educating ex-students to become large donors themselves and to encourage gifts from others. The Board will further encourage the Association in promoting Ex-Student club projects, such, for instance, as scholarships for outstanding local students, in order further to stimulate general interest in the University and implement the Board's program.

It was agreed that the members of the Board of Regents would give consideration to this statement of policy and would report their reactions to the statement and their approval or disapproval at an early meeting.

Mr. Black reported on the preparation of a list of important first projects to be undertaken by the Development Board and reported on several projects now being worked upon for possible gifts to the University. President Rainey expressed appreciation of the manner in which the Development Board and Mr. Black are getting this program under way and expressed the belief that this will become one of the sources of major support for the University. Various members of the Board of Regents expressed the appreciation of the Board of Regents for the effective, intelligent work being done by the Development Board and for those reports from Mr. Baker and Mr. Black.

Messrs. Baker, Brogan, and Black then withdrew.

**ADDITIONAL TENNIS COURTS.**--President Rainey reported that the Athletic Council had voted to make an appropriation of \$5,000 for three new Varsity tennis courts. President Rainey stated that it had been proposed that these courts be located just east of the present Fenick Courts or on the plot of ground just west of Waller Creek between Twenty-second and Twenty-third Streets. He favored the location just east of the present courts. It was agreed to postpone action on this matter until members of the Board could have an opportunity to inspect the sites proposed.

**CONTRACTS WITH ARCHITECTS.**--Mr. Calhoun was invited before the Board, and he presented forms of contracts with Mr. Paul P. Cret, Mr. George L. Dahl, and C. E. Page and Son as architects for the buildings authorized at the last meeting of the Board. The contract with Mr. Cret, consulting Architect, provides a fee of 1% of the cost of the buildings, including built-in furniture and equipment, and those with Mr. Dahl and C. E. Page and Son as Associate Architects provide fees of 3%. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve these contracts and to authorize the Chairman to execute them for the Board.

**LOCATION OF NEW BUILDINGS.**--President Rainey reported that the Faculty Building Committee, the departmental people concerned, the University Comptroller, and Mr. Cret recommended that the Music Building be located on Twenty-first Street just west of the Littlefield Memorial Fountain and that the Chemical Engineering Building be located south of the present Engineering Building. Doctor Rainey recommended the approval of these locations. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark.

The Secretary referred to the letter of Mr. J. W. DeLong, dated April 1, 1937, minutes, page 6, concerning the University Lease No. 501, held by Mr. J. W. DeLong and Mrs. J. W. DeLong. He stated that the lease was approved by the Board of Regents on April 1, 1937, and that the acreage included in Lease No. 501, as shown on the map attached to the lease, was 6,500.4 acres. He asked if the Board should approve the lease as presented, and if not, what changes should be made. The Board authorized its committee in the premises to report thereon at the next meeting.

The Secretary reported the result of the committee's report on the letter of Mr. J. W. DeLong, dated April 1, 1937, minutes, page 6. The committee had recommended that the lease be approved as presented, and that the acreage included in the lease be 6,500.4 acres. The Board of Regents approved the lease as presented, and authorized the Secretary to execute the lease on behalf of the University of Texas.

The Secretary presented the following lease for the approval of the Board of Regents: Lease No. 501; J. W. DeLong. A lease on 6,500.4 acres of land in Crockett County to Mr. J. W. DeLong, of Houston, Texas, at an annual rental of 26¢ an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$355.45 on each January 1 and July 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage: 53.8 acres in Section 11, 531.7 acres in Section 15, 660.2 acres in Section 16, 70.2 acres in Section 17, 70 acres in Section 24, 680.9 acres in Section 25, 682.7 acres in Section 26, and 69.9 acres in Section 27, Block 38; 53.6 acres in Section 4, 604.5 acres in Section 5, and 6.2 acres in Section 6, Block 38; 1.5 acres in Section 19, 551.4 acres in Section 20, and 520.3 acres in Section 21, Block 32; 371.5 acres in Section 3, 626.7 acres in Section 4, 476.1 acres in Section 7, 375.5 acres in Section 14, and 177.9 acres in Section 15, Block 35.

Lease No. 502; Aubrey DeLong. A lease on 8,215.6 acres of land in Irion and Crockett Counties to Mr. Aubrey DeLong, of Houston, Texas, at an annual rental of 26¢ an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,047.77 on each January 1 and July 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The following acreage is included in the lease: 17.5 acres in Section 2, 536.5 acres in Section 3, 569.5 acres in Section 4, 25.8 acres in Section 5, 614.9 acres in Section 7, 676.4 acres in Section 13, 411.2 acres in Section 14, 196 acres in Section 17, 569.5 acres in Section 18, and 170.3 acres in Section 19, Block 38; 220.2 acres in Section 16, 589 acres in Section 19, 75.4 acres in Section 20, 175.5 acres in Section 21, 677.6 acres in Section 22, and 263.5 acres in Section 23, Block 32; 254.5 acres in Section 3, 677.6 acres in Section 4, 522.5 acres in Section 5, 65.2 acres in Section 6, 171.6 acres in Section 7, and .2 acres in Section 8, Block 35.

Lease No. 503; Ashby McMillan. A lease on 5,074.4 acres of land in Reagan County to Mr. Ashby McMillan, of Big Lake, Texas, at an annual rental of 26¢ an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$659.65 on each January 1 and July 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage: 424.1 acres in Section 4, 591.8 acres in Section 5, 16.2 acres in Section 6, 636.5 acres in Section 7, 441.7 acres in Section 8, 591.2 acres in Section 9, 375.1 acres in Section 16, 620.1 acres in Section 17, and 500.1 acres in Section 18, Block 8; 102.3 acres in Section 33, Block 9; 374.9 acres in Section 12, and 174.7 acres in Section 13, Block 11.

Lease No. 504; Mrs. E. M. Hodge. A lease on 3,144 acres of land in Reagan County to Mrs. E. M. Hodge, of East, Texas, at an annual rental of 26¢ an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,092.70 on each January 1 and July 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage: 1.9 acres in Section 4, 229.3 acres in Section 5, 529.7 acres in Section 6, and 1.9 acres in Section 7, Block 6; 620.2 acres in Section 29, 623.5 acres in Section 30, 637.7 acres in Section 31, 633.3 acres in Section 32, 447.6 acres in Section 33, Block 9; 626.6 acres in Section 25, 631.5 acres in Section 26, 33.5 acres in Section 27, 51.4 acres in Section 34, 645.0 acres in Section 35, and 645.9 acres in Section 36, Block 10; 629 acres in Section 1, 629 acres in Section 2, 29.4 acres in Section 3, 14.7 acres in Section 10, 246.9 acres in Section 11, and 166.7 acres in Section 12, Block 11.

676.4 acres in Section 8, 66.8 acres in Section 10, 108.1 acres in Section 11.

Lease No. 505; S. M. Oglesby, Jr. A lease on 11,675.8 acres of land in Crockett and Schleicher Counties to Mr. S. M. Oglesby, Jr., of Eldorado, Texas, at an annual rental of 26¢ an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,517.23 on each January 1 and July 1 for a ten-year period beginning July 1, 1940. The following acreage is included in the lease: 544.8 acres in Section 6, 604.4 acres in Section 7, 614.7 acres in Section 8, 612.2 acres in Section 9, 582.6 acres in Section 10, 662.3 acres in Section 11, 659 acres in Section 12, 650.7 acres in Section 13, 643.3 acres in Section 14, 588.6 acres in Section 15, 587.7 acres in Section 16, 643.4 acres in Section 17, 660.2 acres in Section 18, 658 acres in Section 19, 675.1 acres in Section 20, 349.9 acres in Section 21, 631.6 acres in Section 22, 653.1 acres in Section 23, and 500.2 acres in Section 24, Block 5.

Lease No. 506; C. L. Woodward. A lease on 5,459.8 acres of land in Schleicher County to Mr. C. L. Woodward, of Houston, Texas, at an annual rental of 26¢ an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$707.77 on each January 1 and July 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The following acreage is included in the lease: 304.1 acres in

APR 27 1940

11.5 acres in Section 15, 403 acres in Section 16, and 362.1 acres in Section 17, Block 11; 2.7 acres in Section 1, 3.3 acres in Section 2, 4.9 acres in Section 3, 5.5 acres in Section 4, 6.1 acres in Section 5, 6.7 acres in Section 6, 7.3 acres in Section 7, 7.9 acres in Section 8, 8.5 acres in Section 9, 9.1 acres in Section 10, 9.7 acres in Section 11, 10.3 acres in Section 12, 10.9 acres in Section 13, 11.5 acres in Section 14, 12.1 acres in Section 15, 12.7 acres in Section 16, 13.3 acres in Section 17, 13.9 acres in Section 18, 14.5 acres in Section 19, 15.1 acres in Section 20, 15.7 acres in Section 21, 16.3 acres in Section 22, 16.9 acres in Section 23, 17.5 acres in Section 24, 18.1 acres in Section 25, 18.7 acres in Section 26, 19.3 acres in Section 27, 19.9 acres in Section 28, 20.5 acres in Section 29, 21.1 acres in Section 30, 21.7 acres in Section 31, 22.3 acres in Section 32, 22.9 acres in Section 33, 23.5 acres in Section 34, 24.1 acres in Section 35, 24.7 acres in Section 36, Block 11.

Lease No. 507; J. E. PARKER.--A lease on 9,786.2 acres of land in the State of Texas, at an annual rental of \$1,000.00, payable in semi-annual installments of \$500.00 on the 1st day of July and the 1st day of January for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939. The lease includes the following acreage: 115.3 acres in Section 1, 121.3 acres in Section 2, 127.3 acres in Section 3, 133.3 acres in Section 4, 139.3 acres in Section 5, 145.3 acres in Section 6, 151.3 acres in Section 7, 157.3 acres in Section 8, 163.3 acres in Section 9, 169.3 acres in Section 10, 175.3 acres in Section 11, 181.3 acres in Section 12, 187.3 acres in Section 13, 193.3 acres in Section 14, 199.3 acres in Section 15, 205.3 acres in Section 16, 211.3 acres in Section 17, 217.3 acres in Section 18, 223.3 acres in Section 19, 229.3 acres in Section 20, 235.3 acres in Section 21, 241.3 acres in Section 22, 247.3 acres in Section 23, 253.3 acres in Section 24, 259.3 acres in Section 25, 265.3 acres in Section 26, 271.3 acres in Section 27, 277.3 acres in Section 28, 283.3 acres in Section 29, 289.3 acres in Section 30, 295.3 acres in Section 31, 301.3 acres in Section 32, 307.3 acres in Section 33, 313.3 acres in Section 34, 319.3 acres in Section 35, 325.3 acres in Section 36, Block 11.

Lease No. 508; R. B. MATHIAS.--A lease on 12,500.1 acres of land in the State of Texas, at an annual rental of \$2,000.00, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,000.00 on the 1st day of January and the 1st day of July for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939. The lease includes the following acreage: 541.3 acres in Section 1, 547.3 acres in Section 2, 553.3 acres in Section 3, 559.3 acres in Section 4, 565.3 acres in Section 5, 571.3 acres in Section 6, 577.3 acres in Section 7, 583.3 acres in Section 8, 589.3 acres in Section 9, 595.3 acres in Section 10, 601.3 acres in Section 11, 607.3 acres in Section 12, 613.3 acres in Section 13, 619.3 acres in Section 14, 625.3 acres in Section 15, 631.3 acres in Section 16, 637.3 acres in Section 17, 643.3 acres in Section 18, 649.3 acres in Section 19, 655.3 acres in Section 20, 661.3 acres in Section 21, 667.3 acres in Section 22, 673.3 acres in Section 23, 679.3 acres in Section 24, 685.3 acres in Section 25, 691.3 acres in Section 26, 697.3 acres in Section 27, 703.3 acres in Section 28, 709.3 acres in Section 29, 715.3 acres in Section 30, 721.3 acres in Section 31, 727.3 acres in Section 32, 733.3 acres in Section 33, 739.3 acres in Section 34, 745.3 acres in Section 35, 751.3 acres in Section 36, Block 11.

Assignment of Lease No. 402.--An assignment of 376.3 acres of land in the State of Texas, to Mr. W. D. Blackstone, of Andrews, Texas. The acreage in the assignment is as follows: 121.3 acres in Section 1, 127.3 acres in Section 2, 133.3 acres in Section 3, 139.3 acres in Section 4, 145.3 acres in Section 5, 151.3 acres in Section 6, 157.3 acres in Section 7, 163.3 acres in Section 8, 169.3 acres in Section 9, 175.3 acres in Section 10, 181.3 acres in Section 11, 187.3 acres in Section 12, 193.3 acres in Section 13, 199.3 acres in Section 14, 205.3 acres in Section 15, 211.3 acres in Section 16, 217.3 acres in Section 17, 223.3 acres in Section 18, 229.3 acres in Section 19, 235.3 acres in Section 20, 241.3 acres in Section 21, 247.3 acres in Section 22, 253.3 acres in Section 23, 259.3 acres in Section 24, 265.3 acres in Section 25, 271.3 acres in Section 26, 277.3 acres in Section 27, 283.3 acres in Section 28, 289.3 acres in Section 29, 295.3 acres in Section 30, 301.3 acres in Section 31, 307.3 acres in Section 32, 313.3 acres in Section 33, 319.3 acres in Section 34, 325.3 acres in Section 35, 331.3 acres in Section 36, Block 11.

Lease No. 509; R. B. MATHIAS.--A gravel permit to Mr. H. E. Bolton, of Crane, Texas, on Section 14, Block 30, Crane County, at \$50.00 per acre of gravel removed, for a period of one year beginning December 1, 1939. The amount was recommended by a personal bond in the amount of \$1,000, signed by Mr. Bolton and Mr. H. E. Damon.

Extension of Lease No. 77; Hayden Miles.--An extension of Lease No. 77, a clay permit to Mr. Hayden Miles, of Andrews, Texas, for a period of two years beginning September 30, 1939.

The Board adjourned at 3:45, p.m., to meet next in Austin on Saturday, April 27.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, April 27, 1940  
Meeting No. 400

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 10:00, a.m., Saturday, April 27, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Blackert.

APR 27 1940

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meeting held on April 3 and 4, 1940 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

LEASE NO. 507; J. E. PARKER.--Doctor Morgan called attention to the minutes for the meeting of April 20, 1940, page 44, concerning Lease No. 507 to Mr. J. E. Parker. He stated that Mr. Compton and the Land Committee had recommended that delivery of this lease be withheld, pending further consideration of certain matters. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented a docket dated April 27, 1940 and explained certain of his recommendations. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained on pages 1 and 2 of the docket.

The docket follows:

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Art

1. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Art to the account for Books in the 1939-40 budget for the Library to supplement the funds available in the Library for the purchase of the complete edition of eleven volumes on Chinese Art known as the Eumorfopoulos Collection.

1940 Summer Session

2. Accept the resignation of Dr. Truman G. Steffan as Instructor in English in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session, since he has accepted another position for the summer.
3. Appoint Dr. Herschel C. Baker as Instructor in English for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term, vice Dr. Steffan, resigned.
4. Change the term of appointment of Mr. Thomas B. Fortwood in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction from the Second to the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at the same rate of pay, namely \$200 for part time services.
5. Accept the resignation of Mr. B. C. Shulkey in the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session because of a new school policy in Fort Worth which requires his presence there during the summer.
6. Appoint Dean Carl Arnold of the Wyoming Law School in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the School of Law at a salary of \$675 for the Term.
7. Appoint Mr. Ieland Barclay as Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$351 for the Term as provided for in the Summer Session budget for the Department of Civil Engineering for the teaching of a geology course.

Cotton Root-Rot Investigation and Research

8. Approve the following budget for Cotton Root-Rot Investigation and Research from April 1 - September 30, 1940.

Elizabeth J. Moore, Associate in Research	\$1150.00
John M. Carpenter, Entomologist	600.00
H. H. Webber, Geneticist	600.00
Ernest Pechacek, Technician	600.00
April 1, 1940 - June 1, 1940.	
Alfred Hamilton, Assistant	70.00
Harry Thiers, Assistant	40.00

16  
APR 2 1940  
This is a continuation of the project supported by the Clayton Foundation for Research.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips by staff members:

1. Mr. Howard Lumpkin, Radio Production Manager, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the Educational Radio Conference sponsored by the Radio Education Research Project at Ohio State University by the General Education Board, April 29 - May 1. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Equipment, and Travel Fund in the 1939-40 budget for Radio Operation.

2. Dr. Elmer H. Johnson to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay during the latter half of May and the first half of June, in order that he may travel to Madison, Wisconsin; Chicago, Illinois; Midland, Michigan; Detroit, Michigan; Toledo, Ohio; Akron, Ohio; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; and Columbus, Ohio; in which places he will contact individuals and industrial plants doing research of tremendous importance to the development of Texas resources. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment (including Travel) account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

3. Dr. Dolph Curb, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period June 2 to June 16, inclusive, in order that he may attend the following meetings: The National Gastroenterological Association meeting to be held in New York City on June 4-6; The American Gastroenterological Association meeting to be held in Atlantic City, New Jersey, on June 10-11; The American Medical Association meeting to be held in New York City on June 12-14. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expense at the Medical Branch.

HOGG SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS FOR 1940-41: I recommend approval of the recommendations of the appropriate committees of award that the scholarships listed below, each carrying a stipend of \$750, as provided in the will of Mr. Will C. Hogg, be awarded for the 1940-41 Long Session as follows:

Arthur Lefevre, Sr. Scholarship: To Theodore Edward Harris, B.A. of Dallas, Texas.

Ima Hogg Scholarship: To Faye Shiffer, B. S. in Home Economics, June, 1940, of Dallas, Texas.

Estelle E. Sharp Scholarship: To Ruth Adele Koenig, B. S. in Home Economics June, 1940, of San Antonio, Texas.

GIFTS: Mead Johnson & Company of Evansville, Indiana, has made a grant of \$5,000 to be used for studies to be conducted under the direction of Dr. Tom D. Spies on the interrelationship of various factors in deficiency diseases. The work is to be conducted in the South and administered through the Medical Branch of the University. I recommend the acceptance of the grant and that the thanks and the appreciation of the Regents be sent to Mead Johnson & Company.

INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES, SUMMER OF 1940: I recommend your approval of the following budget for the \$3,000 grant of the Rockefeller Foundation for our Institute of Latin American Studies to be held in the summer of 1940. This grant was reported to you at your meeting of December 22. This budget has been worked out by our Executive Committee of the Special Institute in agreement with Drs. David H. Stevens and Irving Leonard of the Rockefeller Foundation and Professor C. H. Haring, Chairman of the Committee on Latin-American Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies. The recommendations for the \$1,000 for visiting lecturers from the United States will be made at a later date.

1. Travel expenses of Professors Best-Maugard and Vicente Mendoza (in the College of Fine Arts) from Mexico City to Austin and return . . . . \$250.00 (or less)

2. Salary, and travel from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, to Austin and return, of Senhora Cecilia Meireles in the Department of Romance Languages . . . . . \$1250.00

APR 27 1940

3. Salary of Professor Preston E. James, in the Department of Geology . . . . . \$750.00  
4. Salary of Dr. Daniel Samper Ortega, Visiting Professor of History and Romance Languages . . \$750.00  
Total . . . . . \$3000.00 (or less)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Dr. George W. Stocking, April 22-25, in order that he might testify as an economic expert in connection with a case in the Supreme Court of New York. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

2. Miss Mary E. Gearing and Miss Lucille Emerson, April 25-27, in order that they might visit both public and private nursery schools in Houston. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.

3. Dr. C. P. Boner, May 7 and 8, in order that he may read a paper on research in the acoustics of organ pipes before a meeting of the American Guild of Organists, at Wichita Falls. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

4. Dr. C. T. Gray, April 30-May 3, in order that he may visit the different extension centers being conducted by Dr. James Knight. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for Extension Teaching Centers.

5. Dr. Lloyd W. Sheekles, Jr., May 14, 15, and 16, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the State Medical Association to be held in Dallas, at which meeting he will read a paper. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses of the Medical Branch.

6. Dr. James H. Bennett, May 13-16, in order that he may attend the meeting of the State Medical Association to be held in Dallas, at which meeting he will read a paper. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

7. Dr. A. O. Singleton, on the following dates, in order that he may attend the meetings indicated: April 26, to attend the South Texas District Meeting at Beaumont, Texas; April 30, to attend the Board of Regents' meeting of the American College of Surgeons at St. Louis, Missouri; May 1, 2, and 3, to attend the American Surgical Meeting at St. Louis, Missouri; May 13-16 to attend the State Medical Association Meeting at Dallas, Texas. The trips will be made at no expense to the University.

8. Miss Lenoir Dimmitt, in order that she may attend and give Committee reports to the People's Library Movement in Fort Worth on April 30 and the Annual Meeting of the Texas Library Association, at the same place, May 1-4. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

9. Miss Lenoir Dimmitt, June 11-15, in order that she may participate in the Clinic for School Librarians to be held at the North Texas State Teachers College at Denton. Her expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Dean's Office of the Division of Extension.

LOCATION OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERING BUILDING.--President Rainey presented the recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee, in which he concurred, that the Petroleum Engineering Building be located just south of the East-West Mall and east of Speedway, in a location corresponding to that of the Chemical Engineering Building just north of the East-West Mall. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--Mr. Branson, Chairman of the Medical Branch Committee of the Board, presented a written report from that committee concerning a conference between the committee and the Board of

48  
APR 27 1940  
Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation and a conference between the committee and the City Council of Galveston, and containing certain recommendations concerning the John Sealy Hospital. The report and recommendations are quoted below. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to adopt the report of its Medical Branch Committee and to approve the recommendations of the committee contained in the report.

MEDICAL COMMITTEE REPORT TO THE BOARD OF  
REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

April 27, 1940

Mrs. Fairchild and Gentlemen:

The Medical Committee of the Board of Regents wishes to make herein a report upon the Medical School problem, which has been designed to embody, first, certain facts indicative of the situation at that institution, and, second, certain recommended action.

Some time ago the Board of Regents by resolution directed this committee to pay a second visit to the Directors of the Sealy-Smith Foundation at Galveston for the purpose of further discussing the reorganization plan of the Medical School previously adopted by this Board on recommendation of the President, and which had been previously discussed with the Foundation Directors at a joint meeting in Galveston. The purpose of this second visit and consultation under this Board's instruction was to see if the reorganization plan would be feasible and enlist their cooperation after an amendment whereby the Hospital Superintendent would be directly under the President of the University and accountable through him to the Board of Regents.

After the second attempt by the Chairman of the Board to get this meeting with the Foundation Directors, the meeting in Galveston was successfully arranged and was attended by all seven members of the Foundation directorate, the three members of the Medical Committee of this Board, and President Rainey. Mr. Stark was unable to attend by reason of his absence from the State.

At the outset of that second meeting which convened at two o'clock in the afternoon in the offices of the Foundation at Galveston, it was apparent that the majority of the members of the Foundation Board feared that the Board of Regents and the President were actuated by an ulterior motive to move the Medical School away from Galveston. Your committee believes that this fear was definitely dispelled from the minds of the Foundation members before that meeting was over. After thorough discussion, your committee found that there was apparently little interest in this Board's alternate proposal with respect to the position of the Hospital Superintendent in the proposed administrative set-up. On the contrary, the Foundation Directors showed hesitancy toward active cooperation with the City Council to get the University's contract with the City of Galveston revised, although they indicated there was no reason why the members of the committee should not talk with the members of the City Council.

A significant development occurred in that meeting which is worthy of mention. Several members of the Foundation made the observation that it appeared to them that the difficulty could be obviated if the Board of Regents would do its duty and appoint two members of the Hospital Board of Managers and thereby give to the University a representation on that Board with the University's viewpoint, and thereby bring about a reorganization of the Board by the appointment of a fifth member. Five members of the Foundation directorate acknowledged that it was apparent to them that presently no member of the Hospital Board of Managers was sympathetic with the viewpoint of the Regents and the President toward the further development of the Medical School. Some of the Directors of the Foundation bluntly stated that until such a plan was tried they thought any further consideration of the contract revision should be deferred. They frankly stated also that they felt it was the duty of the Board of Regents to try this before contract revision was attempted. At this point Dr. Edward Randall stated that he was perfectly willing to resign from the Hospital Board of Managers. Judge Mart Royston promptly stated

49  
APR 27 1940  
that he wouldn't resign, and that the Board would have to fire him; after which Dr. Randall countered that he wouldn't resign either. After that meeting several members of the Foundation directorate counseled the members of your committee that the Board of Regents should proceed upon this plan as the most feasible and practical solution of the problem. No formal action was taken by the Foundation at that meeting.

Pursuant to the authority conferred by the Board of Regents, your committee met in the evening after this consultation with the Foundation Directors and decided that a conference should be had with the City Council upon this problem. In this conclusion your committee was primarily actuated by a feeling that it was the duty of the Regents to go first-hand to the City Council and discuss with them objectively the Regents' plans with reference to the Medical School. Finding that the Mayor was out of the city, it was necessary to arrange this meeting a few days later and on the following Sunday morning. All of the members of the Medical Committee and the President met with the City Council, including the Mayor, the four aldermen, and the City Attorney, at the appointed time. The conference lasted from nine o'clock in the morning until 12:30 noon. Your committee was accorded the finest courtesy by these gentlemen. Judge Mart Royston appeared and asked if he might be permitted to sit in and listen. He was accorded this privilege by your committee and the City Council and sat through the entire meeting. The whole problem of the Medical School was thoroughly discussed objectively, and many questions were propounded by the Mayor, the City Attorney and the aldermen, all of which your committee believes it answered satisfactorily. As a result of that conference your committee was promised careful consideration of the Board's plan in its entirety and an expression in due time.

On April 10, 1940, the Chairman of the Board received the following letter from the Mayor:

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
City of Galveston

April 10, 1940

Major J. R. Parten, Chairman  
Board of Regents, University of Texas  
Box 1403  
Houston, Texas

Dear Major Parten:

The Board of Commissioners has carefully considered the request of the Board of Regents that we cancel the contract of lease covering the John Sealy Hospital, and substitute therefor the contract for the care of the city's sick. We do not feel that we can do this.

We are ready at all times to cooperate with the Board of Regents in every way. If the lease does not cover all the buildings that were intended, we will of course be glad to make adjustments to cover the real intention of the parties to the contract. We feel that under the present contract the Board of Regents can always be properly represented in the management of the hospital by placing members of their choice on the hospital board.

I am sure you will find that we will cooperate with you as we have a mutual desire to make the Medical College one of the greatest in the country.

Sincerely,

(Signed) Brantly Harris  
Mayor President

BH/aw

As a result of these conferences your committee and the President have reached certain conclusions, as follows:

1. That the City Council and a majority of the Foundation Directorate have made an alternate proposal to that made by this Board on administrative reorganization of the Medical School, to-wit: that

further consideration of a revision of the contract with the City of Galveston be deferred until such time as the Board of Regents shall have reorganized the Hospital Board of Managers by the appointment of two members thereon who will represent the University viewpoint, and give the old system a chance to work, pledging their support and cooperation in such alternative proposal and indicating a willingness to reconsider the contract revision proposal should this plan be tried and fail.

2. That the City Council and a majority of the Foundation Directors have indicated that it is their opinion that it is the plain duty of the Board of Regents to take such action in an effort to find a solution before they be further called upon to support the matter of contract revision.

Your committee, after long deliberation and considerable work upon this problem, comes before you today with the recommendation that the alternative proposal made by the City Council and the majority of the Foundation Directors be given a fair trial, and pursuant thereto, since the terms of office of Dr. Edward Randall and Judge Mart Royston expired last May as University representatives on the Hospital Board of Managers under the terms of the contract with the City of Galveston, that therefore their offices since that date have been subject to being filled by appointment of this Board, and that their successors be now appointed to serve for the remainder of the hold-over term.

Your committee and the President have sought diligently to find two prominent citizens of the City of Galveston whose nominations for these positions it could unanimously recommend to this Board. In this study your committee proceeded upon the policy that the best administration required that no member of either the Board of Regents or the Sealy-Smith Foundation should be nominated. It was thought wise under the circumstances to try to find these nominees away from the Medical School staff. It was thought wise also to eliminate from nomination any citizen of Galveston who had taken a stand on either side of the controversy that surrounds the Medical School. It was the committee's desire to try to select two outstanding businessmen of sound character, good reputation, and independence of mind.

Being governed strictly by these principles and after thorough study of the character and qualifications of the persons named, your committee recommends the appointment of Mr. A. J. Peterson and Mr. L. E. Dowd, both residents of the City of Galveston, to these offices for the remainder of the present term thereof.

Attached hereto are exhibits outlining briefly the life history of these two nominees, setting forth the present business connections and positions in the City of Galveston, for the information of the Regents.

I am authorized to say to you by the other members of the Medical Committee and President Rainey that this report and these recommendations are presented with unanimous approval.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) Fred C. Branson  
Fred C. Branson, Chairman  
Medical Committee

(Signed) J. R. Parten

K. H. Aynesworth

Homer P. Rainey, President

ARTHUR J. PETERSON

Born in Illinois 52 years ago. Moved to Galveston early in life and attended public schools there. Obtained a position in a Galveston bank at the age of 17 and worked in various departments in the bank for several years. Moved to Waco and worked in a national bank there for several years. He then moved back to Galveston sixteen years

ago to become Vice-President and Cashier in the U. S. National Bank, which position he still holds. Mr. Peterson is President of the Chamber of Commerce. He was a member of the Board of Managers of the Hospital in 1932-33, as a member of the City Council.

L. E. DOWD

Born in Arkansas 50 years ago. Attended public schools at Magnolia, Arkansas. Received his college training at University of Arkansas and Texas A. & M. Was on the faculty of A. & M. for seven years. Moved to Galveston in 1930, to become Chairman of the Board of Cotton Examiners there, which position he now holds.

PRESIDENT'S HOME PLANS.--Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, Dr. W. J. Battle, Chairman of the Faculty Building Committee, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, were invited before the Board. Doctor Battle presented sketches and floor plans for the President's Home. These had been approved by the Faculty Building Committee and by Mr. Cret. Doctor Battle presented also a letter from Mr. De Witt, Architect, concerning the plans and discussing several alternates. There was considerable discussion of the type of construction, with reference primarily to whether the stone veneer or solid masonry, fire-proof type of building should be erected. Mr. Weinert moved that further consideration of the plans be deferred at this time. Mr. Stark seconded the motion. After some discussion, with Mr. Waggener in the Chair, the vote on the motion was put with the following results.

Aynesworth	No
Branson	No
Fairchild	No
Morgan	No
Parten	No
Stark	Aye
Waggener	Aye
Weinert	Aye

Three Ayes; five Noes.

Mr. Waggener announced that the motion had failed to carry.

The Board next discussed the matter of the desirability of acquiring the tract of land facing on Park Place and adjoining the President's Home site, known as the Leavy Property. It was reported that this could be purchased for approximately \$12,000. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to eliminate consideration of the purchase of this property in the designing and laying out of the President's Home project, the vote being as follows:

Aynesworth	Aye
Branson	Aye
Fairchild	Aye
Morgan	Aye
Parten	Aye
Stark	No
Waggener	Aye
Weinert	No

Six Ayes; two Noes.

The Board then considered the type of construction, having before it Mr. De Witt's letter presenting an estimate of approximately \$9,135 over the cost of a stone veneer construction in order to build a solid masonry, fire-proof structure. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to instruct its Building Committee that the type of construction the Board desires is a fire-proof construction for the main part of the building.

After some further discussion as to the probable total cost of the project and the matter of furnishings, the Board voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Doctor Morgan, that it be the policy of the Board that the University assume responsibility for furnishing the portion of the house which is more or less understood to be the public part of the house and to authorize the Building Committee to develop and bring in these plans for the construction of a building, with the over-all cost

APR 27 1940

of the house, the furnishing of the public part of the house, the architects' fees, and the landscaping, not to exceed \$100,000. It was understood that the public portion of the house as far as furnishings are concerned would be the first floor and the guest rooms and guest baths on the second floor. Mr. Stark and Mr. Weinert asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion.

Mr. Calhoun and Doctor Battle withdrew at this time.

The Board then voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Major Parton, to approve the general plans presented, with the authority to the Building Committee to study further the main stairway, with the architects and the Faculty Building Committee, with the understanding that the Committee may bring in a recommendation for alteration thereof for the consideration of the Board, if it so desires. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion.

Mr. White then withdrew.

#### LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Easement No. 134; Phillips Petroleum Company.--Doctor Morgan presented a pipe-line easement (Easement No. 134) to the Phillips Petroleum Company, crossing portions of Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7, Block 20, Ector County. The line is to be a four-inch gas lift line. The easement provides the usual consideration of 25¢ per lineal rod, or a total consideration of \$335, for a period of ten years beginning May 1, 1940. Doctor Morgan stated that Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, President Rainey, and the Land Committee of the Board recommended the approval of this easement. The Board voted to approve the easement on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson, and authorized the Chairman to execute it for the Board. The easement had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney.

Easement No. 135; Shell Pipe Line Corporation.--Doctor Morgan presented an easement (No. 135) to the Shell Pipe Line Corporation providing for an eight-inch pipe line across portions of Sections 6 and 7, Block 16, and Section 18, Block 20, University lands in Pecos County. The easement provides the usual consideration of 25¢ per lineal rod, or a total of \$120, for a period of ten years beginning February 1, 1940. The easement had been approved by Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, President Rainey, and the Land Committee of the Board. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve this easement and to authorize the Chairman to execute it for the Board. The easement had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney.

Lease No. 388; Mrs. Josephine Slaughter.--Doctor Morgan referred to the action taken by the Board at the meeting on April 3 and 4, 1940, concerning the renewal of Lease No. 388, now held by Mrs. Josephine Slaughter. He presented the following letter concerning this lease:

Hon. George D. Morgan,  
Board of Regents,  
University of Texas,  
San Angelo, Texas.

April 25, 1940

Dear Doctor Morgan:

This is to advise you that we have this day reached an understanding and agreement regarding the grass lease on the University lands now operated by Wade Bros. & Wade, in Schleicher County, consisting of approximately 31 sections.

We have agreed that a lease be executed by the Board of Regents to Wade Bros. & Wade, for a period of three years from July 1, 1940, said lease to expire June 30, 1943.

At the same time we have agreed that the Board of Regents execute a lease to Sid Slaughter for a period of seven years from July 1, 1943, said lease to Slaughter to be executed

MAY 31 1940

at the same time as the lease to Wade Bros. & Wade and covering the same lands.

Yours very truly,

WADE BROS. & WADE,

By (Signed) M. J. Wade

(Signed) Sid Slaughter

Doctor Morgan stated that the Land Committee recommended that the action taken at the meeting of the Board on April 3 and 4, 1940, be rescinded (p. 25) and that the proposal contained in the letter dated April 25, 1940, and signed by Wade Brothers & Wade and by Mr. Sid Slaughter be approved. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, and the Chairman was empowered to sign the leases when they have been completed.

The Board adjourned at 2:30, p.m., to meet again in Galveston on Friday, May 31.

*Leo C. Haynes*

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Galveston, Texas, May 31, 1940  
Meeting No. 101

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Laboratory Building at the School of Medicine, in Galveston, on Friday, May 31, 1940, at 10:00, a.m., with the following present: Regents Parton (Chairman), Aynesworth, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, and Stark; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert, Waggoner, and Weinert.

PROMOTION IN BIG LAKE FIELD.--Doctor Morgan, for the Land Committee of the Board, discussed briefly the last proration order of the Railroad Commission and presented the following telegram which the Land Committee recommended be sent to each member of the Railroad Commission of Texas.

Reference is made to new schedule on Big Lake University Oil Field in West Texas. Having consulted with authorities in that field, we are compelled respectfully to petition you for reconsideration of the proration schedule thereof in the interest of conserving the oil and gas therein. From information at hand, it is our belief that any reduction of the old schedule in excess of five per cent would do material damage to the ultimate recovery of production thereof. Earnestly requesting your consideration thereof, we are respectfully yours

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas

By J. R. Parton, Chairman

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board authorized the sending of this message to each member of the Railroad Commission.

GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION.--Doctor Morgan reported that some oil companies had been entering upon University lands and making geophysical explorations without permits. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board authorized the prosecution of all violations of the Board's regulations concerning geophysical exploration.

MAY 31 1940

President Rainey presented his docket of May 24 and requested that the item "Extra Remuneration for Staff Members at the Social Lunch," on pages 4 and 5, be deferred for later consideration. He proposed also that the budget for 1940-41 be considered separately. With the exception of these two items, the Board, on motion of Doctor Apocworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of May 24, pages 1-6, inclusive, and to the heading "For Information Only," on page 7.

President Rainey then presented a supplementary docket dated May 31, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. In connection with the item "Remodeling of Woman's Building and Portion of Main Building," on page 3, Mr. Calhoun was invited before the Board. He explained that the increase in the amount estimated to be necessary to remodel the Woman's Building for classroom and office use over the amount estimated earlier (\$15,000) is occasioned by the necessity of installing an additional staircase and an elevator. It was agreed that the item for remodeling and equipping new offices for the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and the item for the remodeling of certain rooms for library purposes would be postponed until the next meeting in order that plans for these proposed changes might be made available to the Board. With the exception of these two items, the Board approved the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of May 31, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Apocworth.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF MAY 24, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Board of Regents

1. Appropriate the additional sum of \$1,000 for the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the office, \$800 of which is to come from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance and \$200 of which is to come from the 1939-40 Available and Unappropriated Balance.

Government

2. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the unexpended balance of the salary of Professor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Government to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the same budget.

History

3. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of History to be used for the purchase of microfilm and the reconditioning of the camera used for the microfilming of manuscripts.

Home Economics

4. Transfer the balance of \$40 in the account for Tutors and Assistants in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Home Economics to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the same budget.

Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

5. Transfer the sum of \$204.71 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences to the Clerical Assistants account in the same budget.

Curriculum and Instruction

6. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

Mechanical Engineering

7. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for Mechanical Engineering.

MAY 31 1940

Petroleum Engineering

8. Appropriate the sum of \$109.50 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

9. Appropriate the sum of \$190.50 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

Dean of the College of Fine Arts

10. Appropriate the sum of \$800 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

Summer Session, 1940

11. Change the term of employment of Col. George E. Hurt in the 1940 Summer Session from the First to the Second Term at the same rate of pay.

12. Appoint Miss Olivia A. Rabol as Secretary in Intramurals for Men for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$90 for the Term, vice Miss Lillian Newton, resigned.

13. Accept the resignation of Dr. R. H. Montgomery as Professor of Economics for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

14. Appropriate the sum of \$135 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the salary for a Professor in the Department of Economics to which Dr. R. H. Montgomery had been appointed, thereby making the total salary for this position \$675.

15. Appoint Dr. Gardner C. Moans, Director Industrial Section, National Resources Committee, Washington, D. C., as Professor of Economics for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$675 for the Term.

16. Accept the resignation of Dr. E. W. Talbert as Instructor in English in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

17. Appoint Dr. D. A. Snellings of the Southwest Texas State Teachers College as Instructor in English in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term, vice Dr. Talbert, resigned.

18. Accept the resignation of Dr. J. Alton Burdine as Professor of Government in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

19. Appoint Dr. C. A. Timm as Professor of Government in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$459 for the Term, vice Dr. Burdine, resigned.

20. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Public Speaking to provide for an Instructor (three-fifths' time) at a salary of \$150 for each Term.

21. Appoint Mr. Jesse J. Villarreal as Instructor (three-fifths' time) in Public Speaking for both Terms of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for each Term.

22. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to provide for lectures by Dr. J. F. Montesinos, to be appointed Professor of Romance Languages for 1940-41, during the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

23. Change the term of appointment of Dr. David M. Deights, Professor of Accounting in the University of Florida, from the Second to the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at the same salary, namely \$578 for the Term.

24. Appropriate the sum of \$88.50 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Miss Josephine Staab, Instructor in Home Economics (part-time) in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session, making her total salary in this Department \$177.00, one half of which is reimbursable from Federal funds.



25. Appropriate the sum of \$60 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Miss Josephine Staab, Instructor in Home Economics (part-time) in the University Elementary and High School for the first term of the Summer Session, making her total salary in this Department \$120, one half of which is reimbursable from Federal funds.

26. Appoint Mr. J. E. Spoor, Superintendent of Schools at Canyon, in the Department of Educational Administration (part-time) for the first term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$200 for the term, vice Mr. Bruce L. Mulkey, resigned.

#### Bureau of Business Research

27. Accept the resignation of Mr. Alton P. Vickery as Assistant Statistician in the Bureau of Business Research effective May 11, 1940.

28. Transfer the sum of \$102.26, the unexpended portion of the salary for an Assistant Statistician in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research to the Maintenance and Equipment (including Travel) account in the same budget.

#### Division of Extension

29. Make the following changes in the 1939-40 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau for the period June 5 to August 31, 1940:

- (1) Grant Mrs. Rowena C. Peterson a leave of absence without pay.
- (2) Change the status of Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz from Correspondent to Assistant Registrar at a salary rate of \$150 per month.
- (3) Change the status of Miss Nova Mae Scaff from Assistant to Correspondent at a salary rate of \$135.53 per month.
- (4) Appoint Miss Marjorie Bagley as Assistant at a salary rate of \$100 per month.

30. Appropriate the sum of \$2,500 from the Estimated Income for Extension Center Fees in the 1939-40 budget to the appropriation for Extension Teaching Centers in the 1939-40 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau.

31. Increase the income from Federal Funds in the Extension Division for 1939-40 in the amount of \$800 to provide for the following persons to be employed in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau in the 1939-40 budget:

- (1) Mr. A. E. Betsel as Assistant to Mr. Cyrus, Teacher Trainer, for the first term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$500 for the term.
- (2) Mr. P. J. Phillips of Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College to work with Mr. Cyrus on the preparation of oil field manuals for the period June and July, 1940, at a salary rate of \$250 per month.

32. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Ruth McMillan-Granberry as Librarian in the Visual Instruction Bureau, effective August 1, 1940.

33. Appoint Mr. Joe Coltharp as Librarian in the Visual Instruction Bureau, at a salary rate of \$1,600 for twelve months, effective August 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Granberry, resigned.

#### Library

34. Accept the resignation of Miss Anna Harriet Meyer, Cataloger in the Library, effective August 31, 1940, to accept another position.

#### Medical Branch

35. Appoint Mr. W. V. Grace as Instructor in Anatomy at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1940, vice Dr. William D. Seybold, resigned, effective June 30, 1940. Dr. Grace is to receive the M.D. degree on May 31, 1940.

36. Transfer the sum of \$541.66 from the unexpended portion of the salary for Professor of Anatomy, to create the position of Assistant Professor of Anatomy at a salary rate of \$270.83 for the months of July and August, 1940.

37. Appoint Dr. J. J. Lawless as Assistant Professor of Anatomy at a salary rate of \$3,250 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1940.

38. Appoint Dr. Joseph T. Roberts as Assistant in Anatomy and Medicine; Instructor in Pediatrics at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1940. Dr. Roberts' salary is to be paid from the appropriation for Assistants in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Anatomy.

#### Pathology

39. Transfer the sum of \$22.50 from the unexpended portion of the salary for an Instructor in Pathology in the 1939-40 budget to the salary of Secretary-Technician in the same budget held by Miss Elizabeth Lauzon.

40. Increase the salary of Miss Elizabeth Lauzon, Secretary-Technician in the Department of Pathology from \$75 to \$85 per month for the period May 1 to August 31, 1940.

#### Pharmacology

41. Transfer the sum of \$1,353.33 from the unexpended portion of the salary for a Professor of Pharmacology to create a position of Assistant Professor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pharmacology.

42. Appoint Dr. J. E. Cline as Assistant Professor in Pharmacology effective May 1, 1940, at a salary rate of \$4,000 for twelve months.

#### Pediatrics

43. Appoint Dr. Ruth Blount Bennett as Tutor in Pediatrics effective April 15, 1940. Dr. Bennett is to serve without salary.

#### Radiology

44. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of instructor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Radiology, thereby increasing the salary of Dr. J. C. Rude to \$200 per month for the months of June, July and August, 1940, for two-thirds time.

#### State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

45. Appoint Miss Lary Caroline Schleifer as Graduate Nurse in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children at a salary rate of \$72.50 per month, effective May 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Kathryn Donnell, resigned April 30, 1940.

46. Appoint Miss Lillian Everitt as Graduate Nurse in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children at a salary rate of \$72.50 per month, effective May 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Malba Van Wagoner, resigned April 30, 1940.

#### University Available Fund

##### Real Estate Rentals

47. Appropriate the sum of \$159.55 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Available Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for Real Estate Rentals to take care of some unanticipated expenditures in connection with the Brackenridge Land.

##### Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

##### Woman's Building

48. Extend the term of employment of Mrs. Pearl Chadwell, Social Director of the Woman's Building from June 15 to August 31, 1940, thereby adding \$431.25 to her salary to be paid from the Woman's Building Operating Account in the 1939-40 budget.

EXTRA REMUNERATION FOR STAFF MEMBERS AT THE MEDICAL BRANCH.--I recommend the approval of the following policy of allowing employees of the Medical Branch to receive remuneration other than their stipulated salary from The University of Texas. This policy was adopted by the Executive Committee and recommended by them and by Dean Spies.

The general policy is hereby endorsed to allow employees of the Medical Branch to receive remuneration other than the stipulated salary from The University of Texas, but each and every arrangement must be recommended by the Dean and approved by the President.

(1) The collection of fees from patients by full-time duly qualified and licensed physicians and surgeons shall be allowed under the provisions as stated above, but no such patient shall be treated outside of the associated hospitals except under unusual circumstances, and this must be reported to the Dean's Office. Outside consultations will be strictly limited to those requested by bona fide physicians and surgeons. Unless otherwise specifically stated, the bills shall be submitted by the doctor to the Business Office which will make the collections and remit from same the proportion due to each practitioner, the remaining being credited to the General Funds Board of the Medical Branch.

(2) Those engaged in laboratory and other services will be allowed to make charges and receive remuneration if same is approved as stated above and with the restrictions as in (1).

(3) Employees other than those mentioned above will be afforded the opportunity of presenting any proposals in connection with the earning of money. The arrangements in each instance must be made with the specific approval of the Dean and the President.

The above policy will allow the Medical Branch to increase its local funds, for part of the earnings derived by the plans delineated above will be retained by the Business Office of the Medical Branch and credited to General Funds Income. It is proposed that in general the division of earnings be as follows: To a certain level be divided so that 25% will be retained by the Medical Branch and 75% will go to the individual concerned; a second level will be established up to which the Medical Branch and the individual will share equally; a third level will be fixed up to which the individual's share will be 25% and the Medical Branch will receive 75%; thereafter, all earnings will go to the Medical Branch if a full time status is retained. Deviations from the above arrangement may be permitted where it appears to be desirable. (Postponed.)

USE OF BUILDING AT 2610 WHITIS BY MUSIC DEPARTMENT.--The College of Fine Arts through Dean Doty, has requested the use of the building at 2610 Whitis by the Music Department for the year 1940-41 only. Upon the recommendation of the Comptroller, I recommend that this request be granted and that the house at 2607 Whitis, now occupied by the Tri Delta Sorority but which they will probably wish to vacate at the expiration of their lease on August 31, 1940, since they are in process of building, be leased to the Gamma Phi Beta Sorority which now occupies the building at 2610 Whitis, for one year at the same rate as has been paid by the other group, namely \$125 per month for twelve months.

TERM OF OFFICE ON DEVELOPMENT BOARD.--I recommend that the term of office of your appointees to the Development Board be fixed at six years, in line with the desire for continuity and stability of the Development Board and upon the suggestion of Mr. Wines R. Baker, Chairman, and Mr. Nelson W. Black, Director of the Development Board, I recommend that the three members of the Development Board named by the Board of Regents draw for two, four and six year terms, beginning September 1, 1940.

GIFTS.--The University has received a check in the amount of \$125 from the Kallah of Texas Rabbis to be used for the purchase of Hebrew material in our library. I understand from the Librarian that additional amounts will be sent in from time to time by this organization. I recommend the acceptance of this gift and that the thanks and appreciation of the Regents for this program by the Texas Rabbis be sent to the Kallah.

FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend your approval of the following actions of the General Faculty taken at their meeting of May 14, 1940:

1. Requirements for Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan II. Adopted by the circularization-no-protest procedure as contained in the Faculty Minutes page 1780, as follows: Amend the current catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences as follows:

English 202 as a Freshman Elective, Plan II, B.A. Degree. On page 38, under the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan II, B. Rules Governing Order and Choice of Work, Freshman Year, add English 202 to the electives under (e) immediately after "Eible."

2. Requirements for Degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology. Adopted by the circularization-no-protest procedure as contained in the Faculty Minutes, page 1780-81, as follows: Amend the current catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences as follows: Prescribed Work for B.S. in Geology. On pages 46-47, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology, A. Prescribed work, make the following changes:

- Under item 3, add "or Spanish" after "German."
- Change item 7 to read "7. Six semester hours of at least sophomore rank in a laboratory natural science course other than geology."
- Change item 8 to read "8. Drawing 204 and Civil Engineering 414."
- Change item 10 to read "Petroleum Engineering 20 or Physics 812 or Mathematics 13."
- Change the last sentence to read "The requirements listed above make a total of 130 or 132 semester hours."

3. Rule of the College of Arts and Sciences on Professional Courses. Adopted by the circularization-no-protest procedure as contained in the Faculty Minutes, page 1781, as follows:

Amend the current catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences as follows: Hours of Work Permitted in Fine Arts to College of Arts Students. On page 27, after the last paragraph under "Professional Courses" add the following paragraph:

"A student registered in the College of Arts and Sciences may not take more than six semester hours of work in the College of Fine Arts in any semester of the long session, or more than four semester hours in any one term of the summer session."

4. Requirements for Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Education. Adopted by the circularization-no-protest procedure as contained in the Faculty Minutes, pages 1782-1783, as follows:

Amend the current catalogue of the School of Education under the heading "Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing" by substituting for "B. Three-Year University Program," the following:

B. Three-Year University Program:

Accepting graduation from a class A nursing school as generally equivalent to one year of college work, additional requirements for this degree are 90 semester hours, as follows: twelve semester hours in English; twelve semester hours in natural sciences (Zoology 6 and Chemistry 5); eighteen semester hours in social sciences including Government 10, Sociology 310, and Psychology 310, 351, and 352; six semester hours in Education (Education 311 and 344), (Note: Nursing Education 333 and 367 are the equivalent of Education 27); six semester hours in Physical Education (Physical Education 312N and 343); twenty-four semester hours in Nursing Education (Nursing Education 310, 311, 314, 323, 324, 333, 367, 372); twelve semester hours of elective subjects, of

which nine hours must be advanced and of which six hours of advanced courses must be taken outside the school of Education.

5. Scheduling of Freshman, Sophomore and Advanced Classes. Adopted report and recommendations of the Administrative Council as follows (p. 1735 Faculty Minutes):

(1) Every department in the Main University having freshman and/or sophomore courses must schedule at least 50% of them at 8 o'clock and 12 o'clock and at least 15% of them in the afternoon meaning primarily MWF 2 and 3. Exceptions: Departments having a heavy laboratory load and those with few or no sections of freshman and/or sophomore courses will probably not be able to conform fully. They are requested, though, to study their present schedules and do the best they can.

(2) Advanced courses should be given a wide spread and those enjoying a special degree of favor, or protection, should be scheduled at the less popular hours.

(3) Every freshman and sophomore must have (exclusive of laboratory work) (1) at least one class in the afternoon and (2) at least two classes at 8 o'clock or at 12 o'clock or at 8 and 12 together.

6. Fixing of Long Session Commencement Day and the Closing Date of Long Session Final Examinations. Adopted report and recommendations of the Standing Committee on Schedule, as contained on page 1734 of the Faculty Minutes, as follows:

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON SCHEDULE.--The present rule with reference to commencement reads as follows: "Commencement Day for the Long Session is the first Monday in June unless it comes on June 1 or 2, in which case it is the second Monday in June. Final examinations close on Friday preceding Commencement Day."

We recommend that the rule be amended to read as follows: "Commencement Day for the Long Session is the first Monday in June. Final examinations close on Friday preceding Commencement Day."

OUT OF STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips by faculty members:

1. Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he may make a study of Accounting Problems and Procedures Peculiar to the Oil Industry in some of the refineries and producing companies in Texas and Oklahoma sometime during the summer. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the allocation made to Project M under the Research Aid and Publications Fund.
2. Mr. Hulon W. Black, Director of the Development Board, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay June 26 to 29 in order that he may attend a meeting of a group of the fund-raising officers from certain of the leading universities, in connection with the annual meeting of the American Alumni Council, to be held in French Lick Springs, Indiana. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Development Board.
3. Dr. Boyd Reading, Professor of Pediatrics, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period June 8 to 18 in order that he may attend the meeting of the American Medical Association in New York City, to investigate the children's hospitals

MAY 31 1940

in New York with regard to various phases of management, and to interview possible applicants for positions in the Department of Pediatrics at the Medical Branch. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for the Medical Branch.

4. Dr. Lloyd W. Sheekles, Jr., June 1 to 8 in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the National Tuberculosis Association in Cleveland, Ohio, and to interview several people for positions in the Medical Branch to work in tuberculosis. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

I recommend that you ratify the mail votes, each of which was unanimous, on the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. Donald Conroy, Librarian, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he might attend the annual conference of the American Library Association held in Cincinnati May 25 to June 1. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Rebinding account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.
2. Dr. E. P. Schoch, Director, Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay in order that he might make a trip to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Buffalo and Niagara Falls, New York; Washington, D. C.; and perhaps New Orleans, Louisiana, during the period May 10 to 22 to interview candidates for a research position with the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry who can also do some Chemical Engineering teaching. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--I recommend that Mr. G. A. Parkinson, Assistant Testing Engineer of the Bureau of Engineering Research, be granted permission to accept an offer of a company in Pennsylvania to investigate the magnesite situation at Llano for them and be paid by the company for his time and expenses. It will probably involve only two or three days and will be charged against his vacation time.

EXTENSION OF UNIVERSITY POWER PLANT.--I recommend the appointment of the following individuals for the periods named, in connection with the careful and expert study necessary to the proposed extension of the Power Plant facilities.

Professor Byron E. Short, June 17 to July 13, and August 26 to 31 both inclusive, at a total salary of \$382.50.

Professor Harry L. Kent, July 15 to August 17, inclusive, at a total salary of \$270.

I recommend the appropriation of \$652.50 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Available Fund to take care of these expenditures.

BUDGET FOR 1940-41.--I recommend the adoption of the 1940-41 Budget for the University which is enclosed with this docket.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Dr. Paul L. White, May 18 to 25 in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the American Psychiatric Association held in Cincinnati. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

2. Dr. J. R. Bailey, May 24 and 25 in order that he might make a trip to Marillo. His absence involved no expense to the University.
3. Dr. Philip Graham, May 10 to 13, because of the serious illness of his mother. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
4. Miss Sarah Edson, April 27 in order that she might attend the College Conference of English Teachers meeting in Georgetown. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
5. Miss Eva Hill, April 27 in order that she might attend the meeting of the English Council in Georgetown. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
6. Dr. W. H. Taylor, May 20 to 25 in order that he might go to Washington and New York in connection with arrangements for the publication of a paper. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
7. Dr. W. P. Setts, May 1 to 3 in order that he might attend and participate in the program of the Conference of the Texas Social Welfare Association held in Galveston. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
8. Dr. S. H. Newlove, Professor J. Aubrey Smith and Assistant Professor S. J. Lemery, in order that they may attend an accounting alumni meeting in Dallas on May 4. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
9. Dr. J. H. Frederick, May 6 in order that he might attend a meeting of the Southwest Steering Committee of the Freight Rate Investigation in Dallas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
10. Dr. Hob Gray, May 6 to 8 in order that he might assist in the project of the State Department of Education in evaluating the secondary school program in Wichita Falls. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
11. Dr. F. J. Ayer, several days during the week of May 25 in order that he might do some curriculum work in West Texas. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
12. Dr. S. P. Gray, May 18 and May 21 in connection with work with thesis students in San Antonio and a lecture engagement in Bryan. The trips were made at no expense to the University.
13. Miss Leigh Peck, May 18 in order that she might visit the W.P.A. Nursery School for Mexican children in San Antonio. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
14. Dr. B. P. Holland, May 3 and 4 in order that he might assist in a research project in reading in Hull, Texas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
15. Miss Gertrude K. Mooney, May 3 and 4 in order that she might take a group of students to the annual program of the Department of Physical Education of the Texas State College for Women. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
16. Dean E. F. Pittenger, April 27 in order that he might attend the joint meeting of the Texas State Teachers Association Committees on Legislation and Teacher Retirement in Fort Worth; on April 30 in order that he might accompany the experimental class in junior education of the University on their visit to the Thomas Jefferson High School in San Antonio; on May 2 in order that he might attend the meeting of a special committee of the Texas State Teachers Association to prepare material on teacher retirement.
17. Mr. H. H. Power, May 23 to 30 in order that he might attend the International Petroleum Exposition in Tulsa and return by Fort Worth to attend the Mid-Year meeting of the American Petroleum Institute. The trip to Oklahoma is being made at no expense to the University.
18. Mr. E. P. Conkle, May 17 to 19, in order that he might go to New Orleans for the meeting of the judging committee of the American Society of Composers, Artists and Publishers. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

19. Miss Alice Wupperman, June 3 to 8 in order that she may attend the Special Librarians Association convention held in Indianapolis, Indiana. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
20. Dr. G. W. H. Eggers, April 27 in order that he might attend a meeting of the Advisory Board of the Administration of Crippled Children's Work in Texas held in Dallas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
21. Dr. T. C. Blocker, Jr., on April 26 in order that he might attend the District Medical meeting in Beaumont and May 13 to 16 in order that he might attend the meeting of the State Medical Association in Dallas. The trips were made at no expense to the University.
22. Miss Margaret C. McArdle, May 14 to 16 in order that she may go to Temple to plan the program of the next meeting of the Association of Medical Record Librarians. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
23. The following members of the Medical Faculty in order that they might attend the meetings of the State Medical Association in Dallas:
  - Dr. J. L. Jenkins, May 14 to 16.
  - Dr. Meyer Rodansky, May 13 to 15.
  - Mr. M. L. Towler, May 13 to 16.
  - Dr. E. H. Schwab, May 13 to 15.
  - Dr. Donald Duncan, May 13 to 15.
  - Dr. L. L. Griffin, May 13 to 15.
  - Dr. R. E. Cone, May 11 to 15.
  - Dr. J. J. Delaney, May 13 to 16.
  - Dr. Paul Brindley, May 15 and 16.
  - Dr. H. Reid Robinson, May 14.

These trips were all made at no expense to the University.

24. Miss Lillie Walther, May 7 to 23 in order that she might attend the national convention of nurses in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
25. Dr. Edward Randall, Jr., May 14 to 21 in order that he might make a trip to New Orleans, Louisiana. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
26. The following members of the Medical Faculty in order that they might attend the meetings of the State Medical Association in Dallas and participate on the program:
  - Dr. Jarrett Williams, May 15 and 16.
  - Dr. Dolph L. Curb, May 13 to 15.
  - Dr. Francis A. Garbade, May 14 to 16.

Their traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

27. Dr. Titus H. Harris, May 13 to 16 in order that he might attend the State Medical Association in Dallas; May 17 and 18 in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Board of Neurology and Psychiatry in Cincinnati; and May 20 to 24 in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Psychiatric Association in Cincinnati. The trips were made at no expense to the University.
28. Dr. Hamilton Ford, May 13 to 16 to attend the meeting of the State Medical Association in Dallas and May 20 to 24 to attend the meeting of the American Psychiatric Association in Cincinnati. The trips were made at no expense to the University.
29. Dr. C. T. Stone, May 13 to 16 in order that he might attend the meeting of the State Medical Association in Dallas; June 6 to 15 to attend the meetings of the American Heart Association, the Association for the Study of Internal Secretions and the American Medical Association, all to be held in New York City. The trips are being made at no expense to the University.

30. Dr. Boyd Reading, May 14 and 15 to attend the meeting of the State Medical Association in Dallas and on June 4 to attend the meeting of the North Texas Medical Society at Bonham, and presenting papers to both meetings. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for traveling expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

BOOKET OF MAY 31, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend the approval of the following items:

Summer Session, 1940

1. Appoint the following persons in the Latin Teachers Institute June 10 to 15, 1940, in the Department of Classical Languages:

Dr. Dorrance J. White, Lecturer	\$300.00
Mrs. Marion C. Butler, Director of Exhibits	50.00

2. Change the appropriation for Tutors in the 1940 Summer Session budget in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering in the amount of \$1,020 for the First Term and \$885 for the Second Term to "Part-Time Instructors and Tutors" with the same amounts appropriated for the two terms as indicated.

3. Appoint the following Instructors (Part-time) in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the periods indicated in the 1940 Summer Session budget:

First Term

Mr. Herschel Herbert Cudd	\$135.00
Mr. Benjamin Peter Bailey	105.00
Mr. Charles Durt Holder	67.50
Mr. Joe Fred Lemons	135.00
Mr. Raphael Watson	135.00
Mr. Chessie Elmer Reabers	67.50
Mr. Robert James Spear	135.00

Second Term

Mr. Simon Ray Alexander	135.00
Mr. Richard Alvin Glenn	135.00
Mr. Robert Lambert McKee	135.00
Mr. Aubrey R. McKinney	135.00

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. S. Vandiver, Professor of Pure Mathematics for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

5. Appoint Dr. P. M. Datchelder, Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics (Half-Time) for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$202.50 for the Term.

6. Appropriate the sum of \$375 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the budget for the Department of Educational Psychology for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

7. Appoint Miss Josephine Stueber, Instructor (part-time) in the Department of Educational Psychology for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$200 for the Term.

8. Appoint Dr. L. S. Tireman as Conference Lecturer in the Department of Educational Psychology for the period June 13 to 15, 1940, at a total salary of \$125.

9. Appoint Hon. Alonzo S. Perales as Conference Lecturer in the Department of Educational Psychology for June 13 at a total salary of \$25.

10. Appoint Miss Elma A. Neal as Conference Lecturer in the Department of Educational Psychology for June 13 at a total salary of \$25.

11. Appropriate the sum of \$36.00 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the budget of the Department of Art for the

First Term of the 1940 Summer Session for an Assistant.

University Research Institute

12. Project 16.--Appropriate the sum of \$100 as an additional grant for a research assistant from May 15 - June 15, 1940, in connection with the study by Dr. C. P. Patterson of executive government in the United States.

13. Project 35.--Appropriate the sum of \$1,400 to cover the cost of the publication as a University bulletin of studies recently made in Professor J. T. Patterson's department of genetics.

Industrial Chemistry

14. Accept the resignation of David McNight, Jr., as Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, effective June 1, 1940.

Division of Extension

15. Transfer the sum of \$1,506 from the Ten Per Cent From Brewer Classes Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Visual Instruction Bureau for the purpose of purchasing additional motion picture films for the Bureau.

Medical Branch

Pathology

16. Transfer the sum of \$75 from the appropriation for an Instructor in Pathology (at a salary rate of \$2,300) in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology to provide for a Tutor in this Department for the month of August, 1940.

17. Appoint Dr. J. Louise Vick as Tutor in Pathology at a salary of \$75 per month, effective August 1, 1940.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dean E. W. Doty to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period June 7 through 14 in order that he may study the music buildings in Baltimore, New York City, Rochester, Philadelphia and East Lansing. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Office and Travel Expenses in the 1939-40 budget for the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

2. Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period June 1 to 15 in order that he may attend the American Heart Association meeting and the American Medical Association meeting and other related meetings. He is to appear on the program of the meeting of the American Medical Association. Dr. Herrmann's traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

3. Four University of Texas track men and one coach to participate in a shuttle relay against Yale University in the Princeton Invitational Meet to be held at Princeton, New Jersey, June 8, 1940. All expenses of these five men will be paid by Princeton University.

4. Five University of Texas track men and one coach to the National Collegiate Athletic Association Meeting to be held at Minneapolis, Minnesota, on June 21 and 22, 1940. These traveling expenses are to be paid from 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics, except that the N.C.A.A. will guarantee a rebate of railroad and pullman for the actual competing entries.

5. Five University of Texas golf team members to Manchester, Vermont, for the National Collegiate Athletic Association Golf Championships, June 24 to June 29, 1940. These traveling expenses are to be paid out of 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

HOGG SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS FOR 1940-41.--I recommend your approval of the recommendation of the appropriate Committee of Award of the following scholarships, each carrying a stipend of \$750, as provided by the will of Mr. Will C. Hogg:

MAY 31 1940

Walker B. Sharp Scholarship: To Travis J. Parker of Soudan, Texas.

Joseph C. Cullinan Scholarship: To Alfred D. Japp of Galveston.

REMODELING OF GREENHOUSE - BIOLOGY BUILDING.--I recommend your acceptance of the remodeling of the Greenhouse in connection with the Biology Building and the approval of final payment. This contract was let at a bid price of \$7,789.70 and the final price, including changes, was \$7,691.43. The Comptroller advises that the Office of the Supervising Architect has furnished a statement to the effect that the work has been completely and satisfactorily performed.

REMODELING OF WOMAN'S BUILDING AND PORTION OF MAIN BUILDING.--I recommend an appropriation of \$51,515 from the 1939-40 Available Fund Unappropriated Balance, as recommended by the Comptroller, to provide for the following:

For Remodeling the Woman's Building	\$50,000.00
For Furniture and Equipment for Woman's Building	8,115.00
For Remodeling and Equipping new offices for the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences in the west wing of the Main Building	9,535.00
For Revision of Rooms 201, 203, 125, and 127 for Library Purposes in the Main Building	3,867.00
Total	\$51,515.00

BUILDING PLANS.--Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, and Mr. E. L. White, Supervising Architect, were invited before the Board to discuss the plans for the Music Building and the Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Laboratories to be constructed. Mr. Calhoun reported that the Faculty Building Committee with special representatives for each of the three buildings had approved the general plans for the buildings and that it was desirable that the Board of Regents approve the general plans and designs or indicate such changes as the Board thought should be made in these, in order that the architects might proceed with the detailed plans and specifications. Mr. White presented general plans and designs for the three buildings and discussed them with the members of the Board. Mrs. Fairchild reported that personally she was pleased with the plans but that the Building Committee as a committee had not studied them.

Members of the Board discussed the preliminary sketches and general scheme for the Music Building and voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Doctor Morgan, to approve the general scheme as presented by Mr. White. Mr. Stark voted No on this motion and stated that he was opposed to the location designated for the building if the design indicated was adopted, that he was opposed to the design as presented, and that he was opposed to the encroachment of this building on the quadrangle. He said that the preliminary plans provided for air-conditioning the auditorium and that he greatly feared that there would not be enough money left to install the air-conditioning equipment after the bids were taken on the building.

There was a discussion of the exterior finish of the Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Buildings, and it was agreed that alternates would be taken on this finish when bids were received. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the general plans for the Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Buildings with the exception of the exterior finish. Mr. Stark was present but not voting.

Mr. Calhoun and Mr. White withdrew at this time.

HOOG FOUNDATION MATTERS.--

Sale of Piney Point Tract.--Mr. Simmons came before the Board by invitation and reported that the sale of the Piney Point Tract to Mr. W. E. Sampson had been completed on May 15. The resurvey of the property disclosed an area of 124.15 acres. The total consideration, therefore, was \$62,075, payable \$15,518.75 in cash and an equal amount in each of three promissory notes dated May 15, 1940, due one, two, and three years, respectively, from date and secured by a vendor's lien and a deed of trust. The deed of trust was made to Judge Ireland Graves, of

MAY 31 1940

Austin, as Trustee.

Offer to Purchase Love School Tract.--Mr. Simmons reported that the North Shepherd Civic Club of Houston had made an offer on a tract of land which the club desired to acquire for park purposes. This land is just east of Love School in Houston. The club offered \$4,000 for the property. It had been inventoried at approximately 7.3 acres, but Mr. Simmons stated that the corrected acreage showed 7.74. This property was appraised for Hogg Brothers at \$962.50 per acre. Mr. Simmons believed that the property was worth well over \$1,000 an acre and that it should not be sold for less than two or three times the price offered, if at all. On the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted not to sell the property.

Grand Lake Tract.--Mr. Simmons reported that an agreement had been prepared between the Sam Houston Area Council of the Boy Scouts of America and the University concerning the use of the Grand Lake Property. The agreement provided that the Sam Houston Area Council would make certain improvements on the property and would dig a water well and that the Council would remove such improvements as can be moved when the lease is cancelled. The lease provided that it might be cancelled by the University on ten days' notice. It covered a period of three years beginning April 30, 1940. There was some discussion of the provisions of the agreement with respect to protection of trees. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to authorize Mr. Calhoun to execute an agreement with the Sam Houston Area Council concerning the use of this property, the agreement to include a provision that the lessees will not cut trees on the property without the express and written authorization of the University.

Mr. Simmons then withdrew.

ELECTION OF DR. FRED C. AYER AS DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR.--President Rainey reported that on May 14 he had written each member of the Board concerning an offer received by Dr. Fred C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration, from the John C. Winston Company, of Philadelphia. The senior members of the School of Education staff and Dean Pittenger had recommended that Professor Ayer be elected to a Distinguished Professorship in order to retain him at the University. This recommendation was concurred in by Dr. A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School, and by President Rainey. Votes had been received from each member of the Board approving this recommendation. President Rainey now recommended that the Board ratify its vote by mail in electing Doctor Ayer to a Distinguished Professorship in Educational Administration at a salary of \$6,500 for nine months beginning September 15, 1940. Doctor Rainey presented the following statement setting forth the reasons for this election, this statement to become a part of the minutes as required by the current educational appropriation bill.

Professor Fred C. Ayer, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1915, has held professorships in six other colleges or universities before coming to The University of Texas. In January, 1927, he was appointed as a graduate professor in The University of Texas. His first year's salary was \$5,500, which was raised to \$6,000 in September, 1927, and to \$6,500 in September, 1930. Professor Ayer has had large graduate classes during his stay at The University of Texas. He has had a great many master's theses under his direction. Thirteen persons have received the doctor's degree under his direction from 1930 to 1939. He has four doctoral candidates in the Spring of 1940. Professor Ayer has done a great amount of work in educational administration and curriculum. He was Director of Research for the Section of Superintendents of the Texas State Teachers Association, 1932-1936. He has been a member or chairman of the Committee of the American Education Research Association in charge of research in the field of child accounting since 1931. He has received research grants from the Texas State Teachers Association, Department of Superintendence of the National Education Association, and the General Education Board. He has read numerous research or technical papers before national learned societies. He has delivered numerous addresses at leading educational institutions and before professional bodies. Professor Ayer's list of publication is very lengthy. It includes eleven chief publications written before Professor

MAY 31 1940

Ayer came to The University of Texas in 1927 and eighty-three publications since that date. He has been the general curriculum consultant for the Texas State Curriculum Revision Program since 1934. He has been the administrative consultant for the Houston Public Schools and the San Antonio Public Schools. He has been a member of numerous national advisory bodies. In 1939 he was made Chairman of the Long-Time Planning Committee of the National Society for Curriculum Study. Professor Ayer is undoubtedly one of the leading scholars of this country in the field of educational administration.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to ratify its vote by mail and to elect Doctor Ayer as Distinguished Professor of Educational Administration at a salary of \$5,500 for nine months effective September 15, 1940. The motion included an addition of \$1,000 to the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Educational Administration in order to provide this salary for Doctor Ayer.

**MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.**--President Rainey reported the receipt of a letter from Reverend Thomas A. Carney, of Dickinson, Texas, concerning statements reported to have been made by Dean Spies in a recent talk before a public group. Members of the Board had received copies of the letter. President Rainey stated that the address was made on April 30 before the Texas Social Welfare Association meeting in Galveston. Doctor Spies had prepared the address in advance, had read it verbatim, and had furnished President Rainey a copy of it. President Rainey read the paper to the Board, and he and members of the Board discussed the statements made in the letter from Father Carney as well as certain statements made in a second, confidential letter received from him. Doctor Spies was invited before the Board, and in answer to a question stated, "I read the paper verbatim." He stated that there was no open forum following the presentation of the paper and that "there were no questions asked." It was agreed that the Chairman would address a letter to Father Carney, sending a copy to Bishop Byrne, stating that the members of the Board have read the address delivered by Doctor Spies on the occasion referred to and that they can find nothing in it to substantiate the charges made.

The Board recessed for lunch at one o'clock and were guests at the John Sealy Hospital. The meeting was resumed at 2:00 p.m., with the same attendance as at the opening of the morning session and with Miss Thelma Lockwood, Secretary to the President, present.

**MEMBERSHIP OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL.**--President Rainey stated that the Board of Managers of the John Sealy Hospital consists of five members, two of whom are named by and from the Galveston City Council, two by the Board of Regents, and one by these four. He recalled that the Board of Regents recently named Mr. Arthur J. Peterson and Mr. L. E. Dowd as the two members to be appointed by the Board of Regents and that the City Commissioners had named their two members some time previously. He stated that Dr. A. C. Singleton was serving as the fifth member of the Board, having been named by the other four members before the appointment of Mr. Peterson and Mr. Dowd to the Board. He said that members of the Board of Managers desired to consider the naming of a fifth member since the appointment of Messrs. Peterson and Dowd, but that Doctor Singleton had obtained a legal opinion holding that his appointment would not expire until the reappointment of the two City Commission members next spring. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to authorize and instruct President Rainey to talk with Doctor Singleton concerning his membership on this Board, Doctor Rainey to be vested with full and complete authority to handle this matter as he sees fit.

**UNIVERSITY INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE.**--Mr. Stark discussed certain actions of the Executive Committee of the University Interscholastic League and certain promises which were made to him by members of that committee. He presented the following resolution for adoption by the Board of Regents.

Since there has been such general dissatisfaction with the eligibility rules submitted by the Executive Committee of the University Interscholastic League, and

Since the University Interscholastic League, with

MAY 31 1940

due and appropriate notice, adopted an eligibility rule which should serve for the year 1940-41, and

Since all were informed that this rule would apply during 1940-41 with no possibility of change, and

Since the High School participants in athletics had prepared over the course of twelve months for the acceptance of this rule, and

Since without proper notice, due consideration of plans, and in absolute disagreement with the accepted rule, a referendum vote was submitted by the Directors of the Interscholastic League, and

Since the terms of this referendum please few members and individuals in the state, and

Since the results have thrown the Interscholastic participation into a turmoil, and

Since I believe that seventy-five per cent of the troubles of the University, and the lack of confidence displayed throughout the state are directly traceable to this dictatorial vacillating policy, I offer the following resolution:

That during the year 1940-41 the "Age Limit" rules for participation in all sports and in all classes in the University Interscholastic League shall be as follows:

No one shall take part in any contest in this League who, on the first day of September preceding the contest, has reached or passed his or her nineteenth birthday, and who has represented his or her school in any athletic contest, or contests, for four years, and

No one shall take part in any contest in this League who, on the first day of September preceding the contest has reached or passed his or her eighteenth birthday.

Any and all teams can invoke both rules for their participants for the year 1940-41.

The essence of this suggestion is the fairness to the coaches, parents, and the boys themselves, and to give the Interscholastic League members a chance to determine a universally acceptable rule which shall apply to all classes and all participants for governing the session 1941-42.

Mr. Stark moved that the Board adopt this resolution. Doctor Aynesworth seconded the motion. On a roll-call vote, the members of the Board voted as follows:

Aynesworth	Aye	Morgan	No
Branson	No	Farten	No
Fairchild	Present, not voting	Stark	Aye

The Chairman announced that the motion to adopt the resolution had failed of passage. The Board then voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Doctor Aynesworth and Mr. Eranson, to authorize the President to study the proposed resolution and to present his recommendations concerning it to the Board at the next meeting.

The Board recessed at 4:00 p.m., in order to permit its Medical Branch Committee to hold a joint meeting with the Board of Managers of the John Sealy Hospital. The meeting of the Board of Regents was resumed at 5:45.

**BUDGET FOR 1940-41.**--President Rainey discussed briefly his recommendations for the budget for the University for 1940-41, which had been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. He presented the following supplementary recommendations affecting the budget.

MAY 31 1940

1. Page 12, Student Employment Bureau
  - a. Delete the words "(Half-time)" after the name of Miss Nella Mae Steussy, Secretary.
2. Page 17, Classical Languages
  - a. Delete the title "Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences" after the word "Professor" in the listing of Dr. D. A. Penick, who goes on modified service.
3. Page 18, English
  - a. Increase the salary of Professor Rudolph Willard to \$4,500. This is due to the situation which has recently arisen whereby Dr. Willard was offered another position at a larger salary than that recommended here, and, after conferences and statements from the other professors of English, he has decided to remain at The University of Texas at the salary of \$4,500.
4. Page 20, Geology
  - a. Delete the name of Mr. C. W. Horne, Instructor in Geology. Mr. Horne died on May 28, 1940.
5. Page 26, Public Speaking
  - a. Insert the words "(Half-time)" after the name of Mr. Paul Pagsdale, Instructor in Public Speaking.
6. Page 27, Romance Languages
  - a. Delete the position of "Professor (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship)" at a salary of \$6,500 for both 1939-40 and 1940-41.
  - b. Insert the following after the last professor named:
 

Professor	1939-40	1940-41
J. F. Montesinos	\$6,500.00(b)	\$4,000.00

(b) This salary paid Professor Castro.
7. Page 32, Educational Administration
  - a. Substitute the name of Mr. F. E. Farquhar as Instructor (Half-time) for that of Mr. D. T. Calks (Half-time).
8. Page 42, School of Law
  - a. Insert "(b)" after the salary for 1940-41 for Professor Bryant Smith, who is asking for a leave of absence for next year.
  - b. Appoint Mr. Clarence Morris as Professor at a salary of \$5,200 for the 1940-41 Long Session. Mr. Morris has been on our staff this past year as a substitute for Professor Smith at a salary of \$5,000 and is now to be added on a permanent basis to the faculty of the School of Law.
9. Page 44, Physical Training for Women
  - a. Insert the words "(Half-time)" after the name of Miss Mary McKee, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, making her salary \$1,050.
  - b. Provide for an additional Instructor (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,050.

MAY 31 1940

10. Page 47, Bureau of Business Research
  - a. Delete the name of Mr. A. P. Vickery as Assistant Statistician (Part-time). Mr. Vickery has resigned as of May 11, 1940.
11. Page 49, Bureau of Industrial Chemistry
  - a. Delete the names of all the Research Technologists listed, leaving a lump-sum appropriation of \$12,000. This is desirable because some of the men listed have resigned to accept more lucrative positions and the nominations and salaries of this staff will be recommended later.
12. Page 49
 

At the bottom of the page insert the following:

BRUCELLOSIS RESEARCH  
(Clayton Foundation Cooperative Project)

Maintenance for 1940-41                      \$1,000
13. Page 62, General Expenses--Residence Halls
  - a. Insert "(b)" after the salary provided for Miss Grace E. Sweatt for 1940-41 and the following footnote at the bottom of the page: "(b) Also Director of Dietetics, College of Nursing."
14. Page 73, John Sealy College of Nursing
  - a. Change the title of Miss Margaret Grimes to "Matron and Resident Director of Nurses' Home; Tutor in Physical and Social Education."
  - b. Insert "(c)" after the salary of Miss Grace E. Sweatt, Director of Dietetics, for 1940-41.
  - c. Insert the following footnote at the bottom of the page: "(c) Also Director of Residence Halls."
15. Page 80, Other Expenditures and Transfers
  - a. Change the figure for the Transfer to General Budget--Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance from \$15,000 to \$7,000.
16. Page 40, Art
  - a. Appoint Mr. Eugene Trentham as Instructor in Art at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months.

Mr. Branson moved that the number of full professors in Economics be reduced by eliminating Dr. R. H. Montgomery and his salary. Mr. Stark seconded the motion. The motion was put before the Board, and the Chairman announced that it failed to carry. Mr. Stark and Mr. Branson asked to be recorded as voting Aye on the motion.

Mr. Stark moved that the salary of Mr. J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English, be made \$4,500. The motion was not seconded.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to return Mr. F. B. Plummer to full-time services in the Bureau of Economic Geology. Mr. Plummer has for some years served as Geologist, part-time, in the Bureau of Economic Geology and as Professor, part-time, in the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the President to investigate the feasibility of returning the College of Pharmacy to Galveston.

Mr. Stark moved that the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular



MAY 31 1940

Activities be dropped from the University budget. The motion was not seconded.

Mr. Stark moved that charges be preferred against Mr. Poy Bedichek and Mr. P. J. Kidd and that these men be removed from the University staff. Mr. Branson seconded the motion. Doctor Aynesworth presented a substitute motion to provide that the appointment of Mr. Bedichek and Mr. Kidd for 1940-41 be held up until the next meeting of the Board. Mrs. Fairchild seconded this motion, and it was adopted with Mr. Stark voting No.

Mr. Stark moved that Dean T. H. Shelby be given notice that the Board will seek a new Dean for the Division of Extension, effective September, 1941. The motion was not seconded.

The Board then voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Doctor Morgan, to adopt the budget for the Main University and the Extramural Divisions for 1940-41 as recommended by President Rainey, with the corrections and changes presented by him and with the omission, for further consideration, of the names of Messrs. Bedichek and Kidd from the budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities. Mr. Stark and Mr. Branson asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion.

(A copy of the budget as adopted by the Board of Regents appears on pages 79 to 142.)

#### COTTON ESTATE MATTERS---

Mortgage on Texas Street Property---Doctor Morgan presented a letter from President Higgins concerning the refinancing of the mortgage on the Texas Street Property acquired from the Cotton Estate. He presented the following resolution, which had been approved as to form by Mr. W. H. Burges, of El Paso, and by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney.

WHEREAS, at this meeting of said Board of Regents of The University of Texas, there is tendered to the said Board of Regents a note in the principal amount of Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000.00) in favor of John A. Byerly, Trustee, of even date with this meeting, and payable in installments of Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) per year for nine (9) years and the balance the tenth year, and bearing interest from its date at the rate of Four and One-half Per Cent ( $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ ) per annum, interest payable semi-annually; and there is also tendered concurrently with said note a conventional form Texas Deed of Trust covering certain property situated in the City of El Paso and the County of El Paso, Texas, and being the same property described in Warranty Deed from Walter B. Grant, sole surviving executor and trustee under the Will of Frank B. Cotton, deceased, to Board of Regents of The University of Texas, for the use of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, at El Paso, Texas, dated December 20, 1937, and recorded in Book 636, at Page 345 of the Deed Records of El Paso County, Texas, and describing a piece of improved business property known as the Chocolate Shop Property and fronting sixty (60) feet on the north side of Texas Street in said city, being identified as Nos. 207 and 209 Texas Street, and which property was deeded to this Board with the following reservation copied from said Deed, to-wit:

"The Easterly sixty (60) feet of Lot 24, in Block 4, according to the Anson Mills Map of the City of El Paso, the same being more particularly described in a certain Deed of Trust dated October 1, 1931, executed by J. F. Coles and wife, and G. C. Coles and wife, to Cyrus H. Jones, Trustee for Malcolm McGiffin, which Deed of Trust is of record in Book 238, Page 419 of the Deed of Trust Records of El Paso County, Texas, to which said Deed of Trust reference is hereby made for all purposes; and this conveyance is expressly made subject to the lien of the said Deed of Trust. Except as it is a lien upon said specific real estate last described, the undersigned is not in any way liable for the payment of the debt secured by said Deed of Trust, nor is any other part of the Estate of Frank B. Cotton,

MAY 31 1940

deceased, so liable, except the specific real estate conveyed by this instrument and described in said Deed of Trust; and it is expressly agreed that the said Board of Regents of The University of Texas do not assume the said Deed of Trust or the debt secured thereby, or agree to pay same out of any funds, except the property described in said Deed of Trust and conveyed by this instrument"; and

WHEREAS, the Deed of Trust above referred to is one given by the grantors therein to secure the payment of fifteen (15) certain promissory notes of even date with said Deed of Trust, and in the aggregate amount of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), and bearing interest at the rate of Six Per Cent (6%) per annum, and

WHEREAS, at the time said property was conveyed to this Board all of said notes in the total amount of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) were unpaid, and this Board, at the time said conveyance was made to it, was unwilling to assume said indebtedness as part of the consideration for said conveyance, but expressly agreed that it would accept said conveyance subject to said lien. In other words, the one tract of property herein described was accepted by said Board subject to the rights of the mortgage holder at that time; and

WHEREAS, this Board, acting for the benefit of said College of Mines and Metallurgy, has now paid, or is ready and willing to pay all accrued interest on said indebtedness herein described, and Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) on the principal, thereby reducing the unpaid principal amount to the sum of Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000.00); and

WHEREAS, this Board now believes said property to be of value in excess of said total indebtedness, and believes said property will be of great value and benefit to said College of Mines and Metallurgy, the express beneficiary for whom said property is held, in that it will yield an income to be used by said College of Mines and Metallurgy, and this Board has determined that it will be to the best interest of said College of Mines and Metallurgy to assume said indebtedness to be paid off from the income from said property and from the income of other property conveyed to this Board by the said Walter B. Grant as executor and trustee of said Frank B. Cotton Estate; and

WHEREAS, this Board, in furtherance of said purpose, is also willing that proceeds from the sale of other Cotton Estate property in the said City of El Paso, Texas, up to the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per year, be applied to the reduction of said indebtedness, so that said property may be relieved from the burden of said debt at the earliest possible time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the said Board of Regents hereby authorize its President and Secretary to execute said note and Deed of Trust, as here presented, and the said act by them for the use and benefit of the said College of Mines and Metallurgy, to be used exclusively for the said College of Mines and Metallurgy as designated by the grantor in the deeds referred to.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that additional payments on said indebtedness be and are hereby authorized up to the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per annum from the proceeds of the sale of Cotton Estate property in El Paso, Texas, until the indebtedness as herein described shall have been fully liquidated, and the Board hereby authorizes its proper officers to carry out the provisions of this resolution.

FURTHER, the Secretary of this Board is hereby directed to attach to said Deed of Trust so tendered at this time a copy of this Resolution, certified by him to be true and correct, and the Secretary is further directed to endorse upon the Deed of Trust herein presented a memorandum signed by him to the effect that it is the original Deed of Trust tendered at this meeting.

MAY 31 1940

The College of Mines Committee recommended the adoption of this resolution. It was agreed that action on it would be postponed, pending the receipt of the signed copy of the appraisal of this property showing the basis for the estimate. The property had been appraised by the El Paso Real Estate Board at \$90,000.

Sale of Lots to Mr. Roderick.--Doctor Morgan reported that on February 10 a ninety-day option was granted to Mr. Dorrance D. Roderick on Lots 5-16, Block 8, of the Cotton Addition. Mr. Roderick now desires to take up this option, and a deed has been prepared covering Lots 5-16, inclusive, in Block 8, for a consideration of \$2,700 cash. The deed had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this sale and to authorize the Chairman to execute the deed to Mr. Roderick.

Release of Vendor's Lien; Frank D. Stewart.--The Secretary reported that at the meeting held on April 20, 1940 the Board had conveyed certain real estate from the Cotton Addition to Mr. Frank D. Stewart, retaining a vendor's lien in the amount of \$300. He stated that the note evidencing the \$300 has been paid in full and that in accordance with the authorization of the Board the Chairman, on May 15, 1940, executed a release of the lien. The form of release had been approved by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Doctor Morgan presented the following items for the land Committee of the Board. Each of these items carried the recommendation of Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, Comptroller J. W. Calhoun, President Rainey, and the Land Committee of the Board. Each had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney. These items were approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson.

Lease No. 514; J. C. Crosby.--This lease to Mr. J. C. Crosby, of Eldorado, Texas, covers 1,568.3 acres in Crockett and Schleicher Counties, carries an annual rental of twenty-six cents per acre, payable \$205.88 on each July 1 and January 1, and is for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The acreage included in the lease is as follows: 595 acres out of Section 12, 52.7 out of Section 13, 245.8 out of Section 18, 568.2 out of Section 19, 66.8 out of Section 22, and 41.8 out of Section 25, Block 55.

Lease No. 515; P. L. Childress, Jr., and Mr. John W. Childress.--A lease on 9,185.3 acres of land in Crockett County to Mr. P. L. Childress, Jr., and Mr. John W. Childress, of Ozona, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-six cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,193.87 on each July 1 and January 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The following acreage is included in the lease: 602.1 acres in Section 21, 626.9 in Section 22, 654.6 in Section 25, 651.7 in Section 24, 643.1 in Section 25, 710.8 in Section 26, 689.6 in Section 27, 686.1 in Section 28, 682.5 in Section 29, and 659.6 in Section 30, Block 39; 584.3 acres in Section 17, 669.2 in Section 18, 705.4 in Section 19, 621.1 in Section 20, and .8 in Section 21, Block 42; 26.2 acres in Section 1, and 29.5 in Section 10, Block 56.

Lease No. 516; Will P. Edwards.--A lease on 5,440 acres of land in Crane and Ector Counties to Mr. Will P. Edwards, of Big Spring, Texas, at an annual rental of seven cents an acre, payable annually in the amount of \$380.80 on each July 1 for a period of five years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage: all of Sections 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14, and the East One-half of Section 7, in Block 35.

Assignment of Lease No. 464.--Assign Lease No. 464, now held by Mr. H. W. Hickman, to Mr. Virgil Powell, of San Angelo, Texas.

Easement No. 156; Pecos Valley Power and Light Company.--Easement No. 156, to the Pecos Valley Power and Light Company, provides for a power-line right-of-way for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1940. The line consists of eighty-five single poles, and the consideration is twenty-five cents per pole per year, or \$21.25 annually payable on January 1. This easement succeeds Easement No. 31, which expired on December 31, 1939. This line crosses Sections 18 and 1, Block 16, and Sections 30 and 31, Block 16, Pecos County.

MAY 31 1940

Pyote Townsite, Lease No. 517; Jim Thornton.--Lease No. 410, covering Sections 1-39, inclusive, in Block 16, Ward County, was issued to Thornton and Ingham for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1935. On July 25, 1938 Sections 1-6, inclusive, were withdrawn from the lease, and the lessees were allowed to retain the townsite of Pyote and to collect and keep such rents as they might be able to get from the townsite. On January 16, 1939 this lease was assigned to Mr. Jim Thornton, of Pyote, Texas. Lease No. 517, to Mr. Thornton, covers Sections 34 and 35, Block 16, in Ward County, these sections including all of the townsite of Pyote south of the Texas and Pacific Railroad right-of-way and south of U. S. Highway No. 80. These sections were included in the original lease, No. 410. Lease No. 517 permits Mr. Thornton to sublease as he sees fit and to collect and keep such rents as he may be able to get from the townsite. It is for the remainder of the term of the original lease--until December 31, 1944.

Disposition of Land under Lease No. 388.--The Secretary reported to the Board that in accordance with the action taken at the meeting on April 27 (Minutes, page 3) leases had been issued to Mr. S. E. Slaughter, Wade Brothers and Wade, Mr. J. E. Jones, Mr. Don McCormick, and Mr. Perry Mittel on the land formerly held by Mrs. Josephine Slaughter under Lease No. 388. He presented the following data concerning the leases, to be made a part of the minutes.

Lease No. 509; S. E. Slaughter.--A lease on 20,222.1 acres of land in Irion and Schleicher Counties, to Mr. S. E. Slaughter, of Fort Stockton, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-six cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$2,628.87 on each July 1 and January 1 for a period of seven years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage: 32.1 acres in Section 5, 38.4 in Section 6, 41.2 in Section 15, 45 in Section 16, and 46.8 in Section 25, Block 52; 595.3 acres in Section 1, 593.7 in Section 2, 608.7 in Section 3, 641.9 in Section 4, 687.1 in Section 5, 695.2 in Section 6, 663.5 in Section 7, 663.5 in Section 8, 663.5 in Section 9, 663.5 in Section 10, 663.5 in Section 11, 663.5 in Section 12, 663.5 in Section 13, 663.5 in Section 14, 692.9 in Section 15, 690.5 in Section 16, 663.5 in Section 17, 663.5 in Section 18, 663.5 in Section 19, 663.5 in Section 20, 663.5 in Section 21, 663.5 in Section 22, 663.5 in Section 23, 651.2 in Section 24, and 650.7 in Section 25, Block 53; 473.6 acres in Section 2, 663.5 in Section 3, 663.5 in Section 4, 87.9 in Section 5, 40.2 in Section 6, 594.8 in Section 7, 596.9 in Section 8, and 456.8 in Section 9, Block 54; and 3.7 acres in Section 1, Block 55.

Lease No. 510; Wade Brothers and Wade.--A lease on 20,222.1 acres of land in Irion and Schleicher Counties, to Wade Brothers and Wade of Eldorado, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-six cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$2,628.87 on each July 1 and January 1 for a period of three years beginning July 1, 1940. The acreage included in the lease is as follows: 32.1 acres in Section 5, 38.4 in Section 6, 41.2 in Section 15, 45 in Section 16, and 46.8 in Section 25, Block 52; 595.3 acres in Section 1, 593.7 in Section 2, 608.7 in Section 3, 641.9 in Section 4, 687.1 in Section 5, 695.2 in Section 6, 663.5 in Section 7, 663.5 in Section 8, 663.5 in Section 9, 663.5 in Section 10, 663.5 in Section 11, 663.5 in Section 12, 663.5 in Section 13, 663.5 in Section 14, 692.9 in Section 15, 690.5 in Section 16, 663.5 in Section 17, 663.5 in Section 18, 663.5 in Section 19, 663.5 in Section 20, 663.5 in Section 21, 663.5 in Section 22, 663.5 in Section 23, 651.2 in Section 24, and 650.7 in Section 25, Block 53; 473.6 acres in Section 2, 663.5 in Section 3, 663.5 in Section 4, 87.9 in Section 5, 40.2 in Section 6, 594.8 in Section 7, 596.9 in Section 8, and 456.8 in Section 9, Block 54; and 3.7 acres in Section 1, Block 55.

Lease No. 511; J. E. Jones.--A lease on 1,964.6 acres of land in Schleicher County to Mr. J. E. Jones, of Eldorado, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-six cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$255.40 on each July 1 and January 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage: 57.3 acres in Section 19, 524.2 in Section 20, 661 in Section 21, 613 in Section 22, and 129.1 in Section 23, Block 54.

Lease No. 512; Don McCormick.--A lease on 3,535.5 acres of land in Schleicher County to Mr. Don McCormick, of Eldorado, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-six cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$466.12 on each July 1 and January 1 for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage:

11.5 acres in Section 24 and 37.4 in Section 25, Block 55; 625.8 acres in Section 1, 189.9 in Section 2, 10.4 in Section 3, 226.7 in Section 9, 432.4 in Section 10, 681 in Section 11, 663.5 in Section 12, 103.5 in Section 13, 34.7 in Section 16, 97.5 in Section 19, and 154.4 in Section 20, Block 54.

Lease No. 513; Perry Mittel.--A lease on 4,492.9 acres of land in Schleisher County to Mr. Perry Mittel, of Sonora, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-six cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$584.08 on each July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940. The lease includes the following acreage: 5 acres in Section 6, 68.7 in Section 7, 56.2 acres in Section 8, 555 in Section 13, 663.5 in Section 14, 50 in Section 15, 55.5 in Section 16, 63.5 in Section 17, 628.8 in Section 18, 528.7 in Section 19, 29.7 in Section 22, 505.1 in Section 25, 626.2 in Section 24, and 57 in Section 25, Block 54.

REAGAN COUNTY PURCHASING COMPANY CONTRACT.--Doctor Morgan reported that the contract for the purchase of crude oil by the Humble Oil and Refining Company from the Reagan County Purchasing Company expired on April 1, 1940. This contract had provided for a purchase price, including a premium, of twenty cents per barrel in excess of the posted mid-continent price. Doctor Morgan discussed briefly the matter of weighting the various prices in determining an average. Under the court judgment in 1928 the University was given a settlement of \$1,000,000 plus one-eighth of the net profits of the Reagan County Purchasing Company derived from the purchase and sale of oil. The profits of the Purchasing Company arose from this twenty-cent-per-barrel premium. Doctor Morgan stated that it appears that the Reagan County Purchasing Company and the Humble Oil and Refining Company will enter into a new contract providing for a gathering charge of five cents per barrel. The Humble Company would then pay a price of five cents in excess of the posted West Texas price. Doctor Morgan and members of the Board discussed the interest of the University in this proposed agreement and discussed proposed courses of action. Doctor Morgan believed that it probably would be to the best interest of the University to agree to take one-eighth of the present net assets of the Reagan County Purchasing Company and one-eighth of the net profits arising under the new contract, based on a price of five cents in excess of the West Texas posted price. The Board requested its Land Committee and Mr. Calhoun and Judge Gaines to study this matter further and to present a recommendation at a later meeting.

The Board recessed at 6:00, p.m., and resumed its session at 10:00, p.m., with the following present: Regents Parton, Aynesworth, Branson, Fairchild, and Morgan; President Rainey; Dr. John W. Spies, Dean of the Medical Branch; Miss Lockwood; and Secretary Haynes. Mr. Stark had returned home.

MEDICAL BRANCH BUDGET FOR 1940-41.--Dean Spies discussed the recommendations for the budget for 1940-41 for the Medical Branch of the University and explained various items. He recommended that the words Pre-Clinical and Clinical immediately following the titles of the departments be eliminated. During the discussion of the Medical Branch budget recommendations, it was agreed that no salary item would be reduced for 1940-41 below the amount for that position for 1939-40. Doctor Spies recommended that all Pathology be consolidated in the Department of Pathology. He stated that at present Surgical Pathology is included in the Department of Surgery and that Gynecologic Pathology is in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology. He stated that this recommendation was concurred in by the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and by the President. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

Doctor Spies recommended that the titles of Professor Stone, Associate Professors Schwab and Marr, and Instructor Curb, in the Department of Practice of Medicine, not carry the term Clinical. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board then voted to adopt the budget for the Medical Branch for 1940-41 as recommended by President Rainey, with the changes set forth above. (pp. 117-127)

AVAILABLE FUND AND AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES BUDGET FOR 1940-41.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey for the budget for the Available Fund and Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities, for

Other Activities, and for the Texas Memorial Museum, for 1940-41. (pp.127-141)

FEEES FOR STUDENTS IN NURSING.--It was called to the attention of the Board that students in the John Sealy College of Nursing do not pay the regular fifty-dollar registration fee required by law for students in State institutions of higher education in Texas. On the recommendation of the Medical Branch Committee and on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board authorized the insertion of a statement in the catalogue to the effect that students in the John Sealy College of Nursing must pay the regular registration fee and authorized the collection of this fee.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Doctor Morgan presented President Wiggins' docket of May 24, 1940 for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board approved the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in the docket. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following appropriations for 1939-40 be made:

Miscellaneous General Expenses

1. Appropriate \$250 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Publicity account in the Miscellaneous General Expenses Budget.

Museum

2. Appropriate \$120 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Museum budget, this amount to be used to pay the salary of an Assistant Preparator for the period June 1 to August 31, 1940.

APPOINTMENT.--Appoint Mr. Louis Schneider as Assistant Preparator in the Museum at a salary of \$40 per month for the period June 1 to August 31, 1940.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that permission be granted to Mr. Baxter Polk, Librarian, to attend the meeting of the American Library Association Conference as the representative of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Library. This meeting is to be held in Cincinnati, Ohio, from May 26 to June 1, 1940.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend that the following budget for the Summer Session of 1940 be adopted:

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

SUMMER SESSION, 1940

RECAPITULATION

	Summer Session-1939	Estimated for 1940
<u>Income</u>		
Legislative Appropriation	\$ 4,620.00	\$ 6,000.00
Fees Collected	10,756.00	10,000.00
	<u>\$15,376.00</u>	<u>\$16,000.00</u>
<u>Expenses</u>		
Salaries	\$13,255.00	\$12,650.00
Maintenance	257.53	400.00
	<u>\$13,512.53</u>	<u>\$13,050.00</u>
<u>Balance</u>	\$ 1,863.47	\$ 2,970.00

SALARIES

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

A. H. Berkman, Professor  
Student Assistant

First Term

Salary  
\$400.00  
45.00

Second Term

A. H. Berkman, Professor  
Student Assistant

400.00  
45.00

DEPARTMENT	Term	Name	Salary
CHEMISTRY	First Term	W. W. Lake, Associate Professor	\$350.00
		W. H. Hall, Instructor	250.00
	Second Term	W. W. Lake, Associate Professor	350.00
		W. H. Hall, Instructor	250.00
BUSINESS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	First Term	Mac P. Smith, Assistant Professor	300.00
		Mac P. Smith, Assistant Professor	300.00
	Second Term	Mac P. Smith, Assistant Professor	300.00
		Mac P. Smith, Assistant Professor	300.00
EDUCATION	First Term	C. A. Fickett, Dean and Director	450.00
		Forrest J. Agee, Associate Professor	350.00
		C. A. Fickett, Dean and Director	450.00
	Second Term	Forrest J. Agee, Associate Professor	350.00
		Lucy Claire Board, Assistant Professor	300.00
		C. A. Fickett, Dean and Director	450.00
ENGINEERING	First Term	Floyd A. Becker, Assistant Professor	300.00
		Floyd A. Becker, Assistant Professor	300.00
ENGLISH	First Term	Mrs. Isabella C. Zimmerman, Associate Professor	350.00
		Leon Benny Moses, Assistant Professor	300.00
		Mrs. Myrtle E. Ball, Instructor (Half-time)	125.00
	Second Term	Mrs. Isabella C. Zimmerman, Associate Professor	350.00
Leon Benny Moses, Assistant Professor		300.00	
Mrs. Myrtle E. Ball, Instructor (Half-time)		125.00	
GEOLOGY	First Term	L. A. Nelson, Associate Professor	350.00
		L. A. Nelson, Associate Professor	350.00
	Second Term	W. S. Strain, Instructor and Curator	300.00
MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS	First Term	E. J. Knapp, Professor	400.00
		Nathan Schwid, Assistant Professor	300.00
		Student Assistant	45.00
	Second Term	P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor	350.00
MODERN LANGUAGES	First Term	F. W. Bachman, Professor	400.00
		R. T. Olmsted, Assistant Professor (Half-time)	150.00
		Mrs. Lena Eldridge, Assistant Professor	300.00
	Second Term	W. R. Avrett, Assistant Professor	300.00
		R. H. Olmsted, Assistant Professor (Half-time)	150.00
		Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau, Instructor	250.00
MUSIC	First Term	Glen R. Johnson, Assistant Professor	300.00
	Second Term	Glen R. Johnson, Assistant Professor	300.00

DEPARTMENT	Term	Name	Salary
SOCIAL SCIENCES	First Term	Rex W. Strickland, Assistant Professor	\$300.00
		Gladys Gregory, Assistant Professor	300.00
		John W. Stormont, Assistant Professor	300.00
	Second Term	Rex W. Strickland, Assistant Professor	300.00
OPERATION	First Term	Student Assistants - Library	75.00
		Student Assistants - Library	75.00

The Board adjourned at 1:15, a.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman. (The next meeting is to be held in Austin on Saturday, June 15, 1940.)

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

BUDGET FOR 1940-1941

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET ESTIMATES

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS  
1940-1941

<u>Estimated Income:</u>			
<u>Student Fees:</u>			
Main University--Long Session:			
Registration Fees	\$ 532,000.00		
Laboratory Fees	55,000.00		
Supplemental Fees--			
Fine Arts	<u>15,000.00</u>	\$ 602,000.00	
Main University--Summer Session:			
Registration Fees	132,000.00		
Laboratory Fees	5,000.00		
Supplemental Fees--			
Fine Arts	<u>2,000.00</u>	139,000.00	
Optional Hospital Fees		26,200.00(a)	
<u>Extension Division:</u>			
Correspondence Teaching Fees	9,500.00		
Extension Centers Fees	<u>8,000.00</u>	<u>17,500.00</u>	\$ 784,700.00
<u>Endowment Income:</u>			
Available University Fund:			
Regents Expenses		5,000.00	
Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance		<u>7,000.00</u>	12,000.00
<u>Public Appropriations:</u>			
Federal (Smith-Hughes):			
Main University (Home Economics)			
	4,000.00		
Division of Extension			
	<u>4,500.00(b)</u>	8,500.00	
Federal (George Deen):			
Main University (Home Economics)			
	4,700.00		
Division of Extension (Distributive Education)			
	<u>19,000.00</u>	<u>23,700.00</u>	32,200.00

MAY 31 1940

## Estimated Income (continued)

State General Revenue:			
Main University:			
Salaries	\$1,616,745.00		
Fellowships, Scholarships and Research Aid	13,500.00		
Maintenance and Equipment	119,668.00		
Summer Session	50,000.00		
Purchase of Mexican Library	17,500.00	\$1,817,413.00	
Division of Research	117,217.00		
Division of Extension	72,130.00	189,347.00	\$2,006,760.00

## Gifts and Grants:

Rockefeller Foundation Grant for:			
Research in Chemistry	6,000.00		
Instructor in Architecture	800.00	6,800.00	
American Cotton Shippers Association Grant for Business Research		1,300.00	
Intercollegiate Athletic Council Grant for Intramural Athletics	6,125.00		14,225.00

## Sales and Services:

Home Economics		500.00(a)	
Bureau of Business Research		1,300.00(a)	
Bureau of Economic Geology		4,000.00(a)	
Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities		6,700.00(a)	
Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau:			
Teacher-Training Materials	2,000.00		
Distributive Education	400.00	2,400.00(a)	
Visual Instruction Bureau		600.00(a)	15,500.00

## Other Sources:

Cash Fines, Package Loan Library Bureau		400.00(a)	
Miscellaneous Income		6,500.00	6,900.00

Total Estimated Income, 1940-41 2,872,285.00

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1940 -

Total Available for 1940-41 Budget 2,872,285.00

## Budget, 1940-41:

## General Administration and Expense:

General Administrative Offices	183,555.00		
General Expenses	163,335.00	346,890.00	

## Residence Instruction and Departmental Research:

College of Arts and Sciences	986,206.50		
School of Business Administration	91,400.00		
School of Education	103,825.00		
College of Engineering	170,835.00		
College of Fine Arts	108,332.00		
School of Law	79,100.00		
College of Pharmacy	20,600.00		
Physical Training	59,575.00		
Graduate Dean's Office	8,500.00		
Summer Session	210,000.00	1,838,373.50	

MAY 31 1940

## Budget, 1940-41 (continued):

Organized Research:			
Division of Research	\$ 217,427.33		
Division of Extension	139,975.00		
Library	202,852.00		

Physical Plant 359,885.00

Total Educational Budget 3,105,402.83

## Non-Educational Expenditures:

Fellowships, Scholarships, and Research Aid	13,500.00		
---	-----------	--	--

Total Budget, 1940-41 \$3,118,902.83

Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1941 246,617.83

To Be Met by Transfer from Library Bond Fund \$246,617.83

- (a) Budgeted to the related department or bureau and included in the Maintenance appropriation for that department or bureau.  
 (b) Includes appropriation from State Board for Vocational Education.

## MEMORANDA CONCERNING EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET--MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS, 1940-41

- The column headed "1940-41" contains the appropriation made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
- All salary appropriations are for nine months (September 15-June 15) unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for twelve months (September 1-August 31) unless otherwise noted.
- The departmental appropriations for Tutors and Assistants and for Maintenance and Equipment are contingent upon the student enrollment. Not more than sixty per cent of these two items may be expended or committed before October 1. Instructions concerning the remainder will be issued by that time or soon after.
- The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3, of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1941.
- No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.
- No printing of official publications is to be paid for except out of the appropriation in the Official Publications budget for that particular purpose.
- All stamps and supplies furnished a college, school, department, or office, or other subdivision, by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the subdivision receiving them.

MAY 31 1940

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSEGENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICESOFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Secretary of the Board of Regents; Associate Professor of Business Administration (1/3 time, Long Session) Leo C. Haynes	\$3,575.00(a)	\$3,600.00
Assistant to the Secretary Florence Backstrom	2,000.00	2,000.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	600.00	600.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	5,200.00	5,000.00
	\$11,375.00	\$11,200.00

(a) Rate of \$3,600 for twelve months, effective October 1, 1939.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
President; Professor of Educational Administration Homer P. Rainey (Graduate Faculty)	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00
Secretary to the President Thelma Lockwood	2,400.00	2,400.00
Assistant to the Secretary to the President Eleanor R. Brown	1,500.00	1,500.00
Vice-President	...	14,000.00
Secretary to the Vice-President	...	1,800.00
Clerical Assistants	500.00	500.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00
	\$24,900.00	\$40,700.00

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLERBusiness Activities  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Comptroller (Part-time); Investment Officer (Part-time); Professor of Business Statistics C. D. Simmons	\$3,500.00(a)	\$5,000.00(b)
(Comptroller; Professor of Applied Mathematics)	7,500.00(c)	...
Assistant Comptroller; Purchasing Agent G. J. Stephens	3,600.00	3,600.00
Secretary Fannie Davis	1,600.00	1,600.00
Requisition Clerk Mable Elizabeth Smith	1,300.00	1,300.00
Order Clerk Mrs. Nellie Parker Harrison	1,260.00	1,260.00
Clerk Mrs. Mary Ruth Jackson	1,260.00	1,260.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,500.00	1,500.00
	\$21,520.00	\$15,520.00

- (a) Salary for half-time services as Associate Comptroller; also \$3,500 as Investment Officer (Half-time); total salary for twelve months, \$7,000.
- (b) Also \$2,500 from Investment Office budget; total salary for twelve months, \$7,500.
- (c) This salary paid Mr. J. W. Calhoun. See Applied Mathematics and Astronomy budget for 1940-41 salary.

MAY 31 1940

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER (Continued)Office of the Auditor  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Auditor C. H. Sparenberg (with vote)	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Assistant Auditor Franklin Hutter	1,041.13(a)	3,000.00

Bursar's Division

Bursar E. R. Cornwell	3,400.00	3,400.00
Cashier C. L. Lindahl	2,400.00	2,400.00
Pay Roll Clerk and Secretary Bessie M. Sheldon	2,000.00	2,000.00
Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk Jack Holland	1,700.00	1,700.00
General Clerk Nancy Woodward	1,062.00	1,080.00

Accounting Division

Chief, Accounting Division L. Ludwell Jones, Jr.	3,000.00(b)	3,000.00
Bookkeeper W. A. Craddock, Jr.	1,600.00	1,600.00
Bookkeeper; Machine Operator Josephine Kolar	1,300.00(b)	1,260.00
Voucher Audit Clerk Erin Stafford	1,600.00	1,600.00
Voucher and Warrant Clerk Mrs. Helen Elizabeth Rylander	1,260.00	1,260.00
Voucher and Check Clerk Nevada Blackburn	1,360.00(b)	1,380.00
Inventory Clerk T. C. Leshikar	1,700.00	1,700.00
Bill W. Bowman (Half-time)	600.00	600.00
Clerical Assistants	3,616.22	3,600.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	5,700.00	4,200.00
	\$37,839.35	\$38,280.00

(a) Salary for period March 11 to April 3, and May 20 through August 31, 1940.

(b) Part of this amount paid another person.

Stenographic Bureau  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Stenographers and Clerks	\$9,500.00	\$10,000.00
Messengers	1,680.00	1,680.00
Maintenance and Equipment	3,000.00	3,000.00
	\$14,180.00	\$14,680.00

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Registrar; Dean of Admissions E. J. Mathews (with vote)	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00
Assistant Registrar Max Fichtenbaum (with vote)	3,800.00	3,800.00
Secretary Frances Oliver	2,100.00	2,100.00
Assistant Secretary Mary Lou Moor	1,500.00	1,500.00
Transcript Clerk Ethel Burch	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistant Transcript Clerk Mrs. Lois Hart London	1,200.00	1,200.00
Recorder Ruth Gafford	1,500.00	1,500.00

## OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Assistant Recorder Jacqueline Ncelke	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
Assistant Recorder Doris Dell Schow	1,200.00	1,200.00
Admissions Secretary Bernadine Stuckey	1,500.00	1,500.00
Examiner Mrs. Alice Root Driscoll	1,600.00	1,600.00
Information Clerk Mrs. Margaret J. Miles	1,600.00	1,600.00
Assistant Information Clerk Mary Jean Murray	1,200.00	1,200.00
Statistician W. Byron Shipp	2,400.00	2,400.00
Statistical Assistant Mrs. Alta Wilder	1,500.00	1,500.00
Clerical Assistants	3,400.00	3,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	10,000.00	10,000.00
	<u>\$12,900.00</u>	<u>\$12,900.00</u>

STUDENT LIFE STAFF  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men V. I. Moore (with vote) (9 months)	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Assistant Dean of Men; Director of Student Employment Arno Nowotny (9½ months)	3,125.00(a)	3,125.00(a)
Assistant to the Dean of Student Life Roy R. Rubottom (9 months)	2,200.00	2,200.00
Secretary to Dean of Men Mary Louise Weir	1,500.00(b)	1,500.00
Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses Dean of Women Dorothy Gebauer (with vote) (9 months)	1,350.00(c)	1,350.00(c)
Assistant Dean of Women Mrs. Kathleen L. Bland (9 months)	3,200.00	3,200.00
Secretary to the Dean of Women Mrs. Katherine M. Votaw	2,400.00	2,400.00
Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses	1,225.00(b)	1,200.00
	975.00	800.00
	<u>\$20,475.00</u>	<u>\$20,275.00</u>

- (a) Services begin September 1; \$125 transferred from Student Employment Bureau budget.  
 (b) Part of this salary paid another person.  
 (c) Includes postage and supplies for administration of N.Y.A. program and \$300 for Freshman Orientation.

## GENERAL EXPENSES

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the Health Service Joe Gilbert (Half-time) (with vote)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Physician Paul White	4,900.00	4,900.00
Physician for Women Caroline Crowell	4,500.00	4,500.00
Associate Physician for Women Katharine McCormick	3,600.00	3,600.00
Physician for Men R. Allwyn Cooper	3,600.00	3,600.00
Associate Physician Harry L. Klotz (Part-time)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Harriss Williams (Part-time)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist S. W. Key (Part-time)	2,000.00	2,000.00

## UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist Simon J. Clark (Part-time)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Director of the Laboratory H. J. Gondolf	1,500.00	1,500.00
Technician Ola Mary Hobson	2,000.00	2,000.00
Assistant Technician Mary McCurdy	1,500.00	1,500.00
Clinical Nurse Annie Gaffney	1,800.00	1,800.00
Ludma Kopecky	1,800.00	1,800.00
Margaret Walker	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mrs. Rosa Belle Lundell	1,800.00	1,800.00
George La Rue	1,500.00	1,500.00
Secretary Anice Jenkins	2,200.00	2,200.00
Assistant Secretary Inez Eaves	1,500.00	1,500.00
Stenographer	1,200.00	1,200.00
Housing Inspector Mrs. Carolyn Northington (9 months)	1,215.00	1,215.00
Filing and Statistical Clerk Edwin Dalrymple (Part-time)	1,080.00	1,080.00
Maintenance and Equipment	23,505.00	23,505.00
	<u>\$73,500.00(a)</u>	<u>\$73,500.00(a)</u>

(a) Includes estimated receipts from optional hospital fees.

PUBLIC RELATIONS  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of Public Relations; Associate Professor of Journalism Arthur L. Brandon	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Journalistic Research Historian W. D. Hornaday (Modified Service)	1,650.00	1,650.00
Executive Assistant and Editor Ed Syers	2,220.00	2,220.00
Lorera Drummond	2,000.00	2,000.00
Secretary and Reporter Lois Sager	960.81(a)	1,140.00
Office Assistants and Reporters	6,369.19	4,250.00
Maintenance, Equipment and Travel	6,100.00	10,100.00
	<u>\$25,300.00(b)</u>	<u>\$27,660.00(b)</u>

- (a) Services for part of year.  
 (b) Of this amount, \$300 is paid by the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

RADIO HOUSE  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Script Editor Mrs. Elithe Hamilton Beal	...	\$2,000.00
Secretary	...	1,200.00
Assistants	\$1,150.00	1,500.00
Maintenance, Equipment and Travel	950.00	3,350.00
	<u>\$2,100.00</u>	<u>\$8,050.00</u>

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director Hulon W. Black	\$4,500.00(a)	\$7,500.00
Secretary Stella Prude	995.96(b)	1,500.00

MAY 31 1940

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Continued)

Special Printing and Mailing	1939-40	1940-41
Office and Traveling Expenses	...	...
	\$5,004.04	\$2,000.00
	\$10,500.00	\$5,600.00
		\$16,600.00

(a) Salary for period December 1, 1939 to August 31, 1940.  
 (b) Salary for part-time services, December 13, 1939 to January 31, 1940, and for full-time services, at rate of \$1,500, for the period from February 1 to August 31, 1940.

TEACHERS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE  
(12 months)

Secretary to the Committee	1939-40	1940-41
Miriam Dozier		
Maintenance and Equipment	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
	600.00	1,000.00
	\$3,000.00	\$3,400.00

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS  
(12 months)  
(Office of the Registrar)

Editor of Official Publications	1939-40	1940-41
Louise Berekman		
Publications Assistant	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
J. Woodrow Wilson		
Publications Secretary	1,500.00	1,500.00
Nell Martha Black		
Maintenance and Equipment	900.00	900.00
	9,200.00	9,200.00
	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT BUREAU  
(Dean of Student Life)  
(12 months)

Director; Assistant Dean of Men	1939-40	1940-41
Arno Nowotny (9 1/2 months)		
Secretary	(\$3,125.00) (a)	(\$3,125.00) (a)
Nella Mae Steussy		
Clerical Assistance	1,036.50 (b)	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	400.00	500.00
	425.00	525.00
	\$1,861.50	\$2,225.00

(a) Salary paid from the Student Life Staff budget.  
 (b) Part of this salary paid another person.

UNIVERSITY BANDS  
(Dean of Student Life)

Director of University Bands	1939-40	1940-41
George E. Hurt (9 months)		
Assistant	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Band Maintenance and Equipment	405.00	135.00
	195.00	465.00
	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00

UNIVERSITY PARTICIPATION IN CURRICULUM  
REVISION MOVEMENT

Curriculum Revision Materials and Clerical Services	1939-40	1940-41
	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00

MAY 31 1940

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Annual Audit	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Diplomas	2,000.00	2,000.00
Commencement	1,000.00	1,000.00
Institutional Membership Dues	800.00	800.00
Official Entertainment	850.00	850.00
Public Lectures Committee	1,000.00	1,000.00
Students' Use of English Committee	100.00	100.00
Student Religious Life Committee	50.00	50.00
General Publications Fund	500.00	500.00
(Inauguration of President)	5,000.00	...
Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses	4,000.00	4,000.00
	\$17,700.00	\$12,700.00

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

J. G. McAllister, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
G. C. M. Engerrand (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Associate Professor		
Gilbert McAllister	3,000.00	3,000.00
Instructor		
Tom H. Campbell	2,200.00	2,200.00
Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall	2,200.00	2,200.00
Allan H. Smith	1,800.00	1,800.00
Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor		
	(12 months)	
	1,200.00	1,200.00
Tutors and Assistants	2,000.00	2,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	625.00	625.00
	\$17,025.00	\$17,025.00

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY  
H. V. Craig, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
J. W. Calhoun (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	(\$7,500.00) (a)	\$4,000.00
Professor		
A. E. Cooper	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor		
C. M. Cleveland	3,200.00	3,200.00
H. V. Craig	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
R. N. Haskell	2,800.00	2,800.00
Instructor		
R. E. Greenwood	1,800.00	1,800.00
Nathaniel Coburn	1,800.00	1,800.00
Beverly Nance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Eugene Ennis	1,800.00	1,800.00
...		
Ervin Prouse	1,350.00 (b)	1,350.00 (b)
Frank E. Bortle (Part-time)	1,125.00 (c)	1,125.00 (d)
W. T. Andrews (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	4,335.00	4,335.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	200.00
	\$28,110.00	\$33,910.00

- (a) Paid from the budget for the Comptroller's Office for full-time services for twelve months.
- (b) Half-time, first semester; full-time, second semester.
- (c) Half-time, first semester; three-fourths'-time, second semester.
- (d) Three-fourths'-time, first semester; half-time, second semester.



BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY  
Frederick McAllister, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
I. N. Lewis (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Professor (Botany)		
G. W. Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Frederick McAllister (Graduate Faculty)		
E. C. Tharp (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
Associate Professor		
V. T. Schuhardt	2,800.00(a)	3,600.00
Assistant Professor		
Marie B. Morrow	3,000.00	3,000.00
Instructor		
Gordon Worley	2,400.00	2,400.00
Technician-in-Charge		
Joe Wilt (12 months)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Stenographer and Librarian		
Nina Stehr (3/8 time, 12 months)	1,150.00(b)	1,200.00
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	650.00(c)	650.00(c)
	7,350.00	6,550.00
	5,350.00	5,350.00
	\$37,200.00	\$37,250.00

- (a) Relieved of part of duties; also \$800 from University Research Institute.
- (b) Salary for period September 15, 1939 to August 31, 1940.
- (c) Also \$1,090 from Zoology; total salary for twelve months, \$1,740.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING  
W. A. Felsing, Chairman  
E. P. Schoch, Vice-Chairman for  
Chemical Engineering

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School		
H. W. Harper (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00
Professor (Organic Chemistry)		
J. R. Bailey (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	2,600.00	2,600.00
Professor (Chemical Engineering and Physical Chemistry); Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry		
E. P. Schoch (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Professor		
Roger J. Williams (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
W. A. Felsing (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Professor (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)		
H. R. Henze (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Professor		
H. L. Lochte (Graduate Faculty)	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
John Griswold	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Clyde Roland Johnson	2,600.00	2,600.00
George Willard Watt	2,600.00	2,600.00
Judson Swearingen	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Robbin C. Anderson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Clifford S. Garner	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructors (Part-time)	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	17,114.34	27,000.00
Curator	16,943.71	7,088.00
Mechanician		
W. B. Duncan (12 months)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Assistant Mechanician		
W. L. Benson (12 months)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Marvin Smith (12 months)		
Laboratory Assistant		
G. Schwarzer (12 months)	1,136.67(a)	1,200.00
H. E. Hilscher (12 months)	1,440.00	1,440.00
	1,200.00	1,200.00

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Storeroom Assistant		
T. Nowlin (12 months)	\$1,440.00	\$1,440.00
H. Gatlin (12 months)	1,320.00	1,320.00
S. R. Rountree (12 months)	1,237.50(b)	1,200.00
Secretary		
Heartha Nielson (12 months)	1,100.00(c)	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment, Including Laboratory Water (12 months)	24,760.95	24,798.50
	\$111,173.17	\$116,136.50

- (a) Part of this salary paid another person.
- (b) Increase of \$37.50 in salary for 1939-40 only.
- (c) Salary for eleven months.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

W. J. Battle, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
W. J. Battle (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
...		4,000.00
Professor		
D. A. Penick (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	4,300.00(a)	2,050.00
Associate Professor; Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men		
V. I. Moore	(4,500.00)(b)	(4,500.00)(b)
Associate Professor		
H. J. Leon	3,000.00	3,000.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Minnie Lee Shepard	2,000.00	2,000.00
Oscar S. Powers	2,000.00	2,000.00
Tutors and Assistants	100.00	100.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	150.00	150.00
	\$17,050.00	\$18,800.00

- (a) Salary for full-time services.
- (b) Paid from Student Life Staff budget.

ECONOMICS

E. E. Hale, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
E. T. Miller (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
G. W. Stocking (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
C. E. Ayres (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
R. H. Montgomery	4,000.00	4,000.00
C. A. Wiley	4,000.00	4,000.00
E. E. Hale	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Ruth Allen	3,200.00	3,200.00
Assistant Professor		
...		2,800.00
Instructor		
Haines Turner	2,200.00	2,200.00
R. A. Cox	2,000.00	2,000.00
Linda Lancaster	2,000.00	2,000.00
Warren C. Scoville	2,000.00	2,000.00
W. Nelson Peach	1,800.00	1,800.00
Charles A. Orr	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rosser B. Melton (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
N. E. Nelson (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,800.00	1,800.00
Secretary (Part-time)	300.00	300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	590.00	400.00
	\$45,890.00	\$48,500.00

ENGLISH	1939-40	1940-41
Philip Graham, Chairman		
Professor; Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
H. T. Parlin (Graduate Faculty)	(\$5,500.00)(a)	(\$5,500.00)(a)
Professor		
R. H. Griffith (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
R. A. Law (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
L. W. Payne, Jr. (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
J. B. Wharey (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
L. L. Click	4,000.00	4,000.00
Professor		
J. Frank Dobie	2,000.00(b)	4,000.00
Rudolph Willard (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	4,500.00
Theodore Hornberger (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	3,800.00
D. G. Cooke	2,520.00(c)	3,400.00
E. M. Clark	3,400.00	3,400.00
T. P. Harrison, Jr.	3,400.00	3,400.00
D. T. Starnes	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Theodore Stenberg	3,000.00	3,000.00
Mrs. Annie S. Irvine	3,000.00	3,000.00
D. L. Clark	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Philip Graham	2,800.00	2,800.00
G. Louis Joughin	2,600.00	2,600.00
E. G. Fletcher	2,600.00	2,600.00
H. H. Ransom	1,300.00(a)	2,600.00
Erma Gill	2,400.00	2,400.00
M. M. Crow	2,400.00	2,400.00
W. W. Pratt	2,400.00	2,400.00
Mody C. Boatright	1,200.00(b)	2,400.00
Mrs. Alice L. Cooke	2,400.00	2,400.00
D. M. McKeithan	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Ruth Pressley	2,100.00	2,100.00
Leo Hughes	2,000.00	2,000.00
Joseph Jones	2,000.00	2,000.00
W. P. Stewart	2,000.00	2,000.00
W. T. Conklin	1,900.00	1,900.00
Sarah Dodson	1,900.00	1,900.00
Mrs. Mary Muse Adkins	1,900.00	1,900.00
Lois P. Ware	1,900.00	1,900.00
B. B. Carstarphen	1,800.00	1,800.00
W. B. Gardner	1,800.00	1,800.00
E. B. Atwood	1,800.00	1,800.00
Kenneth Gantz	1,800.00	1,800.00
C. E. Dugdale	1,800.00	1,800.00
J. Chesley Mathews	1,800.00(e)	1,800.00
Truman G. Steffan	1,800.00	1,800.00
Herschel C. Baker	1,800.00	1,800.00
Malcolm Forsman	1,800.00	1,800.00
Jules Bernard	1,800.00	1,800.00
E. W. Talbert	1,800.00	1,800.00
C. L. Cline	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructors (Part-time)	11,025.00	11,025.00
Secretary		
Mary Anita Fraser (Part-time, September 15-July 15)	900.00	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	15,775.00	10,825.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	\$139,520.00	\$112,450.00

- (a) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.  
 (b) Leave of absence for one semester; see University Research Institute.  
 (c) Leave of absence, Long Session; this amount paid another person.  
 (d) Leave of absence, first semester.  
 (e) Leave of absence.

GEOLOGY	1939-40	1940-41
H. P. Bybee, Chairman		
Professor		
Everette Leo DeGolyer (Distinguished Professorship) (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,250.00(a)	\$6,500.00
H. P. Bybee	5,000.00(b)	5,000.00(b)
F. W. Simonds (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	2,375.00	2,375.00
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology (Part-time; 12 months); Director of the Texas Memorial Museum (Part-time; 12 months)		
E. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty)	(6,000.00)(c)	(6,000.00)(c)
Professor (Geology and Paleontology)		
F. L. Whitney	3,800.00	3,800.00
Professor (Geology and Mineralogy)		
F. M. Bullard	3,400.00	3,400.00
Professor		
A. H. Deen	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
R. H. Cuyler	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
H. G. Damon	2,800.00	2,800.00
Instructor		
Gus K. Eifler	2,200.00	2,200.00
Duncan McConnell (Mineralogy)	2,200.00	2,200.00
W. A. Bramlette	1,800.00(d)	1,800.00
Gerald Stafford	1,800.00(e)	1,800.00
G. R. McNutt	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer (Half-time; 12 months)	750.00	750.00
Tutors and Assistants	12,600.00	10,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	5,900.00	5,900.00
	\$56,075.00	\$59,325.00

- (a) Appointment effective February 1, 1940.  
 (b) Also \$1,500 as Geologist in Charge, University Lands Geologizing, for the periods September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; total salary for twelve months, \$6,500.  
 (c) Paid from Bureau of Economic Geology and the Texas Memorial Museum budgets.  
 (d) Leave of absence.  
 (e) This salary paid to Mr. S. W. Horne.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES	1939-40	1940-41
L. M. Hollander, Chairman		
Professor		
W. E. Metzenthin	\$4,325.00	\$4,325.00
J. L. Boysen (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	3,800.00
L. M. Hollander (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Instructor		
Elsie Perlitz	2,000.00	2,000.00
Cecil V. Pollard	2,000.00	2,000.00
Andrew Louis	1,800.00	1,800.00
Hans Wolff	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	700.00	700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	125.00	125.00
	\$20,150.00	\$20,150.00

MAY 31 1940

## GOVERNMENT

O. D. Weeks, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
C. P. Patterson (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
O. D. Weeks (Graduate Faculty)	4,000.00	4,000.00
J. L. Meham (Graduate Faculty)	3,400.00	3,400.00
C. A. Timm (Graduate Faculty)	3,400.00	3,400.00
J. Alton Burdine	2,008.23(a)	3,400.00
Emmette Redford	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor; Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research		
S. A. MacCorkle	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
G. Lowell Field	2,800.00	2,800.00
Howard Calkins	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Florence Spencer	2,200.00	2,200.00
H. Malcolm MacDonald	2,000.00	2,000.00
Donald S. Strong	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	360.00	360.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,755.00	3,375.00
	300.00	300.00
	\$40,323.23	\$43,135.00

(a) Leave of absence, October 19, 1939 to June 15, 1940; \$1,600 of this amount paid substitutes.

## HISTORY

M. R. Gutsch, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor (American History)		
E. C. Barker (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
(Distinguished Professorship)	2,500.00(a)	2,500.00(a)
C. W. Ramsdell (Graduate Faculty)	2,500.00	2,500.00
Professor		
(Medieval History)	5,000.00(b)	5,000.00
F. Duncalf (Graduate Faculty)	4,700.00	4,700.00
Professor (Latin-American History)		
C. W. Hackett (Graduate Faculty)	4,700.00	4,700.00
Professor		
W. P. Webb (Graduate Faculty)	4,700.00	4,700.00
Professor (Modern European History)		
T. W. Riker (Graduate Faculty)	4,300.00	4,300.00
Professor (English History)		
M. R. Gutsch (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
Associate Professor		
R. L. Biesele	3,200.00	3,200.00
C. E. Castaneda (Half-time)	1,500.00(c)	1,500.00(c)
Instructor		
Oliver H. Radkey	2,200.00	2,200.00
Mrs. Coral Tullis	2,200.00	2,200.00
Ione Spears	2,000.00	2,000.00
Barnes Fletcher Lathrop	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	4,300.00	4,300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	\$56,500.00	\$56,500.00

(a) Salary for half-time services.  
 (b) This salary paid to Dr. F. B. Marsh.  
 (c) Also \$1,500 as Latin-American Librarian; total salary for nine months, \$3,000.00.

MAY 31 1940

93

## HOME ECONOMICS

Mary E. Gearing, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
Mary E. Gearing (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,300.00	\$4,300.00
Bess Heflin	4,000.00(a)	4,000.00(a)
Jet C. Winters (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Lucy Rathbone	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Jennie S. Wilmot	3,000.00	3,000.00
Associate Professor; Business Director of Residence Halls		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	(3,800.00)(b)	(3,800.00)(b)
Associate Professor; Director of the University Commons		
Anna Janzen	(3,800.00)(c)	(3,800.00)(c)
Assistant Professor		
Elizabeth Tarpley	2,600.00	2,600.00
Berenice Mallory	2,600.00(a)	2,600.00(a)
Mrs. Sarah C. Brooks	2,400.00	2,400.00
Mary E. Goldmann	1,200.00(d)	2,400.00
Lucile Emerson	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Olive Betts	2,200.00	2,200.00
Alberta Dodson	2,000.00	2,000.00
Ruth Leslie	2,000.00	2,000.00
Mrs. Louise Armstrong	1,800.00	1,800.00
Adelaide Aschmann	1,800.00	1,800.00
Josephine Staab (Half-time)	1,100.00(a)	1,100.00(a)
Doris Buchanan (10 months)	2,500.00(e)	2,500.00(e)
Instructor; Resident Business Director, Andrews and Carothers Dormitories		
May Brookshier	(2,400.00)(f)	(2,400.00)(f)
Instructor; Director of Home Economics Tea House		
Carolyn Cason	400.00(g)	400.00(g)
Tutors and Assistants	1,850.00(h)	950.00(h)
Secretary		
Mrs. Silvie Holden (12 months)	1,620.00(a)	1,620.00(a)
Laboratory Caretaker		
Rosie Orne (12 months)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,570.00(i)	3,570.00(i)
Expenses of Miss Buchanan	700.00(e)	700.00(e)
	\$52,040.00	\$52,340.00

(a) Salary subsidized from Federal funds.  
 (b) Paid from dormitory budgets, twelve-months' basis.  
 (c) Paid from University Commons budget, twelve-months' basis.  
 (d) This salary paid Miss Batjer for the first semester.  
 (e) Salary and expenses reimbursed by State Board of Education.  
 (f) Paid from Andrews and Carothers Dormitories budget, twelve-months' basis.  
 (g) Also \$1,600 from Home Economics Tea House budget and \$100 from Summer School budget for Home Economics; total salary for twelve months, \$2,100.  
 (h) Includes \$70 for Alpha Delta Pi Scholarship in Nursery School Education Assistantship.  
 (i) Includes \$500 estimated income from Food Sales.

## JOURNALISM

P. J. Thompson, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
P. J. Thompson (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
William L. McGill	1,700.00(a)	1,700.00(a)
Robert P. Crawford	1,700.00(b)	1,700.00(b)
Associate Professor; Director of Public Relations		
Arthur L. Brandon (12 months)	(6,000.00)(c)	(6,000.00)(c)
Associate Professor		
DeWitt Reddick	3,000.00	3,000.00

MAY 31 1940

## JOURNALISM (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Assistant Professor Granville Price		
Tutors and Assistants	\$2,400.00(d)	\$2,400.00
Secretary (Part-time)	2,250.00	2,250.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	450.00	450.00
	700.00	700.00
	\$15,500.00	\$15,500.00

- (a) Leave of absence, Second Semester of 1939-40 and First Semester of 1940-41.  
 (b) Salary for Second Semester of 1939-40 and for First Semester of 1940-41.  
 (c) Paid from Public Relations budget.  
 (d) Leave of absence; this salary paid to Mr. Warren C. Price.

## PHILOSOPHY

D. L. Miller, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean of the Graduate School A. P. Brogan (Graduate Faculty)	(\$5,500.00)(a)	(\$5,500.00)(a)
Professor E. T. Mitchell (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
George V. Gentry	3,400.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor David L. Miller	2,800.00	2,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,970.00	1,970.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00
	\$11,870.00	\$11,870.00

- (a) Paid from budget for Dean of the Graduate School.

## PHYSICS

S. L. Brown, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor J. M. Kuehne (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
S. L. Brown (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Arnold Romberg (Graduate Faculty)	...	...
C. P. Boner	3,600.00	3,600.00
M. Y. Colby	3,600.00	3,600.00
Assistant Professor L. J. B. La Coste	...	...
A. E. Lockenitz	...	...
Instructor	2,400.00	2,400.00
J. J. Miller	2,000.00	2,000.00
Paul Rudnick	2,000.00	2,000.00
Gregory H. Wannier	2,000.00	2,000.00
Paul Charles Fine	2,000.00	2,000.00
Alvin C. Graves	1,800.00	1,800.00
C. J. Sanders	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mechanician	12,353.11	12,353.11
L. H. Gruber (12 months)	3,075.00	3,075.00
Laboratory Assistant Earl Dickens (12 months)	1,400.00	1,400.00
months) (Half-time; 12 months)	600.00	600.00
Lecture-Room Assistant and Mechanic James W. Parks (12 months)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Mechanic Robert Brandt (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Stenographer Katherine Banks (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	8,596.89	8,596.89
	\$59,825.00	\$59,825.00

- (a) Leave of absence.

MAY 31 1940

## PSYCHOLOGY

F. A. C. Perrin, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor F. A. C. Perrin (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
D. B. Klein (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
L. A. Jeffress	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor H. C. Blodgett	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor W. H. Brentlinger	2,600.00	2,600.00
Instructor Carlos Kling	2,200.00	2,200.00
W. L. Brown	1,800.00	1,800.00
Albert Olsen	1,800.00	1,800.00
Henry Wunderlich	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,300.00	1,300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	675.00	675.00
	\$26,375.00	\$26,375.00

## PUBLIC SPEAKING

Ellwood Griscom, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor Ellwood Griscom	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Associate Professor T. A. Rousse	3,000.00	3,000.00
Clarence E. Lyon	3,000.00	3,000.00
Instructor E. P. Hardin	2,000.00	2,000.00
Jesse Villarreal	1,800.00	1,800.00
Robert N. Tharp	1,800.00	1,800.00
H. W. Townsend	1,800.00	1,800.00
Paul Ragsdale (Half-time)	750.00(a)	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	\$19,450.00	\$19,600.00

- (a) One-third-time, first semester; half-time, second semester.

## PURE MATHEMATICS

P. M. Batchelder, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor R. L. Moore (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship)	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
M. B. Porter (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	5,500.00(a)	2,650.00
Professor (Actuarial Mathematics) E. L. Dodd (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00(b)	4,500.00
Professor H. S. Vandiver (Graduate Faculty)	2,250.00(c)	4,500.00
H. J. Ettliger (Graduate Faculty)	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor P. M. Batchelder	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor Mary E. Decherd	2,600.00	2,600.00
Mrs. Goldie Horton Porter	2,600.00	2,600.00
R. G. Lubben	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor F. B. Jones	2,000.00	2,000.00
Charles Moran (Half-time)	1,125.00(d)	900.00
Walter B. Coleman (Half-time)	1,125.00(d)	900.00
Harlan Cross Miller (Half-time)	1,125.00(d)	900.00
Robert H. Sorgenfrey (Half-time)	1,125.00(d)	900.00
R. L. Swain (Half-time)	1,125.00(d)	900.00
G. S. Young (Half-time)	1,125.00(d)	900.00
(Half-time)	...	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	2,241.00	2,250.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	200.00
	\$44,441.00	\$43,500.00

- (a) Salary for full-time services.  
 (b) University Research Professor, 1939-40.  
 (c) Leave of absence, second semester; see University Research Institute.

MAY 31 1940

## PURE MATHEMATICS (Continued)

(d) Salary for half-time services, first semester; three-fourths-time, second semester.

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

C. M. Montgomery, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
Lilia M. Casis (Modified Service) (Graduate Faculty)	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00
E. J. Villavaso (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
E. R. Sims	4,100.00	4,100.00
C. C. Glascock (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Aaron Schaffer (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
C. M. Montgomery	4,000.00	4,000.00
J. F. Montesinos (1940-41 only)	6,500.00(a)	4,000.00
Associate Professor		
A. E. Swanson	3,000.00	3,000.00
C. A. Swanson	3,000.00	3,000.00
Katherine E. Wheatley	3,000.00	3,000.00
J. R. Spell	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
D. L. Joseph	3,000.00	3,000.00
Dorothy Schons	2,800.00	2,800.00
Nina L. Weisinger	2,800.00	2,800.00
L. E. Dabney	2,600.00	2,600.00
R. C. Stephenson	2,400.00	2,400.00
R. A. Haynes	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Margaret K. Kress	2,200.00	2,200.00
Lillian Wester	2,200.00	2,200.00
Ramon Martinez Lopez	2,200.00	2,200.00
Alfred Kemngott	...	2,200.00
M. I. Smith	1,100.00(b)	1,100.00(b)
M. S. Carson	2,000.00	2,000.00
Lucile N. Williams	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rowland M. Myers	1,800.00	1,800.00
E. T. Ruff (Half-time, 1940-41 only)	1,800.00	1,800.00
R. C. Reindorp (Half-time, 1940-41 only)	900.00	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	900.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,875.00	3,500.00
	400.00	400.00
	\$75,975.00	\$75,300.00

(a) This salary paid Professor Castro.  
 (b) Salary for half-time services, 1939-40; salary for second semester, 1940-41.

## SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

Eduard Micek, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Professor		
Eduard Micek	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Tutor	300.00	300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00
	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00

## SOCIOLOGY

W. E. Gettys, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences		
W. E. Gettys (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,300.00	\$4,300.00
Professor		
C. M. Rosenquist (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	3,800.00
Assistant Professor		
Harry E. Moore	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Rex D. Hopper	2,200.00	2,200.00
Tutors and Assistants	700.00	700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	200.00
	\$13,600.00	\$13,600.00

MAY 31 1940

## ZOOLOGY

D. B. Casteel, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
J. T. Patterson (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship)	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
T. S. Painter (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship)	6,500.00	6,500.00
E. J. Lund (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
D. B. Casteel (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
Associate Professor		
Wilson Stone	3,200.00	3,200.00
Assistant Professor		
R. E. Hungate	2,600.00	2,600.00
Hilda Rosene	2,700.00(a)	2,400.00
Austin Phelps	2,000.00(a)	2,400.00
Instructor		
O. P. Ereland	2,200.00	2,200.00
Allen Griffin (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Technician		
Mrs. Sarah Lee Martin (12 months)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Technician (Physiology)		
Bailey Moore (12 months)	1,088.71(b)	1,200.00
Stenographer		
Nina Stehr (5/8 time, 12 months)	1,090.00(c)	1,090.00(c)
Tutors and Assistants	6,725.00	6,725.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	4,450.50	4,450.00
	\$51,254.21	\$51,465.00

(a) Leave of absence, Long Session; this salary paid another person.  
 (b) Salary for portion of year, at \$1,200.  
 (c) Also \$650 from Botany and Bacteriology; total salary for twelve months, \$1,740.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, Professor of English		
H. T. Farlin (9 months)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Secretary to the Dean		
F. Jane Hill	2,400.00	2,400.00
Statistical Clerk		
Mrs. Annie Mae Clement	1,700.00	1,700.00
Degree Clerk		
Opal Lea Gossett	1,700.00	1,700.00
Attendance Clerk		
Mrs. Martha R. Poston	1,200.00	1,200.00
Stenographer		
Irene Lawlor	1,200.00	1,200.00
Irene Anna Rios	1,200.00	1,200.00
Mary Franklin Chapman	...	1,200.00
Clerical Assistants	1,950.00	1,350.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	2,000.00	2,000.00
	\$18,850.00	\$19,450.00

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor (Banking and Insurance); Dean of the School of Business Administration		
J. A. Fitzgerald (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Professor (Accounting)		
G. H. Newlove (Graduate Faculty)	5,500.00	5,500.00
Professor (Cotton Marketing); Director of the Bureau of Business Research		
A. B. Cox (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00(a)	5,000.00(a)
Professor (Business Law and Real Estate)		
E. K. McGinnis (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor (Transportation and Industry) J. H. Frederick		1940-41
Professor (International Trade) A. P. Winston (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Professor (Banking and Investments) J. C. Polley (Graduate Faculty)	1,900.00	1,900.00
Professor (Accounting and Management) C. F. Lay (Graduate Faculty)	4,600.00	4,600.00
Professor (Business Statistics); Comptroller; Investment Officer C. D. Simmons (12 months)	4,000.00	4,000.00
Professor (Marketing) E. G. Smith	(7,000.00)(b)	(7,500.00)(b)
Professor (Accounting) C. A. Smith	3,800.00	3,800.00
Professor (Business Statistics) John R. Stockton	3,800.00	3,800.00
Associate Professor W. P. Boyd	3,400.00	3,400.00
L. G. Blackstock	3,000.00	3,000.00
W. A. Nielander (Marketing)	3,000.00	3,000.00
Watrous Irons	3,000.00	3,000.00
J. A. White	3,000.00	3,000.00
Associate Professor (1/3 time, Long Session); Secretary of the Board of Regents Leo C. Haynes (12 months)	(3,575.00)(c)	(3,600.00)(c)
Assistant Professor F. F. Tannery	2,800.00	...
(1940-41 only)	...	2,800.00
Florence M. Stullken	2,600.00	2,600.00
F. L. Cox	2,400.00	2,400.00
W. V. Brenizer (Part-time; Second Semester)	638.89	550.00
Instructors (Part-time)	461.11	10,350.00
Tutors and Assistants	11,124.00	4,475.00
Secretary to the Dean Dorothy Ayres (12 months)	1,900.00	1,900.00
Placement Secretary Hermone Baur	900.00(e)	1,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,051.00	1,800.00
Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean (12 months)	525.00	525.00
	\$90,900.00	\$91,400.00

- (a) Also \$900 as Director of the Bureau of Business Research, June 15-July 25; total salary for twelve months, \$5,900.
- (b) Paid from the Comptroller's Office budget and the Investment Office budget.
- (c) Paid from budget for Board of Regents.
- (d) Leave of absence, Long Session of 1940-41.
- (e) Salary for part-time services.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

	1939-40	1940-41
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION James G. Umstatt, Chairman		
Professor (Secondary Education) James G. Umstatt (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
J. L. Henderson (Graduate Faculty) (Modified Service)	2,200.00	2,200.00
Professor Clara M. Farker	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor; Principal of the University High School I. I. Nelson (Half-time)	1,700.00	1,700.00
Associate Professor Hob Gray	3,200.00	3,200.00
J. W. Baldwin	3,000.00	3,000.00

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Professor (Elementary Education) Mrs. Cora M. Martin	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00
Assistant Professor Mrs. Connie Garza Brockette	2,400.00	2,400.00
Mrs. Corrie W. Allen	2,400.00	2,400.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,350.00	1,350.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	625.00	625.00
	\$28,975.00	\$28,975.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

	1939-40	1940-41
F. C. Ayer, Chairman		
Professor; President of the University Homer P. Rainey (12 months) (Graduate Faculty)	(\$17,500.00)(a)	(\$17,500.00)(a)
Professor; Dean of the School of Education B. F. Pittenger (Graduate Faculty)	(5,500.00)(b)	(5,500.00)(b)
Professor F. C. Ayer (Graduate Faculty)	5,500.00	5,500.00
Annie Webb Blanton (Modified Service)	3,400.00(c)	1,600.00
Assistant Professor Lonnie B. Ezell	...	2,400.00
Instructor F. E. Farquaer (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,350.00	1,350.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	450.00	450.00
	\$11,600.00	\$12,200.00

- (a) Paid from President's Office budget.
- (b) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the School of Education.
- (c) Salary for full-time services.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

	1939-40	1940-41
C. T. Gray, Chairman		
Professor C. T. Gray (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00
H. T. Manuel (Graduate Faculty)	3,200.00(a)	4,000.00
Professor (Latin-American Education) George I. Sanchez (Half-time)	...	1,800.00(b)
Associate Professor F. J. Adams	3,200.00	3,200.00
O. B. Douglas	3,200.00	1,600.00(c)
Assistant Professor B. F. Holland	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor Leigh Peck	2,100.00	2,100.00
	...	1,800.00
(Part-time, 1940-41 only)	...	1,600.00
Tutors and Assistants	3,650.00	1,250.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	700.00	700.00
	\$23,250.00	\$25,250.00

- (a) Relieved of part of duties; see also University Research Institute; total salary for nine months, \$4,000.
- (b) Without membership on the budget council.
- (c) Salary for half-time services; remainder of salary paid by American Council on Education, Commission on Teacher Education.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION  
Frederick Eby, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
Frederick Eby (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
C. F. Arrowood (Graduate Faculty)	4,000.00	4,000.00
Professor (Latin-American Education)		
George I. Sanchez (Half-time)	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,700.00	300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	300.00	650.00
	<u>\$11,500.00</u>	<u>\$12,250.00</u>

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION  
D. K. Brace, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
D. K. Brace	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Ruth Lass	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Gertrude K. Moonney	2,200.00	2,200.00
C. J. Alderson (Half-time)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Tutors and Assistants	900.00	900.00
Pianist	600.00	700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	200.00
	<u>\$12,800.00</u>	<u>\$12,000.00</u>

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN EDUCATION  
BY RADIO  
(Dean of the School of Education)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director		
Alvin L. Chapman (10 months)	\$3,000.00(a)	\$3,000.00(a)
Travel and Materials (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	<u>\$3,500.00</u>	<u>\$3,500.00</u>

(a) Services begin September 1.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of the School of Education; Professor of Educational Administration		
B. F. Pittenger (9 months)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Wilma Ervin	1,800.00	1,800.00
Secretary (Part-time)	600.00	600.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	750.00	750.00
	<u>\$8,650.00</u>	<u>\$8,650.00</u>

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTURE

Walter T. Rolfe, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
Goldwin Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Walter T. Rolfe	4,000.00	4,000.00
R. L. White (Half-time)	1,690.00(a)	1,690.00(a)
Professor (Architectural Design and Architectural History)		
S. E. Gideon	3,400.00	3,400.00
Professor (Freehand Drawing and Painting)		
Raymond Everett	3,400.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor		
Hugh L. McMath	2,600.00	2,600.00
Werner W. Dornberger (Half-time)	1,125.00(b)	1,125.00(b)
Instructor		
Walter C. Harris	2,000.00	2,000.00
Hugo Leipziger	1,600.00(c)	1,600.00(c)

ARCHITECTURE (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Stenographer	\$ 560.00(d)	\$ 840.00
Tutors and Assistants	500.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	660.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$26,535.00</u>	<u>\$27,155.00</u>

- (a) Also Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and Full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31), at a salary of \$3,110; total salary for twelve months, \$4,800.  
 (b) Also Assistant Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and Full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31), at a salary of \$1,875; total salary for twelve months, \$3,000.  
 (c) One-half to be reimbursed by the Rockefeller Foundation.  
 (d) Salary for part-time services.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

S. P. Finch, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor (Modified Service); Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering		
T. U. Taylor (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00
Professor		
S. P. Finch (Graduate Faculty)	4,300.00	4,300.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering		
E. C. H. Bantel (Graduate Faculty)	4,300.00	4,300.00
Professor (Highway Engineering)		
J. A. Focht	4,100.00	4,100.00
Professor		
P. M. Ferguson	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Banks McLaurin	3,000.00	3,000.00
Associate Professor; Testing Engineer and Assistant Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research		
Raymond F. Dawson (12 months)	(3,400.00)(a)	(3,400.00)(a)
Assistant Professor		
Leland Barclay	2,600.00	2,600.00
Instructor		
Quintin B. Graves	2,200.00	2,200.00
W. S. Barrett	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mechanic		
F. G. Ingram	1,080.00	1,080.00
Stenographer (3/8 time)	315.00	315.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,040.00	1,600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,000.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$32,385.00</u>	<u>\$32,945.00</u>

(a) Salary paid by Bureau of Engineering Research.

DRAWING

C. E. Rowe, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
C. E. Rowe	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
W. H. McNeill	3,400.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor		
J. D. McFarland	2,600.00	2,600.00
Instructor		
W. F. Cottingham	2,200.00	2,200.00
V. H. Moore	2,000.00	2,000.00
Jack Lenhart	2,000.00	2,000.00
Tutors and Assistants	700.00	700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	<u>\$17,400.00</u>	<u>\$17,400.00</u>

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING  
R. W. Warner, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
R. W. Warner	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
E. W. Hamlin	3,400.00	3,400.00
C. R. Granberry	3,400.00	3,400.00
Professor (Mathematics and Astronomy); Director of the Student Observatory		
E. G. Keller	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
B. W. Gafford	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
R. A. Galbraith	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
E. H. Schulz	2,000.00	2,000.00
E. M. Siegel	1,200.00(a)	1,800.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	420.00	420.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,200.00	1,620.00
Assistants (Astronomy)	320.00	320.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,500.00	2,500.00
	<u>\$27,240.00</u>	<u>\$29,260.00</u>

(a) Salary for part-time services.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
H. E. Degler, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean of the College of Engineering; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research		
W. R. Woolrich (Graduate Faculty)	(\$5,500.00)(a)	(\$5,500.00)(a)
Professor		
Howard E. Degler (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Venton L. Doughtie	3,400.00	3,400.00
B. E. Short	3,400.00	3,400.00
Professor (One-fourth-time, Long Session); Superintendent of Utilities		
C. J. Eckhardt, Jr. (12 months)	(5,000.00)(b)	(5,000.00)(b)
Professor; Superintendent of Shops		
M. L. Begeman	3,400.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor		
Harry L. Kent	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
L. R. Benson	2,000.00	2,000.00
R. V. Vittucci	1,800.00(c)	2,000.00
Rinaldo Bacon	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mechanician		
Fred Morris (12 months)	2,160.00	2,160.00
Shop Assistant		
C. A. Stoermer (12 months)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,200.00	1,400.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	315.00(d)	420.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,400.00	3,000.00
	<u>\$31,075.00</u>	<u>\$32,180.00</u>

(a) Paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.

(b) Paid from the Physical Plant budget.

(c) Leave of absence; this amount paid Mr. Griffin.

(d) Salary for three-eighths'-time services.

PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
H. H. Power, Chairman

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
H. H. Power	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
G. H. Fancher (Part-time)	2,200.00(a)	2,200.00
Instructor	4,000.00	4,000.00
	2,000.00	2,000.00
	1,760.00(b)	1,800.00
Honorary Lecturer		
Robert T. Hill	...	...
Tutors and Assistants	1,900.00	2,400.00
Stenographer (Part-time)	315.00	315.00
Stenographic Service	500.00	...
Travel (12 months)	500.00	500.00
Special Equipment--Installation	...	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,500.00	3,500.00
	<u>\$20,675.00</u>	<u>\$22,515.00</u>

(a) This salary paid to Mr. Plummer.

(b) Appointment effective September 21, 1939.

(c) Serves without salary.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of the College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research		
W. R. Woolrich (9 months)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Mrs. Sarah Harlan	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer		
Mrs. Maxine Crooks Smith	1,080.00	1,080.00
The University of Texas Personnel Conference Committee	500.00	200.00
Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months)	1,000.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$9,880.00</u>	<u>\$9,580.00</u>

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

	1939-40	1940-41
ART		
Ward Lockwood, Chairman		
Professor		
Ward Lockwood	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Gibson Danes	...	2,800.00
Arne W. Randall	...	2,800.00
Loren Mozley	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
William McVey	2,200.00	2,200.00
Edgar Dorsey Taylor	...	2,000.00
Boyer Gonzales, Jr.	1,800.00	1,800.00
Eugene Trentham	1,275.00(a)	1,800.00
Constance Forsyth	...	1,800.00
	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	500.00	1,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	4,800.00	6,932.00
	<u>\$16,975.00</u>	<u>\$31,752.00</u>

(a) Salary for three-fourths'-time services.



DRAMA		
James H. Parke, Chairman		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
James H. Parke	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Associate Professor		
E. P. Conkle	2,250.00(a)	3,000.00
Assistant Professor (Technical Production)		
Gordon Minter	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Dorothy McLaughlin	2,000.00	2,000.00
Bradford White	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,800.00	1,800.00
Shop Foreman		
	(12 months)	
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	...	1,200.00
	2,150.00	2,800.00
	\$17,800.00	\$21,000.00

- (a) Salary for three-fourths'-time services.  
 (b) This salary paid an instructor.

MUSIC		
E. W. Doty, Chairman		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean of the College of Fine Arts		
E. W. Doty	(\$5,000.00)(a)	(\$5,000.00)(a)
Professor (Music Education)		
Archie Jones	...	4,600.00
Professor (Voice)		
Chase Earomeo	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor (Violin)		
Anthony Donato	3,800.00	3,800.00
Associate Professor (Chamber Music)		
Homer Ulrich	3,600.00	3,600.00
Associate Professor		
Assistant Professor (Piano)	...	3,000.00
Thomas Gorton	2,400.00	2,400.00
Assistant Professor (Music Education)		
Instructor (Theory and Piano)	...	2,400.00
Janet McLoud	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor (Piano)		
Alvis Horn	1,710.00(b)	1,800.00
Instructor (Violin and Theory)		
Albert Luper	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor (Piano)		
Robert Moss	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor (Voice)		
Margaret Corbin	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor (Theory and Composition)		
Kent Kennan	...	2,000.00
Instructor		
Tutors and Assistants	...	1,800.00
	580.00	1,600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	5,780.00	10,000.00
	\$29,100.00	\$48,200.00

- (a) Paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.  
 (b) Appointment effective September 25, 1939.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of the College of Fine Arts; Professor of Music		
E. W. Doty (9 months)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Estelle McClung	1,400.00	1,400.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,000.00	1,000.00
	\$7,400.00	\$7,400.00

SCHOOL OF LAW		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean of the School of Law		
...		\$10,000.00
Professor		
I. P. Hildebrand	\$5,500.00	5,500.00
A. W. Walker, Jr.	5,500.00	5,500.00
R. W. Stayton	5,500.00	5,500.00
G. W. Stumberg	5,500.00	5,500.00
Bryant Smith	...	...
Clarence Morris	5,000.00	5,200.00
Edward Crane	5,200.00	5,200.00
Joseph A. Wickes	5,200.00	...
	(a)	(a)
Edward W. Bailey	4,700.00	4,700.00
W. Page Keeton	4,000.00	4,000.00
	...	4,000.00
	(a)	(a)
Frank B. Clayton	...	...
Associate Professor		
Robert P. Shirley	3,400.00	3,400.00
W. O. Huie	2,400.00(b)	3,200.00
Covey T. Oliver	3,200.00	3,200.00
Benno C. Schmidt	3,200.00	...
		(a)
Secretary, Librarian, and Instructor		
Lucy M. Moore (12 months)	3,200.00	3,200.00
Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants	1,100.00	1,100.00
Stenographer		
Mattie Dodson (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Mrs. Ellagene Davis (12 months)	1,133.33(c)	1,200.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Gertrude Haidusek (12 months)	1,500.00	1,500.00
Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months)	500.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	300.00	300.00
	\$67,233.33	\$79,100.00

- (a) Absent on leave.  
 (b) Absent on leave; this salary paid substitute.  
 (c) Appointment effective September 20, 1939.

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean of the College of Pharmacy		
W. F. Gidley (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Associate Professor		
W. R. Neville, Jr.	3,200.00	3,200.00
C. C. Albers	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
L. W. Schleuse	2,600.00	2,600.00
Instructor		
C. P. Hardwicke (Part-time, second semester)	700.00	700.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Mrs. Florry Lowe (12 months)	800.00	800.00
Storeroom Man		
J. M. Cox (12 months)	900.00	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,400.00	3,400.00
	\$20,600.00	\$20,600.00

## PHYSICAL TRAINING

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN (Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Director		
L. T. Belmont	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Instructor		
S. N. Ekdahl	2,400.00	2,400.00
R. J. McLean	2,400.00	2,400.00
W. E. Glaze	2,400.00	2,400.00

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Instructor		
Ed Barlow	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
C. H. Leinbach	1,500.00	1,500.00
Locker Room Supervisor and Storekeeper	...	1,200.00
Henry Kramer (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Assistants	700.00	400.00
Secretary		
Mary Lee Anderson	675.00	675.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,250.00	1,500.00
	<u>\$18,125.00</u>	<u>\$19,275.00</u>

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN  
(Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences)

	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Professor; Director		
Anna Hiss	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Assistant Professor		
Leah Gregg	2,800.00	2,800.00
Instructor		
Mary McKee (Half-time)	2,100.00(a)	2,100.00
Shiela O'Gara	2,100.00(b)	1,050.00
	2,000.00	2,000.00
Mary E. Watson	1,800.00(a)	1,800.00
Tooley Williamson	1,800.00	1,800.00
	1,300.00(c)	1,800.00
	...	1,050.00
Roberta Meyland (Part-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Mrs. Lucille Walker Burkett (Part-time)	500.00	500.00
	...	1,000.00
Secretary and Supervisor of Building		
Mrs. Jennie E. Schaefer (12 months)	1,700.00	1,700.00
Classifier and Assistant Secretary		
Mrs. Wanda D. Potter	900.00	900.00
Pianists	1,200.00	1,200.00
Life Guard, Supervisor of Fields and Courts, and Assistants	500.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,000.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$25,300.00</u>	<u>\$26,800.00</u>

- (a) This amount paid another person.
- (b) Salary for full-time services.
- (c) Salary for three-fourths-time services.

INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR MEN  
(Dean of Student Life)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director		
B. N. Whitaker	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Secretary		
Olivia A. Rabel	900.00(a)	900.00
Assistant (Half-time)	...	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	5,200.00(b)	4,700.00(c)
	<u>\$9,500.00</u>	<u>\$9,600.00</u>

- (a) This amount paid another person.
- (b) Includes \$5,000 from Intercollegiate Athletics.
- (c) Includes \$4,500 from Intercollegiate Athletics.

INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR WOMEN  
(Dean of Student Life)

	1939-40	1940-41
Assistant Director of Intramurals for Women		
Mrs. Frances Seybolt	\$1,700.00	\$1,800.00
Secretary		
Mrs. Marjorie Van Ryn	700.00(a)	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,000.00	1,200.00
	<u>\$3,100.00(b)</u>	<u>\$3,900.00(b)</u>

- (a) Appointment for period November 1, 1939 to May 31, 1940.
- (b) Includes \$1,625 from Intercollegiate Athletics.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of the Graduate School; Professor of Philosophy		
A. P. Brogan (9 months)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Sunshine Neely	2,000.00	2,000.00
Clerical Assistants	400.00	400.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	600.00	600.00
	<u>\$8,500.00</u>	<u>\$8,500.00</u>

SUMMER SESSION

	1939-40	1940-41
Salaries and Maintenance	\$210,000.00	\$210,000.00

3. ORGANIZED RESEARCH

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Total, to be itemized later	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
	<u>\$25,000.00</u>	<u>\$25,000.00</u>

BUREAU OF MUNICIPAL RESEARCH  
(12 months)

S. A. MacCorkle, Director

	1939-40	1940-41
Research Assistant		
	\$2,200.00(a)	\$2,400.00
	1,800.00	1,800.00
	600.00	...
Secretary		
	1,725.00(b)	1,200.00
Librarian (Part-time)	480.00	600.00
Travel, Supplies, Incidentals, and Publications	1,195.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$8,000.00</u>	<u>\$8,000.00</u>

- (a) Salary for eleven months.
- (b) Salary for 11½ months as Research Assistant and Secretary.

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE  
SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1940-41  
(12 months)

W. E. Gettys, Director

	1939-40	1940-41
Total, to be itemized later	\$17,550.00	\$15,000.00
	<u>\$17,550.00</u>	<u>\$15,000.00</u>

MAY 31 1940

INDUSTRIALIZATION PROGRAM  
(12 months)

W. L. McGill, Coordinator

	1939-40	1940-41
Coordinator W. L. McGill		
Office Assistants (Secretarial, Research and Clerical Help)	\$2,916.66(a)	\$2,083.33(b)
Maintenance, Travel and Equipment	1,223.00	902.00
	125.00	325.00
	<u>\$4,564.66</u>	<u>\$3,310.33</u>

- (a) Salary rate of \$5,000, for period from February 1 to August 31, 1940.  
(b) Salary for period from September 1, 1940 to January 31, 1941.

RESEARCH IN ZOOLOGY  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Total, to be itemized later	\$5,000.00	\$7,500.00
	<u>\$5,000.00</u>	<u>\$7,500.00</u>

RESEARCH IN ANTHROPOLOGY  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Total, to be itemized later	\$6,000.00	\$6,500.00
	<u>\$6,000.00</u>	<u>\$6,500.00</u>

RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Total, to be itemized later	\$7,400.00	\$10,000.00
	<u>\$7,400.00</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH  
(12 months)(All appointments for one year only,  
except as otherwise indicated.)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director; Professor of Cotton Marketing A. E. Cox	\$ 900.00(a)(b)	\$ 900.00(a)(b)
Assistant Director and Statistician F. A. Buechel	5,500.00(b)	5,500.00(b)
Industrial Geographer E. H. Johnson	4,000.00(b)	4,000.00(b)
Assistant Statistician (Part-time)	300.00	600.00
Research Assistant Market Statistician	...	1,800.00
Consumption Studies Edward R. Dedeke	1,200.00	1,200.00
Technical Scientist	...	1,800.00
Editorial Assistant Mrs. Clara H. Lewis	2,000.00	2,000.00
Secretary Shirley Blomeke	1,500.00	1,500.00
Statistical Clerk Retail Credit, Sales, Etc. Ann Graham	1,200.00	1,200.00
Research Assistants (Cotton) (Research Assistant)	600.00	600.00
(Cooperative W.P.A. Project)	550.00(c)	...
Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel)	500.00	...
	<u>15,600.00(d)</u>	<u>12,750.00(d)</u>
	<u>\$33,850.00</u>	<u>\$33,850.00</u>

MAY 31 1940

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH (Continued)

- (a) June 15 to July 25; also \$5,000 as Professor of Cotton Marketing, 9 months; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.  
(b) Appointment for biennium ending August 31, 1941.  
(c) Salary for eleven months.  
(d) Includes \$1,300 estimated income from bulletin sales and \$1,200 from American Cotton Shippers Association.

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director (Part-time); Professor of Geology (Graduate); Director of the Texas Memorial Museum (Part-time) E. H. Sellards	\$5,600.00(a)	\$5,600.00(a)
Geologist F. B. Plummer	2,800.00(b)	5,000.00
H. B. Stenzel	3,750.00	3,750.00
Virgil E. Barnes	3,230.00	3,230.00
Glenn L. Evans	2,400.00	2,400.00
Consulting Geologist Gayle Scott	...	...
Mrs. Helen Jeanne Plummer	...	...
Supervising Geologist (for arranging and care of well samples) Leo Hendricks	2,400.00	2,400.00
Secretary Josephine Casey	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistants Well Samples: labor, equipment for filing samples, equipment and supplies for storage of samples, including transportation	4,200.00	4,200.00
5,210.00	5,210.00	
Geologic Studies in Central Mineral Region	5,000.00	5,000.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	15,500.00(d)	15,500.00(e)
	<u>\$49,890.00</u>	<u>\$52,090.00</u>

- (a) Also \$2,400 as Director (part-time) of the Texas Memorial Museum; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.  
(b) Also \$2,200 as Professor of Petroleum Production Engineering (part-time); total salary for 12 months, \$5,000.  
(c) Serves without salary.  
(d) Includes \$5,000 estimated income from bulletin sales.  
(e) Includes \$4,000 estimated income from bulletin sales.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH  
(12 months)

W. R. Woolrich, Director

	1939-40	1940-41
Testing Engineer; Assistant Director; Associate Professor of Civil Engineering R. F. Dawson	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Assistant Testing Engineer G. A. Parkinson	2,400.00	2,400.00
Research Assistant A. J. McCrocklin (3/4 time)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Howard E. Brown (3/4 time)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Charles R. Houssiere, Jr.	1,150.00(a)	1,200.00
Luis Bartlett	1,200.00	1,200.00
Chapin Winston Yates	1,150.00(a)	1,200.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	3,677.00	3,577.00
	<u>\$14,977.00</u>	<u>\$14,977.00</u>

- (a) Services began September 15, 1939.

MAY 31 1940

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY  
(12 months)

E. P. Schoch, Director

	1939-40	1940-41
Research Technologists		
Research Fellows	\$11,500.00	\$12,000.00
Chemist	12,000.00	12,000.00
J. E. Stullken (Half-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Secretary Fannie Laura Powell	1,425.00(a)	1,500.00
Mechanic Joe McGee	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	12,000.00	12,000.00
	<u>\$59,625.00</u>	<u>\$40,200.00</u>

(a) Part-time services to November 30; full-time since.

## BRUCELLOSIS RESEARCH

(Clayton Foundation Cooperative Project)

	1939-40	1940-41
Maintenance	...	\$1,000.00
	...	<u>\$1,000.00</u>

## 4. EXTENSION

DIVISION OF EXTENSION  
(12 months unless otherwise specified)

BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the Bureau (10 months)		
Athletic Director	\$4,000.00(a)	\$4,000.00(a)
Director of Dramatics Frank L. Winship	3,600.00	3,600.00
Secretary Willie M. Thompson	2,650.00(b)	2,800.00
Assistant Secretary Susie McCoy	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistants	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	630.00	630.00
	7,870.00(c)	7,870.00(c)
	<u>\$22,050.00</u>	<u>\$22,200.00</u>

(a) Services begin September 1.  
(b) Part-time services, June 4-July 15, 1940; also \$150 from Summer School budget.  
(c) Includes estimated income from bulletin sales.

## EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau; Professor of Educational Administration J. O. Harberry (9 months) (with vote)	\$3,800.00(a)	\$3,800.00(a)
Associate Professor of Educational Psychology James Knight (9 months) (with vote)	3,000.00(a)	3,000.00(a)
Assistant Professor of Educational Administration Irving Ball (9 months)	2,000.00(a)	2,000.00(a)
Registrar of the Bureau Julia E. Vance	2,400.00	2,400.00
Assistant Registrar Mrs. Rowena S. Peterson	1,695.35(b)	1,800.00

MAY 31 1940

## EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Correspondent Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
Recorder Mary P. Davis	1,200.00	1,200.00
Stenographer Lena Warren Welch	1,200.00	1,200.00
Assistant Nova Mae Scaff	1,200.00	1,200.00
Stenographer and Assistant	1,200.00	1,200.00
(Instructor in Nursing Education) (Thesis Assistant)	1,041.67(c)	...
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	375.00	...
Extension Teaching Centers	1,954.65	1,850.00
Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans--Instructors' Fees	4,625.00	5,000.00
	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
	<u>\$28,291.67</u>	<u>\$27,250.00</u>

(a) Services begin September 1.  
(b) Leave of absence, September 14 to October 4, 1939.  
(c) September 1, 1939 to January 31, 1940.

## INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the Bureau; Teacher-Trainer Laura Murray	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader Charles Cyrus	3,200.00	3,200.00
Secretary Mrs. Alice Mae Holmes	1,200.00	1,200.00
Distributive Education Program	17,525.00(a)	19,000.00(a)
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	2,720.00(b)	2,720.00(b)
	<u>\$27,945.00(c)</u>	<u>\$29,120.00(c)</u>

(a) To be reimbursed in full from Federal George-Deen Funds.  
(b) Includes estimated income from bulletin sales of teacher-trainer material and from distributive education fees and sales.  
(c) Part to be reimbursed from Federal funds.

## NUTRITION AND HEALTH EDUCATION BUREAU

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the Bureau Jeanie Pinckney (10 months)	\$2,800.00(a)	\$2,800.00(a)
Parental Education Specialist Mrs. Virginia W. Sharborough (10 months)	2,780.00(a)(b)	2,780.00(a)(b)
Lecturer Dorothy White (10 months)	2,200.00(a)	2,200.00(a)
Carl Bredt (10 months)	2,400.00(a)	2,400.00(a)
Secretary Shirliereed Darwin	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	2,800.00	2,300.00
	<u>\$14,180.00</u>	<u>\$17,680.00</u>

(a) Services begin September 1.  
(b) Of this amount, \$2,080 is to be reimbursed from Federal funds and the State Board for Vocational Education.

MAY 31 1943

## PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the Bureau LeNoir Dimmitt	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Assistant to the Director Lula Barrett	1,800.00	1,800.00
Reference Assistant Georgann Reid	1,600.00	1,600.00
Imogene Thompson	1,500.00	1,500.00
Jean D. Campbell	1,500.00	1,500.00
Josephine Munster	1,400.00	1,400.00
Assistant Susie F. Banks	1,300.00	1,300.00
Fannye N. Cherry	1,300.00	1,300.00
Ulrea Lewis	900.00	900.00
Record Assistant Mrs. Lula M. Primer	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,500.00(a)	1,500.00(a)
	\$16,400.00	\$16,400.00

(a) Includes estimated cash fines.

## VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the Bureau Mrs. Charles Joe Moore	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Librarian Joe Coltharp	1,600.00	1,600.00
Secretary Edna Gaines	1,600.00	1,600.00
Booking Clerk and Photographer	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistants	2,000.00	2,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,600.00(a)	1,600.00
	\$9,200.00	\$10,700.00

(a) Includes estimated income from fees and slide charges.

## OFFICE OF THE DEAN

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of the Division of Extension; Professor of Educational Administration T. H. Shelby (with vote)	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Radio Production Manager J. Howard Lumpkin	2,800.00	2,800.00
Secretary Irma Deane Fowler	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer Thelma Roye	1,400.00	1,400.00
Mimeograph Operator	580.00	575.00
School Inquiries	50.00	50.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division	1,000.00	1,000.00
Stamps for Entire Division; Stamps from Loan Library plus	1,200.00	1,200.00
	5,500.00	5,500.00
	\$20,330.00	\$20,325.00

MAY 31 1943

5. LIBRARY  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Librarian Donald Coney (with vote)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Associate Librarian Alexander Moffit (with vote)	3,200.00	3,200.00
Bibliographer E. W. Winkler (with vote)	3,750.00	3,750.00
Secretary to the Librarian Mrs. Brady Morris	1,600.00	1,600.00
Loan Librarian Lorena May Baker	2,000.00	2,000.00
Mary Elizabeth Wynne	1,136.66(a)	1,200.00
Loan Assistant Keith Davis	800.00	800.00
William S. Swayze (3/4 time)	450.00(a)	600.00
Phillip Kearney Buskirk (3/4 time)	600.00	600.00
George R. Quick (3/4 time)	600.00	600.00
Charles L. Morgan (3/4 time)	766.60(a)	600.00
Reference Librarian Annie Hill	2,400.00	2,400.00
Julia Harris	2,000.00	2,000.00
Cataloguer Athol Yager	2,000.00	2,000.00
Doris Clower	1,800.00	1,800.00
Maurine T. Wilson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Ione M. Kidder	1,700.00	1,700.00
Anna Harriet Heyer	1,582.23(a)	1,600.00
Lena Malone	1,300.00	1,300.00
Ralph Hagedorn	1,200.00	1,200.00
Catalogue Assistant Mrs. Elizabeth Skelley	900.00	900.00
Typist Alice Meier	1,200.00	1,200.00
Allen M. Cain	1,000.00	1,000.00
Mildred McDonald	900.00	900.00
Audrey Dale Steel	800.00	800.00
Clarice Cunningham	800.00(b)	800.00
Joe Belden (Bexar Archives) (Part-time)	675.00	675.00
Order Librarian W. N. Daniells	2,400.00	2,400.00
Accessions Librarian and Bookkeeper Mrs. Charles Stephenson	2,400.00	2,400.00
Orders Assistant Charles E. Rothe	1,300.00	1,300.00
Charles O. Hucker	800.00	800.00
Accessions Assistant Margaret Howard	1,080.00	1,080.00
Serials and Binding Librarian Mrs. Mildred C. Clopton	1,300.00	1,300.00
Louise Herring	1,035.00	1,035.00
Newspaper Librarian E. R. Dabney	1,620.00	1,620.00
Newspaper Assistant Mrs. William Krueger	1,200.00	1,200.00
Latin-American Librarian Carlos E. Castaneda (9 months; half-time)	1,500.00(c)	1,500.00(c)
Wrenn Librarian Fannie Hatchford	2,000.00(d)	2,100.00
Senior Assistant, Rare Book Collections William H. McCarthy	2,400.00	2,400.00
Archivist Winnie Allen	2,000.00	2,000.00
Archives Assistant Eugenia Nash	1,100.00	1,100.00
Translator, Bexar Archives Juan Villasaña Haggard	1,700.00	1,700.00
Education Librarian Mary S. Kirkpatrick	1,770.00(a)	1,800.00
Assistant Law Librarian Helen Hargrave	1,800.00	1,800.00

MAY 31 1940

LIBRARY (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Chemistry Librarian Alice Wupperman	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00
Business Administration Librarian Florence K. Hierman	1,400.00	1,400.00
Architecture Librarian Mrs. Ruth H. Junkin	1,300.00	1,300.00
Engineering Librarian Mrs. Ethel G. Swafford	1,300.00	1,300.00
Textbook and Curriculum Librarian	1,400.00	1,200.00
Biology Librarian Thelma Lynn	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistant, Texas Collection Mrs. Marcelle Hamer	1,400.00	1,400.00
General Assistant Katherine A. Searcy	1,300.00	1,300.00
Mrs. Verona G. Phillips	933.34(a)	1,000.00
Alvin H. Gratzel	784.45(a)	800.00
Pages and Part-time Employees	21,714.40	21,531.00
Maintenance, Travel, and Rebinding Equipment	9,800.00	11,555.00
Books, Serials and Binding	1,275.00	1,275.00
Books, Special Departmental Projects	59,958.00	60,636.00
Books, Texas Manuscripts	...	1,795.00
Texas State Historical Association	...	1,000.00
(Guide to Latin-American Manuscripts)	300.00	300.00
Payment on Icazbalceta Library	500.00	...
Payment on Stephens Library	17,500.00	17,500.00
	4,800.00	4,600.00
	\$198,330.68	\$202,852.00

- (a) Salary for services for part of year.  
 (b) Leave of absence, three months; this total includes salary of substitute.  
 (c) Also Associate Professor of History (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,500 for nine months; total salary for nine months, \$3,000.  
 (d) Leave of absence--Guggenheim Fellowship; this amount paid substitute.

6. PHYSICAL PLANT  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
<u>Administration</u>		
Campus Foreman William Leet	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Supervising Architect; Professor of Architecture R. L. White	3,110.00(a)	3,110.00(a)
Assistant Supervising Architect; Assistant Professor of Architecture W. W. Dornberger	1,875.00(b)	1,875.00(b)
Chief Draftsman Alton E. Greeven	2,600.00	2,600.00
Secretary to Supervising Architect Mrs. Doris Brown	1,200.00	1,200.00
Draftsmen, as Needed	2,500.00	2,500.00
<u>Janitorial and Building Operation Service</u>		
Janitors	62,000.00	62,000.00
Elevator Attendants	5,000.00	5,000.00
<u>General Repairs and Woodwork</u>		
Foreman Charles Robertson	2,100.00	2,100.00
Cabinet Maker E. W. Hoffman	2,200.00	2,200.00
Carpenter and Assistant Cabinet Maker Shelton Adrian	1,774.98	1,800.00

MAY 31 1940

6. PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
<u>General Repairs and Woodwork</u> (Continued)		
Carpenter (Part-time)	\$ 513.32(c)	\$1,000.00
Painter L. P. Hill	1,800.00	1,800.00
<u>Care and Maintenance of Grounds</u>		
Gardener O. J. Herrington	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tree Surgery	1,986.70	1,500.00
Campus Laborers	28,000.00	28,000.00
<u>Office of Superintendent of Utilities</u>		
Superintendent of Utilities; Professor of Mechanical Engineering (½ time, Long Session) C. J. Eckhardt, Jr.	5,000.00	5,000.00
Chief Production Engineer Curt R. von Bieberstein	2,500.00	2,500.00
Chief Distribution Engineer H. W. Zuch	2,500.00	2,500.00
Secretary Mrs. Blanche Hale Moberg	1,380.00	1,380.00
Stenographer Mrs. Louise Norman Harris	1,140.00	1,140.00
<u>Heating Plant</u>		
Chief Operator A. M. Seiders	2,300.00	2,300.00
Chief Mechanic W. T. Colley	2,040.00	2,040.00
Mechanic Theo Kneip	2,000.00	2,000.00
Firemen (Three)	4,680.00	4,680.00
Coal Passers (Two)	2,160.00	2,160.00
Cilers (Three)	2,700.00	2,700.00
<u>Power Plant</u>		
Chief Operator Guy Fletcher	2,300.00	2,300.00
Operators (Three)	4,680.00	4,680.00
Assistant Operator	1,200.00	1,200.00
<u>Little Campus Plant</u>		
Chief Operator Harry Ashton	1,800.00	1,800.00
Firemen (Two)	2,400.00	2,400.00
<u>Heating (Distribution)</u>		
Chief Operator S. B. Secord	2,300.00	2,300.00
Operators (Six)	9,360.00	9,360.00
Laborer	900.00	900.00
<u>Refrigeration</u>		
Chief Operator F. P. Gerling	2,300.00	2,300.00
Operators (Two)	3,120.00	3,120.00
<u>Plumbing</u>		
Chief Plumber and Electrician J. S. Hargrave	2,300.00	2,300.00
Plumber C. W. Eastland	1,700.00	1,700.00
Laborer	900.00	900.00

MAY 31 1940

6. PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
<u>Electrical</u>		
Electrician		
R. E. Pfaefflin	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Steve L. Lightsey	1,800.00	1,800.00
L. W. Nicholson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Helpers (Three)	2,040.00	2,040.00
<u>Machine Shop</u>		
Machinist		
John Blocker	2,500.00	2,500.00
Welder		
James L. Messer	1,800.00	1,800.00
Locksmith		
Robert Fehlis	1,725.00(a)	1,800.00
<u>Communications</u>		
Chief Technician		
Jack Maguire	2,200.00	2,200.00
Assistant Technician	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistant Technician (Part-time)	600.00	1,200.00
<u>Watchmen</u>		
Watchmen	6,500.00	6,500.00
<u>Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment</u>		
Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furniture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other than Buildings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Automobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's Home; Equipment; and Materials and Labor for Equipment	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect	1,000.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$359,185.00</u>	<u>\$359,885.00</u>

- (a) Salary for half-time services, Long Session, full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also Professor of Architecture (half-time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,600; total salary for twelve months, \$4,800.
- (b) Salary for half-time services, Long Session, full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also Assistant Professor of Architecture (half-time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,125; total salary for twelve months, \$5,000.
- (c) This salary paid Mr. Ernst Hoffman.
- (d) Salary for 11½ months' services.

NON-EDUCATIONAL EXPENSESFELLOWSHIPS AND RESEARCH

	1939-40	1940-41
Graduate Fellowships	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Fellowships and Scholarships	4,000.00	4,000.00
Research Aid and Publications	3,500.00	3,500.00
	<u>\$13,500.00</u>	<u>\$13,500.00</u>

MAY 31 1940

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGETMEDICAL BRANCH OF THE UNIVERSITY

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1940-41

<u>Estimated Income:</u>		
<u>Legislative Appropriation:</u>		
Medical Branch	\$305,000.00	
Hospital for Crippled Children	110,650.00	\$415,650.00
Registration Fees		18,000.00
Laboratory Fees		7,500.00
Student Deposits forfeited		750.00
Fees and Services		15,000.00
Residence Halls		7,700.00
		<u>464,600.00</u>
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		
<u>Estimated Expenditures:</u>		
<u>General Administration and Expense:</u>		
General Administration	\$18,825.00	
General Expense	34,680.00	53,505.00
School of Medicine		260,205.00
College of Nursing		18,870.00
Department of Public Relations		15,885.00
Physical Plant		31,290.00
Children's Hospital and Clinic:		
Hospital for Crippled Children	80,650.00	
Diagnostic Teaching Clinic	30,000.00	110,650.00
		<u>490,405.00</u>
<u>Total Estimated Expenditures</u>		
<u>Estimated Deficit on 1940-41 Operations</u>		
		25,805.00
<u>Estimated Balance, September 1, 1940</u>		
		14,190.00
<u>Estimated Balance, August 31, 1941</u>		
		<u>\$18,385.00</u>

MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET--MEDICAL BRANCH, 1940-41

- The column headed "1940-41" contains the appropriations made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
- All salary and other appropriations are for twelve months unless otherwise specified.
- The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1941.
- No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

MEDICAL BRANCH

(Twelve months and full-time unless otherwise specified)

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of the Medical Branch		
John W. Spies (Part-time)	\$6,000.00(a)	\$6,000.00(b)
Assistant Dean		
Jarrett E. Williams (Part-time)	2,125.00(b)	2,125.00(b)
Maintenance and Equipment	1,500.00	1,500.00
Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of Other Administrative Officers upon Approval of the Dean	1,600.00	1,600.00
	<u>\$11,225.00</u>	<u>\$11,225.00</u>

- (a) Also Professor of Public Health and Preventive Medicine (Part-time) at a salary of \$4,000; total salary for twelve months, \$10,000.  
 (b) Also Associate Professor of Pathology (Half-time) at a salary of \$2,125; total salary for twelve months, \$4,250.

BUSINESS OFFICE

	1939-40	1940-41
Business Officer		
John C. Nolan	\$3,600.00	\$4,200.00
Assistant to the Business Officer		
Tony Smith	2,400.00	2,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,000.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$7,000.00</u>	<u>\$7,600.00</u>

GENERAL EXPENSE

RESIDENCE HALLS

	1939-40	1940-41
Salaries and Wages:		
Director		
Graco E. Sweatt	\$1,440.00(a)	\$1,800.00(b)
Wages	1,400.00	1,505.00
Food	2,500.00	2,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,890.00	1,890.00
	<u>\$7,230.00</u>	<u>\$7,695.00</u>

- (a) This amount paid another person.  
 (b) Also Director of Dietetics, College of Nursing.

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU

	1939-40	1940-41
Manager and Secretary		
Mrs. Eda L. Howard	\$1,475.00(a)	\$1,800.00
Secretary		
Esther Massin	1,800.00(b)	1,800.00
Mrs. C. C. Landers	1,200.00(c)	1,200.00
Secretary-Stenographer		
Elizabeth Gustafson	933.34(d)	1,380.00
Annie Franzer	1,200.00(e)	1,200.00
Mrs. V. A. Shaw	1,200.00(f)	1,200.00
Secretary-Technician		
Flora E. Thompson	1,080.00(g)	1,200.00
Mrs. Rose N. Blackman	...	1,200.00
Dorothy Strachan	1,057.14(k)	1,150.00
	...	1,080.00
Elizabeth Lauzon	...	1,080.00
Wilma Schroeder	882.50(h)	1,020.00
	870.00(i)	900.00

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Typist		
Fanny Lide	\$ 840.00(j)	\$ 900.00
Extra Personnel	...	4,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	...	1,000.00
	<u>\$12,537.98</u>	<u>\$22,110.00</u>

- (a) Salary of \$100 for the Month of September, 1939, as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean; salary of \$1,375 for the period from October 1, 1939 to August 31, 1940, paid from the budget for Public Health and Preventive Medicine; total salary for twelve months, \$1,475.  
 (b) Paid from the Dean's Office budget.  
 (c) Paid from the budget for the Department of Practice of Medicine.  
 (d) Paid from the Dean's Office budget as Stenographer for the period November 16, 1939 to August 31, 1940.  
 (e) Paid from the budget for the Business Office.  
 (f) Paid from the budget for the College of Nursing.  
 (g) Paid from the budget for the Department of Histology and Embryology.  
 (h) Paid from the budget for the Department of Pathology; services from September 8, 1939 to August 31, 1940.  
 (i) Paid from the budget for the Department of Bacteriology; salary rate of \$900 effective December 1, 1939.  
 (j) Paid from the budget for Records, Publications and Illustrations; salary rate of \$900 effective January 1, 1940.  
 (k) Paid from the budget for the Department of Surgery, for eleven months' services.

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES

	1939-40	1940-41
Alcohol	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
Commencement	300.00	300.00
Diplomas	225.00	225.00
Official Entertainment	250.00	250.00
Staff Traveling Expenses; Each Trip to be Approved by the Dean	3,000.00	3,000.00
Miscellaneous General Expenses	800.00	800.00
	<u>\$4,875.00</u>	<u>\$4,875.00</u>

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

ANATOMY

	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Professor		
Donald Duncan	\$4,250.00	\$4,250.00
Assistant Professor		
J. J. Lawless	2,343.06(a)	3,250.00
Instructor		
W. V. Cruce	1,800.00	1,800.00(b)
Assistant		
Joe T. Roberts (Part-time)	2,000.00(c)	2,400.00(d)
Laboratory Attendant		
Thomas MacBeth	1,500.00	1,500.00
Joseph A. L. Morse	...	1,020.00
Technician		
Mrs. L. B. Stallings	1,150.00	1,200.00
Laboratory Helper	340.00(e)	400.00
Assistants	2,000.00	800.00
Professor (Histology and Embryology)		
J. G. Sinclair	4,462.50	4,500.00
Associate Professor (Histology and Embryology)		
J. A. Plnce	3,000.00	3,000.00
Instructor (Histology and Embryology)		
Mary Elmore Sauer	1,800.00	2,100.00
Maintenance and Equipment	5,700.00	4,000.00
	<u>\$30,345.56</u>	<u>\$30,500.00</u>



ANATOMY (Continued)

- (a) This amount paid Dr. Knight and Dr. Kahler.
- (b) Appointment for period September 1, 1940 to June 30, 1941, at rate of \$1,800 for twelve months.
- (c) This amount paid Dr. Seybold.
- (d) Also Assistant (Part-time) in the Departments of Pediatrics and Practice of Medicine; total salary for twelve months, \$2,400.
- (e) Salary for 8½ months' services.

BACTERIOLOGY	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
W. E. Sharp	\$4,691.67	\$4,750.00
Associate Professor		
Wendell Gingrich	3,600.00	3,600.00
Instructor		
Anna Carroll Barden	2,000.00	2,000.00
Assistant		
Mildred John (One-third-time)	480.00	480.00
Laboratory Helper	340.00(a)	480.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,190.00	1,800.00
	<u>\$15,501.67</u>	<u>\$15,110.00</u>

(a) Salary for 8½ months' services.

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
B. M. Hendrix	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Associate Professor		
D. B. Calvin	3,500.00	3,750.00
Instructor		
William J. Wingo	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutor		
Forrest G. Houston	1,600.00	1,600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	3,000.00	2,400.00
	<u>\$15,400.00</u>	<u>\$15,050.00</u>

PATHOLOGY	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
Paul Brindley	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Associate Professor		
Jarrett B. Williams (Part-time)	2,125.00(a)	2,125.00(c)
Instructor		
Gus Eckhardt	491.67(b)	1,800.00(c)
Instructor (Pathology and Clinical Neurology and Psychiatry)		
Stephan Weiss	...	...
Tutor		
..... (d)	...	...
J. Louise Vick	1,580.00	...
.....	900.00	900.00
Laboratory Attendant (Surgical Pathology)	847.50	...
William Godbehere	...	1,020.00
Technician		
..... (f)	...	...
Julia K. Froelich (Half-time)	1,320.00(e)	660.00
Mildred B. Cherry	885.00	900.00
..... (Part-time)	...	600.00
Technician (Gynecologic Pathology)		
Carolyn Owens	...	1,200.00
Assistants		
..... (g)	2,015.00	4,700.00
Laboratory Helper	480.00	480.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$15,941.17</u>	<u>\$22,885.00</u>
Laboratory Attendant		
Eugene Thiem	1,500.00	1,500.00

PATHOLOGY (continued)

- (a) Also Assistant Dean (Half-time) at a salary of \$2,125; total salary for twelve months, \$4,250.
- (b) Part of this salary paid another person.
- (c) Appointment for period September 1, 1940 to June 30, 1941, at rate of \$1,800 for twelve months.
- (d) Salary paid by State Psychopathic Hospital.
- (e) Salary for full-time services.
- (f) Transferred from Department of Surgery.
- (g) Transferred from Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

PHARMACOLOGY	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Professor		
Charles H. Taft, Jr.	\$2,350.00	\$3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
J. K. Cline	611.53(a)	4,000.00 (b)
Instructor		
A. J. Gilbert	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistants	2,000.00	600.00
Laboratory Attendant		
Hans Ash	1,400.00	1,500.00
Laboratory Helper	490.65	780.00
Technician	...	900.00
Professor Emeritus (Therapeutics)		
Edward Randall	...	...
Professor (Therapeutics)		
Edward Randall, Jr. (One-fifth-time)	2,000.00(c)	2,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,500.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$17,152.18</u>	<u>\$16,580.00</u>

- (a) This amount paid Professor Dawson.
- (b) Also Assistant Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health.
- (c) Salary for half-time services.

PHYSIOLOGY	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
E. D. Porter	\$4,462.50	\$4,500.00
Associate Professor		
W. A. Selle	3,750.00	3,750.00
Assistant Professor		
C. C. Scott	2,400.00	3,000.00
Assistants	2,000.00	250.00
Laboratory Helper	1,020.00	1,020.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,800.00	2,400.00
	<u>\$16,432.50</u>	<u>\$14,920.00</u>

DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Professor		
W. F. Spiller (Part-time)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Assistant Professor (Clinical Dermatology and Syphilology)		
E. H. Klatt (Part-time)	900.00	900.00
Instructor		
Shirley S. Bowen (Part-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
.....	900.00(a)	...
(Maintenance and Equipment)	205.00	...
	<u>\$4,705.00</u>	<u>\$5,800.00</u>

(a) Transferred to Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor T. H. Harris (Part-time)	\$3,000.00	\$4,050.00
Associate Professor (Clinical Neurology and Psychiatry) Hamilton Ford (Part-time)	1,400.00	1,400.00
Instructor (Clinical Neurology and Psychiatry) Lewis Barbato	...	...
M. L. Towler	... (a)	... (a)
Instructor (Clinical Neurology and Psychiatry and Pathology) Stephan Weiss	...	...
Assistants	600.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	600.00
	\$5,300.00	\$6,950.00

(a) Salary paid by State Psychopathic Hospital.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor W. R. Cooke (Part-time)	\$3,000.00	\$4,050.00
Professor (Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology) H. Reid Robinson (Part-time)	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistant Professor	...	3,000.00
Assistant Professor (Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology) J. L. Jenkins (Part-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Instructor (Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology) G. T. Lee (Part-time)	900.00	900.00
J. J. Delany (Part-time)	...	900.00
E. A. Wright	... (a)	... (b)
F. B. Smith	... (b)	... (b)
T. J. Iiams	... (b)	... (b)
A. W. White	... (b)	... (b)
C. S. Hamm	... (b)	... (b)
E. A. Chandler	...	... (b)
J. Z. Easton	...	... (b)
C. L. Davis	...	... (b)
I. Parish	...	... (b)
J. H. Clapp	...	... (b)
R. Hartgraves	...	... (b)
D. M. Paton	...	... (b)
J. P. Salerno	...	... (b)
G. Adam	...	... (b)
J. A. Wall	...	... (b)
A. M. Paris	...	... (b)
E. O. Strassmann	...	... (b)
D. V. Wachsmann	...	... (b)
(Technician)	...	... (b)
Assistants	1,000.00	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment	600.00	2,310.00
	\$3,850.00	\$18,650.00

(a) Transferred from Department of Dermatology and Syphilology.  
(b) Serves without salary.  
(c) Transferred to Department of Pathology.

OPHTHALMOLOGY		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor C. S. Sykos (Part-time)	\$1,900.00	\$2,600.00
S. M. Morris (Modified Service)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Instructor	...	...
Maintenance and Equipment	1,800.00	1,800.00
	400.00	1,700.00
	\$5,300.00	\$7,300.00

OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor D. P. Wall (Part-time)	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
Instructor	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutor	800.00	1,200.00
Assistants	400.00	2,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment	600.00	500.00
	\$6,200.00	\$8,900.00

PEDIATRICS		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor W. B. Reading (Part-time)	\$2,200.00	\$4,050.00
Associate Professor	...	4,000.00
Assistant Professor J. R. McMurray (Part-time)	600.00	3,000.00 (b)
Instructor Delmar R. Gard	333.32 (c)	2,000.00 (d)
Instructor (Clinical Pediatrics) Francis A. Garbade	... (e)	600.00
Instructor Joe T. Roberts (Part-time)	...	... (f)
(Assistant)	600.00	...
(Maintenance and Equipment)	500.00	...
	\$4,233.32	\$13,650.00

(a) Leave of absence, March 1 to August 31, 1940.  
(b) Leave of absence.  
(c) Salary for services from July 1 to August 31, 1940.  
(d) Appointment for period from September 1, 1940 to June 30, 1941 at a rate of \$2,000 for twelve months.  
(e) Serves without salary.  
(f) Salary paid by Department of Anatomy.

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor Emeritus M. L. Graves	...	...
Professor C. R. Herrmann	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Professor C. T. Stone (Part-time)	4,050.00	4,050.00
Associate Professor George Decherd	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor Edward H. Schwab (Part-time)	2,333.33 (a)	2,000.00
William L. Marr (Part-time)	1,400.00	1,400.00
Assistant Professor L. W. Sheekles, Jr.	2,700.00	3,000.00
Instructor Dolph Curb	1,800.00	2,000.00
Instructor S. S. Templin (Part-time)	900.00	900.00
Tutor W. F. Creel	1,500.00 (b)	1,200.00
Assistant Joe T. Roberts (Part-time)	600.00 (b)	... (c)
(Technician in Heart Station)	1,200.00	...
Technician and Laboratory Assistant Peter Erhard	900.00	1,200.00
Technician (Tropical Medicine) Frances McBride	720.00	720.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,700.00	600.00
	\$29,503.33	\$26,570.00

(a) Salary for full-time services, September 1-October 31, 1939; part-time from November 1, 1939 to August 31, 1940.  
(b) This salary paid another person.  
(c) Salary paid from Department of Anatomy budget.

MAY 31 1940

## PREVENTIVE HEALTH AND PUBLIC HEALTH

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor John W. Spiess (Part-time)	\$ 4,000.00 (a)	\$ 4,000.00 (a)
Associate Professor	...	5,000.00
Assistant Professor	...	3,000.00
J. E. Cline	...	...
Instructor Luther Terry	...	2,400.00
W. C. Woelfel	...	2,100.00 (d)
Tutor	2,000.00 (b)	2,400.00
Harry-Rolf Germer	1,320.00 (c)	1,800.00
Assistant	900.00	1,200.00
Technician	600.00	1,200.00
Laboratory Helper	960.00	1,080.00
Professor (Chemistry) Meyer Bodansky (Part-time)	4,000.00	4,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,810.00	2,000.00
(Electro-Encephalograph Equipment)	1,600.00	...
Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer		
Research--Salaries, Operating		
Expenses, and Equipment for		
Clinic for Research in Cancer		
and Related Diseases		
	11,500.00	9,900.00
	\$29,690.00	\$37,680.00

- (a) Also Dean of the Medical Branch (Part-time) at a salary of \$6,000; total salary for twelve months, \$10,000.  
 (b) Salary rate of \$2,100, effective January 1, 1940.  
 (c) This salary paid another person.  
 (d) Salary paid by Department of Pharmacology.

## RADIOLOGY

	1939-40	1940-41
Associate Professor J. B. Johnson (Part-time)	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
Instructor J. C. Rude (Part-time)	1,200.00	2,400.00
(Maintenance and Equipment)	600.00	...
	\$2,700.00	\$3,300.00

## SURGERY

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor A. O. Singleton (Part-time)	\$4,050.00	\$4,050.00
Associate Professor (Experimental Surgery) Robert H. Moore	4,500.00	4,500.00
Associate Professor (Clinical); Director of Division of Urology R. E. Conc (Part-time)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Associate Professor (Clinical); Director of Division of Orthopedics G. W. N. Eggers (Part-time)	1,400.00	1,400.00
Assistant Professor (Clinical) T. G. Blocker, Jr.	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor (Neuro-Surgery) S. R. Snodgrass (Part-time)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Assistant Professor (Anaesthesia) James H. Bennett (Part-time)	2,500.00	2,500.00
Instructor (Clinical Urology) Charles Hooks (Part-time)	800.00	800.00
(Assistants)	1,800.00	...
(Laboratory Attendant)	1,020.00	...
Maintenance and Equipment	1,500.00	500.00 (a)
	\$24,570.00	\$20,750.00

- (a) Transferred to Department of Pathology.

MAY 31 1940

## JOHN SEALY COLLEGE OF NURSING

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the College of Nursing	...	\$3,000.00
Acting Director of the College of Nursing; Instructor	...	300.00 (a)
Mrs. Anyce J. Wallace	...	3,000.00
Professor Dora Mathis	\$3,000.00	1,800.00
Instructor Grace Carolyn Collins	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mildred Taylor	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mrs. Merle Hooper Ineson	1,500.00	1,500.00
Selma Moody	1,500.00	1,500.00
Lillie Walther	1,350.00	1,350.00
Instructor (Obstetrical Nursing)	900.00 (b)	1,500.00
Director of Dietetics Grace E. Sweatt	...	... (c)(e)
Matron and Resident Director of Nurses' Home; Tutor in Physical and Social Education	1,200.00 (a)	1,320.00
Nurse Margaret Grimes	...	...
Wally Baumgarten	...	...
Olive Wilcox	...	...
Ella Wolfer	...	...
Ruby Howell	...	...
Hilda Walker	...	...
Dietitian Helen Seago	...	...
Clara Matthes	...	...
Norma Gunderson	...	...
Physiotherapist Katherine Brown	...	...
Occupational Therapist Jane Myers	...	...
(Maintenance and Equipment)	400.00	...
	\$15,250.00	\$18,870.00

- (a) Also Chief Nurse, University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800.  
 (b) Salary of Tutor for nine-months' services.  
 (c) Serves without salary.  
 (d) Transferred from General Administration budget.  
 (e) Also Director of Residence Halls.

## 5. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

	1939-40	1940-41
Division of Records		
Recorder Margaret C. McArdle	\$2,000.00	\$2,100.00
Assistant Recorder Mrs. Dimple H. Lewis	1,400.00	1,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	450.00	450.00
Division of Library		
Librarian (Assistant Professor) Elisabeth D. Runge	2,250.00	2,250.00
Assistants	2,000.00	1,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment and Books	5,500.00	4,500.00
Division of Medical Jurisprudence		
Lecturer Edward W. Watson (Part-time)	300.00	300.00

5. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC RELATIONS (Continued)

Division of Medical Illustrations	1939-40	1940-41
Medical Illustrator George Newman (Part-time)	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
Photographer J. E. Beissner	1,160.00	1,160.00
Maintenance and Equipment	450.00	450.00
<u>Division of Publications</u>		
Medical Journal	1,000.00	1,000.00
Catalogues	375.00	375.00
	<u>\$17,785.00</u>	<u>\$15,885.00</u>

6. PHYSICAL PLANT

	1939-40	1940-41
Mechanic; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds Michael Little	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Assistant Mechanic A. F. Brautigam	1,800.00	1,800.00
A. F. Ioberg	1,380.00	1,380.00
Janitors and Laboratory Attendants	11,480.00	12,360.00
Maintenance:		
Electricity	3,000.00	3,000.00
Fuel	2,500.00	1,800.00
Gas	975.00	975.00
Repairs	3,000.00	3,000.00
Shop	500.00	500.00
Towels and Laundry	25.00	25.00
Water	600.00	600.00
Insurance	2,350.00	3,050.00
Miscellaneous Supplies	400.00	400.00
	<u>\$30,410.00</u>	<u>\$31,290.00</u>

7. HOSPITALS

STATE HOSPITAL FOR CRIPPLED AND DEFORMED CHILDREN

	1939-40	1940-41
Superintendent Jarrett E. Williams	... (a)	... (a)
Medical Director W. B. Reading	... (b)	... (b)
Supervising Nurse Hilda Walker	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
Graduate Nurses (Eight; Basis, \$900; None to Exceed \$960 Per Year)	7,200.00	7,200.00
School Teachers (Two; 11 months)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Brace Maker George Fowles	1,500.00	1,500.00
Dietitian, Graduate Norma Gunderson	1,320.00	1,320.00
Cook	480.00	480.00
Assistants	...	1,200.00
Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Improvements	66,500.00	65,300.00
Traveling Expenses of Superintendent	50.00	50.00
	<u>\$80,650.00</u>	<u>\$80,650.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid from budgets for Dean's Office and Department of Pathology.  
 (b) Salary paid from budget for Department of Pediatrics.

UNIVERSITY DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING CLINIC

	1939-40	1940-41
Superintendent Jarrett E. Williams	... (a)	... (a)
Medical Director W. B. Reading	... (b)	... (b)
Chief Nurse Mrs. Anyce J. Wallace	\$ 625.00(c)	\$ 1,500.00(d)
Secretary	675.00(e)	1,500.00
	<u>125.00(e)</u>	<u>1,080.00</u>
Social Service Workers	...	1,800.00
Dietitians	...	3,000.00
Assistants	600.00	600.00
Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous	27,675.00	20,520.00
	<u>\$30,000.00</u>	<u>\$30,000.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid from budgets for Dean's Office and Department of Pathology.  
 (b) Salary paid from budget for Department of Pediatrics.  
 (c) Salary for period April 1 to August 31, 1940.  
 (d) Also \$300 as Acting Director and Instructor in the College of Nursing; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800.  
 (e) Salary paid for part-time services.

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1940-41

Estimated Income:		
Income which A. & M.		
College Shares:		
Interest on United States Bonds	\$530,000.00	
Interest on County and Municipal Bonds	315,000.00	
Interest on University of Texas Bonds	75,000.00	
Interest on A. & M. College Bonds	45,000.00	
Interest on Daily Balances	1,000.00	
Surface Easements	5,000.00	
Mineral Leases--Assignment Fees, etc.	1,500.00	
Keagan County Purchasing Company	1,000.00	
Miscellaneous Income--West Texas Lands	1,000.00	\$974,500.00
Income which A. & M. College Does Not Share:		
Interest on State of Texas Bonds	22,666.00	
Miscellaneous Income	300.00	22,966.00
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$997,466.00</u>
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1940		-
<u>Total Available, 1940-41</u>		<u>\$997,466.00</u>

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1940-41 (Continued)

Estimated Expenditures:		
Expenditures which A. & M. College Shares:		
Board for Lease of University Lands	\$ 4,000.00	
University Lands, Geologizing	21,800.00	
University Lands, Surveying	15,190.00	
Auditing Oil and Gas Production	13,400.00	
Other Oil Field Expense	23,610.00	
University Lands, Legal	14,000.00	
Investment Office	10,000.00	\$102,000.00
Expenditures and Transfers which A. & M. College Does Not Share:		
University Lands, Land Agent	8,000.00	
Brucellosis Research Laboratory	8,000.00	
Interest on University Bonds	75,000.00	
Principal of University Bonds	500,000.00	
Transfer to A. & M. College (Net)	290,833.00	
Applied on General Budget: Regents Expenses	5,000.00	
Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	7,000.00	
<b>Total Estimated Expenditures</b>		<b>893,833.00</b>
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1941		\$995,833.00
		\$1,633.00

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS (12 months)		
Secretary (One-fourth-time)	1939-40	1940-41
Printing, Stationery, Postage, Telephone, Telegraph, Advertising, Traveling Expense, Equipment, and Contingent Expenses	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00
	3,550.00	3,550.00
	<u>\$4,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,000.00</u>

UNIVERSITY LANDS, GEOLOGIZING (12 months)

Geologist in Charge	1939-40	1940-41
Hal P. Bybee		
Assistant Geologist in Charge	\$1,500.00(a)	\$1,500.00(a)
Berte R. Haigh		
Subsurface Geologist	3,600.00	3,600.00
Taylor Cole		
Surce Taylor	2,400.00	2,400.00
Assistant Geologist and Scout	2,100.00	2,100.00
Jerald H. Bartley		
Secretary-Stenographer	2,000.00	2,000.00
Faye Powers		
Secretary (One-fourth-time) (Austin Office)	1,225.00(c)	1,200.00
Laboratory Assistant	300.00	300.00
Milton D. Johnson, Jr.	1,150.00(b)	1,200.00

UNIVERSITY LANDS, GEOLOGIZING (Continued)

Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses	1939-40	1940-41
	\$7,300.00	\$7,500.00
	<u>\$21,575.00</u>	<u>\$21,800.00</u>

- (a) Salary for periods September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also \$5,000 as Professor of Geology, September 15-June 15; total salary for twelve months, \$6,500.
- (b) Salary for 11½ months' services.
- (c) Part of this salary paid another person.

UNIVERSITY LANDS, SURVEYING (12 months)

Special Surveyor	1939-40	1940-41
Frank F. Friend		
(Surveying Assistants as Needed)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Assistant Surveyor and Draftsman	4,000.00	...
J. A. Conklin		
Fieldman, Calculator and Assistant Draftsman	...	3,000.00
Norris B. Creath		
Stenographer	...	2,100.00
Mrs. Pauline Wolff		
Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses, Including Office and Field Assistants and Laborers; Work on Blocks 30 and 31, Upton and Crane Counties, and Block "L," Hudspeth County; Binding and Filing Fieldnote Books and Reproducing Maps	1,380.00	1,380.00
	4,810.00	3,710.00
	<u>\$15,190.00</u>	<u>\$15,190.00</u>

AUDITING OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION (12 months) (University Auditor's Office Staff)

Auditor in Charge	1939-40	1940-41
T. E. Allday		
First Assistant Auditor	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Rex Shields		
Assistant Auditor	2,600.00	2,600.00
Mrs. Louise C. Harwood		
W. R. Cavett	2,200.00	2,200.00
Secretary	1,900.00	1,900.00
Elberta Marie Wiginton		
Maintenance, Equipment and Traveling Expenses	1,200.00	1,200.00
	1,700.00	1,500.00
	<u>\$13,600.00</u>	<u>\$13,400.00</u>

OTHER OIL FIELD EXPENSE (12 months)

Supervisor	1939-40	1940-41
E. J. Compton (One-fourth-time)		
Assistant Supervisor and Gauger	\$1,125.00(a)	\$1,125.00(a)
W. V. Stell		
Gauger	2,400.00	2,400.00
Carlton Tippet		
	2,100.00	2,100.00
	...	1,800.00
Maintenance: Automobile Expenses; Traveling Expenses; Office Supplies; Gauging Supplies; Gasoline Test Supplies; Equipment; Insurance; Telephone and Telegraph; Extra Work; Repairs; Miscellaneous	4,000.00	4,000.00

MAY 31 1940

OTHER OIL FIELD EXPENSE (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed when Authorized by University Comptroller	\$11,910.00	\$12,185.00
(a) Also Land Agent (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$3,375; total salary for twelve months, \$4,500.00.	\$21,555.00	\$25,610.00

UNIVERSITY LANDS, LEGAL (12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Land Officer J. H. Walker	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Attorney Scott Gaines	6,000.00	6,000.00
Secretary Thelma Centry	1,500.00	1,500.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,500.00	1,500.00
	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00

INVESTMENT OFFICE (12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Investment Officer (Part-time); Comptroller (Part-time); Professor of Business Statistics - C. D. Simmons	\$3,500.00(a)	\$2,500.00(b)
Investment Analyst	...	4,000.00
Secretary Maebess Matthews	1,700.00	1,700.00
Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses	1,800.00	1,800.00
	\$7,000.00	\$10,000.00

(a) Salary for services as Investment Officer (Half-time); also Associate Comptroller (Half-time) at a salary of \$3,500.00; total salary for twelve months, \$7,000.  
 (b) Also \$5,000 from budget for Office of the Comptroller; total salary for twelve months, \$7,500.

LAND AGENT (12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Land Agent E. J. Compton (Three-fourths'-time)	\$3,375.00(a)	\$3,375.00(a)
Secretary Mrs. Sadie Moyer (Part-time)	600.00	600.00
Janitor (Part-time)	...	54.00
Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants	4,000.00	3,971.00
	\$7,975.00	\$8,000.00

(a) Also Oil Field Supervisor (One-fourth-time) at a salary of \$1,125; total salary for twelve months, \$4,500.

OTHER EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS

	1939-40	1940-41
Interest on University Bonds	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
Principal of University Bonds	500,000.00	500,000.00
(Remodeling Biology Building)	35,000.00	...
Brucellosis Research Laboratory and Equipment	...	8,000.00
Transfer to A. and M. College (Net)	306,025.00	290,833.00
Transfer to General Budget--Board of Regents Expenses	5,000.00	5,000.00
Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	107,831.00	7,000.00
	\$1,043,856.00	\$885,833.00

MAY 31 1940

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES  
 SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES, 1940-41

	Estimated Income	Budget	Unbudgeted Income
Intercollegiate Athletics	\$116,250.00(a)	\$156,818.00	\$40,568.00(b)
University Commons and Chuck Wagon	175,000.00	168,700.00	6,300.00
Soda Fountain	10,000.00	9,280.00	720.00
Littlefield Dormitory	53,531.00	53,531.00	-
Jessie Andrews and Asenath Carothers Dormitories	102,800.00	102,800.00	-
Brackenridge Hall	18,430.00	18,430.00	-
Roberts Hall	20,670.00	20,670.00	-
Prather Hall	21,130.00	21,130.00	-
Momer B. Hill Hall	25,480.00	25,433.00	47.00
Little Campus Dormitory	9,320.00	9,320.00	-
Little Campus Lunchroom	7,000.00	7,000.00	-
Home Economics Tea House	21,500.00	21,500.00	-
Home Economics Nursery School	2,150.00	1,873.50	276.50
Home Economics Home Management Houses	3,415.00	3,100.00	315.00
Men's Residence Halls Night Food Service	2,400.00	2,305.50	94.50
University Press	85,261.00	85,261.00	-
University Workshop	750.00	750.00	-
Gymnasium Store	5,500.00	5,500.00	-
Students' Clipping Bureau	8,490.00	8,490.00	-

(a) Estimated income of \$156,250 less estimated September 1, 1940 deficit of \$40,000.  
 (b) Estimated deficit, August 31, 1941.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

	Estimated Income	Budget	Unbudgeted Income
Campus Extension Rentals (Including U. S. Government Rent--Little Campus)	\$32,200.00	\$6,610.00	\$25,590.00
Brackenridge Land Rentals	5,200.00	700.00	4,500.00

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES

(Twelve months unless otherwise specified)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

	1939-40	1940-41
Athletic Director and Head Football Coach Dana X. Bible	\$15,600.00(a)	\$15,600.00(a)
Assistant Football Coach J. Blair Cherry	4,800.00(b)	4,800.00(b)
Football Line Coach, Freshman Track Coach, and Storeroom Manager H. C. Gilstrap	4,000.00(b)	4,000.00(b)
Head Basketball Coach, Assistant Football Coach, and Dormitory Manager Jack S. Gray	3,600.00(c)(d)	3,600.00(c)(d)
Assistant Football, Basketball, and Baseball Coach Ed Price	2,500.00(c)(d)	2,700.00(c)(d)
Head Baseball Coach; Fall Concessions Manager W. J. Disch	4,500.00(c)	4,500.00(c)

MAY 3 1940

## INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
(Substitute Baseball Coach)	\$ 500.00	...
Head Track and Cross Country Coach, Assistant Football Coach, and Football Program Manager Clyde Littlefield	4,250.00(c)	\$4,500.00(c)
Assistant Football Coaches (Three) (Part-time)	600.00(e)	600.00(e)
Tennis Coach D. A. Penick (Part-time)	...	1,000.00
Trainer Milton W. Kelley	2,100.00(c)	2,100.00(c)
Assistant Trainer W. A. Wisian	1,200.00(f)	1,200.00(f)
Business Manager Ed Oile	3,600.00(f)	4,000.00(f)
Secretary, Business Office Alice Archer	1,650.00(f)	1,800.00(f)
Secretary, Athletic Director's Office Ruth Hightower	1,500.00(f)	1,500.00(f)
Publicity Man (Part-time)	600.00(c)	900.00(c)
Superintendent of Grounds Jacob Bleymaier	1,320.00(f)	1,380.00(f)
Locker Building Attendant (Part-time)	225.00(c)	225.00(c)
Laborers (Three)	2,880.00(f)	2,880.00(f)
Extra Laborers (Students--Mostly Athletes)	10,000.00	10,000.00
Student Assistants (Mostly Athletes)	10,200.00	10,200.00
Janitors (Students--Mostly Athletes)	10,000.00	10,000.00
Maintenance:		
Football	29,000.00	34,500.00
Baseball	3,000.00	3,000.00
Basketball	3,500.00	3,500.00
Track (With Relays)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Tennis	2,000.00	2,000.00
Cross Country	300.00	300.00
Golf	900.00	800.00
Office Expense	2,500.00	2,500.00
Swimming	800.00	800.00
General Equipment, Improvements, Repairs, Water, Light, Gas, etc.	4,500.00	4,500.00
Traveling Expense	2,000.00	2,000.00
Insurance	300.00	300.00
Dues	150.00	400.00
Total Running Expense Budget	139,575.00	147,085.00
Subsidies:		
Intramurals for Men	5,000.00	4,500.00
Intramurals for Women	1,625.00	1,625.00
Bond and Interest Payments on Hill Hall	3,058.00	3,608.00
Total Subsidies	9,683.00	9,733.00
Improvements: (Lighting Gregory Gymnasium) (Bleachers)	500.00	...
Total Improvements	1,800.00	...
Grand Total Budget	2,300.00	...
	\$151,558.00	\$156,818.00

- (a) Salary on a twelve-months' basis, from January 1; includes \$600 for Federal income tax.  
 (b) Salary for twelve-months' basis, beginning January 1, 1940.  
 (c) Salary, September 1 to May 31.  
 (d) Also room and board at Hill Hall (valued at \$420) for services as Dormitory Manager.  
 (e) Salary, September, October and November.  
 (f) Salary, September 1 to August 31.

MAY 3 1 1940

## UNIVERSITY COMMONS AND CHUCK WAGON, 1940-41

Salaries and Wages:		
Administrative Salaries		
Anna W. Janzen, Director; Associate Professor of Home Economics	\$3,800.00	
Mrs. Eva Lee Tiroff, Assistant Director	2,100.00	
Janice Campbell, Assistant to Director	1,200.00	\$ 7,100.00
Student Interns. (Semi-administrative Salaries):		
Six at \$600.00 each		3,600.00
Wages, Cafeteria Employees	15,000.00	
Wages, Chuck Wagon	13,000.00	
Student Wages	15,000.00	43,000.00
Total Salaries and Wages		53,700.00
Food		92,000.00
General Operating Expenses		23,000.00
Total Budget		\$168,700.00

## SODA FOUNTAIN, 1940-41

Salaries and Wages	\$2,780.00
Supplies and Operating Expenses	6,500.00
Total Budget	\$9,280.00

## ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1940-41

General Administration and General Expense		
General Administration		
Salaries--Social Staff		
Social Director		
Margaret Peck (12 months)	\$1,920.00(a)	
First Assistant to Social Director (Part-time, 9 months)	450.00(b)(f)	
Second Assistant to Social Director (Part-time, 9 months)	90.00(b)(g)	
Assistant to Social Director (Summer Session)	30.00(b)	
Vacation Relief (Summer Session)	75.00(b)	
Stenographer	30.00	
Emergency Relief	25.00	
Salaries--Business Staff (12 months)		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics Rosalie S. Godfrey	2,364.00(e)	
Assistant to Business Director Pauline Anderson	864.00(d)	
Assistant Resident Business Director	1,500.00(e)	\$7,348.00
General Expense		
Salaries	3,110.00	
Other General Expense	2,060.00	5,170.00
Total General Administration and Expense		\$12,518.00

MAY 31 1940

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1940-41 (Continued)

<u>Room Service</u>		
Wages		
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	\$3,387.00	
	<u>2,200.00</u>	\$5,587.00
<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages		
Food	4,880.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	20,000.00	
	<u>1,126.00</u>	26,306.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages		
Other Expense	2,000.00	
Other General Services	4,850.00	
	<u>630.00</u>	7,480.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
New		
Replacements	300.00	
	<u>1,340.00</u>	1,640.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>\$53,531.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all Women's Residence Halls; total salary for twelve months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).  
 (b) Plus room and board (estimated at \$360 for nine months).  
 (c) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).  
 (d) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).  
 (e) Plus room and board (estimated at \$480).  
 (f) Services begin September 2.  
 (g) Services begin on the day before the dormitory opens for students.

JESSIE ANDREWS AND ASENAETH CAROTHERS DORMITORIES, 1940-41

General Administration and General Expense

<u>General Administration</u>		
<u>Salaries--Social Staff</u>		
Social Director		
Margaret Peck (12 months)	\$ 480.00(a)	
Resident Social Director--Andrews		
Helen Flinn (9 months)	990.00(b)(f)	
Resident Social Director--Carothers		
Catherine Neal (9 months)	990.00(b)(f)	
Assistant to Resident Social Director--Andrews (9 months)	315.00(b)(g)	
Assistant to Resident Social Director--Carothers (9 months)	315.00(b)(g)	
Resident Social Director--Andrews (Summer Session)	300.00	
Resident Social Director--Carothers (Summer Session)	300.00	
Assistant to Resident Social Director--Andrews (Summer Session)	30.00	
Assistant to Resident Social Director--Carothers (Summer Session)	30.00	
Emergency Relief		
Salaries--Business Staff (12 months)		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	600.00(c)	
Assistant to Business Director	360.00(d)	

MAY 31 1940

JESSIE ANDREWS AND ASENAETH CAROTHERS DORMITORIES, 1940-41 (Continued)

Resident Business Director; Instructor in Home Economics		
May Brookshier	\$2,400.00(e)	
Emergency Relief	75.00	\$7,235.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	3,460.00	
Other General Expense	1,855.00	5,315.00
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		12,550.00
<u>Room Service</u>		
Wages		
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	7,868.00	
	<u>3,250.00</u>	11,118.00
<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages		
Food	6,914.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	33,000.00	
	<u>2,250.00</u>	42,194.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages	\$1,240.00	
Other Expense	7,525.00	
Other General Service	1,148.00	\$ 9,913.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
New		
Replacement	400.00	
	<u>1,350.00</u>	1,750.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		25,275.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>\$102,800.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all Women's Residence Halls; total salary for twelve months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).  
 (b) Plus room and board (estimated at \$405 for nine months).  
 (c) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).  
 (d) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).  
 (e) Plus room and board (estimated at \$540).  
 (f) Services begin September 2.  
 (g) Services begin on the day before the dormitory opens for students.

BRACKENRIDGE HALL, 1940-41

General Administration and General Expense

<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	\$ 192.00(a)	
Resident Director		
Mrs. A. M. Dazey	500.00(b)	
Manager (Student)	480.00(c)	
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls		
Pauline Anderson	120.00(d)	
Proctors (four)	... (c)	\$1,292.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	1,605.00	
Other General Expense	724.00	2,329.00
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		3,621.00



BRACKENRIDGE HALL, 1940-41 (Continued)

<u>Room Service</u>		
Salaries		
Wages	\$ 540.00	
Supplies, Laundry and Other Expense	3,195.00	
	<u>1,425.00</u>	\$5,160.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages		
Other Expense	240.00	
	<u>2,850.00</u>	3,090.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>6,559.00</u>
		<u>\$18,430.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (b) Salary paid by all men's residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated at \$160).
- (c) Receive room rent (estimated at \$160) each for twelve months).
- (d) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).

ROBERTS HALL, 1940-41

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics Rosalie S. Godfrey	\$ 192.00(a)	
Resident Director Mrs. A. M. Dazey		
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls Pauline Anderson	1,100.00(b)	
Proctors (four)	120.00(c)	
	... (d)	\$1,412.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries		
Other General Expense	1,925.00	
	<u>825.00</u>	2,750.00
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		<u>4,162.00</u>
<u>Room Service</u>		
<u>Salaries</u>		
Wages	540.00	
Supplies, Laundry and Other Expense	3,195.00	
	<u>1,590.00</u>	5,325.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages		
Other Expense	240.00	
Other General Expense	3,250.00	
	<u>190.00</u>	3,680.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
<u>New</u>		
Replacements		
	200.00	
	<u>460.00</u>	660.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>6,813.00</u>
		<u>\$20,670.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).

ROBERTS HALL, 1940-41 (Continued)

- (b) Salary paid by all men's dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated at \$160).
- (c) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).
- (d) Receive room rent (estimated at \$160 each for twelve months).

PRATHER HALL, 1940-41

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics Rosalie S. Godfrey	\$ 192.00(a)	
Resident Director Mrs. A. M. Dazey		
Manager (Student)	500.00(b)	
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls Pauline Anderson	480.00(c)	
Proctors (four)	120.00(d)	
	... (c)	\$1,292.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	1,605.00	
Other General Expense	<u>643.50</u>	2,248.50
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		<u>3,540.50</u>
<u>Room Service</u>		
<u>Salaries</u>		
Wages	630.00	
Supplies, Laundry and Other Expense	2,612.50	
	<u>1,595.00</u>	4,837.50
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages		
Other Expense	240.00	
Other General Expense	3,600.00	
	<u>223.00</u>	4,063.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
<u>New</u>		
Replacements	320.00	
	<u>630.00</u>	950.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>7,739.00</u>
		<u>\$21,130.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (b) Salary paid by all men's dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated at \$160).
- (c) Receive room rent (estimated at \$160) each for twelve months).
- (d) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).

HOMER B. HILL HALL, 1940-41

<u>Managerial Salaries</u>		
<u>Dormitory Manager</u>		
Jack Gray	...	(a)
Ed Price	...	(a)
		...
<u>Other Salaries</u>		\$ 3,735.00

HOMER B. HILL HALL, 1940-41 (Continued)

Food, Building Supplies, etc.		
Other Expenses	\$11,500.00	
Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest	3,590.00	
Total Budget	3,608.00	(1)
	<u>\$25,433.00</u>	

(a) Receives room and board (estimated at \$120).  
 (b) Under a resolution adopted by the Board of Regents on February 16, 1939, there has been assessed against the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics, to be paid out of gate receipts from intercollegiate athletic contests, a rental for the use of the dining room as a lecture, motion picture, and "skull practice" room, equal to the amount, if any, by which the net revenues from the operation of the dormitory fall short of providing this amount.

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY, 1940-41

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
General Administrative Salaries (12 months)		
Business Director of Residence Halls;		
Associate Professor of Home Economics		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	\$ 260.00	(a)
Manager		
W. C. Ribble	924.00	(b)
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls		
Pauline Anderson	216.00	(c)
Proctors (six for Long Session; three for summer)	...	(d)
General Expense	\$1,400.00	
Salaries	105.00	
Other General Expense	302.00	
Total General Administration and General Expense	407.00	
Room Service		
Wages	1,807.00	
Laundry, Cleaning Supplies and Other Expense	2,040.00	
Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service	989.00	
Physical Plant--Other Expense	3,029.00	
Other General Expense		
Furniture and Equipment Replacements	3,675.00	
	54.00	
3,729.00		
Total Budget	755.00	
	<u>\$9,320.00</u>	

(a) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).  
 (b) Plus room rent for two persons (estimated at \$240).  
 (c) Salary paid by all residence halls; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).  
 (d) Receive room rent (estimated at \$60 each for the Long Session).

LITTLE CAMPUS LUNCH ROOM, 1940-41

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
Managerial Salaries (9 months)		
Director		
Assistant to the Director	\$ 765.00(a)	
	270.00(b)	\$1,035.00
General Expense		115.00
Total General Administration and General Expense		1,150.00
<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages	607.50	
Food, Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	4,860.00	5,467.50
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Maintenance and Repairs		285.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment Replacements</u>		
		97.50
Total Budget		<u>\$7,000.00</u>

(a) Plus meals for two (estimated at \$450).  
 (b) Plus part of meals (estimated at \$75).

HOME ECONOMICS TEA HOUSE, 1940-41

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
General Administrative Salaries		
Director; Instructor in Home Economics		
Carolyn Cason	\$1,600.00(a)	
Assistant Director		
Helen Deathe	1,500.00(b)	\$3,100.00
General Expense		
Clerical Assistant	...	(b)
Other General Expense	222.00	222.00
Total General Administration and General Expense		3,322.00
<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages	4,595.00	
Food	10,000.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas, etc.	1,425.00	16,120.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
Physical Plant		
Other Expense	820.00	
Other General Service	75.00	895.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment Replacements</u>		
		65.00
Repayment of Principal and Interest of Loan		1,100.00
Total Budget		<u>\$21,500.00</u>

(a) Also \$500 as Instructor in Home Economics (\$400 for Long Session and \$100 for Summer Session); total salary for twelve months, \$2,100 plus board (estimated at \$360).  
 (b) Receives board (estimated at \$360).

HOME ECONOMICS NURSERY SCHOOL, 1940-41

Salaries	
Food	\$775.50
Maintenance and Equipment	500.00
Total Budget	600.00
	<u>\$1,875.50</u>

HOME ECONOMICS HOME MANAGEMENT HOUSES, 1940-41

Maintenance and Equipment	
Food	\$1,500.00
Total Budget	1,600.00
	<u>\$3,100.00</u>

MEN'S RESIDENCE HALLS NIGHT FOOD SERVICE, 1940-41

Salaries	
Manager	
Food Service	
Wages	\$ 335.00
Food and Ice	\$ 502.50
Equipment	1,418.00
Total Budget	1,920.50
	50.00
	<u>\$2,305.50</u>

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1940-41

Salaries (Monthly Basis)	
Manager	
A. C. Wright	\$3,400.00
Composing Room Foreman	
J. D. Carleton	2,500.00
Press Feeder	
Pete Schneider	1,440.00
Secretary	
Mrs. L. A. Dill	1,080.00
Janitor	
R. Krueger	1,020.00
Labor (Hourly Basis)	1,020.00
Maintenance and Equipment	\$ 9,440.00
Total Budget	45,821.00
	30,000.00
	<u>\$85,261.00</u>

UNIVERSITY WORKSHOP, 1940-41

Maintenance and Equipment	
Total Budget	\$750.00
	<u>\$750.00</u>

GYMNASIUM STORE, 1940-41

Salaries	
Supplies	\$ 750.00
Total Budget	4,750.00

\$5,500.00

STUDENTS' CLIPPING BUREAU, 1940-41

Salaries and Wages	
Manager	
Carolyn Malone	\$1,320.00
Checkers (Three @ \$390)	1,170.00
Markers (Nine @ \$300)	2,700.00
Clippers (Six @ \$270)	1,620.00
Label Clerk	600.00
Extra Work	200.00
Total Salaries and Wages	\$7,610.00
Maintenance and Equipment	880.00
Total Budget	<u>\$8,490.00</u>

OTHER ACTIVITIES

REAL ESTATE RENTALS  
(12 months)

	1939-40	1940-41
Manager		
W. R. Long	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00
Carpenter		
W. D. Faubion (Part-time)	1,650.00(a)	650.00
Electrician and Plumber		
V. H. Wolfe	1,360.00	1,360.00
Maintenance and Equipment	5,200.00	2,500.00
	<u>\$11,010.00</u>	<u>\$7,310.00(b)</u>

- (a) Salary for full-time services.
- (b) To be paid from the Campus Extension Rentals, \$6,610; from the Brackenridge Land Rentals, \$700.

THE TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM, 1940-41

(Twelve months unless otherwise specified)

	1939-40	1940-41
Director (Part-time)		
E. H. Sellards	\$2,400.00(a)	\$2,400.00(a)
Curator		
A. Garland Adair	1,500.00	1,500.00
Carl Chelf	1,250.00(b)	1,500.00
Eula Whitehouse	1,500.00	1,500.00
.....	281.25(c)	...
Secretary		
Lorene Gregg	1,500.00	1,500.00
Janitor		
Joe Winslett	900.00	900.00
Janitress		
Mrs. Hettie Johnson	660.00	660.00
Office and Traveling Expenses and		
Maintenance and Equipment	5,008.75	5,040.00
	<u>\$15,000.00</u>	<u>\$15,000.00</u>

- (a) Also Director (Part-time) of the Bureau of Economic Geology and Professor of Geology at a salary of \$3,600 for twelve months; total salary for twelve months, \$6,000.
- (b) Full-time services at a salary of \$125 per month, September 1 to January 31 and June 1 to August 31; half-time services at a salary of \$62.50 per month, February 1 to May 31.
- (c) One-fourth-services, September 1 to May 31.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
 Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

JUN 15 1940

Austin, Texas, June 15, 1940  
Meeting No. 402

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at ten o'clock Saturday morning, June 15, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parton (Chairman), Ayresworth, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Stark, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert and Waggener.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board approved the minutes of the meetings held on April 20, 1940 and April 27, 1940 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of June 8, which had been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey on pages 1-5, inclusive, and on page 6 to the heading "For Information Only."

President Rainey then presented his supplementary docket of June 15 and discussed several items. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the President contained in his supplementary docket.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF JUNE 8, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

1940 Summer Session

1. Change the status of Mr. Nathaniel Coburn, Instructor in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$250, to Instructor (half-time) in both Terms of the Summer Session at a salary of \$125 for each Term.
2. Accept the resignation of Mr. A. R. McKinney as Instructor (part-time) in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.
3. Accepted the resignation of Dr. Gardiner Means as Professor of Economics for the First Term of the Summer Session. He has found it necessary to remain in Washington.
4. Appoint Dr. C. A. Duval as Professor of Economics for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$675 for the Term, vice Dr. Means, resigned.
5. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Department of History for the First Term for Assistants.
6. Appropriate the additional sum of \$150 to the Assistant account in the Department of Physics for the First Term from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.
7. Appoint Miss Josephine Stueber in the First Term in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, part-time, at the salary of \$50 provided in the budget of this Department, and in the University Elementary and High School, part-time, for the bi-lingual work, at the salary of \$50 provided in the budget of this Department, both for the First Term.
8. Appoint Miss Leona Doss as Third and Fourth Grade Teacher in both Terms of the 1940 Summer Session in the University Elementary and High School at a salary of \$150 for each Term, a total of \$300.

JUN 15 1940

9. Appoint Miss Maxine Fincher as Fifth and Sixth Grade Teacher in both Terms of the 1940 Summer Session in the University Elementary and High School at a salary of \$150 for each Term, a total of \$300.

10. Appointed Mr. J. E. Green as Office Assistant in the University Elementary and High School for the First Term at a salary of \$50 for the Term.

11. Appoint Mr. Nasmi Ekstrom as Office Assistant in the University Elementary and High School for the Second Term at a salary of \$50 for the Term.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

12. Appoint Mr. Barnes F. Lathrop as Research Associate (full-time) in Project 53 of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for three months, June to August, 1940, inclusive, at a total salary of \$1,000, including traveling expenses.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

13. Appoint Mr. F. K. Pence as Research Technologist for Ceramics in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for the period July and August, 1940 at a salary of \$300 per month, this salary to come from the unfilled position of a Research Technologist in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Bureau of Business Research - Industrialization Program

14. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Maintenance, Travel and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget to the Office Assistants account in the same budget.

Division of Extension

15. Change the term of appointment of Miss Josephine Vescova, Miss Laura J. Wilson, Mrs. Beatrice Davis and Mrs. Isabelle Cummings, all Itinerant Teachers of Distributive Education in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau, from July to August, 1940. They will not be working during the month of July but will be in August.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

16. Grant Miss Rosalie Godfrey, Business Director of University Residence Halls, a leave of absence without pay for the period July 22 to August 17, 1940 in order that she may accept an invitation to teach during that period at Columbia University.

1940-41 Budget; I recommend your approval of the following items in the budget for 1940-41.

Anthropology

1. Grant Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall, Instructor in Anthropology, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session. This request was made on the advice of her physician.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

2. Appoint Mr. Alex Hood as Instructor in Applied Mathematics and Astronomy for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

3. Appoint Dr. Lewis F. Hatch as Instructor in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Economics

4. Grant Dr. C. E. Ayres, Professor of Economics, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session. He has been invited to teach in the School of Economics and Business Administration of the University of Washington at Seattle to substitute for a professor there in teaching the advanced courses in economic theory at that institution for the period.

English

5. Grant Mr. J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session in order that he may have opportunity for writing during that period.

JUN 15 1940

6. Increase the salary of Dr. Joseph J. Jones, Instructor in English, from \$2,000 to \$2,200 for the 1940-41 Long Session. Mr. Jones has had an offer as Assistant Professor in one of the Teachers Colleges of the State at a salary in excess of this increase but has decided to stay at the University.

Civil Engineering

7. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. S. Barrett as Instructor in Civil Engineering for the 1940-41 Long Session. Mr. Barrett plans to do graduate work at Harvard next year.

8. Appoint Mr. Roscoe Guernsey, Jr., as Instructor in Civil Engineering for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940, vice Mr. W. S. Barrett, resigned.

Physical Training for Men

9. Appoint Mr. Joe Bowling as Instructor in Physical Training for Men for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$1,200 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

10. Appoint Mr. F. K. Pence as Research Technologist for Ceramics for the period September 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, only at a salary of \$3,600 per year for three-fourths-time.

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR 1940-41.--I recommend the following University Fellowships and Scholarships be awarded for 1940-41:

Advanced University Fellowships, \$500 each

Bettie Juresco, Los Angeles, California.  
B. A., California, 1938; M. A., 1939.  
Classical Languages.

Joseph Milton Nance, Kyle.  
B. A., Texas, 1935; M. A., 1936.  
History.

Thomas Ewing Cotner, Dallas.  
B. A., Baylor, 1937; M. A., Texas, 1939.  
History.

Estlin Nelson, Austin.  
B. A., Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, 1928; M. A., Texas, 1929.  
Economics.

Alfred Wilson Nolle, San Marcos.  
B. A., Southwest Texas State Teachers College, 1938; M. A., Texas, 1939.  
Physics.

Marian Frances DeShazo, Hillsboro.  
B. A., Texas, 1927; M. A., 1928.  
Romance Languages.

Edwin Evariste Moise, New Orleans, Louisiana.  
Candidate for B. A., Tulane, 1940.  
Pure Mathematics.

Peyton Clark Teague, Austin.  
B. S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1936; M. S., Pennsylvania State College, 1937.  
Chemistry.

University Fellowships, \$300 each

James Franklin Crow, Austin.  
B. A., Friends, 1937.  
Zoology.

Margaret Ann Weaver, Austin.  
B. A., Texas, 1938; Candidate for M. A., 1940.  
Zoology.

Joseph Morgan Logue, Denton.  
B. A., Baylor, 1929; M. A., Texas, 1935.  
English.

JUN 15 1940

145

Robert Carleton Hammock, Denton.  
B. A., North Texas State Teachers College, 1928; M. A., Texas, 1935.  
Education.

Raymond Estep, Austin.  
B. S., East Central State Teachers College, 1937; M. A., Oklahoma A. & M. College, 1938.  
History.

Mary Louise Breedlove, Ardmore, Oklahoma.  
B. A., Oklahoma College for Women, 1928; M. A., Illinois, 1929.  
English.

Ethelbert Courtland Barksdale, Lancaster.  
B. A., Texas, 1928; M. A., 1931.  
History.

Floyd Francis Davidson, Seagoville.  
B. A., Baylor, 1932; M. A., 1933.  
Botany and Bacteriology.

Elmer Staten Wynne, Austin.  
B. A., Texas, 1938; Candidate for M. A., 1940.  
Botany and Bacteriology.

Weldon Wayne Gee, Sulphur Springs.  
B. A., Texas, 1939; Candidate for M. A., 1940.  
Classical Languages.

Hamilton Pratt Easton, Austin.  
B. A., Michigan, 1932; M. A., 1933.  
History.

Theodore Lawrence White, Corpus Christi.  
B. A., Texas, 1933; M. A., 1936.  
History.

Roscoe Cullis Adkins, San Marcos.  
B. A., Southwest Texas State Teachers College, 1938; Candidate for M. A., Texas, 1940.  
Government.

Donald Raymond Larson, Austin.  
B. A., Augustana College, 1936; M. A., Texas, 1938.  
Government.

Leo Broussard, Austin.  
B. S., Southwestern Louisiana Institute, 1935; M. S., Louisiana State, 1939.  
Physics.

Edwin Hartzel Styron, Cleburne.  
B. A., Texas, 1939; Candidate for M. A., 1940.  
Economics.

University Scholarships, \$200 each

George Washington Delavan, Jr., San Antonio.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Business Administration.

Ivan Carl Bellknap, Corpus Christi.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Sociology.

James Edward White, Fredericksburg.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Physics.

Frank Pershing Wipff, Eagle Pass.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Physics.

Richard Newton Lane, Austin.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Physics.

JUN 15 1940

Hildegard Schmalenbeck, Sagerton.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
English.

Alternates

For Advanced University Fellowships, the University Fellows in the order named.

For University Fellowships, the University Scholars in the order named.

For University Scholarships, in the following order:

Howard Nathan Martin, Livingston.  
B. B. A., Texas, 1939.  
Education.

Laurice Robert Fincher, Abilene.  
Psychology.

Werk Young Wilkern, Pange.  
B. A., Southwest Texas State Teachers College, 1934; M. A., Texas, 1936.  
Government.

Raymond H. Wingo, San Antonio.  
Candidate for B. B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Business Administration.

James William Morris, Paris.  
Candidate for B. S. in Ch. E., Texas, 1940.  
Engineering.

James Harry Street, New Braunfels.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Economics.

William Conroy Lethco, Houston.  
Candidate for B. A., Texas, 1940.  
Romance Languages.

Mariano Rodriguez Garcia, San Juan, Puerto Rico.  
B. S., Washington and Jefferson College, 1939; Candidate for M. A., 1940.  
Pure Mathematics.

Walter Mitchell Smith, Jr., Houston.  
B. A., Texas, 1939; Candidate for M. A., 1940.  
History.

William Harold Walker, Belton, South Carolina.  
Candidate for B. A., Furman, 1940.  
English.

James Collier Stewart, Charleston, Mississippi.  
B. A., Mississippi, 1934; M. A., 1936; Candidate for M. S., Louisiana State, 1940.  
Pure Mathematics.

Eus Athanas, San Angelo.  
Candidate for B. S., Texas, 1940.  
Engineering.

I also recommend that the Dean of the Graduate School be authorized to make changes in the list, in accordance with the approved arrangement concerning alternates as resignations occur.

BUILDING PROGRAM.--Transfer the sum of \$50,000 from the Library Bond Fund to a "New Construction" account to take care of traveling expenses, boring for foundations, initial architect expenses and such expenses prior to the construction of the Fine Arts, Petroleum Engineering, and Chemical Engineering Buildings.

JUN 15 1940

147

INTEREST ON STUDENT LOANS.--The interest charges which we are making on student loans are, under present conditions, higher than they should be. For the past several years the interest rate on student loans from the Davidson Fund has been five per cent and on loans to graduates from the Scarborough Fund has been six per cent. Upon the recommendation of the Loans Committee, I recommend that the rate be reduced to four per cent on the Davidson Fund and to five per cent on the Scarborough Fund, effective for the Long Session 1940-41.

GIFTS.--An additional sum of \$262.65 to be added to the Fellowship fund of the Association has been received from the Austin Branch of the American Association for University Women. This fund was established in 1934 and is invested in the trust funds Group Investments Account. I recommend the gift be acknowledged by the Regents to the Treasurer of the Austin Branch of this organization.

MARY CORNELIA GREGORY SUMMER SESSION SCHOLARSHIP.--I recommend that the Mary Cornelia Gregory Summer Scholarship for the 1940 Summer Session, in the amount of \$40, be awarded to Mrs. M. O. Grimes of Austin. This is in accordance with the action of the Committee of Award.

RESEARCH PROFESSORSHIP FOR 1940-41.--At its meeting on May 21, 1940, the Graduate Faculty designated Dr. Thad Wood Riker, B. A., M. A., B. Litt., D. Litt., Professor of Modern European History, as Research Professor for the Session 1940-41. I recommend your approval of this action.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips by members of the staff:

1. Dean W. R. Woolrich to be absent from the campus without loss of pay to attend the annual conference of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education as delegate of The University at Berkeley, California, June 21-22; and to attend the meeting of Council and preside over one of the sessions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, June 16 to 21. The traveling expenses to Berkeley are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.

2. Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay sometime during June or July to go to Washington and New York to obtain information in connection with University investments. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Office, Clerical Assistants and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Investment Office.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

E. D. FARMER INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS.--The Faculty Committee of the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund designated three scholarships of \$1,200 each to be awarded for the year 1940-41 to Mexican students coming to The University of Texas. The recommendations will be made at a later date with regard to the number of scholarships to be allotted to Texas students going to the National University of Mexico since these students cannot enter the National University until February 1, 1941.

SHORT LEAVES.--The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Dr. E. C. Barker, May 31 to June 6 in order that he might go to Transylvania College where he received an honorary degree of Doctor of Literature.

2. Mr. Ellwood Griscom, from May 31 in order that he might go to Kent, Ohio, where he is teaching this summer.

3. Dr. C. M. Montgomery, May 27 to June 1, in order that he might attend a meeting in Oklahoma City on those dates.

4. Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, from May 29 in order that he might undertake active duty with the United States Army.

5. Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald, June 16 to 30 since he is on half-time appointment during the First Term of the Summer Session.

JUN 15 1940

6. Dean W. F. Pittenger, May 24 to 27 in connection with his delivering the commencement address at Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College.

7. Miss Burnah Burris from May 22 since she had completed her work and is not to be reappointed for 1940-41.

8. Mr. Thomas Gorton, May 2 and 3 in order that he might serve as a judge for the Louisiana Music Festival held in Lafayette, Louisiana.

9. Dr. A. C. Singleton, June 6-15 in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Association of Thoracic Surgery in Cleveland, Ohio, and the meeting of the American Medical Association held in New York City.

10. Miss Elisabeth D. Runge, June 24 to 27 in order that she may attend the annual meeting of the Medical Library Association to be held in Portland, Oregon.

11. Dr. W. F. Spiller, June 10-14, inclusive, in order that he might attend the American Medical Association meeting to be held in New York City.

DOCKET OF JUNE 15, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Board of Regents

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Glen McHatt as Stenographer (half-time) in the Office of the Board of Regents, effective June 15, 1940.

2. Appoint Miss Frances Jackson as Stenographer (half-time) in the Office of the Board of Regents at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, for the period June 17 to August 31, 1940, inclusive.

English  
3. Appropriate the sum of \$136.44 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary for the Secretary in the Department of English (part-time) for the period July 16 to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$90 per month.

4. Extend the term of appointment of Miss Mary Anita Fraser as Secretary (part-time) in the Department of English for the period July 16 to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$90 per month.

Economics  
5. Appropriate the sum of \$75 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Economics.

Educational Psychology  
6. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.

Summer Session  
7. Increase the salaries, because of increased duties, of Charles Bert Holder and Chessie Elmer Rehberg, Part-time Instructors in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session from \$67.50 to \$120 for the Term.

8. Appropriate the sum of \$185 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants Account in the Department of English for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

9. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to provide for an Instructor (half-time) in the Department of English for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

10. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Forsman as Instructor (half-time) in English for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$125 for the Term.

JUN 15 1940

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

11. Approve the use of the unexpended portion of the salaries appropriated for research assistants in Project No. 55 of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1939-40, in the amount of \$75, for clerical or research assistants to be paid for on an hourly basis.

Research in Zoology  
12. Appoint the following persons to the staff for Research in Zoology to be paid from the 1939-40 budget for Research in Zoology:

1. Dr. A. B. Griffin, Research Associate, to serve from June 1 to August 31, at a total stipend of \$300.00.

2. James F. Crow, Technical Assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31, at a total stipend of \$150.00.

3. G. B. Mainland, Technical Assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31, at a total stipend of \$150.00.

4. Linda T. Wharton, Technical Assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31, at a total stipend of \$150.00.

5. J. M. Buie, Routine Assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31 at a total stipend of \$100.00.

6. W. E. Briles, Routine Assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31 at a total stipend of \$120.00.

7. A. A. Horak, Routine Assistant, to serve from June 1 to July 15 at a total stipend of \$60.00.

8. Jack L. Webb, Routine Assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31 at a total stipend of \$100.00.

Bureau of Engineering Research

13. Transfer the sum of \$265 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget in the Bureau of Engineering Research to provide for the position of Research Assistant in that budget and appoint Mr. Hugo Leipziger as Research Assistant in this Bureau at a salary of \$88 for the period June 15 to 30 and \$177 for the month of July, 1940.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

14. Appoint Dr. Monroe Kriegel as Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for the period June 15 to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$180 per month. Dr. Kriegel's salary is to be paid from the unfilled position of Research Technologist in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Library

15. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ralph Hagedorn, Cataloguer, effective July 16, 1940. Mr. Hagedorn has accepted a position in the library of Temple University.

16. Grant Mrs. Ada B. Krueger, Newspaper Assistant, a leave of absence without pay for the period August 5 to 10, 1940, in order that she may have a longer vacation period.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

17. Transfer the sum of \$2,000 now to the credit of the Woman's Building as a loan to the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory to be used for improvements in that building in accordance with recommendations by the Comptroller. This loan, when repaid, is to be credited to the Asenath Carothers and Jessie Andrews Dormitories to assist them in repaying their indebtedness to the Federal Government.

18. Transfer the remaining sum to the credit of the Woman's Building to the Asenath Carothers and Jessie Andrews Dormitories to assist them in repaying their indebtedness to the Federal Government.

1940-41 Budget: I recommend your approval of the following items in the budget for 1940-41:

Office of the Board of Regents

1. Appoint Miss Frances Jackson as Stenographer (half-time) at a salary of \$600 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

JUN 15 1940

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering  
 2. On March 5, 1938, the Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences was changed to the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering with all budgetary recommendations and requests from the Budget Council of the Department to be transmitted to the President through Deans Parlin and Woolrich. It has now developed that this is not the most satisfactory arrangement and, after careful study by a committee representing both groups, I recommend the division of this department, setting up a Department of Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering, with the following budget for 1940-41, which was a part of the budget adopted for the combined department at your meeting of May 31, 1940; with the exception of the salary and rank of Mr. Swearingen which fulfills an arrangement made last fall with Deans Parlin and Woolrich.

College of Engineering  
Department of Chemical Engineering

	1939-40	1940-41
E. P. Schoch, Chairman		
Professor; Director of Bureau of Industrial Chemistry E. P. Schoch (Graduate Faculty)	\$5000.00	\$5000.00
Associate Professor John Griswold Judson Swearingen	3000.00	3000.00
Instructors (Part-time), Tutors and Assistants	2400.00	3000.00
Mechanician W. L. Benson (12 mos.)	*	3400.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 mos.)	2400.00	2400.00
	*	3450.00
		\$20,250.00

\*Included in budget for Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for 1939-40.

3. Increase the salary of Dr. H. R. Henze, Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Graduate Faculty) from \$4,100 to \$4,800 in order to meet an offer which he has received from another institution.

Government

4. Appoint Mr. Delavan Evans as Instructor in Government for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940. Mr. Evans is being appointed to the newly provided position in the budget for next year and has been teaching very satisfactorily as a substitute instructor in the department during the second semester of the past year.

Law

5. Accept the resignation of Mr. Preston Shirley as Associate Professor of Law. Mr. Shirley has received and accepted an offer to become a partner in a law firm in the Rio Grande Valley.

University Available Fund

University Lands, Geologizing  
 6. Increase the salary of Mr. Surce Taylor, Subsurface Geologist, from \$2,100 to \$2,400, effective September 1, 1940.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS---I recommend your approval of the following

1. Mr. H. H. Power, Chairman, Department of Petroleum Engineering to go to Berkeley and Los Angeles, California, during the week of June 24-29 in order that he may interview possible candidates for the staff of the Department of Petroleum Engineering and to participate in the program of the Society for Promotion of Engineering Education. He is to travel by car and his expenses are to be paid from the Traveling account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

2. Two University of Texas tennis men to participate in the N.C.A.A. Tennis Championships at Haverford, Pennsylvania, June 24 to July 4, 1940. Their traveling expenses are to be paid from the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

JUN 15 1940

151

GIFTS---The Clay Products Association of the Southwest has sent a check in the amount of \$400 for a joint investigation to be undertaken, through our Bureau of Engineering Research on tests of Texas building tiles and brick. I recommend the acceptance of this gift and that the thanks of the Board of Regents be sent to the Clay Products Association.

APPROVAL OF DEGREES---I recommend that you approve the awarding of degrees at the Medical Branch Commencement on May 31, 1940, at the College of Mines and Metallurgy Commencement on June 3, 1940, and at the Main University Commencement on June 3, 1940, as listed in the respective official Commencement programs, which follow.

MAIN UNIVERSITY  
June 2, 1940

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Violet Valerie Alkemyer	Tom Edwin Moore
Doris Edith Baker	Marshall Evans Munroe
Ivan Carl Bellnap	Mrs. Bernice Stephens Myers
Eugene Hagood Cavin	Herbert Lingo Platter, Jr.
Kenneth Courtright Clark	Erie Nell Roller
George Washington Delavan	Ernest Alonzo Sharpe
Joaquin Basilio Diaz	Alice Lorraine Smith
Charles Irwin Fisher	Beatrice Noble Stenberg
Harold Bell Foxhall	James Harry Street
Sylvia Harriet Frankel	Martha Anne Swanson
Margaret Eugenia Hathaway	Roy Charles Thompson, Jr.
Mildred Hawkes	Louis Tobian, Jr.
Mary Lee Humlong	James Arthur Watson
Frank Porter Hungate	James Edward White
Richard Norris Jolly	Eugene Stanton Wilhelm
Richard Newton Lane	Frank Pershing Wipff
Sarah Ann McDowell	Alfred Dexter Zapp
Etta Mae Macdonald	

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Clinton Giddings Anderson	James Allen Hill, Jr.
Mary Sue Bates	Pat Mayo Holt
Clyde Hamilton Boyd, Jr.	Jack Bruce Howard
Marion Martin Brown	William Devers Johnson
Helen Florence Crowe	Kathryn Gene Knight
David Mitchell Currie	William Connery Lethco (Lethcoe)
Suzanne Robertson Dunning	Allen Ellsworth Ludden
Janet Louise Engle	Homer Clifford Mueller
Margaret Frueholz	Roger Cook Osborn
Homer Wade Goode	Elizabeth Tyler Painter
John Bernard Green	Eloise Paxton Simmons
Patricia Sue Hengy	Ross Elmore Whittenburg
Mary Louise Herod	

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

Norma Eline Archer	John William Egge
Joseph Burkette Baldwin	Frank Raymond Emmert
Carlie Louise Barnes	Dorothy Jane Evans
David Bartlett	Anne Townes Finch
James Young Bradfield	Edith Louise Fordtran
William Ernest Browning	Jamie Eleanor Fraser
Mary Banford Brownlee	Helen Edwina Goodwyn
James Morgan Buie	Sam Jones Greer, Jr.
Peggy Campbell	Robert Cowgill Hendrix
Mary Carter	Jermilee Julia Holland
Shirley Francis Collins	Ben Bridges Hunt
William Boyd Cook	Mrs. Natalie Werner Jones
Edley Wilbur Cox	Leon Alfred Kent
William Henry Crain, Jr.	Zodie Ann Kiessling
Erwin Gray Culley	Zulma Gay Knowles
Eugene Wood Davis	Howard Gardner Kolstad
Bruce Thornton Davis	Lady Katherine Lenoir
Arthur Carl Dittmar	Lucius Rash Lindley
Julia Lynne Duncan	Robert Rutherford Lowdon, Jr.
David Wright Edmunds	Maxine Elliot McAndrew

\*See page 202 for recommendation of President Wiggins and degrees awarded.



Bachelor of Arts with Honors (Continued)

Alton McClung  
Daphne Gordon McElhinney  
Thomas Alexander McSpadden  
Maude Miller  
William Clinton Morris  
Adele Nell Neely  
Aline Olinda Nemir  
Mrs. Val Jean Aldred Newman  
Harry Edward Payne  
Foster Vance Phipps, Jr.  
George Payburn Quick  
Margaret Evelyn Ramsdell  
Wesley Waltrip Rees

Cleanthus Victor Rochelle  
Mary Louise Saunders  
Floyd Winslett Schiewitz  
Jean Stinson  
Frances Elizabeth Swift  
Clyde Weldon Turner  
Mary Louise Villaret  
Philip Arthur Wales  
Mackie Kathryn Westerman  
Fred John Wolma  
Lillian Adelle Yates  
Lady Iona Young

Bachelor of Arts

Ervin Eldrid Addy  
Marjorie Gertrude Anderson  
Muriel Ayres  
Jane Davis Bailey  
Roy Moats Bain  
LaRoy Baird  
Mrs. Nell White Barr  
Priscilla Camille Baum  
Lillian Scott Beasley  
Beulah Margaret Bennet  
Betty Berly  
Jack Nugent Bevil  
Betty Blankenbeckler  
Mary Frances Bock  
Charlotte Groesbeek Boeck  
Jane Bothwell  
Andy James Bowden  
Mary Virginia Bowles  
John Edwin Bramlette  
Otto Brandt, Jr.  
Frances Le Sayers Bransford  
Dorothy Rachael Brauer  
Dorothy Winifred Brewer  
Mrs. Arthurine Haun Brice  
Lella Ruth Brice  
Blanche Tyrene Broderick  
Arnold Lee Brown  
Charles Henry Brown  
Eoline Herndon Brown  
John William Brown  
Lila Stone Buckaloo  
Ann Genelle Buescher  
Edward Abe Bullman  
Todd Derrnan Burney  
Margaret Clare Burt  
Charles Frank Butler  
Merle Elizabeth Callaway  
Milton Allen Campbell  
Mary Josephine Cannizzo  
Letrales Rose Capland  
Willa Geraldine Carlton  
Albert Celaya  
Jean Lawrie Chambers  
Jamesana Leewai Chance  
Richard Carl Chelf  
Louise Belle Cherry  
Andrew Long Chilton  
Gwendolyn Zoe Clayton  
William B. Coffee  
Milton Robert Cohen  
Sidney Thomas Cohen  
Thomas Gabriel Coleman  
Francis Albert Conley  
Martha Maude Connell

Ruth Cotten  
Robert Bartow Cousins III  
Margaret Cox  
Mary Lucylle Cox  
Edmund Powell Cravens  
Mrs. Katherine Noble Culp  
Hugh McDade Cunningham  
Robert Emmet Cunningham  
Carrel Dakin  
Jessie Lorene Darby  
Mary Alexander Darden  
Ruth Elizabeth Darden  
Enrique de la Garza  
Sy Dennis, Jr.  
Betrena Jeannette Dickson  
Louita Garner Dodson  
Henry Charles Donovan  
Carter Greer Dudley  
Cleonell Margie Echols  
Lois Ellen Edel  
Edna Earle Epperson  
Courtney James Evers  
Darrell Brown Faubion  
John Henry Faulk, Jr.  
Rollin Slossin Fillmore  
William Comstock Fisher  
Mary Frances Fletcher  
Florence Forchheimer  
Abner Lipscomb Foster  
William Nicoll Fraser  
Joe Newton Frazar, Jr.  
Charles Paul Freeman  
Adele Louise Fridner  
Raymond Friedlander  
Carl Andrew Fuess, Jr.  
William Cruse Fuqua  
Sam Louis Gadol  
Edward Elias Garber  
Mary Jane Garrett  
Lucille Victoria Garrison  
Billy Peck Gibson  
Eb Carl Girvin  
Juanita Goldmann  
Norma LaRoy Goldthwaite  
Raymond Julian Goodman  
Mary Gwendolyn Gordon  
William Ramsay Gray  
Jane Green  
Louise Greer  
Mary Lillian Gregg  
Dorothy Nell Griffin  
Ben Reuben Grissom  
Oscar Humberto Guerra  
Phyllis Margaret Guyette

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Alphonse William Habarta  
Willard Renick Hakes  
Fanne Jones Halbert  
Marguerite Anne Hall  
Mary Helen Hall  
Ben Ainsworth Hammack  
William Wilson Hampton  
Elizabeth Angell Hanshaw  
Roy B. Harlan  
Elizabeth Ann Harrell  
Charles Cleland Harris  
Homer Walter Harris  
Martha Harris  
Carl Wilburn Hemmi  
Geraldine Phyllis Herman  
Georgeanna Williams Herrmann  
Charles Counce Hightower, Jr.  
Jacqueline Phillips Hightower  
Alfred Miner Hill  
Otto Jürgen Hofmann  
Charles Kenneth Holloway  
Martha Bea Houston  
Kathleen Marie Howard  
Jack Travis Huber  
Helene Adele Huff  
Elizabeth Cary Huggard  
Mary Lou Hunter  
Agnes Estelle Ingrum  
Gordon Dealey Jackson  
Irene Barnes Jackson  
John Arthur Jackson  
Helen Natalie Jacobs  
Moselle Jacobs  
Jule Marion Jacobson  
Verda Gertrude Janssen  
Alvis Johnson, Jr.  
Betty Mary Johnson  
James Longino Joinson  
Joseph Kelly Johnson  
William Delmo Johnson  
Isabelle Johnston  
Geneva Margaret Jones  
Harold Quenton Jones  
Shirley Beall Kerr  
Julian Merrill Key  
Oscar Thweatt Kirksey, Jr.  
Isabelle Cora Klein  
Fritz Klifton Knust  
Barbara Kone  
Catherine Ann Ladd  
Floyd Harper Lander  
Jack Kirby Larsen  
Ann Elizabeth Lary  
James Leroy Lilly  
Oscar Emanuel Linstrum, Jr.  
Walter Kaapke Long  
Frances Ruth Looney  
Mary Luz Lopez  
Oliver Wendell Lowrey  
Marguerite McCasland  
Mary Esabelle McConico  
Edna George McMahon  
Fannie Machles  
Cecilia Louise Mackey  
Cecil Howard Mahaffey  
Charles Victor Manes  
Kate Gill Marriott  
John Joseph Marse  
Don Elbert Martin  
Lillian Cecile Mellina  
Walter Howard Meyers  
Frances Marie Miller

Harley Ray Miller  
Elizabeth Ann Mitchell  
Homer Jackson Moore  
Warren Woodman Moorman  
Mrs. Alice Thornton Morgan  
Dwight Luther Morris  
Henry Marcelo Morris  
Mary Anna Morton  
Ann Etta Moss  
William Ernest Murdock  
Charles Henry Nash, Jr.  
Jane Lucretia Nash  
Ruth Adele Naylor  
John Lawrence Neill  
Evelyn Genevieve Nelson  
Henry Malcolm Nelson  
Mrs. Jane Elledge Newkirk  
Elizabeth Ann Nibbi  
Maude Hipper  
Bardwell DeWitt Odum  
John Goodwin Oliver  
Anna Regina Opryshek  
George William Osborn  
Anne Therese Ott  
Marvin Bradfield Oxford  
Alan Lee Parkinson  
Walter Samuel Parks, Jr.  
Helen Josephine Patterson  
Samuel Seay Pattillo  
Dorothy Helen Patton  
Jean Margaret Patton  
Beverly Carodine Payne, Jr.  
Billie Rex Payne  
Charles Frank Pelphrey  
Ada Bird Pemberton  
Faith Pennebaker  
John Alfred Pfitsch  
Judith Mary Pickle  
Jo Anne Pittenger  
Arvel Rodolphus Ponton, Jr.  
Fancy Lee Porter  
Melvin Leonard Potash  
Mattie Mae Pratt  
Nancy Jane Pratt  
Harold Clay Price  
Stella Margaret Prude  
Jane Elizabeth Qualtrough  
Allen Quereau  
Ralph Terry Rawlins  
Bette Gail Reynolds  
Lenore Riley  
Sylvia Marie Riner  
Allen Lane Roberts  
Tom Ray Roberts  
Hesiquio Rodríguez  
Edgar Bernhard Romberg  
Leonard Marshall Rosengarten  
Bernard Milgrom Rosenman  
Jasper Archibald Ross, Jr.  
Lionel Harold Rottenberg  
Mrs. Joe Helen Willis Rowley  
Fred Roscoe Rymer  
Nella Louise Salinas  
Margaret Jean Scales  
Samuel Clarence Schlitzkus  
Wesley Norman Schulze  
Virginia Sue Scott  
Warner Henri Harvey Scott  
Charlotte Marie Seeber  
Phoebe Jane Seely  
Lloyd Wallace Sekaly  
Jay Talmadge Shurley

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Millie Myrtle Sims  
 Winifred Kay Small  
 Adell Smith  
 Mrs. Helen Potter Smith  
 Hal Snyder  
 Roy Edwin Snyder  
 Ruth Mildred Spargo  
 Anna Rachel Speckman  
 Joseph Hall Sperry  
 Virginia Valentine Spore  
 Sophie Stachely  
 Cecillia Stein  
 Jerry Todd Stockard  
 Evelyn Storm  
 Olive Jane Strange  
 Ellender Catherine Strubling  
 Robert Lee Stubblefield  
 Leon George Suesh  
 Edwin Roudolph Svroek  
 Ruth Elizabeth Thomas  
 Beacie Thurman  
 Hazel Woodward Tips  
 Derol Todd  
 Betty Jane Treadway  
 Weldon Emerson Turner  
 Frances Elizabeth Utley

Robert David Van Trees  
 Oma Kay Walker  
 Margaret Alexander Webb  
 Margaret Louise Weintraub  
 Daniel Robert Weiss  
 Iglie Aaron Wells  
 Charlotte Frances Wernit  
 Golda Faye Wertheimer  
 Mary Ann Westmont  
 Margaret Gladys White  
 Mary Gene White  
 Raymond Donald White  
 Thomas Lee White  
 Earl Wilcoxon  
 Frank Clair Williams, Jr.  
 Susan Dorothy Williams  
 Thomas Howard Williams  
 Charles Howe Wilson  
 Miriam Carolyn Wiseman  
 Eugene Edward Wood  
 Florence Wood  
 Helene Priscilla Woody  
 Kathryn Edna Wright  
 Willis George Yoness, Jr.  
 Bette Young

Bachelor of Journalism with Highest Honors

Leonard Hal Bridges, Jr.  
 Charles Otho Brown  
 Harriet Elaine Cunningham

Bluford Bradford Hestir  
 Bettinel Phillips

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Elizabeth June Broe  
 Fred Dee Ewing

Josephine Wells Taylor  
 Robert Holt Whitten

Bachelor of Journalism

Alda Frances Charles  
 Anita Cook  
 Mary Frances Crow  
 Morris Sheppard Daniel  
 Mary Adeline Hankins  
 William Hughes Hanna  
 Elizabeth Ann Harrell  
 Seawillow Belle Holmes  
 Catherine Howard  
 Joseph William James  
 Patricia Marjorie Johnson  
 Louis Franklin Judkins  
 Mrs. Lela L'Amour Haines Keeling  
 Virginia Mae Kent  
 Clyde Wilson LaMotte  
 Irene Howard Lawhon  
 Margaret Jane Lentz

Morris Marcus  
 Margaret Mills Matthews  
 Venola Eugene Morgan  
 Joseph Bert Neiser  
 Madelyn Earde Ollis  
 Olivette Eleanor Osterwalder  
 Donald Douglas Pateson  
 Edna Belle Perry  
 Jacquelyn Rayburn  
 Harriet Ann Samon  
 Harold Sidney Shelansky  
 William Boyd Sinclair  
 William Curtis Stewart, Jr.  
 John William Wagner  
 Samuel Edward Wicks  
 Maidie Ethel Yates

Bachelor of Science in Geology with High Honors

James Walker Cain, Jr.

Stephen Edmund Clabaugh

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Honors

Warren Phillips Fuller  
 George William Isensee  
 Joseph Whitfield Outlaw

William Walter Wilson, Jr.  
 Hunter Yarborough, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Herbert Allen Babione  
 Carroll Edward Church  
 Harward Leslie Fisher  
 Joseph Arthur Fryou  
 Richard Alfred Gangwer  
 Norris Wilbur Gibson  
 William Leonard Hammum  
 James Vincent Hardwick  
 Thomas Franklin Head  
 Ewing Robinson Hill  
 Dan Edward Holland  
 Edward Fagan Kelly  
 Sidney Afton Lindsay

William Isaih Mounger  
 Harry Graham Peterson  
 Van Alvin Petty, Jr.  
 Harold Meeks Power  
 Louis Hayes Rogers  
 Harry Hensel Sisson  
 Margaret Lea Smith  
 Jerome Frank Svajda  
 Leonard Joe Svajda  
 Roy Walter Tronrud  
 George Isaac Wilson  
 James Marvin Windham  
 William Blake Yarborough

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Highest Honors

Mrs. Velma Lois Dulin Schulz

Joyce Ann Wadley

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Fae Bass  
 Nancy Cooper  
 Jo Jones  
 Emma Old

Mrs. Elouise Wagner Pennyquick  
 Faye Elizabeth Shiffer  
 Ruth Christine Steinkamp  
 Mrs. Selette Jacks Wash

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Anna Josephine Abney  
 Louise Eunice Baier  
 Larue Barrier  
 Vivyen Beard  
 Sara Bennie Bryan  
 Fay Kathryn Byrom  
 Edith Eleanor Carden  
 Mattie Claiborne  
 Mary Alice Cockrell  
 Gene Frances Comer  
 Sara Frances Connell  
 Dorothy Lucille Daniel  
 Anna Belle Dill  
 Sibyl Terry Eberhart  
 Jane Catherine Estill  
 Dorothy Marguerite Fischer  
 Madeline Gilliland  
 Neva Maurine Greeson  
 Alice Elizabeth Haley  
 Wita Beth Hays  
 Bessie Earle Henderson  
 Emilie Bertha Henke  
 Sam Edith Higgins  
 Margaret Rebecca Hill  
 Evelyn O'Neal Hoting

Geneva Mathilda Jordan  
 Dorothy Kaplan  
 Mrs. Ruby Youngblood Kelso  
 Jane Honto Loomis  
 Maxine Marie Melvin  
 Hazel Mitchell  
 Avis Marzell Moran  
 Marzee Ormand  
 Virginia Orris Pace  
 Lucile Miraim Pfluger  
 Ouida Ruth Pope  
 Gloria Aileen Posey  
 Laura Frances Powell  
 Estelle Marie Rundell  
 Lowie Christie Ryland  
 Wilma Elizabeth Sassman  
 Amy Lorraine Schwartz  
 Marcella Louise Schweikhardt  
 Elizabeth Jane Shane  
 Katherine Angelina Smith  
 Virginia Gayle Smith  
 Alpha Mae Stone  
 Alice Crene Wilborn  
 Dorothy Louise Withers  
 Mavinee Elizabeth Wood

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

George Robert Branch, Jr.  
 James Edwin Robertson

Robin Royal Shepperd

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Mildred Eugenia Barnett

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

JUN 15 1940

## COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Bachelor of Fine ArtsPrentice David Hill  
Joe Pat O'Keefe

John Mitchner Young

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the College of Fine Arts

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of ArchitectureJoseph Frank Cooley  
William R. Lane  
Alexander McVoy McIntyre  
Dick Clark MooreLeslie Manly Rowe  
William Brightwell Saunders  
George Whiteside Shupee  
John Garth YorkBachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering

Frank Joseph Woerner, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Chemical EngineeringJames Arthur Batty  
Alvis O'Lynn Bradberry  
William Hamilton Callaway  
Raymond Beryl Cherry  
George L. Cox  
Elwyn Barnes Crosby  
Bob Rawls Dorsey  
Charles Raymond Everett  
Wayne Allan Grant  
Joseph Edwin Hollis  
Jodie Eisenhower  
John Chandler Jarratt  
Vernon Alfred Klein  
Donald Bawden Knudson  
Leon Vernon Larsen  
Wendel Philip Lester  
Francis Edgar Lewis  
Thomas Edward Lewis  
Guy Thornton McBride, Jr.  
Oliver Biggs McClaran  
John Harper McClintock  
Roy Thomas McCutchanJames Wright McFee  
William Walter McLean  
James Aubrey May  
Douglas Fairbanks Mayfield  
George Hollingsworth Meason  
Theodore Melot  
Robert Julius Michael, Jr.  
Gustavo Edmundo Montes  
James William Morris  
Samuel Jack Nadel  
Elmer Thomas Neill  
Hardin Kibbe Porter  
Walter Armin Quebedeaux, Jr.  
William Chester Ramsey  
Daniel Saunders  
Larkin Peyton Skinner  
William Nelson Smith  
Joe Lee Tod  
Dan Urbanek, Jr.  
Sam Robert Venable, Jr.  
Philip Alan Witt, Jr.Bachelor of Science in Civil EngineeringJack Wharton Bartholow  
Joe Marshall Battle  
Joe Byrd  
Oliver Loomis Clevenger  
Alfred Smith Fuller  
Burlison Graham  
Paul Duke Gregory  
Wayne HennebergerGeorge William Hintgen  
Mansell Coltharp Hynis  
George Doyle Prock  
Herbert Kenneth Rigsbee  
Charles Everett Thompson  
Hans Wilhelm Vogel  
Otis Orlander WellsBachelor of Science in Electrical EngineeringSam Harrison Crain  
Clinton Weldon Crawford  
Carl Olin Danquard  
Edwin Davis  
Sidney James Files, Jr.  
Marion Edwin Forsman  
John Paul German  
Glenn Milton GlasfordVictor Lee Hand  
William Robert Hollingsworth  
William Lanz Hoyt  
Searle Alvin Lanyon  
Winford Arnold Neill  
Sol Neman  
John Pershing Pillet  
Hal Holton Wray

JUN 15 1940

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical EngineeringBernhard Julius Bartels  
Don Duane Dunklin  
Lester Louis Groce  
Louis Oscar Guldner, Jr.  
Gerald Adolph Gustafson  
Jack Evans Hicks  
John Emil Kainer  
Charles William Lubbock  
William Henry Luedecke  
James Leland Malone  
William Turon Moody  
Beal Humphrey MoorePat Barry Niland  
Earl Brooks Norwood  
George Woodward Oge  
Edwin Lancaster Face  
Marshall Louis Rife  
Jack Addison Scanlan  
John Milton Scott  
Carl Forrest Skoog  
Charles Edwin Smith, Jr.  
Charles Calvin Tedford, Jr.  
Brady Virgil Tunnell  
Edgar Warren White, Jr.Bachelor of Science in Petroleum EngineeringErlend Joseph Anderson  
Gus Athanas  
Iver Moten Bowles, Jr.  
Marshall Carter Coleman  
Glenn Lee Corrigan  
John Douglas Culp  
Julius Huie David  
Henry Phillip Davis  
Etheridge Dibrell  
George Headley Edgerton  
Walter Wesley Florence  
Tom Gaines, Jr.  
James Walter Gamblin  
Stephen Partridge Gardner, Jr.  
Richard Donovan Harrell  
James Gus Harris  
Ernest Clifton Hill  
Louis De Votie Hillyer  
Raymond Estes Howard  
Earl Wooten Jones  
Resit Ahmet Kenan  
Ruben Patton Lightfoot  
Harvey Frederick Longren  
Channing Cornelius McAllister  
Francisco José MaderoRamiro Martinez  
Rodolfo Martinez  
Joseph Virgil Moore  
John Hunter Newell  
Robert Frank Nowlin  
Coleman Sanders Pack  
Robert Benedum Parriott  
Joy Truman Payton  
Bertram Otto Pixler  
Weldon Leech Porter  
Luther Winn Randerson  
Charles Cotton Roberts  
Emmett Douglass Rodgers  
Joe Elmore Ross  
Sherard Atterbury Sorenson  
Jack Reed Stitt  
Willie Jones Turner, Jr.  
Turgut Ulug  
Murray Doyle Voss  
Bruce Sanborne Weaver  
Elliot Joseph White  
Hugh Wilbanks, Jr.  
Newton Roy Wilson  
M. Smith Wise, Jr.  
John Cox Wright

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

*W. T. Woodrich*  
Dean of the College of Engineering

## COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with Highest Honors

Owen Webster Holland, Jr.

Etta Mae Macdonald

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with HonorsRamiro Padilla Estrada  
Hugh Henderson Hanson

Paul Samuel Lawrence

Bachelor of Science in PharmacyValeska Inez Adams  
Cecil Albert Baer, Jr.  
Thomas David Bomar  
Kelly Morgan Britt, Jr.  
James Blaine Butts  
Frank Clement Carubbi  
James Lawrence Cavanaugh  
Wilbur Howe Chunn  
Woodrow Wilson Davis  
Clarence William DiebelFrank Joseph Fasullo  
Milton Emmitt Fuchs  
Leo Galindo  
Dionisio Garcia  
Joe Isabel Garcia, Jr.  
John Eitel Guess, Jr.  
Edward Tracy Harper  
William Earle Halstead  
Doris Marguerite Hokanson  
Samuel William Joseph

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy (Continued)

Jack Kinard	William Henry Pursley
Cleo Mavis Koen	Charles Oakley Ramsey
Gladys Emma Koether	John Arthur Slaughter
Paul Gernert Krause	Joe Walters
James Oliver Kraus	Charles Jennings Wansley
Claron C. Marsh	Henry Barriger Webb
Alfredo Moreno, Jr.	Herbert Arnold Whitley, Jr.
Gerald William Palmore	Bert David Williams
James Harvey Porter	Roberta Opal Wright
Glen Cleve Prock, Jr.	Norbert Edmund Zatopek

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

*W. J. Gidley*  
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Linden Norine Anderson	Frieda Nell Leibman
Margaret Clark Birch	Reky Villa Lindeman
La Verne Lillian Bryson	Fannie Pauline McAnelly
Orris Earl Carter, Jr.	Ralph Wilson McInnis
Betty Ruth Curtis	Tom Hilary Nolan
Nona Clarice Green	Lee Benton Norrell
Max Weldon Harrison	Billie Maxine Thawley
Monroe Richard Henniger	Wilma Julianne Tolbert
Howard Gardner Kolstad	Joseph Emanuel Tumlinson
Ruth Land	Woodrow Wilson

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Johanna Charlotte Cristol	Merrill Elizabeth Shade
Nell Dear	Aurelita Mary Stamm
Alma Susanna Diemel	Eliska Ellen Stamm
Helen Bertha Heisch	Mary Virginia Steadham
Emma Jean Johnson	Mrs. Persis Davis Werden
Mrs. Gladys Byrd McClure	Mary Bond Wilkerson
Margaret Louise Nance	Mrs. Mozelle Black Winfree
Ruth Merle Rosinger	

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Gordon Arthur Bailey	Georgie Anne Otradosky (Otradosky)
Elmer Walter Finley	Anne Myrtle Pittman
Lewis Allen Gray	Eddie Eugene Saxon
Georgianna Marie Harmon	Carrie Ruth Sloop
Joan Louise Holeman	James Murray Smith
Ruth Margaret Hull	Robert Stephen Tarlton
Margaret Jean Locke	James Lee Teague
Marjorie Murray	Vincent Wroble
Park Leslie Myers	

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Education

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

Robert Ernest Keeton	William Stephen Swayze
Edwin William Morris	Maynard H. Winogradoff
Hunter Herbert Schieffer	

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Charlie Nichols Bailey	John Brizendine Riley
Jack Keith Ellison	Mariam Elizabeth Rives
Glenn Bourland Gross	Stanley James Scott
Doris Marie Keefe	Frances Lucille Sibley
Ernie Glen McNatt	Thomas Herbert Stilwell
Charles Cupples North	Delbert Dwain Williams
Josephine Jane Paylor	

Bachelor of Business Administration

Neil Kenton Alexander	Anne Marie Hershey
Ted Roosevelt Alexander	John Afton Hewell, Jr.
Joseph Robert Allen	James Donald Hill
Mrs. Howell R. Anderson	Luther Creed Hill
Glenn Frances Appling	Paul Hoiland
John Cleveland Aycock	Joe Hollinger
Frank Ayres, Jr.	Ned Franklin Jackson, Jr.
Edna Fae Ball	Charles Vandigriff Johnson
Richard James Banks	Frances Louise Johnson
Robert Patrick Baxter	Mary Margaret Kepple
James Nisbet Bayley	Bertram Kessel
Jane Katherine Beville	Cortez High Killen
Florence Aurelia Biggers	Sam Walter Kirkpatrick
Lloyd Willis Birdwell	Benjamin Kerley Lewis
Betty Helen Blair	Ben Ellis Lockett
Fred Smith Bond	Williams McBirney
Allan Pershing Brandes	Mary Doris McCarty
Ellen Douglas Brooks	Alice Lee McCelvey
Frank Ross Brown	Marvin Monroe McCown
Roy Latham Broyles	William Ralston McDowell
Catherine Anne Busch	John Harold McIntire
Ray Harman Byrom	Harold Joseph Magner
George William Cage	Will Hardin Mallard
Amelia Lorease Carey	Charles Nelms Manning
Ross Carrell	Dale Frances Martin
Eugene Gaddis Carrington	James Albert Martin
Robert Lindsey Caton	James Tommy Martin
William Carlton Church, Jr.	Walter Maddox Martin
Jack Nicholls Colquitt	Barbara Blythe Mayfield
Nancy Coppock	James Howard Meadows
Richard Harrison Craig	John McIngrale Middleton
Margaret Edna Crouch	Loyal Clyde Mitchell
William Edward Darden	William Carrol Mitchener
Jack Armstrong Derby	LeRoy William Mueller
James Anthony Dibrell	Dorothy Naomi Masgrave
John E. Dickenson	Vivian Nelson
James Rankin Dinn	Lillian Lake Newton
Eleanor Dumble	Robert Ayers Nichols
Otto Louis Dusek	Thomas Hayward Norman
Herman Eastland III	Ina Jo Ogle
John Charles Eekert, Jr.	Anna Lee Parker
Frank Newton Edens	Thomas Elmer Pendleton
Grace Eicke Edwards	Vernon Perdue
Thomas Francis Edwards	Betty Jean Pigman
Travis Clay Evans	Henry Willard Quinius, Jr.
Elbert Kirven Fields	Marguerite Raeber
Paul Finkelstein	Joyce Fischer Rawe
William Madden Fly	Harry Louis Reading, Jr.
Emil Lawrence Fossler	Marie Inez Rienstra
Samuel Henry Frech	Morris Roland Roberts
Saul Friedman	Forrest E. Robertson
Clabome Lareese Friou	Ruby Robinson
Billy Cyrus Frost	Freddie Hurman Russ
George Weldon Gartman, Jr.	Edward Joseph Russell
Maude Alice Glover	Lon Clayton Sailors
John McCoy Goodman	Joe Goolsby Sanders
Dorothy Fanette Goudchoux	Albert James Schwartz
Robert Sanford Grimes	Mary Katherine Scofield
Sylvan Gurinsky	Charles Scott
Isaac Benjamin Hand	Edwin Grant Scott
Chester Charles Heitmann, Jr.	Genia Leota Segars
Philip Loren Hendrix	Eileen Frances Shipman
	Charles Daniel Shless

JUN 15 1940

Bachelor of Business Administration (Continued)

L Z Simco  
 Margaret Evelyn Simkins  
 Edward Smith  
 Harvey Partridge Smith, Jr.  
 Hazel Adelle Smith  
 William Allen Smith  
 Robert William Spence  
 Mary Nel Staffel  
 Carl William Steiger  
 John Fred Stitzell  
 Zack Stockton  
 Jack Truman Straus  
 Ruby Anna Struss  
 Leslie Verry Stuart  
 Paul Summers  
 Charles Wayne Tarman  
 Josiah Preston Taylor  
 Jesse Earl Thomas  
 Louis Nathaniel Thomas  
 Powell Dickson Thornton, Jr.  
 Ruby Lucille Trainer

George Knight Utley  
 Malcolm S. Vaughan  
 Gordon Edward Vaught  
 Kenneth Leroy Walter  
 Harry Adrian Watts  
 Thaddeus Warsaw Weaver, Jr.  
 Doris Frances White  
 Warren Pickard Whitson, Jr.  
 Alma Gustava Widén  
 Merlin Emil Wiemers  
 Roger Hayden Williams  
 James Carroll Wilson  
 John Douglass Wilson  
 Thomas Whitney Wilson  
 William Figh Wilson  
 Samuel Floyd Wine  
 Ola Mae Word  
 Thomas Carlton Wortham  
 Charles Henton Wright  
 Josephine Mae Wright  
 Roberto Zambrano

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Business Administration

## SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

J. Waddy Bullion  
 Carlos Christian Cadena  
 Whitfield James Collins  
 William Rudolf Eckhardt III  
 Robert Howard  
 Thad Thomson Hutcheson

Stuart Bowman Lumpkins  
 Julian Milton Meer  
 Melvin Leonard Potash  
 Rush Hamil Record  
 Gene Mack Woodfin

Bachelor of Laws

Joe Abbate  
 Milton Seymour Axelrad  
 Paul Bandy  
 Frederick Ward Bankhead  
 Thad Alexander Barrington, Jr.  
 William Clarence Beaulieu  
 James Robert Black, Jr.  
 William Neal Blanton, Jr.  
 Charlotte Groesbeeck Boeck  
 Ernest Andrew Bosl, Jr.  
 Johnie William Bowe, Jr.  
 George Pierce Brown  
 Felix Edwin Butler  
 Robert Arthur Collier  
 William Scott Crawford, Jr.  
 John Britt Daniel, Jr.  
 Sy Dennis, Jr.  
 James P. Robert Dougherty, Jr.  
 Joe Kewley Downing  
 Woodrow Harvey Edwards  
 Ross Liles Elliott  
 Raymond Friedlander  
 Saul Friedman  
 Delos Andrew Gayer  
 Raymond Julian Goodman  
 Howard Francis Gready  
 Richard Anthony Gump  
 William John Guyette  
 Allerick Beauchamp Haley  
 Isaac Benjamin Hand  
 Alton Benton Hankins  
 Manson McCormick Harris

J. Woodrow Hazlewood  
 René Paul Henry  
 Aaron Hessel  
 Reagan Houston III  
 John Barry Hubbard  
 Frank Howe Hunter  
 Everett Hutchinson  
 Meyer Jacobson  
 Robert Kimpton Jewett  
 Jim Pearce Johnson  
 Tom Hanie Lear  
 Richard Rizer Lee  
 J. G. Lindley  
 Hollie Joe Loe  
 Doyle McDonald  
 William Ralston McDowell  
 William Sears McGee  
 Alvin Randolph Martin  
 Raymond John Martin  
 Claude LeClere Matthews  
 Albert Maverick III  
 Burton Edward Miles  
 John Dean Moseley  
 James Joseph Nallin  
 Bardwell DeWitt Odum  
 Beatty Oldham  
 John Goodwin Oliver  
 Chester Eric Ollison  
 Curtis Lytton Ferryman  
 Anthony Alvin Wilson Phillips, Jr.  
 Ralph Terry Rawlins  
 Floyd Holt Richards

JUN 15 1940

Bachelor of Laws (Continued)

Cecil Horace Rosamond  
 Bernard Milgrom Rosenman  
 Jasper Archibald Ross, Jr.  
 Howard Keys Rutherford  
 John Benjamin Sallas  
 Reuben Elby Senterfitt, Jr.  
 Irving Jonathon Shapiro  
 Charles Stanton Sharp  
 Taylor Jackson Sims III  
 Frank Orrison Sloan  
 Angie Frank Smith, Jr.  
 Eliphlet Arnold Smith  
 Farrell Dee Smith  
 James Bursleson Smith  
 Leon Francis Steinle  
 Fabian Leonard Stolaroff  
 Albert Stone, Jr.

Erwin Kenny Stork  
 Jack Tabb  
 William Albert Tatum  
 Duke Ricks Taylor, Jr.  
 Henry Rogers Teel  
 William Buchanan Thompson  
 Derol Todd  
 Durward Kirby Vance  
 Fairies Pelton Wade  
 Richard Davis Walker  
 Presley Ewing Werlein, Jr.  
 Carroll Burke Wheeler  
 William Bowen Wilmot  
 Paul Worden  
 W. A. Wyche, Jr.  
 Walter Revere Zanes

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Law

## GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master in Business Administration

Truman Joseph Barber, B.B.A.  
 Halsey Norman Broom, B.S.  
 Lillian Alvina Emison, B.B.A.

Eula Annette Nagle, B.B.A.  
 George Owen Slaughter, B.B.A.  
 Vern Hargrave Vincent, B.B.A.

Master of Education

Mrs. Hattie Price Baker, B.S., M.A.  
 Bessie Boyd, B.S.  
 Claud Standard Lambert, B.A.  
 Marvin Louis McLaughlin, B.S.

Benjamin Franklin Meek, B.A.  
 Charles Conrad Flueneke, B.A.  
 Pauline Roberts, B.A.  
 Oma Gladys Wilbanks, B.S.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

Walter Burke Howard, B.A., B.S. in Ch.E.  
 Bruce Jones, B.S. in Ch.E.

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

Paul Eugene Cooper, B.S. in E.E.  
 Marion Edwin Forsman

Edwin Allen Goldberg, B.S. in E.E.

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Ralph Elwood Powers, B.S. in M.E.

Master of Journalism

Heber Ethan Coffey, B.J.

Master of Arts  
(in Public Administration)

Louis DeWitt Hale, B.A.

Master of Arts

Theodore Apstein, B.A.  
 Thelma Carrie Bagley, B.A.  
 Mrs. Elithe Hamilton Beal, B.A.  
 Sophia Alice Beteit, B.S. in Ed.  
 Leonard Hobson Bond, B.S.  
 R. G. Bounds, Jr., B.A.  
 Dorothea Margaret Bright, B.A.  
 Dorothy Jane Brindley, B.A.  
 Nancy Bringham, B.A.  
 Charles Finney Burns, B.A.

Lois May Cardwell, B.A.  
 John Melvin Carpenter, B.A.  
 Anil Blake Cockrum, B.S. in Geol.  
 Nina Evelyn Cole, B.A.  
 M. Browning Combs, B.S.  
 Benjamin Peter Dailey, B.A.  
 Gert Ludwig Daniels, B.A.  
 Henry Coleman Daniels, B.A.  
 Nuel Pharr Davis, B.A.  
 Richard Norman Davis, B.A.

Master of Arts (Continued)

Sarah Mary Davis, B.A.  
 Charles Hubert Eades, Jr., B.S.  
 Edith Hazel Fletcher, B.A.  
 Edgar Jackson Gardner, B.S. in Geol.  
 Weldon Wayne Gee, B.A.  
 Roy Hayes Guess, Jr., B.A.  
 Mrs. Ethel Brothers Hodge, B.A.  
 Martha Rebecca Huff, B.A.  
 James Roy Jackson, Jr., B.S.  
 Katie Lee Jackson, B.A.  
 Fredrick Henry Jungemann, B.A.  
 Charles Frederick Kezer, B.S.  
 Elayne Larsen, B.A.  
 Alan Lloyd Leggett, B.A.  
 Marion Joseph Levy, Jr., B.A.  
 Robert Lambert McKee, B.A.  
 Ralph Harold McKinley, B.S. in Geol.  
 Aubrey Rew McKinney, B.A.  
 Eleanor Marie Mapes, B.S. in Ed.  
 Rapheal Matsun, B.S.  
 Mrs. Grace Jennings Miller, B.A.  
 Lena Antoinette Morris, B.A.

Mrs. Winnie Hold Moss, B.A.  
 Julia Nami, B.A.  
 William Oscar Ney, Jr., B.S.  
 Diedrich Henry Orts, B.A.  
 George Madison Pavey, Jr., B.S.  
 Lucien Elliot Peevy, B.S.  
 Jack Woodard Poff, B.A.  
 Francis Marion Romberg, B.A.  
 Manine Simmons, B.A.  
 Douglass Herring Smith, B.A.  
 Herman Walton Smith, Jr., B.S.  
 Van Mitchell Smith, Jr., B.A.  
 William Johnston Stringer, Jr., B.A.  
 Mary Helen Terry, B.A.  
 Harold Edgar Ward, B.A.  
 Willie Pauline Ward, B.S.  
 Margaret Ann Weaver, B.A.  
 Laura Lucille Welch, B.S. in Ed.  
 Ruth West, B.A.  
 Enid Evelyn Willie, B.A.  
 Benjamin Woodrow Wyatt, B.S.  
 Alvice Whitehurst Yeats, B.A.

Doctor of Education

Thomas Sears Montgomery, B.A., M.A.  
 William Alonzo Stigler, B.A., M.A.  
 Herbert Spencer Von Roeder,  
 B.S. in Ed., M.A.

Doctor of Philosophy

Spencer Delancey Albright, B.A., M.A.  
 Mrs. Corrie Walker Allen, B.A., M.A.  
 Perry Francis Boyer, B.A., M.B.A.  
 Mrs. Esther Spears Brenton, B.A., M.A.  
 Clarence Allan Bridges, B.A., M.A.  
 Elias Fijer Bumatay, B.A., M.A.  
 John Alfred Cook, B.A., M.A.  
 Richard Orin Cornett, B.S., M.S.  
 James William Davis, B.A., M.A.  
 Leland Eugene Derrick, B.A., M.A.  
 Gustus Albert Dunn, Jr., B.A., M.A.  
 Christine Fall, B.A., M.A.  
 Hoyt Ford, B.A., M.A.  
 Frank Hall Gafford, B.A., M.A.  
 Charles Spurgeon Gardiner, B.A., M.A.  
 Samuel Paul Garner, B.A., M.A.  
 Thomas Earle Hamilton, B.A., M.A.  
 Alan Auguste Hamlett, B.A., M.A.  
 Henry Grady Harlan, B.A., M.A.  
 Theo Noel Hatfield, B.S., M.S.  
 Leon Carl Hinckley, B.S., M.A.  
 Arthur Ernest Hoffmann, B.S. in  
 Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.

William Turrentine Jackson, B.A.,  
 M.A.  
 Ida Virginia Joiner, B.A., M.A.  
 Sherman D. Lesesne, B.A., M.A.  
 Garnie William McGinty, B.A., M.A.  
 Franklin Drew Mayfield, B.S.,  
 B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.  
 Rosser B. Melton, B.S., M.A.  
 Robert George Mers, B.A., M.A.  
 John Delphin Metcalfe, B.A.,  
 B.S. in Ch.E.  
 Cothburn Madison O'Neal, B.A., M.A.  
 William Asbury Pitkin, B.A., M.A.  
 Walter Armin Quebedeaux, Jr.,  
 B.A., B.S., M.A.  
 Robert David Rhode, B.A., M.A.  
 Burl Gordon Rogers, B.S., M.A.  
 Lawrence Eric Rosenblad, B.S.,  
 M.A.  
 Ernest Charles Shearer, B.A., M.A.  
 William Francis Smith, B.A., M.A.  
 James Josiah Spurlock, B.A., M.A.  
 John Paul Stapp, B.A., M.A.  
 Claude Harrison Thurman, B.A., M.A.  
 Wilfred Dunbar Webb, B.A., M.A.,  
 LL.D.  
 Charles Garland Whitwell, B.A.,  
 M.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the  
 degrees granted.

Dean of the Graduate School

## JOHN SEALY COLLEGE OF NURSING GRADUATES

Violet Adeline Anderson  
 Mildred Eugenia Barnett  
 Lois Bodemuller  
 Uryth Louise Bowers  
 Dorothy Alice Goff  
 Catherine Frances Hogan  
 Dorothy Louise Huber  
 Elmira Linscome  
 Edith Loesch  
 Esther Maude Long

Jane Eden Lucas  
 Jessie Lee Miller  
 Katherine Norton  
 Ruth O'Neal  
 Elisabeth Smith Pringle  
 Dorothy Josephine Schocke  
 Etta Virginia Shows  
 Alma Maurine Talley  
 Wilma Rolena Vinsant  
 Winifred Louise Woodier

## SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Bachelor of Arts

Homer Jackson Moore

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

James Edwin Robertson

Doctor of Medicine

Luke William Able  
 Carroll Trueheart Adriance  
 William Herman Ainsworth  
 Mayo William Albert  
 Mary Daniel Ames  
 William Thomas Anderson  
 Thomas Jefferson Archer, Jr.  
 John William Armstrong  
 Hiram Pinckney Arnold  
 Jasper Henry Arnold  
 Woodrow Maurice Avent  
 Fred Huston Aves  
 Alexander Jackson Bankhead  
 Mortimer Harry Bannister  
 George Bayne Barnes  
 D. R. Bedford  
 James Gordon Bodenhamer  
 Albert Henry Braden, Jr.  
 Marshall Burt Breath  
 George Dilley Broyles, Jr.  
 Maurice Alexander Canon  
 William Lytle Carrington  
 James William Carter, Jr.  
 Arthur Leeds Clark  
 Melville Lockett Cody  
 Robert Paul Collins  
 Thomas Jefferson Cox  
 William Verber Cruce  
 Dean Priest Dimmitt  
 J. D. Donaldson, Jr.  
 Harold Dwight Dow  
 Eugene Andrew Ellingson  
 Thomas Hanley Foley  
 Charles Gilbert Freundlich  
 Hector Perez Garcia  
 Norman Alfred Gerlich  
 Mary Overshiner Ghormley  
 William Claude Ghormley  
 Hester Martin Gibson, Jr.  
 Charles Harvey Gillespie  
 Charles Reid Goodwin  
 Mary Malinda Gorton  
 Max Myrum Greenberg  
 Harold Earl Griffin  
 James Alston Hunter, Jr.

Daniel Edwards Jenkins, Jr.  
 Marion Thomas Jenkins  
 Wiley J. Jenkins, Jr.  
 Charles Clinton Jones, Jr.  
 Peter Ben Kaminsky  
 Lester Karotkin  
 Walter Blackburn King, Jr.  
 Maynard Deverl Knight  
 Beatrice Payne Knight  
 William Rozelle Knight, III  
 Frederick Johnson Koberg  
 Lee Allen Koontz  
 Louis Branard Kost  
 S. Braswell Locker  
 Wesley Frank McKinley, Jr.  
 Thomas Moore McMillan  
 Nelse Claf Olson  
 Robert Wallace Osborn  
 Charles Edward Oswald, Jr.  
 Jack Minyard Partain  
 Walter B. Petta  
 Henry Walter Poetter  
 Jerome Olkin Ravel  
 Roy Lee Riddel, Jr.  
 James Edwin Robertson  
 Frederick Funston Rogers  
 Harold Roosth  
 Marvin Charles Schlecte  
 Ruth Gardner Schlecte  
 Charlie Frank Skripka  
 William Lacey Smith  
 Carols Dale Speck, Jr.  
 Francis Swain Springall  
 Wendell Phillips Stampfli, Jr.  
 Mildred Stanley  
 Edward Henry Strauss  
 Wendell Weston Sumner  
 Marie Louise Surgi  
 Revace O. Swearingen  
 Oliver Harold Thompson  
 Alfred Meyer Tocker  
 Thomas Chalmers Vinson  
 John Milton White, Jr.  
 Billy True Wickens  
 Bernie Terrel Withers, Jr.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the  
 degrees granted.

Dean of the Medical Branch

JUN 15 1940

For degrees awarded at the College of Mines and Metallurgy, see page 202, minutes of July 26, 1940.

DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW.--President Rainey, in the absence of Mr. Waggener, Chairman of the Special Committee on the Selection of a Dean for the School of Law, reported on the efforts of the committee and himself in connection with selecting a Dean for the School of Law of the University. He stated that the advisory committee of the Faculty and the advisory committee of the Bar had worked in close cooperation with the committee of the Board and that their services had been of very great value to the Regents committee. He presented the recommendation that Professor Charles T. McCormick, of the Northwestern University Law School, be elected Dean of the School of Law of The University of Texas and Professor of Law, at a salary rate of \$10,000 for nine months, effective June 15, 1940, and that his name be placed in the space provided for this position in the 1940-41 budget. Doctor Rainey stated that Professor McCormick is one of the outstanding men in the country for a position of this sort, that he probably has no peer in his field as to scholarship, and that he has had some very fine administrative experience. Doctor Rainey presented the following letter from Mr. McCormick.

Dallas, Texas  
May 24, 1940

Dr. Homer P. Rainey  
President, University of Texas  
Austin, Texas

Dear Dr. Rainey:

I enjoyed greatly our visit together on Tuesday, and I feel very much gratified at the confidence in me evidenced by your desire to place my name before the Regents for appointment as Dean of the School of Law. The ambitions which you entertain for the school, as you expressed them to me, are those which seem to me to be the goal toward which the best law schools are and should be striving.

Among these are, first, the building of a center of legal scholarship. The training of students in the skills of their profession so far as this may be done to good advantage in a school cannot be neglected, but the emphasis should not be placed on the trade school conception, but upon the kind of professional learning that can only be gained in a university school of law, and upon research by the faculty and the students in the theory, the philosophy and the improvement of the law.

Second, the recognition that law is not wholly an independent study, but for its highest development and for its complete understanding must be taught as a part of the science of government, and must be coordinated in greater or less degree with history, economics, political science, philosophy, social psychology and the other social sciences. The narrowly confined professional training of the past has failed to produce law teachers who are competent to work out this coordination, and some of the leading national schools are making experimental efforts to solve the problem, as at Yale, by importing social scientists into the law faculty to assist in teaching law courses, and as at Chicago, where the law curriculum is expanded to four years and separate courses in social sciences for law students are added in the law school itself. Every progressive school will need to study these experiments closely and be willing to move toward the effective widening of the horizons of law teaching.

Third, the law school in order to accomplish these purposes, must be an integral part of the university organism and without losing the pride of professional spirit, the law faculty should feel itself completely a part of the general university group and share the common tasks and interests.

In order that the Regents might understand as clearly as may be the specific needs of the law school, as I view them, essential for the carrying out of these general aims, you approved the suggestion that I submit these views in writing

JUN 15 1940

so that you might place them before the Regents for their consideration. I enclose a copy of this letter for this purpose. The Board will understand that these are not framed as demands, but are designed for my own enlightenment, so that if the appointment is finally tendered me, I may know how far the Board considers that it is feasible to meet these needs. My suggestions follow:

- (1) Salaries. That the next legislature be urged
  - (a) to raise the maximum salary of full professors in the law school to \$8,000;
  - (b) to provide a sufficient number of places at that figure to recognize all those who are now receiving the present maximum, and to add two new men from outside the faculty at this top salary;
  - (c) to make corresponding increases at all salary levels to all present faculty members, so that all levels may be equitably and proportionately adjusted.

This matter of salaries is manifestly the crucial need of the school. The present faculty is a remarkably able group. Many of them, both among the older and younger men, would measure up in capacity and accomplishment, to the standards of the best law faculties in the country. I should not hope, if I were dean, to be able to match the past record of the school in faculty recruiting, at anything like the present salary level. The suggested scale is approximately the standard of the better mid-western state schools, such as Iowa, Indiana, and Ohio. It is below the level of two of the southeastern schools, namely Virginia and Duke. Only through continued inbreeding by confining the selection to younger graduates of the local law school has the teaching force been maintained recently. The law school needs to be able to go in the marketplace for men.

(2) Number of faculty.

I suggest that three new places be created in the law faculty each year, successively, until the faculty numbers 24, of whom 14 should be full professors, and 10 at lower rank, thus maintaining the present proportion. The law school is now the largest in enrollment of all the state university law schools. The number of its faculty has not kept pace. A comparison tells the story:

	Students	Full-time Faculty Members
Columbia	509	25
Yale	378	24
Michigan	629	20
California	251	14
Duke	122	13
Northwestern	255	13
Texas	730	16

In consequence, the classes at Texas are so large that personal contact between faculty and student, vital in professional training, is lost. Moreover, the faculty is having to spend a disproportionate part of its time in the relatively sterile work of grading examination papers. Most important of all, original writing by faculty members, seminar classes, and joint research of professors and students, are crowded out by the mass-production process. A larger faculty would permit the school to resume its due part in these activities, and to plan the carrying out of a program of graduate work in law for selected students of high rank who wish to remain for a year of advanced study. The increase of the faculty should, in order to make it fruitful, be accompanied by a provision for a research assistant or quiz master for each faculty member of professorial rank.

JUN 15 1940

(3) Building.

I was disappointed to learn that no definite plan for a new law building had been made. The present building is inadequate for a law school of the present size. It was never planned for such a school. The make-shift alterations which have been necessary have only palliated the situation. Any addition to the faculty would necessitate providing offices for them in the basement. It is almost impossible to maintain student pride and morale in such surroundings, which stand in glaring contrast to other university buildings. Most of the faculty have no convenient access to the library from their offices. The library of nearly 50,000 books, probably the greatest law school library in the South, is housed in quarters that are not fireproof.

I suggest that an allotment be made at this time in the construction program for a law building, so that after the two years necessary for investigation and planning, construction could then be begun.

(4) Administrative Staff.

The details of routine administration of a professional school of 700 students can be overwhelming to a dean who does not have adequate assistance. The present staff is quite insufficient, if the dean is to be free for the more difficult and more important part of his job. I suggest that one of the faculty be assigned as Assistant Dean, to handle, with the necessary clerical assistants, the statistical and record-keeping routine, as well as admissions and registrations and questions and correspondence relating thereto.

A clerical and secretarial force is needed not only for this purpose, but likewise to make possible the carrying on of writing and research by the faculty. I should think that a stenographer for the dean, a stenographer and a clerk for the assistant dean, an additional full-time assistant law librarian, and a stenographer for each four remaining members of the faculty would be a minimum provision.

(5) Professional Meetings.

The distance of the university from other comparable institutions gives it a somewhat isolated position, and lessens the possibility of personal contacts with other law teachers. The best opportunities for securing the stimulus which comes from such contacts are the meetings of the Association of American Law Schools and the American Law Institute. The heavy expense of going to such meetings from Texas has limited the attendance from Texas, and will continue to do so unless the University can contribute to the cost. I suggest that an annual allotment of \$750.00 to the Law School for this purpose would be reasonable.

I recognize that my acquaintance with the needs of the school at this time is merely that of an outside observer, and that a thorough study would doubtless reveal other matters meriting consideration. I have tried to outline a general plan for development and strengthening of the law school which I give to you and the Board of Regents a picture of the needs as I see them. Naturally, if the Regents should see fit to invite me to the post of Dean, before accepting such a responsibility I should need to know whether these suggestions appear reasonable to you and to them, and whether they feel it proper to undertake to carry out such a program, so far as lies within their power.

Let me say again that these suggestions are merely inquiries for my own guidance as to the direction in which the administration and the Regents are willing to go. Moreover, I hope that I will not be understood as minimizing the splendid record of achievement of the Law School, or the inspiring possibilities of its future development into one of the country's greatest institutions of legal learning.

Yours sincerely,  
(Signed) Charles T. McCormick

JUN 15 1940

167

After some discussion Doctor Morgan presented the following motion: "In view of the facts as here presented and after the careful study that has been made, I move that we approve the recommendation of the President, which I believe is in conformity with the wishes of the majority of the committee." Mr. Stark seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Board with Mr. Branson and Mr. Weinert present, not voting.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.--President Wiggins was invited before the Board, and he presented his docket of June 11, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of President Wiggins. A copy of the docket follows:

DOCKET OF JUNE 11, 1940RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following items be approved:

Mining and Metallurgy

1. Appropriate \$475 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Mining and Metallurgy to pay the salary of the Director of the Mine Surveying Class and for supervising the removal and installation of mining equipment to the new building.

2. Appoint Mr. John F. Graham, Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, as Director of the Mine Surveying Class from June 4 to June 15 at a salary of \$75.

3. Appoint Mr. John F. Graham to supervise the removal and installation of mining equipment to the new building for the period June 15 to August 15 at a salary of \$400.

Museum

4. Appropriate \$270 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Museum account to pay the salaries of the Curator (part-time) and the Assistant (part-time). (See correction on page 201.)

5. Appoint Mr. W. S. Strain as Curator for the Museum (part-time) from June 15 to July 15 at a salary of \$150.

6. Appoint Mrs. Monica G. Adams as Assistant in the Museum (part-time) for the months of June, July, and August at a salary of \$40 per month. (See correction on page 201.)

Engineering

7. Appropriate \$400 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Engineering to pay the salary of an instructor in Summer Surveying.

8. Appoint Mr. G. Perry Steen, Instructor in Engineering, to conduct the classes in Summer Surveying, beginning June 15 and ending August 15, at a salary of \$400.

1940 Summer Session

9. Appoint Mr. Eugene M. Thomas as Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering for both terms of the Summer Session at a salary of \$350 per term.

10. Change the salary of the Assistant in Biological Sciences from \$45 to \$60 for the first term of the Summer Session. An unusually large enrollment necessitates more time for an assistant.

11. Appoint Mr. Joe Sam Willis as Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for the first term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$60.

12. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. H. Ball, Instructor in Chemistry, for both terms of the Summer Session.

13. Appoint Mr. William M. Shafer as Instructor in Chemistry for both terms of the Summer Session at a salary of \$250 per term.



14. Appoint Mr. Noel Alton as Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics for the first term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$45.

Physical Plant

15. Appropriate \$1,050 from the Unappropriated Balance to Physical Plant for Janitors and Assistants.

COLLEGE OF MINES BUDGET FOR 1940-41.--President Wiggins presented and explained his recommendations for the budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy for 1940-41. The Board adopted this budget on the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark. A copy of the budget appears on pages 175-182.

COTTON ESTATE MATTERS.--

Mortgage on Texas Street Property.--Doctor Wiggins reported that in accordance with the request of the Board at the meeting held in Galveston on May 31 he had furnished the Board the official, signed appraisal made by the El Paso Real Estate Board on the portion of the Cotton Estate property known as the Texas Street Property. This is the East Sixty Feet of Lot 24, Block 4, Mills Map of El Paso. Doctor Morgan, Mr. Branson, and other members of the Board discussed the proposal to refinance the mortgage on this property as contained in the recommendation presented to the Board of Regents at the meeting on May 31 (Minutes, pages 7 and 8). On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendation presented at the May 31 meeting and to authorize President Wiggins and Chairman Parten to complete the refinancing of the mortgage and to execute the necessary instruments.

Sale of Additional Lots.--President Wiggins reported that one of the tracts included in the Cotton Estate property contains twenty-eight lots which were inventoried at \$370 each. He stated that he had a tentative offer of \$335 each on twelve of the lots. He believed it would be desirable to sell these lots at the price offered. On motion of Mr. Branson, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize the sale of these lots and to authorize the execution of the deed by the Chairman. (Details concerning the specific lots sold will be included in the minutes of the next meeting of the Board.)

President Wiggins then withdrew.

REFUND OF FEE TO CHARLES MURPHY, JR.--The Chairman stated that some time ago Mr. Charles Murphy had requested the return of a registration fee of \$12.50 paid by his son, Charles Murphy, Jr., for the Second Term of the Summer Session of 1938. This fee had been paid on July 18, and the boy had withdrawn from the University on July 19--before he had entered upon the course of study. Major Parten stated that Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, had advised that in his opinion Mr. Murphy was entitled to a refund of this fee. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to authorize the refund of the fee in question. (This fee was returned to Mr. Murphy by letter dated June 17, 1940.)

LEASE NO. 518, BEST TOWNSITE, TO TRAVIS M. MOORE AND J. W. BURGESS.--Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. E. J. Compton, University Land Agent, concurred in by Comptroller Calhoun, President Rainey and the Land Committee, that a lease covering the townsite of Best, Texas, be made to Mr. Travis M. Moore and Mr. J. W. Burgess. The lease is for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1940, contains 32.79 acres out of Sections 33 and 34, Block 9, Reagan County, and provides a consideration of \$327.94 plus twenty-five per cent of the gross receipts on sales and leases hereafter made. This lease succeeds Lease No. 381, held by Messrs. Moore and Burgess, which will expire on June 30, 1940. The Board approved Mr. Compton's recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, and authorized the Chairman of the Board to execute the lease.

EXTENSION OF LEASE NO. 369; RATLIFF AND BEDFORD.--Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee, concurred in by Comptroller Calhoun and President Rainey, that Lease No. 369, held by Messrs. George Ratliff and H. G. Bedford, of Midland, Texas, be extended for one year from its expiration date (June 30, 1940) in order to allow time to determine a boundary question. Mr. J. H. Walker,

University Land Officer, joined in this recommendation. The Board granted this extension on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson.

LANDRETH STRIP CONTROVERSY.--Doctor Morgan stated that the Land Committee wished to recommend that Mr. J. H. Walker and Mr. Scott Gaines make a preliminary or reconnaissance survey of the land involved in the Landreth Strip controversy, in order to determine more accurately the rights of the University in this strip. The committee recommended also that Mr. Walker and Mr. Gaines be permitted to take with them on this ground inspection Mr. John F. Baker, a licensed surveyor, Mr. Baker's expenses not to exceed \$300 to be paid from the appropriation for Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed, in the Other Oil Field Expense budget for 1939-40. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark.

The Secretary presented the following letter to be made a part of the record concerning the Landreth Strip controversy.

April 27, 1940

Honorable J. R. Parten  
Chairman, Board of Regents  
University of Texas  
Austin, Texas

Dear Major Parten: Re: Landreth Strip Controversy

In view of your communication of April 3, 1940, and other information received from Mr. J. H. Walker and Mr. Scott Gaines, and other parties who are interested in the above referred to matter, we are continuing our investigation of the questions involved in this matter.

It will, doubtless, be several weeks before we make a final determination. When the final decision is made, we shall be glad to advise you thereof.

Yours very truly

(Signed) Gerald C. Mann  
Attorney General of Texas

EASEMENT NO. 137; STANOLIND PIPE LINE COMPANY.--Doctor Morgan presented a letter from the Stanolind Pipe Line Company requesting a pipe-line easement across the western portion of the H. B. Littlefield Survey, a portion of the Huntington Lands owned by the University in Galveston County. The line would lie 222.9 rods across University land and would consist of a six-inch pipe line. The Stanolind Pipe Line Company proposed to pay \$1.00 per rod for the right-of-way. Mr. Weinert, as a representative of the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents, recommended that an easement be granted to the Stanolind Pipe Line Company for this line, the easement to be prepared on the University regular form and the consideration to be \$1.00 per rod. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, and the Chairman was authorized to execute the documents when they have been prepared.

DIRECTOR OF THE HOGG FOUNDATION.--President Rainey discussed the Hogg Foundation and stated that there would be two phases to the program of the Foundation: (1) Lectureships, and (2) Mental Hygiene. He stated that some weeks ago a conference was held in Austin looking to the beginning of the Mental Hygiene Program. This program, he said, would include teaching and the preparation of teachers, working with existing clinics, a traveling mental hygiene unit, and a mental hygiene program for our own students.

President Rainey recommended that Mr. Robert L. Sutherland, Professor of Sociology and Chairman of the Division of Social Sciences at Bucknell University and Associate Director of the American Youth Commission, be elected as Director of the Hogg Foundation and Professor of Sociology at a salary rate of \$7,500 for twelve months, for the Month of August, 1940, and for the fiscal year 1940-41. Mr. Weinert moved to postpone action on this recommendation until the next meeting of the Board. Mr. Branson seconded the motion. The roll-call vote on the motion was as follows:

JUN 15 1940

Aynesworth	No
Branson	Aye
Fairchild	No
Morgan	No.
Parten	No
Stark	No
Weinert	Aye

The Chairman announced that the motion had lost.

President Rainey then recommended that Doctor Sutherland be elected as Director of the Hogg Foundation at a salary rate of \$7,500 for twelve months, for the Month of August, 1940, and for the fiscal year 1940-41. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, with Mr. Branson and Mr. Weinert present, not voting.

GAFNEY CASE.--President Rainey recalled that at a recent meeting the Board had requested Doctor Aynesworth to study the facts concerning the death of Mr. Jerome Gafney, a student in the University, and to write a letter for the Board to the young man's sister, Miss Auralie Gafney, concerning the treatment given him before his death, which occurred on December 19, 1939. President Rainey stated that Doctor Aynesworth had studied the case and that at the request of Doctor Aynesworth and the Chairman of the Board he had studied it again. He presented the following letter, which he proposed that the Board send to Miss Gafney as the official statement of the Board of Regents.

Dear Miss Gafney:

In compliance with your request the President and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas have made a careful review of the facts in connection with your brother's death, December 19, 1939.

Our study of these facts indicates that our medical staff used all diligence in handling this case, and we can find no evidence of neglect or carelessness in the treatment of your brother.

May we express again to you and your father our sincerest regrets over the loss of your brother and express the hope that you will share our confidence that your brother received the best medical aid that could have been provided him?

On the recommendation of Doctor Aynesworth and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize the sending of this letter. Mrs. Fairchild asked to be recorded as Present, Not Voting, since she was not sufficiently familiar with the facts in the case.

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--President Rainey referred to the minutes of the meeting held on May 31, 1940, in Galveston (page 3, "Medical School Matters"), and presented the following letter to be sent to Father Carney with a copy to Bishop Byrne in accordance with the instructions of the Board.

Reverend Thomas A. Carney  
Dickinson, Texas

Dear Father Carney:

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas have received your two communications of May 27, 1940, and have given thorough consideration to the matters which you have presented to the Board.

The President of the University and the Regents have in their hands a complete manuscript of Dean Spies' address before the Texas Welfare Conference. Our investigation convinces us that the address was read from the manuscript and nothing in addition to the manuscript was said by Dean Spies. The paper

JUN 15 1940

was read to the Board of Regents. After having the paper read and discussing it personally with Dean Spies the Board of Regents have concluded that there is nothing in the paper to justify the charges which you made against Dean Spies.

The Board of Regents also have given thorough consideration to your confidential letter regarding the situation in Galveston. All of the matters which you presented to the Board have been before us for many months, and the board has studied and investigated them very carefully.

The Board is grateful to you for your interest in The University of Texas and we assure you that we will give due consideration to all the matters which you have presented to us. We have but one purpose, which we believe all Texas citizens share with us, and that is to make the University a great educational institution in all its branches and to have it serve the highest ends and purposes of all the people of our state.

Very cordially yours,

J. R. Parten, Chairman  
Board of Regents

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board authorized the sending of this letter.

Mr. Branson and Mr. Weinert left the meeting at this time.

TEXAS UNION BUDGET FOR 1940-41.--President Rainey reported that Mr. J. Ward Fouts, President of the Students' Association and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union, desired to present a report from the Board of Directors of the Union and a recommended budget for 1940-41. Mr. Fouts was invited before the Board, and he presented a written report, which he explained briefly. (For a copy of the report, see the Secretary's files.) The budget for the Texas Union for 1940-41 as recommended by the Board of Directors follows:

TEXAS UNION BUDGET  
1940-1941

<u>Income</u>		
Dances, Rentals, etc.	\$6,300.00	
From Reserve Funds	2,275.00	
From Board of Regents	1,500.00*	\$10,075.00
<u>Expenses</u>		
<u>Administration:</u>		
Social Director	1,800.00	
Assistant to Social Director	1,000.00	
Student Assistant	400.00	3,600.00
Student Assistant	400.00	
<u>Union Activities:</u>		
Newspapers and Magazines	250.00	650.00
Miscellaneous	400.00	
<u>General Expenses:</u>		
Office Supplies	250.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	100.00	
Audit	25.00	475.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	
<u>Operation, Maintenance, etc.:</u>		
Building Superintendent	1,320.00	
Full-time Janitor	1,020.00	
Student Janitor (6 hrs.)	510.00	3,350.00
Maid Service	500.00	

JUN 15 1940

Expenses (Continued)		
Light, Water, and Power	\$ 500.00*	
Building and Cleaning Supplies	1,000.00*	
Repairs and Replacement	500.00	\$2,000.00
		<u>\$10,075.00</u>

\*The Union Board requests the Board of Regents to furnish the light, water, power, building and cleaning supplies.

On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board of Regents voted to adopt this budget.

Mr. Fouts then withdrew.

COMPLAINT OF MRS. J. S. KERSHNER.--Several members of the Board were presented copies of an "Application for Submission of the Complaint of Mrs. J. S. Kershner to the Grievance Committee." This concerned Mrs. Kershner's petition to have her boarding house placed back on the list of approved boarding houses. Doctor Aynesworth reported that the Complaint and Grievance Committee of the Board had had this matter before it for study for some weeks. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board asked the Complaint and Grievance Committee to study the complaint of Mrs. Kershner further and to present a report and their recommendations to the Board at the next meeting.

PROVISION FOR ADDITIONAL OFFICES IN THE MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Calhoun and Mr. White were invited before the Board, and at the request of President Rainey, Mr. Calhoun discussed the proposed plans for remodeling certain offices and classrooms in the Main Building and the estimated cost of this work. President Rainey explained that it would be necessary to provide office space for a Vice-President and for the Director of the Hogg Foundation, and he said it was desirable to provide other office space for Mr. Brandon and Mr. Black. After a brief discussion, President Rainey requested permission to carry this matter over for further study.

PAYMENT TO MR. DE WITT.--Mr. Calhoun called the Board's attention to the fact that Mr. Roscoe P. De Witt, Architect for the President's Home, has done more than enough work on the plans for the President's Home to be entitled to his fee of 1%. He recommended that the Board authorize the payment of an amount which with the advance payment already made to Mr. De Witt will equal 1% of the estimated cost of the building. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board approved this recommendation and authorized the Comptroller to make the payment. Mr. White then withdrew.

UNIVERSITY BAND HALL.--President Rainey discussed with the Board provisions for a permanent practice house for the University Band. He stated that the Band had raised about \$3,000 to be applied toward the cost of such a building. He said that Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant Supervising Architect, had estimated that a suitable building could be constructed for about fifteen or sixteen thousand dollars. Mr. Calhoun discussed the matter, and the Board then voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, to request the President, the Comptroller, Colonel Hurt, Mr. Dornberger, and others concerned to give further study to this matter and present a report and their recommendations at a later meeting.

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROGRAM.--President Rainey reported the receipt of a telegram from Honorable Alfred Petsch requesting him to consider the matter of organizing a voluntary R.O.T.C. unit on the University campus. President Rainey had replied to Representative Petsch that the University had already advised the Federal Government of its desire to fit itself into the Federal defense program and to be of such service in this program as might be possible. President Rainey stated that perhaps the greatest service the University could render in the national defense program would be in providing training in specialized services. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan and Doctor Aynesworth, to request the President to notify the authorities in Washington that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is ready to cooperate with the Federal Government in the defense program, these letters to mention some of the outstanding

JUN 15 1940

services which the University believes it can render in the program. Following are copies of the letters sent in accordance with the instructions of the Board:

June 17, 1940

General H. H. Arnold  
Chief of the Army Air Corps  
War Department  
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Arnold:

The President and the Regents of The University of Texas in a meeting of the Regents on Saturday, June 15, voted unanimously to inform the various branches of our National Defense that we earnestly desire to place the facilities of The University of Texas at the service of the Federal Government for the defense program. We are anxious that The University of Texas make its contribution to our program of national defense, and we want especially to lend services where they will be most effective to our defense program. For that reason I am writing to you to state that we shall be happy to have any advice from your department which you will give us about what work we should undertake in the general defense program. We understand that the Federal Government has a general program of defense outlined, and we feel confident that you have already worked out the phases of it which the colleges and universities can help best to promote. Before we take any steps, therefore, to inaugurate such programs on our campus we are anxious to have the advice of your department.

We at The University of Texas feel that there may be some special services which we can render more effectively than other types of services. We have a particularly strong mathematics department in the University which we feel might be especially valuable as a foundation for work in artillery or the various forms of aeronautics. We also have some strong branches in our School of Engineering that might be of special service. We also have a first class School of Medicine that we feel sure could render some outstanding service. In addition, we also have some fine men in radio and other forms of communication that might be used effectively. These are only illustrations of what we believe are examples of special types of services that The University of Texas might be able to render in our national defense program.

I and the Regents of the University, therefore, will be very appreciative of any advice that you and your department are willing to give us at this time.

Again assuring you of our desire to be of effective service, I am

Very cordially yours,

Homer P. Rainey, President

(The same letter was sent to General R. M. Danford, Chief of Field Artillery, War Department, and to Admiral J. H. Towers, Chief of the Bureau of Naval Aeronautics, Navy Department, both at Washington, D.C.)

June 17, 1940

Honorable H. H. Woodring  
Secretary of War  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Secretary:

I am enclosing to you a copy of a letter which I have written on behalf of The University of Texas to the Chief of the Army Air Corps. I have also written a similar letter to General R. M. Danford, Chief

JUN 15 1940

of Field Artillery. These letters will explain to you and the War Department the desire of The University of Texas to be of the most effective service in our national defense program, and we should appreciate very much having any recommendations from you and your Department as to the types of programs which we might inaugurate here that would render the finest service in the defense program. We would particularly like to know whether or not we should inaugurate a general R.C.T.C. program here, or whether we may be in a position to render more effective service in certain specialized fields such as I have outlined in these letters. Any help that you and your department can give us on this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Very cordially yours,

Homer P. Rainey, President

June 17, 1940

Honorable Charles Edison  
Secretary of Navy  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Secretary:

I am enclosing to you a copy of a letter which I have written on behalf of The University of Texas to the Chief of the Bureau of Naval Aeronautics. This letter will explain to you and the Navy Department the desire of The University of Texas to be of the most effective service in our national defense program, and we should appreciate very much having any recommendations from you and your Department as to the types of programs which we might inaugurate here that would render the finest service in the defense program. We would particularly like to know whether or not we should inaugurate a general R.C.T.C. program here, or whether we may be in a position to render more effective service in certain specialized fields such as I have outlined in this letter. Any help that you and your department can give us on this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Very cordially yours,

Homer P. Rainey, President

VICE-PRESIDENT AND PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY.--At the invitation of the Board, Dr. Harold C. Urey, Professor of Physical Chemistry and Executive Officer of the Department of Chemistry of Columbia University, was a guest of the Board for lunch and visited with the Board for a period following lunch. He had visited several of the science departments of the University, and, at the invitation of the Board, he discussed several matters which he had encountered in connection with these departments and made suggestions for improving the service of the University in these fields. After Doctor Urey had retired from the meeting, President Rainey presented his recommendation that Doctor Urey be tendered the position of Vice-President and Professor of Chemistry. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board authorized President Rainey and Chairman Parton to negotiate with Doctor Urey looking toward his employment in this capacity.

The Board adjourned at 4:45, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

JUN 15 1940

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

(A Branch of The University of Texas)

GENERAL BUDGET

LONG SESSION AND SUMMER SESSION, 1940-41

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Income		
Legislative Appropriation		
For Salaries	\$170,465.00	
For General Maintenance	19,221.00	
For Improvements and Repairs	<u>3,000.00</u>	\$192,686.00
Estimated Registration and Laboratory Fees		
Long Session	55,000.00	65,000.00
Summer Session	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>22,000.00</u>
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1940		\$279,686.00
Total Estimated Income, 1940-41		

Expenditures		
Operating Budget, 1940-41		
For Salaries	\$192,870.00	
(Long Session, \$178,870.00)		
(Summer Session, \$14,000.00)		
For General Maintenance, Improvements, and Equipment	<u>56,150.00</u>	249,020.00
Total Estimated Expenditures, 1940-41		<u>249,020.00</u>
Total Estimated Balance, August 31, 1941		<u>\$30,666.00</u>

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
President		
D. M. Wiggins	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
Secretary to the President	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mrs. Frances S. Stevens	1,500.00	1,500.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	<u>\$10,300.00</u>	<u>\$10,300.00</u>
OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Business Manager and Instructor		
Marshall Pennington	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
Assistant Business Manager	1,900.00	1,900.00
Mrs. Maurine Smith Jerrell		
Assistant Bookkeeper and Voucher Clerk	1,200.00	1,320.00
Isabel Abdou Joseph		
Clerk	920.00	960.00
Johnell Crimen	<u>950.00</u>	<u>950.00</u>
Office Expenses	<u>\$7,670.00</u>	<u>\$7,830.00</u>

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Registrar and Director of Publicity Frank Junell	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Assistant, Registrar's Office Forrest J. Agee	108.55(a)	...
Assistant Registrar Wayne Porter	1,900.00	1,900.00
Secretary and Transcript Clerk Frances Job	1,200.00	1,320.00
Switchboard Operator Betty Jo Young	806.33	900.00
Office Expenses	850.00	850.00
	<u>\$7,864.66</u>	<u>\$7,970.00</u>

(a) September 1 to 15, only.

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Secretary to the Faculty Margaret Neely	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Supplies	900.00	900.00
	<u>\$2,400.00</u>	<u>\$2,400.00</u>

GENERAL EXPENSES		
HEALTH SERVICE (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Maintenance and Equipment	\$500.00	\$500.00
Hospitalization	600.00	600.00
	<u>\$1,100.00</u>	<u>\$1,100.00</u>

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Office Expenses	\$750.00	\$800.00

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES (12 months)		
	1939-40	1940-41
Telephone Exchange	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00
Diplomas	250.00	250.00
Commencement	250.00	250.00
Institutional Membership Dues	100.00	100.00
Official Entertainment	100.00	100.00
Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses	900.00	900.00
Publicity	1,150.00	1,200.00
Southwestern Educational Conference Fund	201.32	...
	<u>\$5,751.32</u>	<u>\$3,600.00</u>

2. INSTRUCTIONAL AND GENERAL DEPARTMENTS

(All salary appropriations are for nine months--September 15-June 15--unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for twelve months--September 1-August 31--unless otherwise noted.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor A. H. Berkman	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Assistant Professor and Health Officer B. F. Jenness	2,400.00	2,400.00
Laboratory Assistant	540.00	540.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,500.00	2,500.00
	<u>\$8,840.00</u>	<u>\$8,840.00</u>

CHEMISTRY		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor W. W. Lake	\$2,700.00	\$3,000.00
Professor F. H. Seamon (Part-time)	3,400.00	2,500.00
Instructor W. H. Ball	2,100.00	2,100.00
	...	1,800.00
Storekeeper R. J. V. Lapsley (12 months)	720.00	720.00
Laboratory Assistant	450.00	450.00
Maintenance and Equipment	3,300.00	3,500.00
	<u>\$12,670.00</u>	<u>\$14,070.00</u>

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor T. E. Morris	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00
Assistant Professor Mac F. Smith	2,300.00	2,300.00
Instructor H. W. Hargreaves	...	2,000.00
Laboratory Assistant	270.00	270.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,400.00	500.00
	<u>\$7,170.00</u>	<u>\$8,270.00</u>

EDUCATION		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean of Arts and Sciences C. A. Puckett	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Associate Professor and Director of Student Life Forrest J. Agee	...	2,700.00
Assistant Professor Lucy Claire Hoard	2,500.00	2,500.00
Instructor Mrs. Bertha Reynolds (Part-time)	2,000.00	1,050.00
Maintenance and Equipment	150.00	150.00
	<u>\$8,650.00</u>	<u>\$10,400.00</u>

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF ARTS AND SCIENCES		
	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of Arts and Sciences; Professor of Education C. A. Puckett	(\$4,000.00)	(\$4,000.00)
Stenographic Services	300.00	300.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	200.00	200.00
	<u>\$500.00</u>	<u>\$500.00</u>

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF STUDENT LIFE		
	1939-40	1940-41
Director of Student Life; Associate Professor of Education Forrest J. Agee	...	(\$2,700.00)
Office Expenses	...	250.00
		<u>\$250.00</u>

ENGINEERING		
	1939-40	1940-41
Professor; Dean of Engineering John W. Kidd	\$3,600.00(a)	\$3,600.00(a)
Associate Professor E. M. Thomas	112.50(b)	...
Assistant Professor F. A. Decker	2,500.00	2,500.00

JUN 15 1940

## ENGINEERING (Continued)

	1939-40	1940-41
Instructor		
G. Perry Steen		
Maintenance and Equipment	\$2,400.00(c)	\$2,000.00
Aeronautical Engineering--Maintenance and Equipment	1,500.00	1,500.00
	600.00	250.00
	<u>\$10,712.50</u>	<u>\$9,850.00</u>

(a) Also residence.

(b) Class in Summer Surveying.

(c) Includes \$400 for classes in Summer Surveying.

## OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF ENGINEERING

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of Engineering; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds; Professor of Engineering		
John W. Kidd		
Stenographic Services	(\$3,600.00)	(\$3,600.00)
Office and Traveling Expenses	300.00	300.00
	250.00	200.00
	<u>\$550.00</u>	<u>\$500.00</u>

## ENGLISH, JOURNALISM, AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
C. L. Sonnichsen		
Associate Professor	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Mrs. Isabella C. Zimmerman		
Assistant Professor; Dean of Women	2,600.00	2,600.00
Norma Egg		
Assistant Professor	2,400.00	2,400.00
L. D. Moses		
Beach Langston	2,300.00	2,300.00
Instructor	...	2,200.00
Pearl Ponsford		
J. H. James, Jr.	2,100.00	2,100.00
C. E. Bounds	1,800.00	1,800.00
Virginia King (Part-time)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mrs. Elizabeth Y. Neal on (Part-time)	675.00	...
Instructor in Journalism	400.00	...
J. F. Williams		
Instructor in Public Speaking	...	1,900.00
Mrs. Myrtle E. Ball		
Maintenance and Equipment	1,900.00	1,900.00
	450.00	350.00
	<u>\$19,825.00</u>	<u>\$22,750.00</u>

## OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF WOMEN

	1939-40	1940-41
Dean of Women; Assistant Professor of English		
Norma Egg		
Office Expenses	(\$2,400.00)	(\$2,400.00)
	285.00	200.00
	<u>\$285.00</u>	<u>\$200.00</u>

## GEOLOGY

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
H. E. Quinn		
Associate Professor	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
L. A. Nelson		
Instructor	2,700.00	2,700.00
W. S. Strain		
Laboratory Assistant	(2,400.00)(a)	(2,400.00)(a)
Maintenance and Equipment	450.00	450.00
	2,500.00	2,500.00
	<u>\$9,050.00</u>	<u>\$9,050.00</u>

(a) Paid from budget for Museum.

JUN 15 1940.

## HISTORY, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIOLOGY

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
J. L. Waller	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor		
A. E. Hull	1,299.96(a)	...
Assistant Professor		
Gladys Gregory	2,500.00	2,500.00
Rex W. Strickland	2,500.00	2,500.00
John Stormont	1,200.00(b)	...
	...	2,500.00
Mrs. Mary K. Quinn	2,400.00	2,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	400.00	350.00
	<u>\$13,699.96</u>	<u>\$13,650.00</u>

(a) Died January 6, 1940.

(b) Appointed for second semester of 1939-40 only.

## MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
E. J. Knapp	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor		
P. W. Durkee	2,600.00	2,600.00
Assistant Professor		
Nathan Schwid	2,500.00	2,500.00
Instructor		
Bulah A. Liles	2,000.00	2,000.00
Thomas G. Barnes, Jr.	2,000.00	2,000.00
J. S. Leach	2,000.00	2,000.00(a)
	...	800.00(b)
Mrs. Louise F. Resley (Part-time)	540.00	...
Laboratory Assistant	270.00	270.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$17,510.00</u>	<u>\$17,570.00</u>

(a) Leave of absence, 1940-41.

(b) Appointed for 1940-41 only.

## MINING AND METALLURGY

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
J. F. Graham	\$3,800.00(a)	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor		
E. M. Thomas	2,600.00	2,600.00
Laboratory Assistant		
Jerry Foust (Part-time)	75.00	...
Summer Mine Survey Course	75.00	...
Maintenance and Equipment	5,000.00	5,000.00
	<u>\$11,550.00</u>	<u>\$11,000.00</u>

(a) Includes \$400 for summer work supervising removal and installation of equipment in new building.

## MODERN LANGUAGES

	1939-40	1940-41
Professor		
F. W. Bachmann	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00
Assistant Professor		
W. R. Avrett	2,500.00	2,500.00
R. H. Olmsted	2,500.00	2,500.00
Mrs. Lena Eldridge	2,200.00	2,200.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau	2,100.00	2,100.00
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$12,800.00</u>	<u>\$12,800.00</u>

MUSEUM	1939-40	1940-41
Curator and Instructor W. S. Strain	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Assistant Mrs. Monica G. Adams	474.66	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	900.00	750.00
	<u>\$3,774.66</u>	<u>\$3,750.00</u>
MUSIC		
Assistant Professor; Band and Glee Club Director Glen R. Johnson	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Instructor Jackie Roe	1,600.00	1,600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,050.00	750.00
	<u>\$5,150.00</u>	<u>\$4,850.00</u>
PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY		
Professor J. M. Roth	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	100.00	100.00
	<u>\$3,100.00</u>	<u>\$3,100.00</u>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION		
Associate Professor and Director Mack Saxon	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00
Instructor Harry Phillips	2,400.00	2,400.00
Mrs. Julia E. Kane	2,100.00	2,100.00
Maintenance and Equipment		
For Men	700.00	700.00
For Women	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$8,700.00</u>	<u>\$8,700.00</u>
3. LIBRARY (12 months)		
Librarian Baxter Folk	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Assistant Librarian Marjorie Erwin	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistant Librarian Mrs. Elizabeth Y. Mealon (9 months)	900.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment (Including Accessions, Casual Student Labor, Proportions of Telephone, Water, Etc.)	6,500.00	6,500.00
	<u>\$11,400.00</u>	<u>\$11,400.00</u>
4. PHYSICAL PLANT (12 months)		
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds--Summer John W. Kidd	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
Utilities Operator E. H. Pollard	1,600.00	1,600.00
Carpenter H. D. Cox	1,200.00	1,200.00
Nightwatchman W. P. Greer	900.00	900.00
Gardener and Yardman Joe Vann	840.00	840.00
Assistant Gardener E. H. Hardy	600.00	600.00
Roy Grace	...	1,800.00
Janitors and Assistants	6,050.00	6,000.00

4. PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)	1939-40	1940-41
Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment		
Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furni- ture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other Than Buildings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Automobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's House and Equipment	\$15,500.00 <u>\$27,590.00</u>	\$17,000.00 <u>\$29,520.00</u>
5. PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS		
Annex to Metallurgy Building	1939-40 \$10,000.00	1940-41 ...
6. SUMMER SCHOOL		
Salaries and Maintenance	1939-40 \$14,000.00	1940-41 \$14,000.00
CURRENT RESTRICTED FUNDS, 1940-1941		
ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES		
	Income	
Estimated Income	\$4,000.00	
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1940	4,700.00	
Total Estimated Income, 1940-1941		\$8,700.00
	Expenditures	
Department of Design		
Assistant Professor Vera Wise (9 months)	\$2,250.00	
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	\$2,550.00
Cotton Estate Expenditures		100.00
Total Estimated Expenditures, 1940-1941		\$2,650.00
Total Estimated Balance, August 31, 1941		\$6,050.00
DORMITORIES, 1940-1941 (12 months)		
ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES		
	Income	
Board and Room		\$18,000.00

Expenditures		
General Administration		
Salaries		
Manager	\$2,000.00	
Social Director		
(9 months)	270.00	\$2,270.00
Service Wages		
Cook	900.00	
Porter	480.00	
Maid	150.00	1,530.00
General Maintenance		
Water, light and power, gas, laundry, cleaning supplies, telephone, equipment, repairs, and miscellaneous		2,600.00
Food		7,500.00
Payment and Interest on Government Bonds		4,040.00
Total Estimated Expenditures, 1940-1941		\$17,940.00
Total Estimated Balance, August 31, 1941		\$60.00

Austin, Texas, July 26, 1940  
Meeting No. 403

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:45 Friday morning, July 26, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Blackert.

DIRECTOR OF HOGG FOUNDATION.--The Secretary called the attention of the Board to the fact that President Rainey's recommendations submitted at the meeting on June 15, 1940 concerning the Director of the Hogg Foundation provided, in addition to the Director, for a Secretary to the Director at a salary of \$1,600 per year and for \$1,000 for Office and Traveling Expenses. These two items were for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1940. He suggested that the minutes for the meeting of June 15 be corrected to show these two items included with the item for the Director by adding the following words at the end of the first sentence in the last paragraph of the section, "Director of Hogg Foundation," on page 6: "and that \$1,600 be provided for a secretary and \$1,000 for office and traveling expenses for the fiscal year 1940-41." After some discussion it was agreed to handle these items by a separate motion.

Doctor Morgan moved to provide \$1,600 for a secretary and \$1,000 for office and traveling expenses for the fiscal year 1940-41, and Mr. Stark seconded the motion. The vote on the motion was as follows:

Aynesworth	No
Branson	Present, Not Voting
Fairchild	Aye
Morgan	Aye
Parten	Aye
Stark	Aye
Waggener	Aye
Weinert	Present, Not Voting
	Present, Not Voting

The Chairman announced that the motion had carried. Doctor Aynesworth stated, in explanation of his vote, that he thought the Board unquestionably should make provision for these items but that he had desired to consider whether the secretarial help might be secured for a smaller amount.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting held on May 31, 1940, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting held on June 15, 1940, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of July 19, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board instructed the President to express appropriate thanks for the Board to Mr. Stark for the gift of \$92.67 to the Library for the purchase of a file of The Antiquary for the Stark Collection. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board then voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of July 19, to the heading, "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 13.

President Rainey then presented his docket of July 26 and discussed several items with the Board. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the President as contained in this docket, to the heading, "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 4.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF JULY 19, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

1939-40 BUDGET

Miscellaneous General Expense

1. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for Official Entertainment in the 1939-40 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

Registrar's Office

2. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Margaret J. Miles as Information Clerk in the Registrar's Office, effective June 23, 1940.

3. Transfer the remaining portion of the salary originally budgeted for Information Clerk in the 1939-40 budget for the Registrar's Office in the amount of \$297.81, to the Clerical Assistants account in the same budget.

Botany and Bacteriology

4. Transfer the sum of \$75 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to the Tutors and Assistants account in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session for this same department.

English

5. Appropriate the sum of \$90 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of English.

Home Economics

6. Appoint Miss Doris Buchanan as Instructor in Home Economics for the period August 15 to 31, 1940, at a total salary of \$125 for the period. Miss Buchanan's salary is reimbursable 100% from State and Federal funds.

Pure Mathematics

7. Appropriate the sum of \$10 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.



JUL 26 1940

Romance Languages

8. Appropriate the sum of \$40 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Romance Languages.

Petroleum Engineering

9. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

1940 Summer Session

10. Appropriate the sum of \$125 to the position of Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy, held by Dr. Nathaniel Coburn, in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session, making this a full-time position of Instructor at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

11. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to provide for an Instructor (half-time) in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

12. Appoint Dr. Alex Wood as Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy, for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session, at a total salary of \$125 for the Term.

13. Appoint Mr. Ernst Hoyer as Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Germanic Languages, for Both Terms of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$125 per Term.

14. Transfer the sum of \$20 from the appropriation in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session for a Laboratory Assistant in Animal Research in the Department of Home Economics to the appropriation for Assistants in the same budget.

15. Create the position of Instructor in the Department of Pure Mathematics for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$250. This salary is to come from the unexpended portion of the salary originally budgeted for Mr. H. S. Vandiver, resigned.

16. Appoint Mr. Herbert J. Jones as Instructor in the Department of Pure Mathematics for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$250 for the Term.

17. Change Mr. A. L. Chapman's total compensation from the Department of Curriculum and Instruction for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session from \$325 to \$130.18. This change is necessary inasmuch as Mr. Chapman had previously been appointed through June, 1940, in the Bureau of Research in Education by Radio, and this sum represents compensation for the period July 1 to 15.

18. Transfer the sum of \$20 from the unexpended portion of the salary originally allocated to Mr. A. L. Chapman in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session to the salary in the Second Term in this same Department. Mr. Chapman is to serve only part time in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction during the Second Term, and this makes his total compensation from that source \$162.50.

19. Accept the resignation of Miss Corinne Nash, because of illness, in the budget for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session for the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

20. Appoint Miss Epsie Young of the North Texas State Teachers College in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction at a salary of \$325 for the Term, vice Miss Nash, resigned.

21. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance for Assistants for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the Department of Educational Administration.

22. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance for Curriculum Assistants for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the Department of Educational Administration.

JUL 26 1940

185

23. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance for Assistants in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the Department of Educational Administration.

24. Appropriate the sum of \$44.75 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance for Curriculum Assistants for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the Department of Educational Administration.

25. Appropriate the sum of \$435 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to an account for Assistants in the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session in the Department of Educational Psychology.

26. Appropriate the sum of \$215 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to an account for Assistants in the Department of Educational Psychology for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

27. Transfer the sum of \$35 from the appropriation for the Conference on Education in Texas in the 1940 Summer Session budget for the Department of History and Philosophy of Education to provide for an Assistant in this Department for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

28. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the appropriation for Conference on Education in Texas in the 1940 Summer Session budget for the Department of History and Philosophy of Education, to provide for an Assistant in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

29. Appoint Mrs. Elsa M. Kibbe as Lecturer in Nursing Education for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$253.13 for the Term. The University is to pay to Mrs. Kibbe the amount of fees collected from students registered in Nursing Education courses, and the Graduate Nurses Association is to supplement this if any amount is necessary to make a total salary of \$253.13.

30. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Petroleum Engineering for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

31. Approve the following budget for Women's Athletic Sports for the First Term of the 1940 Summer Session, the entire budget to be paid from fees collected from persons registered for Women's Athletic Sports during the current summer:

Anna Hiss, Associate Professor and Director	\$425.00
Mary Watson, Instructor	225.00
Hazelgene Criley, Instructor	180.00
Sarah Penn Harris, Instructor	184.00
Leah Gregg, Assistant Professor (part-time)	56.00
Bernice Erwin, Instructor (part-time)	45.50
Eugonia White, Life Guard	2.25
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Long, Pianist	22.00
Mrs. Lucile W. Burkett, Instructor (part-time)	12.00
	<u>\$1151.75</u>

32. Transfer the sum of \$24.60 from the unexpended balance of the traveling expenses of Professors Best-Maugard and Vicente Mendoza to the salary and traveling expenses of Senhora Meiroles to take care of the duty which she had to pay on material brought by her for her class use.

33. Transfer the remaining \$83.30 from the unexpended portion of traveling expenses of Professors Best-Maugard and Vicente Mendoza to the appropriation for Visiting Lecturers from the United States.

The last two items are within the budget under the grant of the Rockefeller Foundation for our Institute of Latin-American Studies as adopted by you, April 27, 1940.

34. Change the appropriation in the budget for the Special Institute of Latin-American Studies for Special Lectureships to Special Lectureships and Traveling Expenses of Lecturers.

35. Transfer the sum of \$123.23, the amount remaining in the account of Special Lectureships and Traveling Expenses of Lecturers in

the budget for the Special Institute of Latin-American Studies in the 1940 Summer Session after the payment of outstanding expenses, to the appropriation for Maintenance and Printing in this same budget.

36. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the appropriation for Special Lectureships in the Budget for the Special Institute of Latin-American Studies for the 1940 Summer Session to the Maintenance and Printing account in the same budget.

#### Bureau of Municipal Research

37. Accept the resignation of Mr. John C. Sheffield as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research, effective June 30, 1940.

38. Appoint Mr. John E. Kunz as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the month of July at a salary of \$100 per month to be paid from the unexpended portion of the salary appropriated for Mr. Sheffield.

39. Create the position of Specialist and Itinerant Instructor in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary of \$250 for the month of August, 1940, to be available from the following sources: \$200 from the position of Research Assistant formerly held by Mrs. Margaret D. Webb, and \$50 from the unexpended portion of the salary for a Research Assistant formerly held by John C. Sheffield.

40. Appoint Mr. Aldro Jenks as Specialist and Itinerant Instructor in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the month of August, 1940, at a salary of \$250 for the period.

#### Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

41. Grant Mr. W. A. Cunningham, Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, a leave of absence without pay for the period July 15 to August 31, 1940, to allow him to serve the Texas Gypsum Lining and Construction Company of Houston as Engineer in starting their new project.

#### Division of Extension

42. Discontinue the services of Miss Josephine Vescova, Itinerant Teacher in Distributive Education as of June 30, 1940, because of too limited enrollment in her classes.

43. Increase the estimated income from Federal funds for the Division of Extension in the 1939-40 budget in the amount of \$750.

44. Appoint the following persons in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, all for the month of August, 1940, and all at a salary rate of \$250 per month: Mr. P. J. Phillips Garrison, Itinerant Teacher of Distributive Education; Mr. Plasco G. Moore, as Instructor in Distributive Education, and Mr. Harry M. Melton as Instructor-Coordinator in Distributive Education. These salaries are reimbursable 100% from State and Federal funds through the State Board for Vocational Education.

#### Library

45. Grant Miss Mary Elizabeth Wynne, Loan Librarian, a leave of absence without pay for the period August 12 to August 17, inclusive.

46. Transfer the sum of \$19.35, unexpended portion of the salary of Miss Mary Elizabeth Wynne, Loan Librarian, granted a leave of absence for the period August 12 to August 17, to the Library-Pages account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.

47. Grant Miss Mary Kirkpatrick, Education Librarian, a leave of absence without pay for the period August 1 to August 10, inclusive.

48. Transfer the sum of \$48.40, unexpended portion of the salary of Miss Mary Kirkpatrick, Education Librarian, granted a leave of absence for the period August 1 to August 10, to the Library - Pages account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.

49. Grant Miss Helen Hargrave, Law Librarian, a leave of absence without pay for the period July 22 to August 29 in order that she may attend the School of Library Service at Columbia University.

50. Accept the resignation of Mr. Keith Davis, Loan Assistant in the Library, effective July 10, 1940, in order that he might accept a position with the Personnel Department of the Hughes Tool Company of Houston.

51. Appoint Mr. Charles C. Sansom, Jr., as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, effective July 10, 1940; vice Keith Davis, resigned.

52. Grant Miss Annie C. Hill, Reference Librarian, a leave of absence without pay for the period August 19-24, inclusive, as an extension of her two weeks vacation.

53. Transfer the sum of \$58.70, the unexpended portion of the salary of Miss Annie C. Hill, granted a leave of absence without pay for the period August 19-24, to the Pages account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.

#### Medical Branch

##### Office of the Dean

54. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment in the 1939-40 budget of the Office of the Dean.

55. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create an account to be called "Maintenance and Assistants (to include room, board and laundry)" in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean. This is to provide maintenance for assistants for whom definite arrangements have not yet been worked out with the Hospital Board.

##### Anatomy

56. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Anatomy to the appropriation for Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

##### Pathology

57. Appoint Dr. Luther L. Terry as Instructor (part-time) in Pathology and in Preventive Medicine and Public Health for the months of July and August, 1940, at a salary of \$125 per month to be paid from the unexpended portion of the salary of an Instructor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology. (See correction, page 197.)

58. Transfer the sum of \$1100 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology.

##### Pharmacology

59. Appropriate the sum of \$1350 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pharmacology.

60. Accept the resignation of Dr. A. J. Gilbert, Instructor in Pharmacology, effective June 15, 1940.

##### Physiology

61. Accept the resignation of Dr. Charles C. Scott as Assistant Professor of Physiology effective May 31, 1940.

##### Dermatology and Syphilology

62. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the salary of Dr. J. J. Delaney, Instructor in Dermatology and Syphilology (half-time) thereby increasing his salary from \$75 to \$125 for July and August.

##### Oto-Rhino-Laryngology

63. Appoint Dr. Harry Rolf Germer as Tutor (part-time) in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for the period July and August, 1940, at a salary rate of \$66.66 per month, his salary to be paid from the appropriation for a Tutor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.

64. Accept the resignation of Dr. Dick P. Wall, Professor of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology effective July 12, 1940.

JUL 26 1940

Pediatrics

65. Accept the resignation of Dr. Ruth Blount Bennett, Tutor in Pediatrics without salary effective August 15, 1940.

Public Health and Preventive Medicine

66. Appropriate the sum of \$90 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to provide for a position of Tutor in the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine for the months of July and August, 1940.

67. Appoint Dr. James T. Hearin as Tutor in Public Health and Preventive Medicine (part-time) at a salary of \$45 per month for July and August, 1940.

68. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the position of Assistant in the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine, formerly held by Dr. Brady, to provide for a position of Junior Assistant in the same department, effective July 1, 1940.

69. Appropriate the sum of \$4,050 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the appropriation for Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research in the 1939-40 budget for Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

70. Appoint Miss Grace Sweatt as Director of Residence Halls; Director of Dietetics and Instructor in the John Sealy College of Nursing; and Tutor in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health for the period August 15 to 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$150 per month, to be paid from the appropriation for a Tutor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

John Sealy College of Nursing

71. Reduce the salary of Miss Wally Baumgarten, Tutor in Obstetrical Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing, from \$100 per month to \$37.50 per month for July and August, 1940. The remainder of Miss Baumgarten's salary, at the rate of \$100 per month, is to be paid from funds of the Venereal Disease Clinic.

Records, Publications, and Illustrations

72. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for Records, Publications and Illustrations to the Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

Library

73. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the appropriation for Assistants in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.

Physical Plant

74. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance at the Medical Branch to the position of Laboratory Helper in the budget for the Physical Plant.

75. Appoint Mr. Walter Lucas as Laboratory Helper in the Physical Plant for the period July 1 to August 31, 1940, at a total salary of \$200.

Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

76. Accept the resignation of Miss Ora Lee Kilgore, Graduate Nurse, effective July 15, 1940.

77. Appoint Miss Dorothy Goff as Graduate Nurse at a salary of \$80 per month, effective July 16, 1940, vice Miss Kilgore, resigned.

78. Accept the resignation of Miss Lillian Everitt, Graduate Nurse, effective June 30, 1940.

79. Appoint Miss Tommie Odiorne as Graduate Nurse at a salary of \$72.50 per month, effective July 9, 1940, vice Miss Everitt, resigned.

80. Accept the resignation of Miss Ruth Paris, Graduate Nurse, effective July 15, 1940.

81. Appoint Miss Harriet Berlocher as Graduate Nurse at a salary of \$77.50 per month, effective August 1, 1940, vice Miss Paris resigned.

JUL 26 1940

University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic

82. Appoint Mrs. Walter S. Morse as Secretary in the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic at a salary of \$90 per month, effective July 8, 1940, her salary to come from the appropriation for Secretaries in the University Diagnostic Clinic in the 1939-40 budget.

University Available FundUniversity Lands, Surveying

83. Transfer the sum of \$1100 from the appropriation for Office and Traveling Expense in the 1939-40 budget for University Lands, Surveying, to the account for Surveying Assistants in the same budget.

Regents' Bond No. 8

84. Transfer the sum of \$20,000 from the Library Bond Fund to the Available Fund to meet the payment of Regents' Bond No. 8 for \$250,000 on July 1 and to provide for July and August expenditures from the Available Fund.

1940-41 BUDGET: I recommend your approval of the following changes in the budget for 1940-41.

Anthropology

1. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the salary of Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall, Instructor (absent on leave the First Semester) to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Anthropology.

2. Appoint Mr. W. E. S. Dickerson as Instructor and Research Assistant (part-time) at a salary of \$900 for the First Semester in the Department of Anthropology. Mr. Dickerson is substituting for Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall, absent on leave for the First Semester.

Chemistry

3. Appoint the following Instructors (part-time) in Chemistry for the 1940-41 Long Session effective September 15, 1940:

\$800 each for the Session

Simon Ray Alexander  
Willie Woodward Crouch  
Richard Alvin Glenn  
Charles Durt Holder  
Joe Thomas Horeczy  
David D. Humphries  
James Homer Jones  
Joe Fred Lemons  
Loren Marlin Long  
Robert Lambert McKee  
Aubrey R. McKinney

Raphael Matson  
Andrew Patterson, Jr.  
Chessie Elmer Rehberg  
Leslie Millard Schenck  
Robert James Speer  
George Wash  
George Mario Watson  
Eugene Payne Whitlow  
Robert Curtis Wilson  
Benjamin Woodrow Wyatt

\$725 each for the Session

Benjamin Peter Dailey

Thomas Robert Thompson

\$675 each for the Session

Winfred Cornelius Craig  
Cecil Winston Gayler

Harry Alexander Kornberg  
Clarence Edmund Rannefeld

This total of \$20,950 is to be paid from the appropriation for Instructors (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

English

4. Appoint the following Instructors in the Department of English (part-time) for the 1940-41 Long Session. The salaries are to be paid from the appropriation for part-time Instructors in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of English.

Victor L. Brooks (3/4 time)	\$1350.00
Mrs. Mozelle S. Allen (3/4 time)	1350.00
Dr. J. McWilliams (3/4 time)	1350.00
Robert Little (3/4 time)	900.00
Edleen Begg (1/2 time)	1350.00
Randall Jarrell (3/4 time)	1350.00
James Sledd (3/4 time)	1350.00

5. Appoint Mr. R. E. Long as Instructor, full-time, in the Department of English for the 1940-41 Long Session only at a salary of \$1,600 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940. Mr. Long's salary is to come from the appropriation in the 1940-41 budget of the Department of English for Part-time Instructors.

6. Increase the salaries of Dr. J. C. Mathews and Dr. Kenneth F. Gantz, both Instructors in English, from \$1,800 to \$2,000 each, effective September 15, 1940. Both of these men have received offers from other institutions at salaries higher than this but have agreed to remain at The University of Texas at the increased rate of pay.

#### Home Economics

7. Change the ending date of the term of appointment of Miss Doris Buchanan, Instructor in Home Economics in the 1940-41 budget, from June 30 to June 15, 1941. This change is made at the request of the State Department of Education, from which Miss Buchanan's salary is reimbursed one hundred per cent, in order that she may begin her work on August 15, 1940.

#### Public Speaking

8. Change the name of the Department of Public Speaking to the Department of Speech, effective with the 1940-41 Long Session.

#### Chemical Engineering

9. Appropriate the sum of \$1975 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the account for Part-Time Instructors, Tutors and Assistants in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Chemical Engineering.

10. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Chemical Engineering.

#### Petroleum Engineering

11. Reappoint Mr. Albert E. Sweeney, Jr. as Instructor in the Department of Petroleum Engineering for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

12. Reappoint Mr. J. I. Laudermilk as Instructor in the Department of Petroleum Engineering for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$1,600 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

#### Drama

13. Appoint Mr. Lawrence Carra as Assistant Professor of Drama for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

#### Music

14. Appoint Mr. Bernard Fitzgerald as Assistant Professor of Music Education at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

#### Law

15. Transfer the sum of \$250 from the position for a substitute for Professor Nickos, absent on leave, to the unfilled position of Professor in the School of Law, making the salary for this position \$4,250.

16. Appoint Mr. Gus M. Hodges as Professor of Law for the 1940-41 Long Session only at a salary of \$4,250 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

17. Appropriate the sum of \$2,400 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for the position of Assistant Professor of Law.

18. Appoint Mr. Daffan Caldwell as Assistant Professor of Law for the 1940-41 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

19. Appoint Professor W. Page Keeton as Assistant Dean and increase his salary from \$4,000 to \$4,500 for the additional administrative duties.

20. Appoint Mr. Kenneth Culp Davis as visiting Professor of Law for 1940-41 at a salary of \$4,500 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

#### Bureau of Municipal Research

21. Appoint Mr. George C. Shannon as Research Assistant, full-time, for the period September 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$2,400 for the period.

22. Within the Estimated Income of the University from Federal Funds, include the sum of \$2,666.66 which is to be reimbursement for two-thirds of the amount to be spent from the 1940-41 budget of the Bureau of Municipal Research for the project of preparing an assessing manual.

23. Change the title of the second position of a Research Assistant in the budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research to "Specialist and Itinerant Instructor" and increase the salary by \$1,200, which is a part of the sum to be received from Federal Funds.

24. Appoint Mr. Aldro Jenks as Specialist and Itinerant Instructor, full-time, for the period September 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$3,000 for the period.

25. Increase the appropriation for Travel, Supplies, Incidentals and Publications from \$2,000 to \$3,666.66. The additional sum is the remaining amount to be received from Federal Funds.

26. Appoint Miss Inez Allen as Secretary, full-time, for the period September 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$1,200 for the period.

#### Research in Chemistry

27. Approve the following appointments and appropriations from the 1940-41 budget for Research in Chemistry:

##### ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION FUNDS

Esmond E. Snell, Research Associate, September through June (10 months)	\$2,003.33
Lemuel D. Wright, Research Associate, September through June (10 months)	1,666.67
Herschel K. Mitchell, Research Fellow, (part-time) September through May (9 months)	1,000.00
Barclay Pennington, Research Assistant (part-time), September through May (9 months)	725.00
Equipment, Supplies, and Labor	525.00
	\$6,000.00

##### THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS FUNDS

Esmond E. Snell, Research Associate, July and August, 1941	\$ 416.67
Lemuel D. Wright, Research Associate, July and August, 1941	333.33
J. R. McWhahan, Technical Assistant (part-time) September through May (9 months)	540.00
Esther Aline, Secretary and Technical Aid (part-time) September through May (9 months)	450.00
Barclay McQuarrie, Technical Aid (part-time) September through May (9 months)	450.00
Equipment, Supplies, and Laboratory Assistance During Summer	1,210.00
	\$4,000.00

The total budget for this research is \$10,000, of which \$6,000 is from the Rockefeller Foundation and \$4,000 is from the University. I recommend these funds be kept separate by the Auditor.

#### Division of Extension

28. Increase the estimated income to the Extension Division from Federal Funds (George-Deen) in the 1940-41 budget in the amount of \$14,250. (Included in budget. Action rescinded, page 222, item 19.)

29. Appoint the following persons in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training in the field of Distributive Education to be employed from September 1, to December 15, 1940, and from January 1 to June 30, 1941, at a salary of \$250.00 each per month. These salaries will be reimbursed 100% from State and Federal funds.

JUL 26 1940

Mr. Martin T. Garrison  
Miss Laura J. Wilson  
Mrs. Beatrice Davis  
Mrs. Isabelle Cummings  
Mr. Plasco G. Moore  
Mr. Harry M. Melton

Library

30. Increase the salary of Miss Helen Hargrave, Assistant Law Librarian, from \$1,800 to \$2,250 in the 1940-41 budget and change her title from Assistant Law Librarian to Law Librarian.

31. Appropriate the sum of \$800 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create the position of General Assistant (Law Library) in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

32. Accept the resignation of Mr. William H. McCarthy, Jr., Senior Assistant in the Rare Book Collections, effective August 31, 1940.

Medical BranchPathology

33. Accept the resignation of Dr. William Godbehere as Laboratory Attendant in Surgical Pathology at a salary of \$1,020 effective August 31, 1940.

Neurology and Psychiatry

34. Accept the resignation of Dr. Lewis Barbato as Instructor in Clinical Neurology and Psychiatry, without salary, effective August 31, 1940, because of his moving to Houston.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

35. Accept the resignation of Dr. E. O. Strassmann, Instructor in Obstetrics and Gynecology, without salary, effective September 15, 1940.

Practice of Medicine

36. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch for the position of Technician in Heart Station in the Department of Practice of Medicine.

37. Appoint Miss Jennie Wolfer as Technician in Heart Station in the Department of Practice of Medicine at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

38. Transfer the position of Technician (Tropical Medicine) to which Miss Frances McBride has been appointed at a salary of \$720 for twelve months, to the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health.

39. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to provide for a cardiovascular unit in the Department of Practice of Medicine with Dr. George Herrmann as Director.

40. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to provide for a gastroenterological unit in the Department of Practice of Medicine.

41. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch for the study of tuberculosis and chest diseases in the Department of Practice of Medicine.

Preventive Medicine and Public Health

42. Transfer the sum of \$1,500 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create a position of Tutor in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health for 1940-41.

43. Appoint Dr. James T. Hoarin as Tutor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health for the period September 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a salary of \$1,500 for the period.

Surgery

44. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch for Assistants in the Department of Surgery.

45. Increase the Maintenance and Equipment account now listed as \$500 to \$1,500 in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Surgery

JUL 26 1940

to be divided as follows:

General	\$300
Experimental Surgery	300
Urology	300
Orthopedics	300
Neuro-Surgery	300

46. Accept the resignation of Dr. James H. Bennett, Assistant Professor (part-time) in the Department of Surgery, effective August 31, 1940, because he has accepted another position.

University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic

47. Appoint Mrs. Walter E. Morse as Secretary in the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic at a salary rate of \$90 per month, effective September 1, 1940, her salary to come from the second position of Secretary listed in the 1940-41 budget for the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic.

RESEARCH AND TEACHING IN OCEANOGRAPHY.--Appropriate the sum of \$2,100 in the 1940-41 budget from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance for the initiation of a program of research and teaching in oceanography under the direction of Dr. E. J. Lund. This appropriation is contingent upon the erection of a laboratory building at Port Aransas from funds provided from other sources than the University. The appropriation from University funds is to be spent for operating expenses of the marine laboratory, the details of which are to be worked out as the plans develop.

REMODELING WOMAN'S BUILDING.--At your meeting of April 5 in adopting the Building Program submitted at that time, an item of \$15,000 was approved for remodeling the Woman's Building, this amount to be appropriated from the Library Bond Fund and Littlefield Main Building Fund. At your meeting of May 31 a recommendation was adopted providing for an appropriation of \$30,000 for remodeling this same building and \$8,311 for furniture and equipment for the building from the Available Fund. The cost of this remodeling is estimated to be \$30,000 and, inasmuch as \$15,000 has already been provided from the Library Bond Fund and Littlefield Main Building Fund, I recommend that the additional \$15,000 come from that same source as well as the \$8,311 for Furniture and Equipment.

FELLOWSHIPS.-- 1. Parke Davis & Company. We have received a check in the amount of \$250 for the continuation of the Parke, Davis and Company Fellowship during the Summer Session. Fifty dollars of this amount is to be set aside for supplies and equipment and Mr. Loren M. Long has been appointed as holder of the fellowship at a total stipend of \$200. I recommend the thanks and appreciation of the Board be sent to the Parke, Davis & Company for the fellowship.

2. Stanolind Oil and Gas Company. We have been advised of the continuance of the Petroleum Engineering Fellowship by the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company of Tulsa, Oklahoma for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total stipend of \$600. Mr. Samuel C. Cliphant, holder of the Fellowship during the past year has been appointed as holder for the 1940-41 Long Session. I recommend the thanks and appreciation of the Board be sent to the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company for this fellowship.

3. I recommend the award of the Charles Durand Aldright Fellowship in Philosophy to Mr. James McCord of Rusk, Texas, for the 1940-41 Long Session.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--Mr. Loren Mozley, Assistant Professor of Art, has been invited to give a series of five lectures in art during the 1940-41 academic year at the Witte Memorial Museum in San Antonio for which his total compensation will be \$100. The lectures will be given at times which will not interfere with his duties at the University. I recommend Mr. Mozley be given permission to give this series of lectures and accept the compensation indicated.

GIFTS.-- 1. The University Library has received a check in the amount of \$92.67 from Mr. H. J. L. Stark, which enables us to purchase a file of the British Journal The Satirist, a valuable addition to the Stark Collection in the Library. I recommend the thanks and appreciation of the Board be extended to Mr. Lutchor Stark for this gift.

JUL 26 1940

2. We have received from Mrs. Betty Rogers Hurt of Waco a bust statue of Colonel George W. Brackenridge to be presented to the University. The statue was made in Italy and given to Mrs. Hurt's mother by Colonel Brackenridge on his return to Texas in 1895. I recommend the acceptance of the statue and the expression of the thanks and appreciation of the Board to Mrs. Hurt.

PHARMACY LABORATORY.--I recommend an appropriation not to exceed \$800 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Available Fund to take care of proposed alterations in Room 404 of the Biology Building for the College of Pharmacy. This is to provide for a laboratory for a course in plant extraction and investigation.

COTTON ROOT-ROT INVESTIGATION AND RESEARCH.--Appoint Dr. G. W. Goldsmith as Director of the Cotton Root-Rot Investigation and Research Division for the period June 15 to September 14, 1940, at a total salary of \$500 for the period, to be paid from the funds provided by the Clayton Foundation for this investigation.

BENEDICT MEMORIAL FUND.--I recommend the appropriation of \$109.00 from the Benedict Memorial Fund to defray the cost of a more suitable frame for the portrait of President Benedict.

ECTOR COUNTY METEOR CRATER.--A geophysical survey has been made by the Humble Oil and Refining Company of the Ector County Meteor Crater, which survey is a very important contribution to the work of our Bureau of Economic Geology in that locality. This survey was made purely in the interest of scientific research. I recommend the appreciation of the University and of the Board be expressed to the Humble Oil and Refining Company, through Mr. L. T. Barrow, Vice-president of the Company.

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION.--I recommend that Miss Annie Webb Elston, who goes on modified service next long session, be allowed to teach one section of Education 312, which is in part a required course. This request has been made by the Department of Educational Administration under the provision in our rules that you may modify the limitation providing that no required courses shall be taught by persons on modified service.

APPROVAL OF DEGREES.--I recommend your approval of the awarding of degrees at the College of Mines and Metallurgy Commencement on August 21, 1940, and at the Main University Commencement on August 26, 1940, as listed in the respective official Commencement programs. (See pages 205-213.) (See pages 202 and 205 for President Wiggins' recommendation and degrees.)

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips to be made by Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Medicine: (1) to attend the International Assembly of the Inter-State Post Graduate Medical Association of North America, to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, on October 14 to 18, 1940. (2) to be guest speaker at the meeting of the Omaha Mid-west Clinical Society to be held in Omaha, Nebraska, from October 28 to November 1, inclusive. Dr. Herrmann's expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1940-41 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

#### FOR INFORMATION ONLY

SHORT LEAVES.--The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Mr. C. R. Granberry, September 16 to 18, in order that he might attend the annual convention of the Illuminating Engineering Society in Spring Lake, New Jersey.
2. Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald, August 5 to 9, in order that he might address the Arkansas Fire and Casualty Insurance Conference to be held at the University of Arkansas.
3. Dr. G. H. Howlove, June 14, in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the Texas Association of University Instructors in Accounting held concurrently with the annual meeting of the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants in Dallas at that time.
4. Dr. H. T. Manuel, July 2, in order that he might participate in the guidance program at the Texas Technological College in Lubbock.

JUL 26 1940

5. Dr. C. T. Gray, June 17 and 18, in order that he might take part in a conference on reading at Howard Payne College.

6. Dr. A. L. Chapman, July 18 to 22, in order that he may attend the Conference on Radio Research to be held at Ohio State University.

7. Mr. Thomas Gorton, June 17 to 20, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Music Teachers Association held in El Paso.

8. Dr. F. A. Buechel, June 22 to 29, in order that he might attend the conference on employment statistics held by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in Washington.

9. Dr. A. B. Cox, June 29 to July 5, in order that he might attend the emergency meeting of Deans of Business Schools and Bureaus of Business Research held in Washington in the Department of Commerce.

10. Miss Helen Hargrave, Law Librarian, June 25 to July 2 in order that she might attend the convention of Law Librarians being held in Toronto at that time.

11. Dr. R. E. Cone, June 22 to July 5, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Urological Association held in Buffalo, New York, at that time.

12. Dr. Meyer Bodansky, June 4, in order that he might participate on the program of the North Texas Medical Association at Bonham, Texas; June 7 to 9 to participate on the program of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists in New York City, June 10 to 14 to participate on the program of the Association for the Study of Internal Secretions in New York City.

13. Dr. S. S. Tomplin, June 9 to 14, in order that he might make a trip to Memphis, Tennessee.

14. Dr. Shirley S. Bowen, June 5, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Falls County Medical Society in Marlin, Texas, and participate on the program. Dr. Bowen's expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations in the 1939-40 budget for General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

15. Dr. G. W. N. Eggers, June 27 to 29, in order that he might attend a Crippled Children's Clinic to be held in Henderson, Texas, by the Rusk County Medical Society.

16. Dr. G. W. N. Eggers, June 25 to 27, in order that he may participate in a crippled children's clinic being held in Uvalde by the Nine Counties Medical Society.

17. Dr. James H. Bennett, June 25 to 28, in order that he might go to Cincinnati, Ohio, at that time.

18. Dr. Robert M. Moore, July 7 to July 20, in order that he might begin a fourteen-day period of active duty training at Fort Crockett.

19. Dr. Harry Rolf Germer, July 15 to 29, in order that he may go to San Antonio, Houston, and Austin to visit health departments in those cities and become better acquainted with the various divisions of the health departments. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment in the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine for 1939-40.

20. Dr. Edward H. Schwab, July 18 to 21, in order that he might go to Kerrville at that time.

21. Mrs. Eda Howard, July 17 to 20, in order that she might come to Austin to acquaint herself with matters pertaining to the Stenographic Bureau at the Main University preparatory to setting up a Bureau, of which she is the Manager, at the Medical Branch. Her traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean.

JUL 26 1940

REPORT OF JULY 26, 1940RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions1939-40 BUDGET.--Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

1. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Martha R. Poston as Attendance Clerk in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, effective July 31, 1940, in order that she might continue her academic studies.

Physical Training for Women

2. Transfer the sum of \$250 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Physical Training for Women to the position of Classifier and Assistant Secretary, held by Mrs. Wanda B. Potter.

3. Extend the term of appointment of Mrs. Wanda B. Potter, Classifier and Assistant Secretary in the Department of Physical Training, from June 15 to August 31 at the salary rate of \$100 per month.

1940 Summer Session

4. Appoint Mr. Billie Shive as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$105 for the Term. Mr. Shive's salary is to be paid from the appropriation for Tutors and Part-time Instructors in the budget for the Department of Chemistry.

5. Appropriate the sum of \$115.25 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session, for additional staff members made necessary because of the heavy thesis work within the department.

6. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Forsman as Instructor (half-time) in the Department of English for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$125 for the Term.

7. Appoint Mr. W. T. Conklin as Instructor (half-time) in the Department of English for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$120.25 for the Term.

8. Appoint Mrs. Alice Cooke as Assistant Professor (half-time) in the Department of English for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$162 for the Term.

9. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Department of History for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session to provide for Assistants.

10. Create the position of Instructor (part-time) in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a salary of \$200 for the Term, \$100 of which is to come from the unexpended portion of the salary originally budgeted to Dr. Soderquist for the Second Term, and \$100 of which is to come from the unexpended portion of the salary of Mr. Chapman in the budget for the First Term.

11. Appoint Miss Thelma Bollman as Instructor (part-time) in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at a total salary of \$200 for the Term.

University Research Institute

12. Project 17: Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1939-40 budget of the University Research Institute for this project of Professor E. H. Sellards for supplies and labor to build a meteor finder. The purpose of this equipment is to discover iron meteors, first in the excavation in Ector County, and then elsewhere in Texas.

Bureau of Economic Geology

13. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the appropriation for Well

JUL 26 1940

supplies in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing Fund for the Bureau.

Division of Extension

14. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Ten Per Cent from Brewer Classes Fund to the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

Library

15. Transfer Miss Louise Herring, Serials and Binding Librarian to the position of Catalog Assistant at a salary rate of \$1,100 for twelve months, effective July 17, 1940. Miss Herring's salary is to be paid from the position of Cataloger held by Mr. Ralph Hagedorn, resigned.

16. Appoint Mrs. Jeanette Williamson as Serials and Binding Librarian at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, effective July 17, 1940, vice Miss Herring, transferred.

17. Transfer the sum of \$14.66, the unexpended portions of the salaries of Mr. Hagedorn and Miss Herring, as outlined above, to the Library-Pages account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.

Medical Branch

18. The appointment of Dr. Luther L. Terry, item 57, page 5, the docket of July 19, should be corrected to read as follows: Appoint Dr. Luther L. Terry as Instructor in Pathology and in Preventive Medicine and Public Health for the period July 1 to 14 at a salary rate of \$200 per month and from July 15 to August 31 as Instructor (part-time) in these departments at a salary rate of \$125 per month. His salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the salary of an instructor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology and is being supplemented to the rate of \$200 for the latter part of this period from the funds of the Venereal Disease Clinic.

Oto-Rhino-Laryngology

19. Appoint Dr. J. M. Robison as Associate in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, effective July 22. Dr. Robison is to serve without salary.

20. Appoint Dr. Clarence S. Sykes as Acting Head of the Department of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology as well as Ophthalmology.

1940-41 BUDGET.--I recommend your approval of the following changes in the budget for 1940-41.

University Health Service

1. Appoint Mrs. Cecelia Henderson as Stenographer in the University Health Service at a total salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

Chemistry

2. Appoint Mr. John W. Sheehan as Instructor in Chemistry (part-time) at a salary of \$675 for the 1940-41 Long Session, effective September 15, 1940.

Economics

3. Grant Professor George W. Stocking a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session in order that he might accept an appointment with the National Defense Commission, Washington, D. C.

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. B. Nelson as Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Economics for the 1940-41 Long Session in order that he might accept a University Fellowship to work toward the completion of his Ph.D. degree.

5. Appoint Mr. Martin D. Palm as Instructor (half-time) in Economics in the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940, vice Mr. Nelson, resigned.

Office of the Dean of College of Arts and Sciences

6. Appoint Mr. Algie Aaron Wells as Stenographer (full-time) in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences for the period September 1 to 15, 1940, at a total salary of \$50 for the period, his salary to come from the position for Attendance Clerk in the 1940-41 budget for this office.

School of Business Administration

7. Appoint R. Ellis East Howell as Instructor in Business Administration (half-time) at a total salary of \$900 for the 1940-41 Long Session, to be paid from the appropriation for Part-time Instructors in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Business Administration.

8. Appoint Mr. Jean DeSille Neal as Instructor in Business Administration (two-thirds time) at a salary of \$1,200 for the 1940-41 Long Session, to be paid from the appropriation for Part-time Instructors in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Physical Training for Women

9. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the position in the 1940-41 budget for an Instructor at a salary rate of \$2,100 to the position of Classifier and Assistant Secretary held by Mrs. Wanda D. Potter, thereby making her term of appointment for eleven months and her total salary \$1,100, effective September 15, 1940.

10. Appoint Miss Nora Staael as Instructor (full-time) at a salary of \$1,900 for the 1940-41 Long Session only, effective September 15, 1940.

11. Transfer Miss Roberta Heyland, now appointed as Instructor (part-time) at a salary of \$1,200, to the unfilled position of Instructor (full-time) at a salary of \$1,800 for the 1940-41 Long Session.

12. Transfer the sum of \$800 from the salary originally budgeted to Miss Heyland to the position held by Mrs. Lucille Walker Burkett, Instructor (part-time) thereby making her salary \$1,300 for nine months for 3/4 time.

13. Transfer the sums of \$1,000 from the position formerly held by Miss Heyland, \$1,000 from the unfilled position of Instructor, and \$1,050 from the unfilled position of Instructor (half-time) all in the 1940-41 budget to an account for Instructors (Part-time) from which the following are to be appointed:

Jane Mosher, Instructor, part-time	\$950
Betty Moody, Instructor, part-time	850
Sally Rogers, Instructor, part-time	650

All of these positions are for the 1940-41 Long Session and the appointments are effective September 15, 1940.

Library

14. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Verona G. Phillips, General Assistant, Latin-American Collection, effective August 31, 1940, since she is moving to New Orleans.

15. Appoint Miss Ruth Crossman as Cataloger at a salary of \$1,600 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Miss Anna Harriet Meyer, resigned.

16. Transfer the sum of \$335, the unexpended portions of the salaries listed in the 1940-41 budget for Mr. Hagedorn, resigned, and Miss Louise Herring, transferred, to the Library-Pages account in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--

1. I recommend your approval of a trip to be made by Miss Beronice Mallory, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, from Columbus, Ohio, where she is spending her vacation, to Chicago to attend the Research Conference for State Supervisors and Teacher Trainers in Home Economics to be held by the United States Office of Education at The University of Chicago August 19-31. Miss Mallory's expenses, which will probably not exceed \$60, are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

2. At your meeting of June 15, you approved a trip to be made by Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer, to Washington and New York sometime during June or July to obtain information in connection with University investments, his traveling expenses to be paid from the Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Investment Office. Since Mr. Simmons has been delayed in making the trip and will not be able to complete it by the end of July, I recommend his authorization for the time of making the trip be extended through August, 1940.

VICE-PRESIDENT.--President Rainey reported that following the June 15 meeting of the Board he and Chairman Parton had called upon Dr. Harold C. Urey and had discussed with him the question of his availability for the position of Vice-President. Doctor Urey was very doubtful at that time that he could be available, because of having accepted an assignment to do certain research work for the United States Naval Department. President Rainey stated that since that time he had written to Doctor Urey urging his further consideration of this matter but that he had not had a reply.

Doctor Aynesworth presented the following resolution for the consideration of the Board.

RESOLVED:

That it is the sense of the Board of Regents that the time has now come in the best interests of the University of Texas that a Vice-President be elected;

That the Board of Regents directs the President of the University of Texas to propose three or more names for such position, two of whom are to be selected from the faculty of The University of Texas; such names, with all pertinent data having reference thereto, to be furnished the members of the Board of Regents two weeks in advance of an early meeting date;

That the members of the Board of Regents, at an early meeting, shall propose such additional names as they may wish, and that the Board of Regents shall then proceed to the selection of a Vice-President of the University of Texas.

Doctor Aynesworth moved the adoption of the resolution, and the motion was seconded by Mr. Waggener. The vote on the motion was as follows:

Aynesworth	Aye
Branson	Aye
Fairchild	No
Morgan	No
Parton	No
Stark	No
Waggener	Aye
Weinert	Aye

The Chairman ruled that the motion had failed of passage. Mrs. Fairchild stated in explanation of her vote that she would be in favor of the resolution except that she wanted first to determine the position of Doctor Urey and whether or not he will be available. Mr. Stark and Doctor Morgan expressed similar reasons for their votes.

Doctor Morgan then moved that the President be given two weeks' time to determine the availability of Doctor Urey for this position and if it develops that he is available the President be instructed to offer him the position of Vice-President at a salary up to, and inclusive of, \$14,000 for twelve months. Mr. Stark seconded the motion. The vote on the motion was as follows:

Aynesworth	No
Branson	No
Fairchild	Aye
Morgan	Aye
Parton	Aye
Stark	Aye
Waggener	No
Weinert	No

The Chairman ruled that the motion had failed of passage.

Mr. Waggener gave the following reasons for his vote: "As much as I should like to see Dr. Harold C. Urey, or some other distinguished scientist, join our Faculty, I feel that the first Vice-President of The University of Texas ever to be elected, should be a man experienced and outstanding, primarily as an administrator, and that, preferably, he should be chosen from among the able members of our own Faculty."



JUL 26 1940

**BIENNIAL APPROPRIATION REQUESTS.**--President Rainey reported that the State Board of Control originally asked that requests for biennial appropriations be filed with that Board by June 15. In response, however, to a request for an extension of time, the Board of Control had allowed the University until August 1 to submit its requests. President Rainey stated that his recommendations for these requests had been completed for the Main University and for the Extramural Divisions, and he presented copies of these recommendations for the consideration of the Board of Regents. He stated that his recommendations had been prepared in line with the action of the Board taken on April 3, at which time the Board agreed to join the other State Institutions of Higher Education in requesting appropriations on the per capita basis. The Board also agreed at that time to request an additional amount to be included with the requests for the Extramural Divisions in order to provide more adequately for the Graduate School of the University. Doctor Rainey presented the following summary of the report and requests to be submitted to the State Board of Control.

## SUMMARY OF REPORT TO STATE BOARD OF CONTROL

	Appropriations for			Expended	Requested for	
	1938-39	1939-40	1940-41		1938-39	1941-42
<b>Main University:</b>						
Salaries	\$1,480,330	\$1,630,245	\$1,630,245	\$1,311,274	\$2,044,355	\$2,044,355
Maintenance and Equipment	107,894	119,668	119,668	396,632	208,825	219,050
Summer School	70,000	50,000	50,000	206,749	100,000	100,000
Improvements, Repairs and Buildings	-	-	-	119,817	-	-
Specials	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library	17,500	17,500	17,500	22,500*	10,225	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,675,724</b>	<b>\$1,817,413</b>	<b>\$1,817,413</b>	<b>\$2,069,972</b>	<b>\$2,363,385</b>	<b>\$2,363,385</b>
<b>Extramural Divisions:</b>						
Requested for Graduate School	-	-	-	-	\$424,050	\$424,050
Division of Research	\$100,999	\$117,217	\$117,217	\$123,836	522,335	528,305
Division of Extension	66,772	72,130	72,130	178,063	118,825	118,825
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$167,771</b>	<b>\$189,347</b>	<b>\$189,347</b>	<b>\$301,899</b>	<b>\$1,065,210</b>	<b>\$1,071,200</b>
<b>Medical Branch:</b>						
Salaries:						
School of Medicine	\$206,300	\$258,260	\$258,260	\$225,594	-	-
College of Nursing	14,600	16,350	16,350	16,167	-	-
Maintenance and Equipment	45,275	30,390	30,390	54,975	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$266,175</b>	<b>\$305,000</b>	<b>\$305,000</b>	<b>\$296,736</b>	-	-

\*Includes W. B. Stephens Collection installment and interest, \$5,000.

JUL 26 1940

Doctor Rainey explained in considerable detail the request for the additional amount for the Graduate School. He stated that this included provision for \$50,000 for increasing the salaries of thirty members of the Graduate Faculty, \$190,000 for providing thirty-eight additional professors, \$64,000 to provide additional equipment for graduate work in various departments, \$50,000 for advanced graduate fellowships, \$16,100 for a Graduate Library School, \$12,500 for research in Texas history and the publication of a handbook on Texas history, and \$41,450 for a Graduate School of Social Work. After some discussion the Board, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggner, to approve the recommendations of President Rainey for requests for Legislative appropriations for the Main University and the Extramural Divisions for the 1941-42 Biennium. (For a copy, see the Secretary's Files.)

The requests for the Medical Branch were considered later in the day.

**ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.**--Doctor Morgan, for the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee, presented President Wiggins' docket of July 22, 1940 and reported that the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee recommended its approval. On motion of Doctor Apperworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of President Wiggins. A copy of the docket follows:

## RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following items be approved:

- Office of the Dean of Engineering
  - Appropriate \$35 from the Unappropriated Balance to Stenographic Services in the Office of the Dean of Engineering.
- Libraries
  - Appropriate \$1,040 from Unappropriated Balance to the Normalatory account for the payment of bond and interest due August 1, 1940.
- Summer Session of 1940
  - Accept the resignation of Mrs. Myrtle L. Hall, Instructor (half-time) in the Department of English, for the second term of the Summer Session.
  - Appoint Miss Maurine Howell as Instructor (half-time) in English for the second term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$125.
  - Appoint Miss Josephine Stucher as Assistant Professor in Education for the second term of the Summer Session to fill the vacancy created by the death of Miss Lucy Claire Board.
  - Appoint Miss Maurine Howell as Assistant in the Department of Education for the first term only of the Summer Session at a salary of \$75.
  - Change the salary of the Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for the second term of the Summer Session from \$45 to \$60.
  - Appoint Mr. Joe Sam Willis as Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for the second term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$60.
  - Appoint Mr. Noel Alton as Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics for the first term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$45.
- Physical Plant
  - Accept the resignation of Mr. Roy Grace as Assistant Gardener, effective September 1, 1940.
- Museum
  - Correct Items 4 and 6 in the College of Mines docket which was approved by the Board at its meeting on June 15, Item 4 to read: "Appropriate \$250 (was \$270) from the Unappropriated Balance to the Museum account to pay the salaries of the Curator (part-time) and the Assistant (part-time)"; and Item 6 to read: "Appoint Mrs. Monica G. Adams as Assistant in the Museum (part-time) from June 15 to September 1, 1940 (instead of for the months of June, July, and August) at a salary of \$40 per month."

APPROVAL OF DEGREES.--Approve the degrees awarded at the College of Mines and Metallurgy at Commencements on June 3, 1940 and on August 21, 1940, as listed in the official commencement programs.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY  
June 3, 1940  
Engineer of Mines

Eugene McKee Thomas

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

Julius Ayles Caruera	Jose Melendez
Jose Hernandez Chavez	Robert Turner Mitcham
Jose Oscar Cotes	Juan J. Prieto
Ben Fine	Sam W. Reed, Jr.
Masquiel A. Garcia	Micamor G. Saldana
Robert Livingston Hall	Patrick Gerald Sullivan
Bernard J. Herley, Jr.	Federico A. Villareal
Charles E. King	Rodolfo L. Villareal
James Vincent King	Howard E. Wiley
James Matthew Maurice	Jose E. Zozaya, F.

Bachelor of Arts

Winnifred Leo Anderson	Loonora Womack Jenness
Lionel H. Andrews	Margaret Kahl
Lu Wonia Awerette Arnold	Daniel J. Herley
George Attel	John Ervin Krebs
John Thomas Beatty	Lillian A. Lind
Mildred Ursloff Bennett	Felice Alexandria Link
Charles L. Black	Seraldine Mayfield
Winston Lee Black	George Ray Fell
Robert Leroy Bowling	Harry J. Mishkins
Cannon Marciana E.	Richard Jack Phillips
John William Myers	Morris H. Raney
Julia Carlton	Joyce Leslie Reed
Paul A. Carlton	Katherine Konward Riley
Alfred J. Carpenter	Eugene P. Rister
Harry Ellen Cassar	Robert R. Ritter
Christine Chapman	Sam Rosenberg
Margaret Evelyn Crabtree	Marie Soltner House
Ward Evans	Ray Philips Saffold, Jr.
Belor Clarence Kallmuth	Joseph Simon
Isis Rollina Salgado	Mae Oliver Cooch
Evelyn Elizabeth Gibson	James W. Stacy
Raymond A. Sares	Eryline Stoker
Anna Thomasine Bray	Vallilyan Clifford Strain
James R. Harper	Thelma Mae Sundquist
Kenneth Chapman	David Wilson Tappan
Barbara Realey	Juanice Tillman
Mildred Odell Hodges	Wanga Bryars Timin
Bebbie Lee Lunnicuttt	Donita Vinson
Sue Elizabeth Jackson	R. A. Whitlock, Jr.
Naomi Dora Jameson	Catherine Jane Wilson

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

President of the College of  
Mines and Metallurgy

(For degrees granted on August 21, 1940, see page 205.)

EXPENSE ACCOUNT, COTTON ESTATE.--Doctor Morgan reported that Mr. Paul D. Thomas, an attorney of El Paso, had presented a statement for services rendered in connection with the refinancing of the mortgage on the Texas Street Property in the amount of \$409.80. This included \$59.80 for State mortgage stamps. President Wiggins had recommended the payment of this bill and stated that Mr. Burges had expressed the belief that this charge was quite fair. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize the payment of this account from Cotton Estate funds.

IMPROVEMENTS ON CAMERON CATTLE COMPANY LEASE.--Doctor Morgan reported that the Cameron Cattle Company had asked permission to place a water pipe line and steel reservoir on Section 13, Block 3, Hudspeth County, which is included in their lease of a portion of the Cotton Estate Property. They have been unable to obtain water by drilling a well in the nearby mountain area, and it will be necessary, therefore, if they graze the land, that they erect a reservoir and pipe water to the lease. They desire permission to erect this reservoir and to place the line with the privilege of removing the reservoir and the pipe line at the termination of their lease. The lease already carries the right "to remove pipe lines and water troughs placed on said land by said Lessee at termination of the lease." On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to amend the lease by inserting the work reservoirs after the words pipe-lines in the portion quoted above.

SALE OF LOTS FROM COTTON ESTATE.--Doctor Morgan reported that at the June 15 meeting President Wiggins had stated that he had a tentative offer to buy twenty-eight lots from the Cotton Estate Property at a price of approximately \$395 each. This offer was from O. C. Diehl. The Board at that meeting had authorized the sale of the lots and the execution of the deed by the Chairman. When President Wiggins had proceeded to execute the deed, Mr. Diehl expressed a desire to buy more lots and offered a somewhat better price per lot. Accordingly, a deed had been prepared covering Fractional Lots 1, 2, and 3, and all of Lots 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12, the West One-half of Lot 13, and Lots 67, 70, 71, and Fractional Lots 72, 73, and 74, all in Block 62, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso. The total consideration offered was \$5,750 instead of the \$4,000 as included in the tentative offer. Acting under the authorization of the June 15 meeting, the deed had been completed, prepared as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, and executed by the Chairman. The College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee now recommended the ratification of the action of the Chairman in executing this deed in lieu of the one authorized in accordance with the tentative offer. The Board approved this recommendation of its committee on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark.

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROGRAM.--Commander J. M. Lewis, of Tulane University, and Dean W. R. Woolrich were invited before the Board. Commander Lewis stated that, in response to the offer of the University to the Secretary of the Navy, he had been instructed to come to the University and to meet with the Board of Regents and discuss with them the matter of a voluntary Naval R.O.T.C. unit at the University. He stated that such a program would be a four-year course, starting with eighty freshmen the first year and would have a maximum of two hundred enrolled when the full, four-year program had gotten under way. Housing facilities were discussed, and Commander Lewis indicated the approximate requirements for the full unit but stated that he believed the University had a house which could be converted to temporary use for this purpose for a year or two. He said the Navy Department usually furnished three officers for such a unit at the beginning and added one each year, to a total of six commissioned officers. These are given regular faculty standing, and the courses are given regular University credit. The course requirement is three hours per week, or six semester hours per year, for each of the four years. After some discussion Commander Lewis and Dean Woolrich withdrew.

President Rainey explained that he had asked a faculty committee to meet with Commander Lewis during the morning and had asked this committee to present a recommendation concerning the proposal of Commander Lewis. Doctor Rainey reported that he had a recommendation from this faculty committee recommending the establishment of a Naval R.O.T.C. unit at the University. On motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to renew Doctor Rainey's offer to the Navy Department tendered on the unanimous action of the Board and to make application for a Naval R.O.T.C. unit at the University.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Easement No. 137; Stanolind Pipe Line Company.--The secretary reported that Easement No. 137, to the Stanolind Pipe Line Company, authorized by the Board at the June 15, 1940 meeting, had been completed. This is an easement for a six-inch oil pipe/line across the Huntington Lands in Galveston County. It is for a period of ten years from June 1, 1940 and carries a consideration of one dollar per rod for the 222.9 rods of its length, or a total consideration for the ten-year period of \$222.90.



JUL 26 1940

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Hermit Curtis O'Neal  
 Katherine Snapp Putnam  
 Emilie Louise Rheinheimer  
 Dorothy Rigdon  
 Mildred Roden  
 Marjorie E. Sherrill  
 Robert H. Snider  
 Ray E. Stiles

Cecil A. Thomas  
 Lela Dodson Tiller  
 Nell Gibson Valdez  
 Harold Joseph Weiller  
 Nell Dowd Williams  
 Wilma Anne Wilmoth  
 Martha Bagge Wilson

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

President of the College of  
 Mines and Metallurgy

MAIN UNIVERSITY

August 26, 1940

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCESBachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

John Pitman Eddleman  
 Mrs. Jenelle Miller Ford  
 Roland Bell Holt

Hildegard Schmalenbeck  
 Billie Simmons  
 William J. J. Smith

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Estelle Angelina Ashton  
 Horace Chesterfield Davis  
 Gilbert Morgan Demman, Jr.  
 Helen Lamar Lidstone

Joseph Harold Rush  
 Susan Shelton Walker  
 Kyle Roque Wellborne  
 Zora Clark Wilkerson

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

Carl George Biebers, Jr.  
 Mrs. Leona Garrett Daniel  
 Francisca Farias  
 Mrs. Elsie Guyer Hampton  
 Ellis Justine Hancock  
 Mary Katherine Haynes  
 Mrs. Ella Scallorn Hendrix  
 Laura Roberta Lorenz

Santos Elodia Marmolejo  
 Leta Mae Scott  
 Andrew R. Simpson  
 Margaret Thatcher Smith  
 Esther Clara Stork  
 Edith Louise Thurston  
 Nylah Maurine Tom  
 Gwyndolyn White

Bachelor of Arts

Alexander Stuart Babetch  
 Eloisa Barrera  
 Earline Marie Berkenhoff  
 Florine Theresa Berkenhoff  
 Margaret Eugenia Biehl  
 Gladine Minnie Bolton  
 Laura Linn Brace  
 Wilma Jane Burt  
 Archibald Rowland Campbell  
 Odiorne Rector Cannon  
 Sara Alice Carson  
 Billie Castile  
 Martha Beth Cayton  
 Zona Nell Cherry  
 Richard Bruce Clark  
 Margaret Louella Coan  
 Henry Cornelius Cortes  
 James Madison Cotten  
 Dudley Perdue Davis  
 Marjorie Dawe  
 William Bawden Deaderick  
 George Backus Demic  
 Annie Denena  
 Florence Steward Dulaney  
 Edith Edelstein  
 Erad Frederick Fath  
 Arianna Faulkner  
 Elias Flatow  
 James Ward Fouts  
 John Foyt

John R. Franchey  
 Virginia Kentucky Freeman  
 Frances Elizabeth Gantt  
 Margaret Gaskill  
 Julianna Geyer  
 Hilburn Doyle Gilliam  
 Claudia Nolte Goode  
 Laura Elizabeth Grayson  
 Charles Macon Green  
 James Randolph Gregson  
 Joe Blocker Griffith, Jr.  
 Margarita Guerra  
 Edward Penick Hancock  
 William B. Hancock  
 Ann Harlan  
 Lalla Rookh Harper  
 Jack Love Hart  
 Verlee Sidney Harton  
 Lawrence Henry  
 Anna Marie Hieserman  
 Billie Hirsh  
 Sarah Virginia Hoey  
 Elizabeth Ann Holland  
 Verna Rada Humphreys  
 Wilbur Wellington Hurt  
 Leland Forney Jackson  
 Irvin Jay Jaffe  
 Margaret Jayne Johnson  
 Ingeborg Maximiliane Kaiser  
 Sylvia Julian Kaplan

JUL 26 1940

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Albert Henry Kasper  
 Robert Pfeiffer Keidel  
 Bernice Esther Kennedy  
 Roy Hamilton Kirkpatrick  
 Edwin Donovan Kuykendall  
 Mrs. Willie Eugenia Mills Leighton  
 Carl Varney Lieb  
 August Culbertson Lindner, Jr.  
 Wiley Wilton Loughmiller  
 Kathleen Elizabeth McAfee  
 Cornelius Evans McBrayer  
 Dillon Haworth McDaniel  
 Marion Moreland McFarland  
 Felix Francis McGivney, Jr.  
 Lola Melba McMurry  
 William Leroy Maher  
 Milton Martin  
 Guy Benjamin Matheny  
 Helen Joyce Merrill  
 Marguerite Mings  
 Robert Lee Minter, Jr.  
 James Erwin Morrison  
 Lynn Lester Motley  
 James Campbell Nicholson  
 Kay Marsene Nolen  
 Ronald Frederick Norris  
 Leslie Lee O'Connor  
 Donald Elmer Outlaw  
 George John Pechacek  
 Paul Slater Phillips

Robert Marvin Pierce  
 Franklin James Ruetz, Jr.  
 Mrs. Mary Fay Hopkins Rushton  
 Lillian Lucylle Russell  
 Clarence Charles Schroeder  
 John Gates Seaman  
 Walter Monroe Sellers  
 John Arnold Singer  
 Max Dewitt Skelton  
 Jesse Ellen Skrivanek  
 Carroll James Slubicki  
 Ernest Frederick Smith  
 John Byron Smith  
 Lillie Marie Smith  
 Thomas Alexander Stevenson  
 John Lewis Stripling  
 Boyd Kenneth Tanner, Jr.  
 Minnie Esta Teel  
 Mrs. Zuline Pink Trammell  
 Eert Jane Turner  
 John Graham Tyson  
 Ruby Ellen Vesey  
 Carol Letitia Wagenschein  
 Harris Peyton Wells  
 Susan Emalee Wells  
 Maudie Vinita West  
 Joel Whitsitt Whittington Winston  
 Westbrook  
 Marvin Lee White  
 Edna Florence Wilson  
 Mrs. Anna Kerr Woolsey

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Pay Mayo Holt

Bachelor of Journalism

Margaret Adams  
 Robert Henry Carraway  
 Edsel Proctor Hardin  
 Mildred Banford Inks  
 Paul Rosenfield

Naomi Ann Slimp  
 Nella Mae Steussy  
 Mary Aubyn Townsend  
 Carolyn Vaughan

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Honors

Charles De Lancey, Jr.  
 John Landrum Loftis

John Brittan Means, Jr.  
 Charles Gardley Moon

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Theodore Eustolio Diaz  
 George Arthur Donnelly, Jr.  
 Robert Eaton  
 Leslie James Franz

William Ernest McBroom  
 Raymond Augustus Riley  
 Bernard Schwab  
 Lee Albert Sexton

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Rannie Catherine Hulett

Frances Jane O'Neal

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Leila Alexander  
 Eilyn Margaret Brandes  
 Gladys Chrystelle Bryant  
 Lillian Adele Collins  
 Nellie James Crawford  
 Virginia Louise Hughes  
 Helen Florence Menefee  
 Ruby Miller

Marjory Leonore Morgan  
 Ellen Louise Masteller  
 Ruth Pearl Myers  
 Janice Owen  
 Ruby Anna Palmquist  
 Doris Elaine Sellers  
 Velma Lee Weir

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Rufus Burnell Bennett	J. B. McCaslin, Jr.
Nick Whitney Goodrich, Jr.	Sam James Muary
Leon Phillip Kallina	Robert Harold Smith
Leonard Carl Larson	

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Houston Frederick Brooks	Elmo Sims
Gerald Watson Draper	William Oliver Swift, Jr.
Will H. Kilgore	Monroe Gerhard Teinert

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Wilfred George Bagwell	Romeo Perez
Lee Rogers Hammond	Joe Griffin Sheppard
William Herman Neubauer	Arthur Frank Spero

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Robert Cooke Carson	William Abram Harris
Norwick Bernard Gussett	Willis Raymond Woolrich, Jr.
Lloyd Jasper Halpenny	

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering

Ellis LeClair Anders	Oscar Columbus Grubbs
John Lawrence Berkman	William Sprong Haddock
John Billy Evans	Jack Wesley Hudson
James Geno Ewbank	William Lucien Parker
Kenneth Bowen Ford	Edwin Leslie Phillips, Jr.
James Allen Graves	Charles Hardin Pollard, Jr.
Theron James Graves	William Martin Terry
Leffel Ewing Gray, Jr.	

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

*W. H. Goodrich*  
Dean of the College of Engineering

## COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with Honors

Alfonso Julian Sosa

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Alfred Abramson	Roland Henry Kraege
Burnell Benson	Billy Collier Kennedy
Marion Franklin Dooley	Charles Gorman Larson
Thomas James Duffy	Henry McCarthy Lozano
Robert Allen Epperson	Robert David McMahon
Orceneth Asbury Fly, Jr.	Ray Frank Paige
James Noel Franks	Oscar Gonzalez Palacios
Ben O'Daniel Griffin	Henry Herman Smith
Victor Herbert Haag	William Joseph Urban
Jodie Harris	Worth Walton

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

*W. F. Gidley*  
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Galen Roy Adkins	Mrs. Dorothy Klipple Gottschalk
Mrs. Clara Reat Ashley	Mary Daphne Hines
Mrs. Mayme Velma Zahirniak Barnes	Althea Bertha Jones
Mrs. Man Kennedy Boehmer	De Alva Myrtle Lee
Mary Rhodes Borden	Frances Beatrice Malmberg
Mrs. Martha Anne Faulk Castleberry	Grace Kelear
Roberta Collard	Mrs. Helen Chenoweth Milum
Belle Corder	Benjamin Earle Moody
Betty Jane Cunningham	Grace Morgan
Charles Reed DeWeese	Mrs. Opal Snavelly Morrison
Mrs. Cora Gilmore Draughon	Harold Schkurman
Mary Elizabeth DuPree	Anderson Lorenzo Shelton
Maxine Durrett	Winnie Smith
Dora Dee Flogstad	Lula Vivian Stubbs
Margaret Lucille Frazier	Anna Laura Wannatta
Dolores Maurine Fromme	Mary Evelyn Williams

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Shirley Bennett	Huntice Velie Evans
Mary Ellen Chapman	Florence Ruby McBride
Helen Brooks Clark	Alma Mary Flemmons
Doris Esther Dickinson	Mrs. Frances L. Butts Roos
Laura Jean Edge	Audrey Dale Steel

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Education

Anna Laura Cole	Clara Ernestine McCain
-----------------	------------------------

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Thomas Adam Crosson	Charles Fred Looker
Edward Martin Doerfler	Ned McDonald
Mary Farakias	Gay Miller
Nelda Guerrero	Rachael Irene Olsen
Mary Lee Kenley	Mrs. Lillian Leissner Raven
Frank Newton Lane	William Jackson Rhodes
Melvin Elliot Layman	Oran Thomas Spears
Mattye Sue Marie LeBlanc	Mrs. Pauline Dabbs Thomas

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Education

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

Paul Alvin Fankhauser	David Edmond Lewis
-----------------------	--------------------

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Melton Lee Briggs	LeRoy Alvin Paris
John William Cargile	Harold Adolph Ranzau
Arthur Bruce Keckley	Edgar Evans Ratliff
Leonard Wheeler Martyr	Henry James Sebastian
Mrs. Martha Blanche Martyr	

Bachelor of Business Administration

Carl Kenneth Adams	Charles Lamar DeuFree
Willelene Maria Adkins	Hood Windham Dewees
Olle Lonnie Alston	David Henry Dewhurst, Jr.
Robert Burns Amacker, Jr.	Guido Albert Feroce
William Marvin Bailey	Sam Houston Field
David Jackson Biard	Hubert Coy Cage
Howard Lee Bost	Michael Chauncey Gaines
Fat Bryan, Jr.	George Walter Gardenhire
Harry Raymond Challstrom	Winfred Preston Garrett, Jr.
Amrie Denson Clark, Jr.	James Andrew Gault
Leon James Coffey	James Robert Grant
George Pierce Collier, Jr.	Lewis Gresham, Jr.
Rollie Eugene Davidson	

Bachelor of Business Administration (Continued)

Louis Emil Haenel	Coke Horne Rhodes
Wayne Willard Harpster	Frances Irvine Roberts
Percy Lee Harris	James David Rollin
Tom Winter Harrison	Helen Marrs Ruble
George Moore Hayes	Richard Langford Sample, Jr.
Frances Loraine Heard	Grace Scarocrough
O. Charles Honig	Erle Henry Schneider, Jr.
Clyde Brown Johnson, Jr.	John Butler Schow
Naomi Ruth Johnson	Hattie Grace Schultz
Gordon Forbes Jones	Joseph Mayer Schwartz
William Garner Jordan	John Helen Scoggins
Robert Kreplin Kamrath	Ney Sheridan, Jr.
Thomas Joseph Kline	Byron Alwyn Chittendon Shupee
William Virgil Kugle, Jr.	Kenneth Barnes Skinner
Elma Lea	Thomas Sydney Sligh
Roy Farley Leslie	Elliott Eldred Small
Staton McCelvey	John David Smith
John Edwin McElroy	Sallie Joy Smith
William Curtis Mamer	Preston William Alfred Staats
Nethery Smith Marrow	Jimmie Trueblood
Wilson Henry Matcek	Billy Edison Wilcox
Ben Joe Montgomery	Sara Margie Wilson
Arnold Rudolph Papacek	William Monroe Wolf, Jr.
Niram Flad Patterson	Halbert Owen Woodward
Olivia Adelyn Rabel	William Franklin York

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Business Administration

## SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

Frederick Wilbert Isater

Bachelor of Laws

Gerald Thornton Bissett	Jim Calhoun Langdon
Beatrice Blackman	Billy Sunday Lott
William Paul Blair	Dillon Haworth McDaniel
David Clarence Bland, Jr.	David Lee May
E. F. Campbell, Jr.	Harold Ned Miller
Odiorne Rector Cannon	Robert Marvin Pierce
Gilbert Edwin Cox	William Atkinson Pittenger
Paul E. Cox	Roderick Seal Russ, Jr.
George Lawrence Crown	Paul Backus Sawyer, Jr.
Robert Thomson Cunningham	Lawson Welton Sewell
Russell Joseph DeWees, Jr.	Ney Sheridan, Jr.
Richard Lee Dobie	Edwin Leo Sweet
Loran Lajoie Elliott	William Cox Thornton
Sam Houston Field	Bert Horace Tunks
Frank Campbell Fourmy	Albert Monroe Walker
John Alden Hancher	Alton Bernard Warren
William Bradford Hardie	James Elliott Weeks
Harold Hughes	Joel Whitsitt Whittington
James Adair Hunt	Winston Westbrook
John Andrew James, Jr.	Halbert Owen Woodward
Winchester Kelso, III	John Taylor Yeiser

Master of Laws

Mary Josephine Myrick

Dean of the School of Law

## GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master in Business Administration

Manly David Ballard, B.S.	Jack Harwood Menning, B.S. in Ed.
Ruby Ileta Barham, B.E.A.	John William Overbey, B.S.
Joe Frank Boydston, B.E.A.	Jerome Matthewson Peschke, B.E.A.
Jack Curtis Cates, B.E.A.	Frank LaRue Roberts, B.S.
Guss Louis Elley, B.E.A.	Alice Adelle Shows, B.A.
Robert Henry Gregory, B.S. in Ch.E.	David Eldredge Sleeper, B.E.A.
Henry Key, B.S.	Inez Stocker, B.S.
Terrell Wade Littleton, B.E.A.	Perrin Glenn Williams, B.E.A.
Walter Scott Manning, B.E.A.	

Master of Education

Mrs. Marie Fletcher Ashby, B.S.	Henry Allan Horton, Jr., B.S.
Mrs. Marion Betts Ayers, B.A.	George Lon Keahey, B.S.
Norman Adolph Billings, B.S.	James Daniel Koonce, B.S.
Lula Bess Brown, B.S.	Irving Wilbur Lumpkin, B.S.
Malcolm Irwin Broxton, B.S.	Lance Eugene McCall, B.S.
Mrs. Grace McCallum Jones Cade, B.A.	Thomas Howard McDonald, B.S.
Ennis Buford Carrington, B.S.	William Alvin McMahon, B.A.
Guinn Caruthers, B.S.	Marion L. Matherly, B.S.
Margaret Josephine Christal, B.S. in Ed.	Gerald Beaver Meeks, B.A.
Robert Bruce Cleland, B.S.	Walter Allen Miller, B.S.
Mrs. Florence R. Corkern, B.S.	Mrs. Nellie Garrett Moore, B.S.
Margaret Rosaltha Cunningham, B.S. in P.Ed.	Albert Al Moser, B.A.
Ouida Pauline Davis, B.Ed. P.Ed.	Alta Beatrice Parks, B.S.
Milton Edmund Decherd, B.E.A.	Charles Jessee Porter, B.S.
Alvin Christian Diers	William Harry Powell, B.S.
Charles Leslie Duke, B.S.	Thomas William Prescott, B.S. in Ed.
Eva Bernice Erwin, B.S. in P.Ed.	Houck William Reasoner, B.A.
John Curtis Farrar, B.S.	G. Truman Reeves, B.A.
Velma M. Floyd, B.A.	Vernon Lee Rucker, B.S.
Kenneth Lecl Ford, B.S.	Norma Dorothy Schwarz, B.S. in Ed.
Robert Bryan Fox, B.A.	Barney Harold Scott, B.S.
William Durwood Fussell, B.S.	Vada Belle Simmons, B.S.
Clyde Morris Gott, B.S.	Mrs. Winnie Allen Simons, B.S.
Alvera Griffin, B.S.	Frances M. Sims, B.S. in P.Ed.
Wame Jacob Hallmark, B.S.	Mrs. Avis Dowis Smith, B.S.
Walter Hart, B.S.	Mrs. Linnie Cox Smith, B.S.
Guy Harper Haynes, B.A.	Jessie Lee Vick, B.A.
John Jackson Henderson, B.S.	John C. Whitaker, B.S.
Fred Philip Hines, B.A.	Eugenia Eleanor White, B.S.
Rebecca Bell Hodson, B.S. in Ed.	Minton Lee White, B.S. in P. Ed.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

Odie Sylvester Jenkins, B.S., B.S. in Ch.E.	Ray Clint Stiff, B.S. in Ch.E.
Morris Robinson Morrow, B.S. in Ch.E.	Edward Gustav Tonn, B.S. in Ch.E.
Erle Vansant Painter, B.S. in Ch.E.	W. E. Tonn, Jr., B.S. in Ch.E.
Edwin Diet Redding, B.S. in Ch.E.	George Mario Watson, B.S. in Ch.E.
Lewis Charles Sellers, B.S. in Ch.E.	Eugene Payne Whitlow, B.S. in Ch.E.

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

Andrew Jackson McCrocklin, Jr., B.S. in E.E.

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Venton Levy Doughtie, B.S. in M.E.

Master of Science in Sanitary Engineering

Jack Neal, B.S. in P.P.E.

Master of Journalism

Theo. Estine Dorward, B.A.

Lillian Annabel Murray, B.J.

Master of Science in Home Economics

Mrs. Mabel Goode Bowers, B.S. in H.E. Loucille Grace Langham, B.S. in H.E.  
 Mrs. Isora Locke Cooke, B.S. Mrs. Emily Antoinette Metcalfe, B.A., B.S. in H.E.  
 Marian Draper, B.S. in H.E. Ruth Christine Steinkamp, B.S. in H.E.

Master of Arts  
(in Public Administration)

Edward Allen Burns, B.A. Gus Charles Levy, B.A.

Master of Arts

Emma Lee Adams, B.A. John Henry Faulk, Jr., B.A.  
 Evelyn Hamilton Allen, B.S. in Ed. Mrs. Selety Catherine Felps, B.A.  
 Mrs. Marie Lovelace Allen, B.A. Eleanor Rebecca Fletcher, B.A.  
 Robert Witt Amsler, B.A. Glenn Earl Fluker, B.A.  
 John Robert Andrews, B.S. Alice Ethel Fortney, B.A.  
 Alberta Mae Baines, B.A. Joe B. Frantz, B.J.  
 John Cleveland Baker, B.A. Hiram Johnson Friedsam, B.A.  
 Joseph Cullen Barnes, B.A. Mildred King Fulton, B.A.  
 Mrs. Ruth Loftus Barton, B.A., M.A. Ella Mae Gehring, B.A.  
 Nellie Lee Bell, B.A. Mrs. Hazel Rice Hall, B.A.  
 Emma Sue Bennett, B.A. Henry Emmett Hall, B.A.  
 Harry Appleby Bennett, B.A. Melba Hammack, B.A.  
 Joseph Louis Benson, B.S. in C.E., M.S. in C.E. Jewel Horace Harry, B.S.  
 David Paul Bergin, B.A. Jack Reed Harvey, B.S.  
 John Kathryn Bishop, B.A. Frazier Evans Henry, B.A.  
 Raymond Eugene Black, B.A. Ernst Meyer  
 Oscar Theodore Blaschke, B.A. Frank B. Higgins, B.S.  
 Mrs. J. W. Blount, B.A. Daniel Edward Holland, B.S. in Geol.  
 Mrs. Mina Montgomery Boggess, B.A. Virginia Hulse, B.A.  
 Herschel Jefferson Boggs, B.A. John Leroy Humbert, B.A.  
 Joseph Drebern Boone, B.A. Eula Maud Isaacks, B.A.  
 Malvin George Bowden, B.A. Mehlika Fahri Izgi, B.A.  
 Sister Mary Finian Bradley, Ph.G., B.S. in Phar. Dorothy Jean Jackson, B.A.  
 Beth Thomasine Brandon, B.A. James Barton Jackson, B.A.  
 Mrs. Edith Simpson Breeding, B.A. Bertye Hortense Jacobs, B.A.  
 Elizabeth Emma Brinkley, B.A. Martha Wilson James, B.A.  
 Allen Bischoff Brown, B.A. Jesse J. Jochee, B.A.  
 George Wesley Burnett, B.A. James Lester Julian, Jr., B.S.  
 Evelyn Burrow, B.A. Albert Turner Kaderli, B.A.  
 Robert Richard Butler, B.S. Austin Schank Kay, B.A.  
 Mrs. Vivian Musgrave Butler, B.A. Nellie Agnes Kennedy, B.A.  
 Lucy Bynum, B.A. Dorothy Anderson Kidd, B.A.  
 Mrs. Florine Adams Cason, B.S. in Ed. William Marvin Kincaid, B.A.  
 Eda Elizabeth Chambers, B.A. Joseph Baldwin Koenig, B.A.  
 Scottie William Chambliss, B.A. Aaron Edward Lamb, B.A.  
 Coy Mabel Clapp, B.A. Rosalind Langston, B.A.  
 John T. Clements, Jr., B.A. Peebe Blanton Lawson, B.S.  
 Mabel Cline, B.A. Mrs. Evelyn Rose Koemel Lesko, B.A.  
 Ailene Marie Cobb, B.A. Edmund Wilson Lewis, B.A.  
 Dorothy Scarborough Cox, B.A. Hertha Emilie Liebafsky, B.A.  
 John Nathan Cravens, B.S. Robert Yancy Lindsey, Jr., B.A.  
 Austin Lee Crouch, B.S. Ida Holman McCain, B.A.  
 Willie Woodard Crouch, B.A. William Gibson McCampbell, Jr.  
 Robert Smith Dahlberg, Jr., B.A. B.S. in Geol.  
 Flora Agatha Davie, B.A. Ruthe McCawley, B.A.  
 Frank Parker Davis, Jr., B.S. John Marshall McCleary, B.A.  
 Emmett Esten Day, B.A. Hensley McCown, B.S.  
 Reta Rogers Debenport, B.A. Reese Dermont McLendon, B.S.  
 Mary Cone Dees, B.A. James Walter Markham, B.J.  
 Guy Renfro Donnell, B.A. Patricia Jane Marshall, B.A.  
 Mrs. Ivy Catherine Anderson Dorough, B.A. Edwin Cecil Mason, B.A.  
 Ralph Leonard Duke, B.A. Jack Waddington Mears, B.A.  
 Claude Hiram Eads, B.A. Martha Nell Medford, B.A.  
 Ellagene Jarrard Eanes, B.A. Joseph Weldon Melton, B.S.  
 Cecil Albert Edgington, B.A. Mary Alethea Miller, B.A.  
 Elbert Hillery Essery, B.S. Newton Edd Miller, Jr., B.S. in Ed.  
 Leslie Paul Evans, B.A. Lennox Lee Moak, B.S.  
 Morgan Ethredge Evans, B.A. Irene Moore, B.S.  
 Curtis Leon Farrington, B.A. Mrs. Mary Prince Moore, B.A.  
 Marion Humphreys Farrow, B.A. Mrs. Mattie Belle Sauer Moran, B.A.  
 Nell Morris, B.A.  
 Mrs. Mary Frances Young Morwood, B.A.

Master of Arts (Continued)

Mary Helen Moss, B.A. Lawrence Raybourne Sharp, B.A.  
 George Abraham Musselman, B.A. Ruby Lee Shipp, B.A.  
 Dee Edward Newland, Jr., B.A. Julia Helen Shireman, B.A.  
 Chilton Levi Newsome, B.A. Johnnie Shirley, B.A.  
 Cradel Kuhn, B.A. Carey Lynn Sinclair, B.A.  
 Florence Ruth Ogden, B.A. Donald Vincent Smart, B.A.  
 Rebecca Ernestine Oscar, B.A. Harry C. Snider, B.A.  
 Ada Maude Owen, B.A. Emmie Irene Sowell, B.A.  
 Janie Maurine Owen, B.A. Charles Horace Spence, B.A., B.D.  
 Ruth Emmeline Parks, B.A. Evelyn Stallings, B.A.  
 Zelma Arizona Pope, B.A. Ellen Kuhn Stearns, B.A.  
 Woodbert Andruss Porter, B.A. Edwin Hartzel Styron, B.A.  
 E. J. Powell, Jr., B.A. Joseph Lewis Sullivan, B.A.  
 Mrs. Mary Belle Powell, B.A. Bessie Hill Thatcher, B.A.  
 John Sterling Prince, B.S. in Ed., B.A. Fred Meritt Thompson, B.A.  
 Elizabeth Ethyl Pruitt, B.A. Tina Marie Thompson, B.A.  
 Dorothy Anne Ratcliff, B.A. Mrs. Bonnie Beth Reading Thrift,  
 Robert Crim Redfield, B.S. in Geol. B.S. in Ed.  
 Mrs. Sarah Burton Reese, B.A. Mei Li Tong, B.A., B.A.  
 Sister M. Baptista Roach, B.A. Edith Odell Toombs, B.A.  
 Mrs. Mary Procter Roberts, B.A. Marshall Vanderburg, B.A.  
 Beatrice Robins, B.A. Emmette Bledsoe Wallace, B.A.  
 Mayme Sue Robinson, B.A. Mrs. Nora Pradley Ward, Ph.E.  
 John Ormand Rodgers, B.A. George Clifford Weatherly, B.A.  
 Nina E. Rodgers, B.A. Abe Lincoln Weinberger, B.A.  
 John C. Rogers, Jr., B.A. Thomas Saunders Whiteley, B.A.  
 Rufus Earl Rogers, B.A. Dolphus Whitten, Jr., B.A.  
 Vera Rogers, B.A. Horace Logan Whitten, B.A.  
 Mrs. Bessie Lee Dickey Roselle, B.A. Flavia Josephine Wiggall, B.A.  
 Madeline Ruth Rudy, B.A. Mima Ann Williams, B.A., B.S.  
 Gladys Annelle St. Clair, B.A. William Jacob Wingo, B.A.  
 Cecilia Schiffers, B.A. Benjamin Monroe Wofford, B.A.  
 Esther Ruth Sears, B.A. Mrs. Christine Barker Wood, B.A.  
 Cora Abbie Seymour, B.A. Mrs. Hazel Muncy Woods, B.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the Graduate School

Austin, Texas, August 3, 1940  
 Meeting No. 404

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at ten o'clock Saturday morning, August 3, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Lylesworth, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, and Stark; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert, Waggener, and Weinert. Doctor Lylesworth first came into the meeting at 11:10.

**BUILDING PLANS.**--The Chairman announced that one of the chief purposes for this meeting was to give further consideration to the plans for the three buildings to be constructed in the immediate future. Mrs. Fairchild reported that the Building Committee of the Board of Regents held a joint session with the Faculty Building on the evening of August 2 in the office of the Comptroller. The joint committees considered the plans for the Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Buildings and for the Music Building, and, in connection with the two engineering buildings, considered the matter of equipment. Mrs. Fairchild stated that the architects reported that it would be impossible to complete these two buildings in the manner in which the Faculty Building Committee felt they should be completed and that it would be sufficient money from the allotments to equip them. She stated that the Building Committee of the Board recommended, therefore, that the buildings be completed on the outside in accordance with the designs and that the first floor of each of these two buildings be fully completed and equipped but that the second and third floors be completed only to the extent of floor and ceiling slabs, leaving the partitions and equipment to be installed later.

Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, Mr. George L. Dahl, Architect, Dr. W. J. Battle, Chairman of the Faculty Building Committee, and Mr. R. L. White, University Supervising Architect, were invited before the Board.

Music Building.--Doctor Battle reported for the Faculty Building Committee that that committee desired to recommend a change in the size and in the location of the recital hall in the Music Building. He stated that this change had been submitted to Mr. Cret and approved by him. Mr. Dahl presented the elevations and floor plans for the building and explained them briefly. Professor C. P. Boner was invited in to discuss the matters of acoustical treatment and provision in the recital hall for an organ. Mr. Dahl stated that he believed he could have the plans finished and ready for the advertising for bids by the fifteenth of September. Mr. Calhoun recommended that the Board authorize the architect to proceed with the preparation of the detailed plans and specifications, the completed plans and specifications to be submitted to the Board for approval before the bids are called. The Building Committee of the Board and President Rainey concurred in this recommendation. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this recommendation.

Messrs. Dahl and Boner withdrew from the meeting.

Petroleum Engineering Building.--Mr. C. H. Page and Mr. C. H. Page, Jr., Architects, and Professor G. H. Fancher, a representative on the Faculty Building Committee, appeared before the Board to discuss the plans for the Petroleum Engineering Building. Doctor Battle, for the Faculty Building Committee, discussed the proposal to complete this building on the outside, to complete the first floor, but to omit the partitions and provision for machinery, etc. on the second and third floors, thus leaving a sufficient amount of the allotment to provide equipment for the first floor. He stated that the Department of Petroleum Engineering could make at least some use of the second and third floors even though there were no partitions. Temporary utility provision would, of course, have to be installed, but he said the architects had agreed that they could run steam for heating in from the first floor and up, instead of down from the top of the building as usual, and that then when the second and third floors are completed the system could be reversed. Mr. C. H. Page, Jr. discussed the plans briefly and in particular discussed the recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee that the second and third floors be left incomplete. He said that the architect's estimate of the cost of the building, omitting interior finishes, partitions and the mechanical part of the work on the second and third floors, was approximately \$151,000. He said this would include utility connections. Professor Fancher in discussing the recommendation stated that the department could make some use of the second and third floors even if they were not completed, and, in answer to a question, stated that it would take approximately \$10,000 to equip the first floor of the building but that since they would use the equipment they now have on the second and third floors it would require perhaps only about \$10,000 more to equip those floors when they are completed.

The architect stated that he could have the plans and specifications completed and ready for advertising in about a week or ten days. Mr. Calhoun recommended that, if the Board approves the plans and specifications as presented, including the recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee that the second and third floors be left incomplete, the Board instruct the architect to complete the plans and specifications and authorize the Comptroller to advertise for bids to be received and opened by the Board at a meeting to be held about the middle of September. President Rainey and the Building Committee of the Board concurred in this recommendation. The Board approved the recommendation on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

Professor Fancher then withdrew.

Chemical Engineering Building.--Doctor Battle discussed briefly the recommendations of the Faculty Building Committee concerning the Chemical Engineering Building. He stated that the same problems were involved as to the cost of the building and equipment as those for the Petroleum Engineering Building and that the Committee recommended a similar procedure for this building. The architects discussed the plans for the building and the recommendation concerning completion of the second and third floors. He said that the estimated cost of the building, omitting the completion of the second and third floors, was approximately \$151,000. Dr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Chemical Engineering and a representative on the Faculty Building Committee, was invited before the Board to discuss these plans. He stated that it seemed to him that the wise thing to do under the circumstances was to follow the recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee. In answer to a question he said that

this plan would not relieve the Chemistry Building in any way in the matter of space needs, that the first floor of the Chemical Engineering Building was designed to provide space and equipment for work in Chemical Engineering which had been grossly neglected. He said when the second and third floors of this building are completed and equipped the Department of Chemical Engineering will be able to move entirely from the Chemistry Building and thus release some 8,000 square feet they are now using. Doctor Schoch stated that in addition to the requirement of about \$50,000 to equip the first floor of the Chemical Engineering Building an additional amount of approximately \$50,000 would be required for desks and similar equipment when the second and third floors are completed and some \$23,000 for glassware. Doctor Schoch then withdrew.

Mr. Calhoun recommended that the architects be instructed to complete the plans and specifications in accordance with the recommendations of the Faculty Building Committee; i.e., omitting the completion and equipment of the second and third floors, and that the Comptroller be instructed to advertise for bids, to be received and opened by the Board about the middle of September. The President and the Building Committee of the Board concurred in this recommendation, and the Board approved it on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

Messrs. Page and Page and Doctor Battle then withdrew.

Band Hall.--Mr. Stark moved that the Comptroller be instructed to spend up to a maximum of \$50,000 on a Band Hall and that construction on the hall be started as soon as possible. The motion was not seconded, but Mrs. Fairchild discussed it briefly, stating that the Building Committee did not at this time have a recommendation to make on the proposal. She said she believed the University should provide for the band in some suitable way but that she personally would like to see this provision made in connection with plans for housing a possible Naval R.O.T.C. unit. She expressed the belief that about twenty or twenty-five thousand dollars should be set aside for such a combination building. No action was taken on the Band Hall proposal at this meeting.

President's Home.--Doctor Rainey stated that with reference to the plans to build a house for the President, he and Mrs. Rainey were very happily housed and that they were comfortable and could remain so indefinitely. He said they would like to relieve the Board as far as they personally are concerned of any commitment, actual or implied, to build a President's Home.

President Rainey presented an estimate of the funds available for buildings and other purposes to August 31, 1941 and the commitments already made against these funds. His estimate showed an uncommitted balance of approximately \$55,000 as of August 3, 1940. He stated that he believed very firmly that this amount should be left free from commitments in order to meet emergencies in the operation of the budget between now and the end of August, 1941. He stated that if the President's Home is not constructed at this time the amount allocated to that project would be available for some other use.

Mrs. Fairchild stated that she hesitated very much to see a further delay in the erection of a home for the President and expressed the desire that if the building is not constructed at this time the funds allocated to that project be left as a commitment for the construction of the building in the future and not used for some other purpose. No action was taken on the President's Home project at this meeting.

Mr. Stark left the meeting during the discussion of the building plans.

LOCATION OF DISCOVERY OIL DERRICK.--Mr. Calhoun reported that it was learned recently that the original derrick for the discovery oil well on University lands in the Big Lake Field was still standing and was, in fact, still being used. Upon inquiry, the Big Lake Oil Company not only agreed to give the derrick to the University but also offered to take it down and load it onto a railroad car at Texon. They further offered to send a crew to erect the derrick at a location on the campus, the only expense to the University being the maintenance of the crew. Mr. Calhoun presented a recommendation from the Faculty Building Committee, in which he and President Rainey concurred, that the derrick be erected at the intersection of the proposed East Mall and the prolongation of the walk running south from the main door of the Engineering Building. On motion of Doctor



AUG 3 1940

Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee and to request Doctor Morgan and Major Parten to give their advice and assistance in connection with the erection of the derrick. The motion included a request that Chairman Parten write the Big Lake Oil Company, expressing the appreciation of the Board for the gift of this derrick and for the services of the Big Lake Oil Company in taking the derrick down and re-erecting it.

LOCATION OF TENNIS COURTS.--Mr. Calhoun presented a recommendation, in which he concurred, that the additional tennis courts be located south of Twenty-third Street and west of Waller Creek. He stated that this location had been designated on the plot plan for an open-air theatre but that if the theatre is built sometime in the future the tennis courts can be moved. President Rainey concurred in this recommendation and stated that the Athletic Council agreed with the recommendation. The Board approved the recommendation on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

LEASE TO WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY.--Mr. Calhoun presented a lease of office space to the Western Union Telegraph Company, covering a room approximately 9 x 20 feet adjacent to the front entrance of the Texas Union Building. This is the space which the Company has leased from the University since September 8, 1937. The new lease is for a period of three years, beginning September 8, 1940, and provides an annual rental of \$540, payable monthly in advance. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve this lease and to authorize the Comptroller to execute it for the Board.

Mr. Calhoun and Mr. White then withdrew.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of August 3, 1940 and discussed several of his recommendations with the Board. He called attention to the recommendation on page 8 concerning the change in the Rules and Regulations and reminded the Board that this would have to be held for action until the minimum of thirty days had expired. It was agreed that the item "Legal Aid Clinic," on pages 8 and 9, should be deferred for action at a later meeting. With the exception of these two items, the proposed amendments to the Rules and Regulations and the Legal Aid Clinic, the Board, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of August 3, 1940, to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 9. A copy of the docket follows:

DOCKET OF AUGUST 3, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

1939-40 BUDGET.--

University Health Service

1. Appropriate the sum of \$2,050 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Health Service.

Curriculum and Instruction

2. Appropriate the sum of \$175 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

Educational Administration

3. Transfer the sum of \$17 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the Department of Educational Administration to the Books account in the Library, both in the 1939-40 budget.

Petroleum Engineering

4. Appropriate the sum of \$137.45 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Travel account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

AUG 3 1940

1940 Summer Session

5. Accept the resignation of Mr. N. P. Nelson as Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Economics in the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session effective July 30, 1940. Mr. Nelson has received an appointment as Professor of Economics in the University of Panama and must leave immediately to assume the duties of that position.

6. Appoint Dr. Rosser B. Melton as Instructor (half-time) in Economics at a salary rate of \$125 for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session, effective July 31, 1940, vice Mr. Nelson, resigned.

University Research Institute

7. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the appropriation for Project 3 for the publication of articles by University staff members in the Southwestern Social Science Quarterly to the Allotment account of the Institute in the 1939-40 budget. The remaining \$100 in the Project will be adequate for the year.

Municipal Research

8. Accept the resignation of Mr. Lowell D. Ashby as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research, effective July 31, 1940, in order that he may continue his graduate study at the University of Wisconsin.

9. Appoint Mr. Sam H. Field as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the month of August, 1940, at a salary of \$100 for the period.

10. Transfer the sum of \$50, the unexpended portion of the salary for a Research Assistant, held by Mr. Ashby, to the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

Library

11. Change the title of the position to which Mrs. Jeanette Williamson was appointed at your meeting of July 26, 1940, from "Serials and Binding Librarian" to "Catalog Assistant."

Medical Branch

Pathology

12. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1939-40 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology.

13. Accepted the resignation of Dr. David L. Adler as Tutor in Pathology, effective July 31, 1940. Dr. Adler is going to practice medicine in Fort Worth.

Pediatrics

14. Create in the Department of Pediatrics a "Clinic of Allergy" and appoint Dr. William L. Marr as Director of the Clinic of Allergy in addition to his other duties and at the same rate of pay.

University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic

15. Appoint Dr. Delmar R. Gard, Instructor in Pediatrics, as Assistant Medical Director of the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic in addition to his other duties and at the same rate of pay.

University Available Fund

Auditing Oil and Gas Production

16. Accept the resignation of Miss Elberta Marie Wington as Secretary in Auditing Oil and Gas Production, effective August 18, 1940, in order that she might accept another position in San Antonio.

1940-41 BUDGET.--  
Student Life Staff

1. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Dean of Student Life's Office and Travel Expense in the 1940-41 budget to take care of the expenses of the Housemothers' Institute to be held on the campus October 1 to December 3, 1940.

Public Relations

2. Increase the salary of Mr. Ed Syers, Executive Assistant and Editor, in the 1940-41 budget from \$2,220 to \$2,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

Anthropology

3. Appoint Miss Margaret Elizabeth Elliott as Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor in the Department of Anthropology for the period September 1, 1940, to January 31, 1941, at a salary rate of \$100 per month.

Botany and Bacteriology

4. Change the status of Dr. B. C. Tharp, Professor, in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology from full time at \$5,600 to seven-ninths' time at \$2,800 for the 1940-41 Long Session, thereby permitting him to continue his research under Project No. 7 of the University Research Institute.

5. Transfer the sum of \$800, the unexpended portion of the salary of Dr. B. C. Tharp to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Economics

6. Appoint Dr. Erich Roll as Professor of Economics for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,500 for the Semester, vice Dr. C. E. Ayres, absent on leave that semester.

History

7. Grant Professor Frederic Duncalf a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session in order that he might devote his time to the preparation of the proposed "History of the Crusades" under Project No. 38 of the University Research Institute.

8. Appoint Dr. Rupert Richardson as Professor of History for the 1940-41 Long Session only at a salary of \$4,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940. Dr. Richardson's salary is to come from the salary of the unfilled position of Professor in the 1940-41 budget for the department.

9. Appoint Mr. Holden Furber as Assistant Professor of History (full-time) for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940. Mr. Furber's salary is to come from the unfilled position of Professor (2/3 time) in the 1940-41 budget for the department.

10. Appoint Mr. T. A. Thelander as Instructor in History for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940. Mr. Thelander's salary is to come from the salary originally appropriated for Dr. Duncalf, absent on leave the first semester.

11. Create an additional position of Instructor in History for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,000 for nine months. The source of this salary is as follows: \$350 from the salary of Dr. Duncalf the first semester, \$1,000 from the position of Professor to which Dr. Richardson has been appointed, \$100 from the position of Professor (2/3 time) to which Mr. Furber has been appointed, and \$550 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

12. Appoint Mr. Robert C. Cotner as Instructor in History for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Pure Mathematics

13. Grant Mr. H. S. Vandiver, Professor of Pure Mathematics, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session since he will have to be in New York and the East on business a great deal during the fall months.

Zoology

14. Grant Miss Hilda Rosene, Assistant Professor of Zoology, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session in order that she may pursue her research under Project No. 46 of the University Research Institute.

Law

15. Change the title of Miss Lucy M. Moore from "Secretary,

Librarian and Instructor" to "Instructor and Secretary" with no change in rate of pay.

University Research Institute

16. Appropriate the following sums for the projects listed for the University Research Institute for 1940-41:

Project No.		1940-41
1	W. A. Felsing; Continuation of a Chemical Research Project Dealing with the Pressure-Volume-Temperature Relations of Gaseous Hydrocarbons	
	Research Assistant	\$ 300
2	C. H. Rosenquist; Continued Aid for Publication by the Southwestern Social Science Quarterly of Articles by Members of the University Faculty	150
3	Research Associate in Ecology Allen Griffen (Half-time) (9 months)	300
4	E. E. Short; Continuation of Study of Heat Transfer	
	Equipment and Supplies	300
5	R. M. Warner; Continuation of the Study of the Problems of North Currents	
	Equipment, Supplies and Research Assistance	300
6	B. C. Tharp; Part-time Research Fellow to Complete a Manual on the Flowering Plants of Texas	300
7	M. C. Boatright; Completion of Book on the American Frontier	100
	Microfilm	
8	H. T. Manuel; Continuation of Study of Individual Differences and the Education of Spanish-speaking Children	300
	Traveling, Assistance, and Supplies	
9	D. K. Brace; Continuation of Study of Rate of Learning Bodily Motor Skills	300
	Research Assistant	
10	Hob Gray and J. G. Umstätt; Continuation of Studies in Class Room Instruction and Curriculum	300
	Research Assistant	300
	Publication and Supplies	
11	E. R. Sims; Continuation of Study of the Picaresque Novel in Spain	400
	Research Assistant	
12	E. S. Bedford; Continuation of Study of Public Administration and Economic Enterprise	400
	Research Assistant	
13	J. R. Spell; Continuation of Indexing Mexican Periodicals	400
	Research Assistant	

Project No.		1940-41
21	R. E. Hingate; Continuation of Study on the Function of Protozoa in the Rumen of Cattle on Anaerobic Fermentation of Cellulose	
	Materials and Equipment	\$ 450
22	C. P. Eoner; Continuation of Study of the Physics of Acoustic Vibrating Systems with Particular Reference to Their Processes of Harmonic Generation	
	Research Assistant	600
23	G. L. Brown; Continuation of Study of Mathematical Mechanics	
	Research Assistant	600
24	M. Y. Colby; Continuation of Study of X-rays and Crystal Structure	
	Research Assistant	600
25	Duncan McConnell; Continuation of Study of the Isomorphism of Phosphate Minerals	
	Research Assistance	200
26	H. D. Locke; Continuation of Research in the Isolation and Identification of Naphthanic Acids	
	Research Assistant	600
29	F. H. Bullard; Continuation of Research in the Composition of the Sediments now Being Carried into the Gulf of Mexico	
	Research Assistants (2)	550
30	J. L. Mehan; Continuation of his Research in the Government of Mexico and Other Federal States in Latin-America	
	Research Assistant	400
36	H. H. Crow; Study of the Social Backgrounds of Chaucer's England (a Completion of Dr. Edith Rickert's Unfinished Book).	
	Travel and Assistance	300
38	Frederic Duncalf; Research Fellow, first semester as Contributor to and General Editor of a Cooperative History of the Crusades	2,350
39	C. F. Arrowood; Study of Educational Theory as a Part of British Political Theory from Sir John Fortescue to Adam Smith	
	Books and Assistance	300
40	G. W. Stunberg; Comparative Study of the Law of Theft and Related Crimes in Texas and in Other States with a View to Formulating a Better System for the Judicial Prosecution of these Crimes	
	Research Assistant	270
41	C. F. Lay; Study of Factors Influencing the Advancement of College Graduates and Non-college Workers in the Accounting Fields	
	Assistance, Travel and Supplies	250

Project No.		1940-41
42	J. C. Mathews; Study of Unpublished Longfellow Journals and Letters, With a View to Writing and Publishing a Complete Account of H. W. Longfellow's Study of Dante	
	Travel and Photostats	\$ 250
43	J. C. Dolley; Calculating Ratios and Compiling Data for a Book on Investment Analysis	
	Research Assistant	400
44	H. R. Henze; Study of the Alkaloidal Content of the Root Bark of the Pomegranate Tree	
	Research Assistant and Supplies	800
45	C. W. Hamlin; Study of Rural Electric Lines, Regarding the Behavior of Iron-cored Wires with Communication Carrier Frequencies Imposed Upon Them	
	Equipment	765
46	Hilda F. Rosene; Resident Research Fellow, Fall Semester, to Study Electric Currents Generated by Polar Tissues, in Relation to Water Transport	1,200
48	J. Frank Dobie; Research Fellow, Fall Semester, to Complete a Book on the Mustangs and Spanish Cow Horses	2,000 \$18,715

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

17. Approve the following itemization of the budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1940-41:

Project No.		1940-41
4	E. C. Barker (History) Project: Collection and Preparation for Publication of the Sam Houston Papers	
	Editorial Assistant, Miss Amelia Williams @ \$125 per month	\$1,500
	Materials, Incidentals	50
		\$1,550.00
10	C. W. Hackett (History) Project: Translation and Publication of Pichardo's <u>Treatise on the Boundaries of Louisiana and Texas</u>	
	Editorial Assistant - to be paid by the hour	\$1,500 1,500.00
30	R. W. Stayton (Law) Project: A Comparative Study of the Functions of the Courts of Law in Texas	
	Research Assistant, Philip P. Brown @ \$125 per month	\$1,500
	Clerical help, supplies, incidentals	500 2,000.00

<u>Project No.</u>		1940-41	
54	Sociology Department Project: Demographic and Ecological Study of the Population of Texas. C. M. Rosenquist, Director (Note: This project has received a WPA grant of \$173,879 for 1940-41)		
	Research Associate, Walter Gordon Browder @ \$200 per month	\$2,400	
	Equipment	100	
	Travel	750	
	Materials, Supplies	1,450	
	Clerical, Incidentals	200	4,900.00
55	C. A. Timm (Government) Project: The Story of the Rio Grande		
	Research and clerical assistance (to be paid by the hour) and incidentals	400	
	Travel	200	600.00
56	R. L. Biesele (History) Project: The Life and Career of Barnard E. Bee		
	Clerical assistance (to be paid by the hour) supplies and inci- dentals		600.00
	Director's Office Expense		50.00
	Publication Fund	3,800.00	
		\$15,000.00	

Research in Anthropology

18. Approve the following itemization of the budget for Research in Anthropology for 1940-41.

Archaeologist-in-Charge A. T. Jackson (12 months)	\$2,600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,900.00
	\$6,500.00

Division of Extension

19. Delete item No. 28, page 9, in the Docket of July 19 which provided for an increase in the estimated income of the Division of Extension for 1940-41 from Federal Funds, since this estimate had been included in preparing the budget. (Item 28, page 191.)

20. Create in the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities a position of Director of Folk Festivals at a salary rate of \$2,500 for twelve months. It is to be the duty of the Director to promote folk festivals in as many communities of the state as possible, to gather folk material of every sort, including folk plays, ballads, dances, etc., and to conduct as early as feasible an annual folk festival at the University, and to perform other functions as may seem desirable after the work develops in the state.

21. Appoint Mr. W. A. Owens as Director of Folk Festivals in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities for the period January 1 to August 31, 1941, at a salary rate of \$208.33 per month.

22. Appropriate the additional sum of \$500 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities.

Medical Branch

Pathology

23. Change the status of Dr. Gus Eckhardt from Instructor

in Pathology to Instructor in Pathology and Surgical Pathologist in the Department of Pathology and Surgical Pathologist in the Associated Hospitals, effective on or before September 1, 1940.

24. Create the position of Technician (full-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Pathology at a salary rate of \$110 per month, effective September 16, 1940, the total salary of \$1,265 for 1940-41 to come from the following sources: \$660 from the salary provided for Miss Froelich, deceased, \$600 from the position provided for a Technician (part-time) and \$5.00 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch.

25. Appoint Miss Blanche Beryl Brewer as Technician (full-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Pathology at a salary rate of \$110 per month, effective September 16, 1940.

Dermatology and Syphilology

26. Accept the resignation of Dr. Shirley S. Bowen as Instructor in Dermatology and Syphilology, effective December 31, 1940. Dr. Bowen is going to practice medicine in Houston.

John Sealy College of Nursing

27. Accept the resignation of Miss Selma Moody as Instructor in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective August 31, 1940. Miss Moody is planning to continue her studies.

28. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Merle Hooper Ineson as Instructor; Assistant to the Night Supervisor in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective August 31, 1940.

MCDONALD OBSERVATORY.--I recommend an appropriation of \$851 from the W. J. McDonald Observatory Fund to the Attachments Construction Account of the Observatory to be applied toward the cost of an aluminizing chamber.

THE TEXAS UNION.--I recommend the approval of the following actions of the Union Board for the administration of the Union for 1940-41:

1. That the Union Fee should not be levied. The reasons the Union Board gives for this recommendation are as follows:

"First, the budget of 1940-41 provides for a reduced program not including many services that should be provided in case a fee was levied; second, the constitutionality of the fee is still unsettled, and further litigation is probable; and third, it would be unwise to levy the fee as it would make the passage of a permanent, legal act in the future more difficult as the students would resent the levy since it is still of doubtful constitutionality and since the money collected would not be spent next year.

2. That the funds collected from Union fees which have not been voluntarily assigned be impounded. The reasons the Union Board gives for this recommendation are as follows:

"the moral reasons for so holding the funds which existed last year, still remain, and since it would provoke contention and make more difficult the job of convincing the student body of the need for a Union fee. Furthermore, the money can be transferred at any time in the future it should be deemed wise."

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO RULES AND REGULATIONS.--I recommend for your consideration after the expiration of thirty days, as provided in the Rules and Regulations for amendments, the following change. This recommended change, concurred in by the Dean, has been studied by the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and was approved at their meeting of July 22, 1940. The portions involved are underscored: (See also page 216.)

Part II, Chapter IV, Section 6,  
page 53

Sec. 6. Departmental Budget Council at the Main University and Departmental Head at the Medical Branch.--All the full professors in a department conjointly, or all the associate professors conjointly, in case there is no full professor, shall constitute the Budget Council of the department, each member being entitled to one vote, there being no seniority. In a department without full or associate professors, the Chairman of the department shall constitute the Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Head of the Department shall constitute the departmental Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Head of a department is ordinarily the ranking full professor in the department.

Changed to read

Sec. 6. Departmental Budget Council at the Main University and the Medical Branch.--All the full professors in a department conjointly, or all the associate professors conjointly, in case there is no full professor, shall constitute the Budget Council of the department, each member being entitled to one vote, there being no seniority. In a department without full or associate professors, the Chairman of the department shall constitute the Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Budget Councils of the Departments shall be constituted of the Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors. The members of the budget councils recommend to the President, through the Dean, one of their number for annual appointment as chairman.

ST. MARY'S INFIRMARY AS A TEACHING HOSPITAL.--I recommend that St. Mary's Infirmary of Galveston be designated as a teaching hospital for the Medical Branch of the University with special reference to cases therein controlled by Galveston County. This has been studied by the Dean and the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and was recommended by them at their meeting of July 22, 1940.

GIFTS.--American Home Economics Association Scholarship. The American Home Economics Association offers foreign scholarships annually through cooperating colleges having recognized departments of Home Economics. The amount of the scholarship is \$500, one half of which is provided by the Association. The University through the gift of \$250 from Upsilon Chapter of Omicron Nu, an honorary organization composed of Home Economics students, is to be able to have a scholarship for 1940-41. It has been awarded to Miss Leonor Guissani of Buenos Aires who will work in nutrition, particularly from the standpoint of an adequate diet for low income groups. I recommend the acceptance of the scholarship and that the thanks of the Board be extended to Omicron Nu and to the American Home Economics Association.

LEGAL AID CLINIC.--I recommend the establishment of a Legal Aid Clinic to be operated through the School of Law of the University, as outlined in the following resolution adopted by the Faculty of the School on July 12, 1940. (Action on this matter was postponed. See minutes of September 28, 1940, page 241 for resolution and approval.)

RETIREMENT OF MR. CALHOUN AS COMPTROLLER.--You have received a copy of the communication from Mr. J. W. Calhoun who, on August 31, 1940, will retire from the Office of the Comptroller and return to teaching in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy. I recommend the Board of Regents write Mr. Calhoun a letter of appreciation for his long period of faithful and effective service to the University and congratulations upon his most successful work.

RETIREMENT OF MR. CALHOUN AS COMPTROLLER.--President Rainey called attention to the retirement of Mr. J. W. Calhoun from the office of Comptroller on August 31, 1940 and to a communication which Mr. Calhoun had sent to each member of the Board. (For a copy of the communication see the Secretary's files.) On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board instructed its Chairman and the President to prepare a suitable resolution expressing the appreciation of the Board for the services of Mr. Calhoun to the University, the resolution to be presented to the Board at its next meeting for approval and to be signed by all of the members of the Board.

APPOINTMENT OF DR. KARL TERZAGHI AS DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR.--Doctor Rainey reported that on June 4, 1940 he had mailed a recommendation to the members of the Board concerning the appointment of Dr. Karl

Terzaghi as Distinguished Professor of Civil Engineering for the second semester of the Long Session of 1940-41. He said that he had received an affirmative vote from each member of the Board concerning this appointment and he filed these votes with the Secretary. Doctor Rainey presented the following statement to be made a part of the minutes in accordance with the provisions of the current appropriation bill.

Dr. Karl Terzaghi, D.C.E., Professor, Consulting Engineer; born in Prague, Czechoslovakia, October 2, 1883; son of Anton and Amalia (Eberle) Terzaghi; education Technische Hochschule, Graz, Austria, 1900-04, C.E. 1911. Superintendent of Construction on reinforced concrete building, hydro-electric projects in Austria, Hungary, Croatia and Russia, 1905-1911; miscellaneous construction work in the United States, 1912-1914. Professor of Civil Engineering, American Roberts College in Istanbul, Turkey, 1918-1925. Professor of Foundation Engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Research Consultant for U. S. Bureau of Public Roads, Consulting Engineer on earth dams and foundations in New England, New York, Michigan, Texas, Arkansas and Washington, 1925-1929. Professor at the Technische Hochschule in Vienna, Austria, Consulting Engineer on earth dams and foundations in Austria, Germany, Poland, Italy, England, Algeria, Northern Russia, Transcaucasia and Central Asia, 1930-38; in 1936 visiting lecturer at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and President of the International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering in Cambridge, Mass. Since 1938 he has been Special Lecturer at Harvard University and Consultant on work in Europe, North Africa, Mexico and the United States.

He has written the following books:

Morphologie und Hydrographic des Kroatischen Karstes, Budapest, 1913  
Erdbaumechanik, Vienna, 1925  
Theorie der Setzung von Tonschichten, Vienna, 1936

He is now writing two other books, the one on Soil Mechanics and the other on Engineering Geology, the latter with Mrs. Terzaghi.

He has also published over 110 professional papers.

He is a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers, Society of Rheology, Fellow, Society for Advancement of Science and Corresponding Member of Osterr. Ing. Arch. Verein.

He has received the following American prizes:

Herschel Prize, Boston Society of Civil Engineers  
Fitzgerald Medal, Boston Society of Civil Engineers  
Norman Medal, American Society of Civil Engineers

Dr. Karl Terzaghi is the father of the modern science of Soil Mechanics and the world's leading authority on foundation engineering. In 1936, when Harvard University held its Tercentenary Celebration, Dr. Terzaghi was brought from Vienna as a special lecturer on Soil Mechanics. He was appointed President of the first International Soil Mechanics Conference, held that year. This conference was attended by distinguished engineers from all over the world. Dr. Terzaghi has acted as consultant on soil mechanics and foundation engineering on the following jobs: foundation for a building in Mexico City, railroad slides in South England, earth dam above London, dock at the mouth of the Thames, foundation for a factory in Scotland, structures in France, dams in North Africa, the Chicago subway, investigation of the failure of the foundation of the Charity Hospital in New Orleans.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to ratify its vote-by-mail in electing Doctor Terzaghi as Distinguished Professor of Civil Engineering at a salary of \$3,250 for the second semester of the Long Session of 1940-41.

Part II, Chapter IV, Section 6,  
page 53

Sec. 6. Departmental Budget Council at the Main University and Departmental Head at the Medical Branch.-- All the full professors in a department conjointly, or all the associate professors conjointly, in case there is no full professor, shall constitute the Budget Council of the department, each member being entitled to one vote, there being no seniority. In a department without full or associate professors, the Chairman of the department shall constitute the Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Head of the Department shall constitute the departmental Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Head of a department is ordinarily the ranking full professor in the department.

ST. MARY'S INFIRMARY AS A TEACHING HOSPITAL.--I recommend that St. Mary's Infirmary of Galveston be designated as a teaching hospital for the Medical Branch of the University with special reference to cases therein controlled by Galveston County. This has been studied by the Dean and the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and was recommended by them at their meeting of July 22, 1940.

GIFTS.--American Home Economics Association Scholarship. The American Home Economics Association offers foreign scholarships annually through cooperating colleges having recognized departments of Home Economics. The amount of the scholarship is \$500, one half of which is provided by the Association. The University through the gift of \$250 from Upsilon Chapter of Omicron Nu, an honorary organization composed of Home Economics students, is to be able to have a scholarship for 1940-41. It has been awarded to Miss Leonor Guissani of Buenos Aires who will work in nutrition, particularly from the standpoint of an adequate diet for low income groups. I recommend the acceptance of the scholarship and that the thanks of the Board be extended to Omicron Nu and to the American Home Economics Association.

LEGAL AID CLINIC.--I recommend the establishment of a Legal Aid Clinic to be operated through the School of Law of the University, as outlined in the following resolution adopted by the Faculty of the School on July 12, 1940. (Action on this matter was postponed. See minutes of September 28, 1940, page 241 for resolution and approval.)

RETIREMENT OF MR. CALHOUN AS COMPTROLLER.--You have received a copy of the communication from Mr. J. W. Calhoun who, on August 31, 1940, will retire from the Office of the Comptroller and return to teaching in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy. I recommend the Board of Regents write Mr. Calhoun a letter of appreciation for his long period of faithful and effective service to the University and congratulations upon his most successful work.

RETIREMENT OF MR. CALHOUN AS COMPTROLLER.--President Rainey called attention to the retirement of Mr. J. W. Calhoun from the office of Comptroller on August 31, 1940 and to a communication which Mr. Calhoun had sent to each member of the Board. (For a copy of the communication see the Secretary's files.) On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board instructed its Chairman and the President to prepare a suitable resolution expressing the appreciation of the Board for the services of Mr. Calhoun to the University, the resolution to be presented to the Board at its next meeting for approval and to be signed by all of the members of the Board.

APPOINTMENT OF DR. KARL TERZAGHI AS DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR.--Doctor Rainey reported that on June 4, 1940 he had mailed a recommendation to the members of the Board concerning the appointment of Dr. Karl

Changed to read

Sec. 6. Departmental Budget Council at the Main University and the Medical Branch.--All the full professors in a department conjointly, or all the associate professors conjointly, in case there is no full professor, shall constitute the Budget Council of the department, each member being entitled to one vote, there being no seniority. In a department without full or associate professors, the Chairman of the department shall constitute the Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Budget Councils of the Departments shall be constituted of the Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors. The members of the budget councils recommend to the President, through the Dean, one of their number for annual appointment as chairman.

Terzaghi as Distinguished Professor of Civil Engineering for the second semester of the Long Session of 1940-41. He said that he had received an affirmative vote from each member of the Board concerning this appointment and he filed these votes with the Secretary. Doctor Rainey presented the following statement to be made a part of the minutes in accordance with the provisions of the current appropriation bill.

Dr. Karl Terzaghi, D.C.E., Professor, Consulting Engineer; born in Prague, Czechoslovakia, October 2, 1883; son of Anton and Amalia (Eberle) Terzaghi; education Technische Hochschule, Graz, Austria, 1900-04, C.E. 1911. Superintendent of Construction on reinforced concrete building, hydro-electric projects in Austria, Hungary, Croatia and Russia, 1905-1911; miscellaneous construction work in the United States, 1912-1914. Professor of Civil Engineering, American Roberts College in Istanbul, Turkey, 1918-1925. Professor of Foundation Engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Research Consultant for U. S. Bureau of Public Roads, Consulting Engineer on earth dams and foundations in New England, New York, Michigan, Texas, Arkansas and Washington, 1925-1929. Professor at the Technische Hochschule in Vienna, Austria, Consulting Engineer on earth dams and foundations in Austria, Germany, Poland, Italy, England, Algeria, Northern Russia, Transcaucasia and Central Asia, 1930-38; in 1936 visiting lecturer at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and President of the International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering in Cambridge, Mass. Since 1938 he has been Special Lecturer at Harvard University and Consultant on work in Europe, North Africa, Mexico and the United States.

He has written the following books:

Morphologie und Hydrographic des Kroatischen Karstes, Budapest, 1913  
Erdbaumechanik, Vienna, 1925  
Theorie der Setzung von Tonschichten, Vienna, 1936

He is now writing two other books, the one on Soil Mechanics and the other on Engineering Geology, the latter with Mrs. Terzaghi.

He has also published over 110 professional papers.

He is a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers, Society of Rheology, Fellow, Society for Advancement of Science and Corresponding Member of Osterr. Ing. Arch. Verein.

He has received the following American prizes:

Herschel Prize, Boston Society of Civil Engineers  
Fitzgerald Medal, Boston Society of Civil Engineers  
Norman Medal, American Society of Civil Engineers

Dr. Karl Terzaghi is the father of the modern science of Soil Mechanics and the world's leading authority on foundation engineering. In 1936, when Harvard University held its Tercentenary Celebration, Dr. Terzaghi was brought from Vienna as a special lecturer on Soil Mechanics. He was appointed President of the first International Soil Mechanics Conference, held that year. This conference was attended by distinguished engineers from all over the world. Dr. Terzaghi has acted as consultant on soil mechanics and foundation engineering on the following jobs: foundation for a building in Mexico City, railroad slides in South England, earth dam above London, dock at the mouth of the Thames, foundation for a factory in Scotland, structures in France, dams in North Africa, the Chicago subway, investigation of the failure of the foundation of the Charity Hospital in New Orleans.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to ratify its vote-by-mail in electing Doctor Terzaghi as Distinguished Professor of Civil Engineering at a salary of \$3,250 for the second semester of the Long Session of 1940-41.

AUG 3 1940

**JAMES STEPHEN HOGG PAPERS.**--President Rainey reported the receipt by Major Parten and himself of a letter from Miss Ima Hogg, tendering to the University the papers and documents of her father, Governor James Stephen Hogg. She stated that it was the desire of her brothers and herself to make this material available to students and research workers. For the present the papers are deposited with the University as a loan, but Miss Hogg stated that the members of her family looked forward to a suitable time when the material might be given to the University without restriction. Her letter set forth certain conditions governing the loan, including the name of the collection--"The James Stephen Hogg Papers." President Rainey stated that Mr. Coney had studied these conditions carefully and had recommended the acceptance of the papers under the conditions named. President Rainey concurred in this recommendation, and the Board approved it on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson. The Chairman was requested to address a letter to Miss Hogg and her brothers expressing the appreciation of the Board for the loan of this collection.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.**--The Secretary presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased and sold for the Permanent Fund since the report made on March 9, 1940.

BONDS SOLD

Date Sold	Name of Bonds	Maturity	Sale Price	Par Value
6-11-40	United States 3-3/8% Treasury Bonds of 1940-43	6-15-40	100-20/32	\$1,125,000
6-11-40	Duval County, Texas, 5 1/2% Road Bonds, Series 1928	3-16-46	113.12	25,000
Total				<u>\$1,150,000</u>

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
6-11-40	Duval County, Texas, Road Refunding Bonds, Series A-1938	3	1947	100.00	3.00	\$ 25,000
7-18-40 (a)	United States Treasury	2 1/2	1956/54	100.00	2.25	180,000
7-21-40	City of El Paso, Texas, Bonds	4-3/4	1951		2.70	10,000
Total						<u>\$215,000</u>

(a) Delivery not yet completed. The date given is the date of purchase or date of notice of allotment.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive the report and to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

**CHARLES MURPHY PETITION.**--Major Parten reported the receipt of a letter dated June 20, 1940 from Mr. Charles Murphy concerning the case of his son, Charles Murphy, Jr. Major Parten stated that Mr. Murphy seems to feel that the University should give his son a degree and that it is Mr. Murphy's request that the Board of Regents and the President consider this matter at an early date. President Rainey reported that he had requested Dean Parlin to furnish him a statement as to the status of Mr. Charles Murphy, Jr., with respect to requirements for graduation. This statement showed that for the B.A. degree with a major in Government and a minor in Economics, provided the graduation is not later than August, 1945, Mr. Murphy needs a total of twenty-seven semester hours with at least six semester hours of B grades and twenty-one semester hours of C grades. For the B.A. degree upon the satisfactory completion

AUG 3 1940

of the requirements for the LL.B. degree at the University, Mr. Murphy would need a total of thirteen semester hours with at least B grades in all of these courses. After a thorough discussion of Mr. Murphy's letter and the suggestions, the Board voted on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, to instruct its Chairman to address a letter to Mr. Charles Murphy, Sr., stating that they had carefully considered his letter of June 20, 1940 and other facts in this case and that the Board regrets that it cannot comply with his request but that his son has not met the requirements of the University for the B.A. degree and that the Board, therefore, cannot grant the request.

**HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS.**--Mr. C. D. Simmons was invited before the Board, and he presented the following matters concerning the Hogg Foundation.

**Deed to Houston Housing Authority.**--Mr. Simmons reported that on April 3, 1940 the Board of Regents granted an option to the Housing Authority of the City of Houston to purchase at a cash price of \$5,700 the lots known as the Sam-Sweeney Property, Lots 5, 11 and 12, Block 15, Harcastle Addition of the City of Houston. He said that the Housing Authority had indicated its desire to exercise this option and had stated that they would be ready to close the transaction within a short time. Mr. Simmons presented a proposed form of deed and a resolution authorizing its execution, both of which had been prepared by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney. Mr. Simmons, Mr. Calhoun, and President Rainey recommended the approval of the resolution and the execution of the deed. Following is a copy of the resolution.

WHEREAS, By deed dated July 1, 1939, Mike Hogg, as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, et al., conveyed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas certain specified properties in trust as a donation and endowment for educational, benevolent, and public purposes as set out in said deed, including the following parcels or tracts of land situated in the County of Harris, State of Texas, and described as follows, to-wit:

Lots 5, 11 and 12 in Block 15, Harcastle Addition to the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas, more particularly described in said deed in Item Fifth thereof, said deed granting to the Board of Regents full power and authority to sell, dispose of, and convey the said property or any portion thereof;

and

WHEREAS, The Housing Authority of the City of Houston, Texas, a public corporation, made an offer to purchase said land; and

WHEREAS, On April 4, 1940, J. R. Parten, as Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, in behalf of said Board, thereunto duly authorized by a resolution of said Board, entered into a written contract of sale with the Housing Authority of the City of Houston, Texas, performable in ninety (90) days from the date thereof, or said contract to remain in force thereafter until terminated by the Seller giving written notice to the Purchaser of such termination, to sell to the Housing Authority of the City of Houston, Texas, at a price of Five Thousand Seven Hundred (\$5,700.00) Dollars, payment of the purchase price to be made upon transfer of legal title to the Purchaser of said Lots Nos. 5, 11 and 12, Block 15, Harcastle Addition to the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That J. R. Parten and Leo C. Haynes, as Chairman and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee and in its official capacity, be and they are hereby duly authorized and empowered in accordance with said contract of sale and upon receipt of the consideration therein set out on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee, to sign, seal, acknowledge to be the act of said

Board, and deliver a deed conveying such property to the said Housing Authority of the City of Houston, Texas. A full and correct copy of the form of the proposed deed is attached to this resolution.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this resolution and to authorize the Chairman to execute the deed to the Housing Authority of the City of Houston.

Extension of Merry and Ashby Drilling Lease.--Mr. Simmons reported that on April 4, 1939, Mr. Mike Hogg, as Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, Deceased, had joined other interest owners in executing a mineral lease to Mr. H. R. Merry and Mr. F. A. Ashby, of Houston. This lease covered 201.82 acres out of Sections 27, 28, and 33, Township Nine South, Range Seven East, in the Parish of Saint Martin, Louisiana. It provided for a royalty of one eighth plus an additional payment of one fourth of seven eighths of the first oil produced, to a total of \$250 per acre. The lease was subsequently assigned to Mr. William Hells, of New Orleans. This property was among the assets of the W. C. Hogg Estate conveyed to the University. Mr. Simmons stated that the original lease expired by its terms on July 8, 1940 but that the other interest owners had agreed to a ninety-day extension, and he and Mr. Calhoun recommended that the University agree to and authorize such an extension. He presented an extension agreement, which had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney. On the recommendation of Mr. Simmons, Mr. Calhoun and President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this extension and to authorize its Chairman to execute the extension agreement.

TAX-FREE ALCOHOL PERMIT, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.-- Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of President Wiggins that Mr. R. J. V. Iapsley, Storekeeper in the Department of Chemistry, be authorized to sign papers pertaining to the tax-free alcohol permit. This is in connection with the transportation of alcohol used for laboratory purposes in the Departments of Chemistry and Biological Sciences. The Board approved the recommendation on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

The Board adjourned at 3:00, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, September 28, 1940  
Meeting No. 405

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:30, a.m., Saturday, September 28, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, and Stark; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Morgan, Waggener, and Weinert.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary presented the following corrections to the minutes of July 26, 1940:

1. Substitute the words United States Naval Department for the words Federal Government in the second to the last line on page 1.
2. Substitute the word July for the word January in the last line of the paragraph headed "Additional Poles, Easement No. 89; West Texas Utilities Company," on page 6.

With these corrections the Board approved the minutes of July 26, 1940 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Branson.

The Secretary presented the following correction to the minutes of August 3, 1940:

Delete the words of the Faculty Building Committee, in the first sentence of the paragraph headed "Location of Tennis Courts," on

page 3. The Secretary stated that the location of the tennis courts was not a matter which would normally come before the Faculty Building Committee and that it was his error in indicating that this matter had been before the committee.

With this correction and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of August 3, 1940 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed.

Mr. Stark was present, not voting.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of September 21 and explained certain items. He suggested that the proposed amendments to the Rules and Regulations, on page 13 of the docket, be postponed for later action. It was agreed to postpone action also on the proposed resolution concerning the assignment of Registered United States Bonds held for the University Permanent Fund, page 14 of the docket. President Rainey called the Board's specific attention to the gifts reported on page 16. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of September 21, 1940 to the heading, "For Information Only," on page 17, with the exception of the two items postponed for later action.

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board requested that the record of each new appointee to the Medical Branch of the University be submitted to the Medical Branch Committee of the Board for information.

President Rainey then presented his supplementary docket of September 28, 1940, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. He explained various recommendations

and requested permission to add the following item under the heading, "Out-of-State Trips," on page 5.

11. I recommend that permission be granted to Dr. E. P. Schoch, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to make a trip within the next few weeks to Akron, Ohio, and other points, including perhaps Shawinigan Falls, Canada, for the purpose of ascertaining the exact value of carbon black made from acetylene for the rubber manufacturers. Doctor Schoch's expenses on this trip are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account of the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve the September 28 docket of President Rainey to the heading, "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 5, including the out-of-state trip for Professor Schoch. Copies of the dockets follow.

DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 21, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

1939-40 BUDGET.--

Registrar  
1. Accept the resignation of Miss Jacqueline Noelke as Assistant Recorder in the 1939-40 budget for the Registrar, effective August 15, 1940.

2. Appoint Miss Virginia Tabb as Assistant Recorder in the Registrar's Office for the period August 16 to 31 at a total salary of \$50 for the period, vice Miss Noelke, resigned.

Dean of Student Life

3. Appropriate the sum of \$60 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1939-40 budget for Dean of Student Life's Office and Travel Expense.



Dean of the School of Education

4. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education to the appropriation for Office of the Dean: Expenses of Educational Conferences in the 1940 Summer Session budget.

Dean of the College of Engineering

5. Appropriate the sum of \$75 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.

1940 Summer Session

6. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1940 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants account in the budget for the Department of Educational Psychology for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session.

7. Approve the following budget for Women's Athletic Sports for the Second Term of the 1940 Summer Session at the salaries indicated:

Leah J. Gregg, Assistant Professor and Acting Director	\$350.00
Mrs. Sarah P. Harris, Instructor (part-time)	126.00
Anna Hiss, Associate Professor (half-time)	212.50
Robertta Neyland, Instructor	200.00
Bernice Erwin, Life Guard	18.75
Mrs. Helen V. Leach, Pianist	10.00
	<u>\$917.25</u>

This budget comes from fees collected from persons registered in Women's Athletic Sports during the current summer.

Economic Geology

8. Grant Professor F. B. Plummer permission to be absent from the campus without pay for the period August 23 to 31 in order that he might be in New Mexico at that time.

9. Transfer the sum of \$67.75, the unexpended portion of the salary of Dr. Plummer, absent without pay August 23 to 31, to the account for Assistants in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

10. Add the words "and travel" to the appropriation for Project No. 4 in the 1939-40 budget, for "Incidentals" in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Division of Extension

11. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account to the Extension Teaching Center account, both in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Extension Teaching.

AnatomyMedical Branch

12. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Anatomy.

Pathology

13. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology.

Practice of Medicine

14. Accept the resignation of Dr. Dolph Curb as Instructor in the Department of Practice of Medicine, effective August 8, 1940. Dr. Curb is to enter private practice and has accepted a position in that connection.

Surgery

15. Appoint Dr. Norman Duren, Junior Assistant in Surgery and Preventive Medicine and Public Health, to serve temporarily as Assistant in Anesthesia in addition to his other duties and without additional salary.

Public Health and Preventive Medicine

16. Appropriate the sum of \$4,500 from the 1939-40 Unappro-

riated Balance of the Medical Branch to the appropriation for Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

17. Appropriate the sum of \$5,000 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the appropriation for Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

John Sealy College of Nursing

18. Change the salary status of Miss Wally Baumgarten, Tutor in Obstetrical Nursing, for the month of August, 1940, from \$37.50 to \$100 from the 1939-40 budget for the John Sealy College of Nursing.

State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

19. Appropriate the sum of \$2,000 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the 1939-40 budget for Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Improvements in the 1939-40 budget for the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children.

20. Transfer the unexpended balance in the appropriation for Assistants in the 1939-40 budget for the Diagnostic Teaching Clinic, amounting to \$329.20 to the appropriation for Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Improvements in the 1939-40 budget for the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children.

21. Transfer the unexpended balance in the appropriation for Secretaries in the 1939-40 budget for the Diagnostic Teaching Clinic, amounting to \$265.32 to the appropriation for Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Improvements in the 1939-40 budget for the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children.

22. Transfer the sum of \$1,400 from the unexpended balance in the appropriation for Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous in the 1939-40 budget for the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic to the appropriation for Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Improvements in the 1939-40 budget for the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children.

23. Change the status of Dr. Delmar R. Gard from Instructor in Pediatrics and Assistant Medical Director of the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic to Instructor in Pediatrics and Assistant Medical Director of the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic and the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children.

1940-41 BUDGET.--Registrar

1. Change the status of Miss Mary Jean Murray from Assistant Information Clerk at a total salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, to Information Clerk at a total salary of \$1,600 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Margaret J. Miles, resigned.

2. Appoint Miss Suzanne Dunning as Assistant Information Clerk at a total salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Miss Murray, transferred.

3. Appoint Miss Virginia Tabb as Assistant Recorder at a total salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Miss Noelke, resigned.

Hogg Foundation

4. Appoint Miss Carol Martin as Secretary to the Director of the Hogg Foundation at a total salary of \$1,600 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

Anthropology

5. Accept the resignation of Miss Margaret Elliott, Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor, effective October 1, 1940, in order that she may accept a position in Oklahoma.

6. Appoint Mrs. Mary Fay Rushton as Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor in the 1940-41 budget at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the period October 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, vice Miss Elliott, resigned.

Botany and Bacteriology

7. Appropriate the sum of \$5,000 from the Main University Unappropriated Balance to this department for 1940-41 for the purchase of

new equipment for the department.

Chemistry

8. Accept the resignations of the following Instructors (part-time) in Chemistry: Loren Marlin Long, Robert J. Speer, Thomas R. Thompson, and Simon R. Alexander. The first three named have accepted research fellowships, all in the University, and Mr. Alexander has accepted a position with the research staff of the Texas Company.

9. Appoint Mr. William O. Mey as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$725 for the Session.

10. Transfer the sum of \$600 from the appropriation for Instructors (part-time) to provide for a position of Secretary (part-time) both in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Classical Languages

11. Transfer the sum of \$1,200 from the salary of the new Professor (not to be appointed at present) to the Tutors and Assistants account, both in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Classical Languages.

Economics

12. Accept the resignation of Mr. C. A. Orr, Instructor in Economics, in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Economics. Mr. Orr has accepted another position.

13. Accept the resignation of Mr. Haines H. Turner as Instructor in Economics in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Economics. Mr. Turner has accepted a position with a research organization in New York.

14. Appoint Dr. Wendell C. Gordon as Instructor in Economics for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,200 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940, vice Mr. Turner, resigned.

15. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. B. Melton as Instructor (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Economics. Mr. Melton has accepted a position with the Sam Houston State Teachers College.

16. Appoint Mr. Richard W. Lindholm as Instructor (part-time) in the Department of Economics for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940, vice Mr. Melton, resigned.

17. Appoint Dr. Abram Bergson as Assistant Professor of Economics for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Geology

18. Accept the resignation of Dr. E. DeGolyer as Distinguished Professor of Geology effective September 15, 1940. Dr. DeGolyer's personal affairs, he states, will not permit his returning to the University this fall.

19. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of the unfilled position of Instructor in Geology, making the total salary of \$2,200 for that position.

20. Appoint Dr. W. Charles Bell as Instructor in Geology for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,200 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

History

21. Appropriate the sum of \$2,200 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create the position of Instructor in History for the 1940-41 Long Session at that salary.

22. Appoint Mr. Truesdell Brown as Instructor in History for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,200 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

23. Appropriate the sum of \$2,200 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create the position of Instructor in

History for the 1940-41 Long Session at that salary.

24. Appoint Mr. Allan B. Cole as Instructor in History for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,200 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Home Economics

25. Appoint Miss Helen Corbitt as Director of the Home Economics Tea House and Instructor in Home Economics at a salary rate of \$3,100 for twelve months, plus meals, her appointment effective September 15, 1940. The source of Miss Corbitt's salary is as follows: \$400 from the budget for the 1940-41 Long Session in the Department of Home Economics, \$100 from the budget of the Department for the 1941 Summer Session and the remainder of her salary from the income of the Home Economics Tea House. Miss Corbitt takes the position formerly held by Miss Carolyn Carson who is not returning this year.

Pure Mathematics

26. Appoint Mr. J. E. Foote as Instructor (half-time) in Pure Mathematics for the 1940-41 Long Session, at a salary of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Sociology

27. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create the position of Instructor (half-time) in Sociology.

28. Appoint Mr. Ivan C. Belknap as Instructor (half-time) in Sociology for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

29. Appoint Mrs. Frances E. Hudspeath as Attendance Clerk in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at a salary of \$1,100 for eleven months for services to begin October 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Martha Poston, resigned.

30. Transfer the unexpended balance of \$50 remaining to the credit of the position of Attendance Clerk to the Clerical Assistants Account in the 1940-41 budget of the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Business Administration

31. Accept the resignation of Mr. Jean D. Neal as Instructor (part-time) in Business Administration for the 1940-41 Long Session. Mr. Neal has accepted a position at Drake University.

32. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. Franklin Lanier Cox, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, thereby making his salary \$2,800 for the 1940-41 Long Session. Mr. Cox received an offer from Baylor University at an increased salary and rank but preferred to remain at the University with this increase in salary.

33. Appoint Mr. George William Lafferty as Instructor (part-time) in Business Administration for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$600 for the First Semester, September 15-January 31, 1941, and \$600 for the Second Semester, February 1-June 15, 1941. Mr. Lafferty is to come from the salary provided for a substitute for Mr. Tannery absent on leave.

34. Appoint Mr. Vern H. Vincent as Instructor (part-time) in Business Administration for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$600 for the First Semester, September 15-January 31, 1941, and \$600 for the Second Semester, February 1-June 15, 1941. Mr. Vincent's salary is to come from the salary provided for a substitute for Mr. Tannery absent on leave.

35. Appoint the following Instructors (part-time) in Business Administration for the 1940-41 Long Session at the salaries indicated below:

	First Semester	Second Semester
Hubert R. Breuninger	\$600	
Halsey H. Broom	600	
Mrs. Nelia Fox	675	
James Samuel Lanham	500	
David J. Luck	600	
Stella Trawick	900	
Charles T. Zlatkovich	500	

SEP 28 1940

These salaries are to come from the appropriation for Instructors (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Business Administration.

#### Educational Psychology

36. Change the position of Instructor at a salary of \$1,800 in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Educational Psychology to two positions of Instructor (half-time) at a salary of \$900 each.

37. Appoint Mr. Donald B. Gragg as Instructor (half-time) in Educational Psychology for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

38. Appoint Mr. Cyrus LaGrone as Instructor (half-time) in Educational Psychology for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

39. Appoint Mr. Otto R. Nielsen as Instructor (half-time) in Educational Psychology for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940. Mr. Nielsen's salary is to come from the appropriation for an Instructor (part-time), 1940-41 only in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.

#### Physical and Health Education

40. Transfer the sum of \$900 for an Instructor (half-time) to the Tutors and Assistants account, both in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Physical and Health Education.

#### Chemical Engineering

41. Appoint Mr. David Andres and Mr. J. F. Draffen as Instructors (part-time) in the Department of Chemical Engineering for the 1940-41 Long Session, each at a salary of \$800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940, their salaries to come from the appropriation for Instructors (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department.

#### Petroleum Engineering

42. Change the status of Mr. A. E. Sweeney, Instructor in Petroleum Engineering to Instructor in Petroleum Engineering and Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, \$1,200 of which is to come from the salary of Research Assistant in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research and \$1,200 from the position of Instructor in Petroleum Engineering, this dual appointment to be effective September 1, 1940.

43. Transfer the sum of \$800 from the position of Instructor in Petroleum Engineering, to which Mr. Sweeney had been appointed, to create the position of Instructor (part-time) in Petroleum Engineering in the 1940-41 budget for the Department.

44. Appoint Mr. Robert Whiting as Instructor in Petroleum Engineering (part-time) for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

#### Drama

45. Appoint Mr. Carrol Lusk as Shop Foreman in the Department of Drama at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

#### Music

46. Change the position of Associate Professor at \$3,000 to Assistant Professor of Music History and Literature at \$2,400 in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Music.

47. Appoint Dr. Peter Hansen as Assistant Professor of Music History and Literature in the Department of Music for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

48. Change the position of Instructor at \$1,800 to Assistant Professor of Music Education at \$2,400 in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Music, the additional \$600 to be transferred from the position provided in the budget for an Associate Professor of Music.

49. Appoint Miss Charlotte DuBois as Assistant Professor of Music Education in the Department of Music for the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

SEP 28 1940

235

#### Law

50. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the account for Office and Traveling Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Law.

51. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Law for the purchase of necessary additional equipment.

52. Appropriate the sum of \$1,620 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create the position of Secretary and Manager of the Secretarial Service in the School of Law at a salary of \$1,620 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

53. Appropriate the sum of \$1,500 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create the position of Secretary in the School of Law at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

54. Appoint Miss Hildegard Schmalenbeck as secretary in the School of Law at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

#### Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

55. Change the appropriation for Project No. 4 in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences from "Materials, Incidentals" to "Incidentals and Travel."

56. Add the words "and travel" in the appropriation for Project No. 56 in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, thereby making it read "Clerical Assistance (to be paid by the hour) Supplies, Incidentals and Travel."

#### Bureau of Business Research

57. Appoint Mr. M. R. Thadani as Assistant Statistician, part-time, in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Business Research, for the period September 16, 1940, to January 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$300 for the period.

58. Create the position of Research Assistant: Statistical Clerk, Resources and Industries, at a total salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, the funds for this to be provided by the transfer of \$1,200 from the position of Market Statistician provided within the 1940-41 budget of the Bureau of Business Research.

59. Appoint Miss Hattie Grace Shultz as Research Assistant: Statistical Clerk, Resources and Industries, at a total salary of \$1,200 for twelve months in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Business Research, her appointment effective September 1, 1940.

60. Transfer the sum of \$60 from the position of Market Statistician to the position of Research Assistant (Cotton) in the 1940-41 budget of the Bureau of Business Research.

61. Appoint Mr. Donald R. Richardson as Research Assistant, part-time, (Cotton) at a salary of \$660 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940 in the 1940-41 budget of the Bureau of Business Research.

62. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the salary for a Technical Scientist to create an appropriation for other cooperative W.P.A. projects in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

#### Bureau of Engineering Research

63. Accept the resignation of Mr. Charles Houssiere, Jr., as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective August 31, 1940. Mr. Houssiere has accepted a position in industry.

64. Transfer the sum of \$1,200 in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research for the salary of Mr. Houssiere to provide for the dual assignment of Mr. Sweeney as outlined in item number 42 above for Petroleum Engineering for 1940-41.

65. Accept the resignation of Mr. A. J. McCrocklin, Jr., as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective August 31, 1940.

SEP 28 1940

66. Appoint Mr. Horace T. Chilton as Research Assistant (3/4 time) in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective September 1, 1940, at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months, vice Mr. McCrooklin, resigned.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

67. Appoint Mr. W. A. Cunningham as Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$3,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940. Mr. Cunningham's salary is to come from the appropriation for Research Technologists in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

68. Appoint Mr. Simon Williams as Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$3,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940. Mr. Williams' salary is to come from the appropriation for Research Technologists in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Division of Extension

69. Create an Estimated Income Account for Fees in Nursing Education in the 1940-41 budget in the amount of \$2,500.

70. Appoint Mrs. Elsa M. Kibbe as Instructor in Nursing Education at a salary of \$2,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940. Mrs. Kibbe will teach correspondence courses, extension center classes and residence work (during the second semester of the 1940-41 Long Session). Credit for the work is granted in the Department of Physical and Health Education. The fees from students are to be credited to the Estimated Income account created in item number 69 above.

71. Appoint Mrs. Veryl Baker Campbell as Stenographer and Assistant in the Extension Teaching Bureau at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

72. Appoint Miss Maydell Touchtone as Stenographer in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau at a salary of \$1,020 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940. Miss Touchtone's salary is to come from the appropriation for the Distributive Education Program in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau.

73. Accept the resignation of Mr. Martin T. Garrison, Itinerant Teacher of Distributive Education in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau, effective August 31, 1940. Mr. Garrison has accepted a position with C. R. Anthony Company.

74. Appoint Mrs. Frances Hudspeth as Booking Clerk and Photographer in the Visual Instruction Bureau for the month of September, 1940, at a salary of \$125 for the period.

75. Appoint Mrs. Margaret Adair as Booking Clerk and Photographer in the Visual Instruction Bureau for the period October 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$1,375 for the period.

Library

76. Accept the resignation of Mr. Charles Lewis Morgan, Loan Assistant (3/4 time), effective August 31, 1940. Mr. Morgan resigned in order to go to library school.

77. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the position of Loan Assistant, held by Mr. Morgan, resigned, to the position of Loan Assistant, held by Mr. Swayze, changing this position from three-quarters to full-time.

78. Transfer the remaining \$400 from the position of Loan Assistant, held by Mr. Morgan, resigned, to the account for Pages and Part-time Employees in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

79. Appoint Mr. Charles C. Sansom, Jr., as Loan Assistant at a salary of \$800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

80. Accept the resignation of Mr. William S. Swayze, Loan Assistant, effective September 15, 1940, in order that he might accept a position as accountant with Arthur Young and Company of Dallas.

81. Appoint Mr. William Glenn Mask as Loan Assistant in the Library (full-time) at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, effective September 16, 1940, vice Mr. Swayze, resigned.

SEP 28 1940

82. Accept the resignation of Miss Clarice Cunningham, Typist, effective September 30, 1940, because of ill health.

83. Appoint Miss Emma Strobel as Typist at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, effective October 1, 1940, vice Miss Cunningham resigned.

84. Accept the resignation of Mr. Joe Belden, Typist in the Bexar Archives, effective August 31, 1940, to accept a position in the Texas Student Publications, Inc.

85. Appoint Mr. James M. Daniel as Typist (Bexar Archives) part-time at a salary rate of \$675 for twelve months, effective September 16, 1940, vice Mr. Belden, resigned.

86. Grant Miss Alice Wupperman, Chemistry Librarian, a leave of absence without pay for the period September 15, 1940-June 14, 1941, inclusive, in order that she may spend a long session at the School of Library Service, Columbia University.

87. Appoint Mrs. Lorine Nagel as Chemistry Librarian for the period September 16, 1940-June 14, 1941, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$906 for twelve months, effective September 16, 1940, vice Miss Alice Wupperman, absent on leave without pay for the period.

88. Transfer the sum of \$299.97, the difference between the salary of Miss Wupperman, absent on leave, and Mrs. Lorine Nagel, substitute Chemistry Librarian, to the account for Pages and Part-time Employees in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

89. Appoint Mrs. Louise Robins as Textbook and Curriculum Librarian at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Marian Seiders Sweeney, resigned.

90. Appoint Mr. William C. Lethco as General Assistant at a salary of \$800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Verona G. Phillips, resigned.

91. Transfer the sum of \$200, the difference between the salary of Mrs. Phillips, resigned, and Mr. Lethco, General Assistant, to the account for Pages and Part-time Employees in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

92. Appoint Mr. Duncan Williams as General Assistant (Law Library) at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, effective September 16, 1940.

Physical Plant

93. Appoint Mr. W. D. Faubion as Carpenter (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget for General Repairs and Woodwork at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

94. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Louise Harris, Stenographer in the Office of the Superintendent of Utilities, effective August 31, 1940.

95. Appoint Miss Audie Lee Morris as Stenographer in the Office of the Superintendent of Utilities at a salary of \$1,140 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

Medical Branch

Stenographic Bureau

96. Appoint Miss Beryle Holley as Secretary-Technician in the Stenographic Bureau at a salary of \$1,080 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

97. Appoint Miss Viola Cass as Secretary-Technician in the Stenographic Bureau at a salary of \$1,080 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

98. Transfer the sum of \$855 from the appropriation for Extra Personnel in the 1940-41 budget for the Stenographic Bureau to provide for the position of Stenographer in that budget.

99. Appoint Miss Beverly Gramann as Stenographer in the Stenographic Bureau at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months, effective September 19, 1940.

Pharmacology

100. Ratify the mail vote to which eight replies have been received, submitted to you by letter under date of September 5 as follows:

- (a) Create a position entitled Associate Professor of Pharmacology, Therapeutics and Medicine in the Department of Pharmacology at a salary of \$4,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.
- (b) Appoint Dr. Raymond L. Gregory as Associate Professor of Pharmacology, Therapeutics and Medicine, and also as Acting Head of the Department of Pharmacology, effective September 1, 1940, at a salary of \$4,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940. Dr. Gregory is to be allowed a private practice limited to the Hospital except for bona fide consultations and emergencies with the fees or collections accruing to the University.

Dermatology and Syphilology

101. Appoint Dr. G. Mason Kahn as Instructor in Dermatology and Syphilology, effective September 1, 1940. Dr. Kahn is to serve without salary.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

102. Appoint Dr. Jule K. Lamar as Instructor in Anatomy and in Obstetrics and Gynecology, at a salary of \$2,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940. His salary is to come from the appropriation for an Assistant Professor in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

Ophthalmology

103. Appoint Dr. E. W. Griffey as Instructor in Ophthalmology, effective on or before October 1, 1940. Dr. Griffey is to serve without salary.

Pediatrics

104. Appoint Dr. Henry S. Meyer as Instructor in Clinical Pediatrics, effective September 1, 1940. Dr. Meyer is to serve without salary.

Practice of Medicine

105. Appoint Dr. L. W. Sheekles, Jr., Assistant Professor of Medicine, as Director of the Study of Tuberculosis and Chest Diseases in the Department of Practice of Medicine, effective September 1, 1940, in addition to his present duties and at no increase in salary.

106. Appoint Dr. Luther L. Terry as Instructor in Practice of Medicine in addition to his previous appointment of Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health, effective September 1, 1940, at no increase in salary.

Surgery

107. Appoint Dr. John McGivney as Instructor in the Department of Surgery, with special reference to Proctology, effective September 1, 1940. Dr. McGivney is to serve without salary.

108. Appoint Dr. C. F. Mares as Instructor in the Department of Surgery, with special reference to the teaching program in St. Mary's Infirmary, effective September 1, 1940. Dr. Mares is to serve without salary.

109. Change the status of Dr. S. R. Snodgrass, Assistant Professor of Neuro-Surgery (part-time) to Assistant Professor of Neuro-Surgery and Instructor in Anatomy (part-time) at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940. The additional \$400 is to come from the appropriation for Assistants in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Anatomy.

Anesthesiology

110. Create the Department of Anesthesiology in the 1940-41 budget for the Medical Branch.

111. Transfer the sum of \$2,500, the salary in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Surgery to provide for the salary of Assistant Professor (Anesthesia) formerly held by Dr. Bennett, resigned, to the Department of Anesthesiology for the payment of salaries.

112. Appoint Dr. Fausteena Heidrick as Assistant in the Department of Anesthesiology in The University of Texas School of Medicine and Assistant in Anesthesiology in the Associated Hospitals, effective September 1, 1940. Dr. Heidrick is to serve without salary from the University.

John Sealy College of Nursing

113. Grant Miss Dora Mathis, Professor of Nursing, a leave of absence without pay for the period September 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, in order that she might do work with the Committee on Accrediting of the National League of Nursing Education during that time.

114. Approve the following revised budget for the John Sealy College of Nursing instead of the one previously adopted by you on May 31, 1940.

	1939-40	1940-41
Director of the College of Nursing	.....	\$3,000.00(a)
Acting Director of the College of Nursing		
Instructor		
Mrs. Anyce J. Wallace	.....	1,800.00(b)
Professor		
Miss Dora Mathis (On leave of absence until September 1, 1941)	3,000.00	.....
Instructor		
Lois Austin	.....	1,750.00(a)*
Grace Decker (Assistant to Director)	1,800.00(c)	1,500.00
M. Elizabeth Wilson (Asst. to Director)	1,500.00(d)	1,500.00
Grace Carolyn Collins	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mildred Taylor	1,800.00	1,800.00
Ruth Lupton Barber, Mrs. (Asst. to Night Supervisor)	1,500.00(c)	1,441.67*
Lillie Walther	1,350.00	1,500.00
Wally Baumgarten (Obstetrical Supervisor)	900.00(f)	1,500.00
Matron and Resident Director of Nurses' Home; Tutor in Physical and Social Education		
Margaret Grimes	1,200.00	1,320.00
Director of Dietetics		
Grace E. Sweatt	.....	.....(g)(h)
Nurse		
Olive Wilcox	.....(g)	.....(g)
Ella Wolfer	.....(g)	.....(g)
Ruby Howell	.....(g)	.....(g)
Hilda Walker	.....(g)	.....(g)
Dietitian		
Helen Seago	.....(g)	.....(g)
Clara Matthes	.....(g)	.....(g)
Norma Gunderson	.....(g)	.....(g)
Physiotherapist		
Katherine Brown	.....(g)	.....(g)
Occupational Therapist		
.....	.....(g)	.....(g)
Maintenance and Equipment	400.00	400.00
	\$15,250.00	\$19,291.67

(a) To be paid from local funds.  
 (b) To be paid from the Legislative Appropriation for Professor: Director of the College of Nursing.

SEP 28 1940

- (c) Paid to Miss Dorothy MacLeod.
- (d) Paid to Miss Selma Moody.
- (e) Paid to Mrs. Merle Hooper Ineson.
- (f) Salary of Tutor for nine-months' service.
- (g) Serves without salary.
- (h) Also Director of Residence Halls.

\*Beginning September 15

State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

115. Create the following positions in the budget for the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children, effective September 1, 1940, by the transfer of \$3,800 from the appropriation for Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Improvements in the 1940-41 budget for the Hospital:

(a) Physiotherapists	\$1,500
(b) Occupational Therapists	1,500
(c) Secretaries	1,800

116. Appoint Miss Katherine Brown as Physiotherapist in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

117. Appoint Miss Estelle Greenwalt as Secretary in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children at a salary of \$1,020 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

118. Appoint Mrs. Ida Oliver as Secretary in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children at a salary of \$720 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic

119. Appoint Miss Marie E. Mitchell as Chief Nurse in the University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Mrs. Wallace, transferred to the John Sealy College of Nursing.

Available Fund

Auditing Oil and Gas Production

120. Appoint Miss Marjorie R. Vogan as Secretary to the Oil and Gas Royalties Audit Division, effective September 1, 1940, at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, vice Miss Wiginton, resigned.

Investment Office

121. Appoint Mr. Jack Greer Taylor as Investment Analyst at a salary rate of \$4,000 for twelve months, his appointment to become effective no later than November 1, 1940, and possibly earlier.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Intercollegiate Athletics

122. Accept the resignation of Miss Ruth Hightower as Secretary to the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, effective August 31, 1940.

123. Appoint Miss Inez Stocker as Secretary to the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, vice Miss Hightower, resigned.

Home Economics Tea House

124. Appoint Miss Helen Corbitt as Director of the Home Economics Tea House and Instructor in Home Economics at a salary rate of \$2,100 for twelve months, plus meals, her appointment effective September 16, 1940. The source of Miss Corbitt's salary is as follows: \$400 from the budget for the 1940-41 Long Session in the Department of Home Economics, \$100 from the budget of the Department for the 1941 Summer Session, and the remainder of her salary from the income of the Home Economics Tea House. Miss Corbitt takes the position formerly held by Miss Carolyn Casch who is not returning this year.

Texas Union

125. Appoint Mrs. Gladys W. Henderson as Director of The Texas Union at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

126. Appoint Mrs. Estine D. Blakey as Assistant Director of The Texas Union at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

SEP 28 1940

LEGAL AID CLINIC.--At your meeting of August 7, the establishment of a Legal Aid Clinic was recommended but action was deferred until a later meeting. The Clinic is to be operated through the School of Law of the University, as outlined in the following resolution adopted by the Faculty of the School of Law on July 12, 1940, and I recommend its establishment.

"Be it resolved:

- (1) That a legal aid clinic be established of the exclusive law school type;
- (2) That such clinic be under the directorship of a professor or instructor who has had experience as a practicing lawyer;
- (3) That in all matters requiring appearance or action upon the part of a licensed attorney, the director, or a local attorney designated by him, appear or act with the assistance of students enlisted in the clinic;
- (4) That the director expend half of his time in teaching at this Law School;
- (5) That provision be made, by request of the proper University authority or otherwise, for an additional instructor upon the faculty staff to serve as director or, if a member of the present faculty is designated director, to take over the work left by the director in the division of his duties;
- (6) That the clients of the clinic be only such persons as cannot afford to employ a lawyer and have cases not subject to being handled on a contingent fee basis;
- (7) That for the present the clients of the clinic be persons living in Travis County and be advised or represented pursuant to personal consultation only; and the work of the clinic shall not extend to the conduct of litigation outside Travis County;
- (8) That upon the above principles the clinic determine the clients that will be served, by means of advice from such agencies as the Community Chest, employees of the county or city, the Salvation Army, the churches, etc., and after investigation by students or others connected with the clinic and approval by a committee of the clinic and a committee of the Travis County Bar Association;
- (9) That for the present, the business to be attended to by means of the clinic, shall include civil litigation, excepting divorce matters, and other exceptions that may be made as experience demands. Criminal cases and office practice are included;
- (10) That the students who may participate in the work of the clinic shall be seniors in this Law School and shall be selected by the Director from the top half of the class with preference according to standing; that each may devote a maximum of six hours a week to the work;
- (11) That no credit be given in the students' grades for this work;
- (12) That it will be no objection to membership in the clinic that the student is also a member of the Board of Student Editors of the Texas Law Review;
- (13) That the physical quarters of the clinic be set up in the basement and be equipped with proper partitions and furnishings;
- (14) That adequate money be provided in order to employ the director and a secretary, and to purchase the necessary stationery and supplies;
- (15) That the plan for the clinic be submitted to the Travis County Bar Association for its approval;
- (16) That it also be submitted, for approval, to the President of the University and through him eventually to the Board of Regents;
- (17) That the plan of operation be submitted to the Attorney General, by means of the President, for opinion as to legality.

(signed) Daffan Caldwell  
Secretary

I also recommend the adoption of the following budget for the Legal Aid Clinic for 1940-41 in the budget of the School of Law from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Office Supplies	\$240.00
Maintenance & Equipment	700.00
Secretary	1,500.00
	<u>\$2,440.00</u>

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO RULES AND REGULATIONS.--At your meeting of August 3, the following change in the Rules and Regulations was recommended. This recommended change, concurred in by the Dean, has been studied by the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and was approved at their meeting of July 22, 1940. Inasmuch as the necessary period of thirty days has elapsed since the change was submitted to you, I recommend the adoption of the change. The portions involved are underscored: Part II, Chapter IV, Section 6, pg. 53

Sec. 6. Departmental Budget Council at the Main University and Departmental Head at the Medical Branch.--All conjointly, or all the associate professors conjointly, in case there is no full professor, shall constitute the Budget Council of the department, each member being entitled to one vote, there being no seniority. In a department without full or associate professors, the Chairman of the department shall constitute the Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Head of the Department shall constitute the departmental Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Head of a department is ordinarily the ranking full professor in the department.

Changed to read

Sec. 6. Departmental Budget Council at the Main University and the Medical Branch.--All the full professors in a department conjointly, or all the associate professors conjointly, in case there is no full professor, shall constitute the Budget Council of the department, each member being entitled to one vote, there being no seniority. In a department without full or associate professors, the Chairman of the department shall constitute the Budget Council. At the Medical Branch the Budget Councils of the Departments shall be constituted of the Professors, Associate Professors, and Assistant Professors. The members of the budget councils recommend to the President, through the Dean, one of their number for annual appointment as chairman.

(Postponed)

SCHOLARSHIPS.--1. I recommend your approval of the following awards from the Will Rogers Memorial Scholarship Fund for the 1940-41 Long Session:

J. Curtis Brown of Mankins, Texas  
Sidney Brown of Rosenberg, Texas  
James Stiff, Jr. of Big Spring, Texas  
Kenneth Wiley of Port Arthur, Texas  
W. B. Sikes of Austin, Texas

The scholarships are to be in amounts of \$200 each, payable two-ninths at registration and one-ninth at the end of each succeeding month beginning October, 1940.

2. Standard Brands, Inc. of New York has renewed the \$1,200 fellowship grant for research in Chemistry under Dr. Roger J. Williams. Mr. Robert E. Makin has been named Research Fellow at a stipend of \$900, payable in nine monthly installments beginning October 1, 1940. The remaining \$300 is to be used for equipment and supplies for the research. A check for \$600, representing one half of the grant has already been forwarded to our Auditor's Office. I recommend the appreciation of the Board of Regents for this grant be sent to Standard Brands, Inc.

3. The Albert Sidney Johnston Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy of Austin desires to establish at the University a scholarship award to a young man or woman student enrolled in the University who shall be a resident of Travis County and a lineal descendant of a Confederate veteran. A check in the amount of \$1,412.06 has been sent to the Auditor's Office. The scholarship for 1940-41 is to be \$50 and the Chapter Committee has designated Miss Jean Taber of Austin as the recipient. The principal is to be kept intact and the income only to be used. The recipient in future is to be named by a committee. The scholarship is to be known as the "Salley Carruth Farley Scholarship." I recommend the acceptance of the scholarship and that the appreciation of the Board of Regents be expressed to the committee of the Albert Sidney Johnston Chapter.

4. The Eli Lilly and Company of Indiana has entered into an agreement with the Texas Research Corporation providing for a fellowship for the 1940-41 Long Session in the amount of \$1,000. Mr. Thomas Robert Thompson has been appointed Eli Lilly and Company Fellow for the 1940-41 Long Session with a stipend of \$720, the remainder of the grant, namely \$280 to be set up as a Maintenance and Equipment account. The first payment of \$500 has already been sent to the Auditor's Office. I recommend the acceptance of a fellowship and that the thanks of the Board of Regents be forwarded to the Eli Lilly and Company.

SURGICAL HOSPITAL UNIT.--At an earlier meeting the resolution adopted by the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch on June 24, 1940, was recommended to you for adoption but was not acted upon. I recommend the adoption of the following resolution concerning the Surgical Hospital Unit:

"That the invitation of the War Department to form the University of Texas Surgical Hospital Unit be recommended for consideration and possible approval of the President and the Board of Regents and that the Unit be recruited from persons both in and out of Galveston. The appointees would be faculty and staff members of the Medical Branch of The University of Texas."

CHARLES DURAND OLDRIGHT FELLOWSHIP.--I recommend the transfer of \$160 from the Charles Durand Oldright Loan Fund to the Oldright Fellowship fund in order that the income for the fellowship for 1940-41 may be increased to \$600 as provided in the deed of trust.

W. J. McDONALD ESTATE MATTERS.--1. The Lamar County Electric Cooperative Association has been negotiating through Mr. Fleming, our agent in charge of the McDonald land, for an easement for poles across the McDonald home place to bring the service up to the McDonald residence and also to serve two or three houses just west of the residence. I recommend your approval of the proposed easement contract which has been worked out very carefully, and that you authorize the Chairman of the Board to sign the easement. There is no monetary consideration involved.

2. Among the assets of the W. J. McDonald Fund is a note of Mr. F. F. Marable of Clarksville which with interest is something over \$18,000. The only security is paid up life insurance policies on the life of Mr. Marable, who died recently, of a value slightly more than \$6,000. Investigation is being made to determine whether there are other assets of Mr. Marable's estate which would be paid on this note. I recommend you pass a resolution conferring on Mr. Morris Fleming, our agent in charge of the McDonald land, full authority to collect the proceeds of the insurance policies and such additional amount due on the balance of the note as may be possible.

EXTENSION OF DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS.--The University's depository contracts with the following banks expired on August 31, 1940: American National Bank, Austin; Austin National Bank, Austin; and Second National Bank, Houston. The banks have agreed to extend the contracts for the period September 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, and have signed extension agreements. I recommend you ratify these extension agreements and authorize the Chairman of the Board of sign such agreements.

ASSIGNMENT OF REGISTERED UNITED STATES BONDS HELD FOR THE UNIVERSITY PERMANENT FUND.--I recommend your adoption of the following resolution regarding the assignment of registered U. S. bonds held for the University Permanent Fund. This resolution is necessitated by the retirement of Mr. Calhoun as Comptroller and the assumption of the duties of that office by Mr. Simmons.

"RESOLVED, that C. D. Simmons, Comptroller of The University of Texas, and Charley Lockhart, Treasurer of the State of Texas, are hereby jointly authorized and empowered to sell and assign any and all United States bonds of any description now or hereafter registered on the books of the Treasury Department in the name of The University of Texas, or which may now or hereafter be assigned to it.

"AND IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED, that any and all assignments of United States bonds registered in the name of, or assigned to, this institution heretofore or hereafter made by the above-named officers, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

SEP 28 1940

"RESOLVED further that the resolution adopted June 13, 1931, dealing with this matter be, and the same hereby is, repealed effective this date."

(Postponed)

SIGNATURE OF TRANSFER AND DIVISION ORDERS - HOGG FOUNDATION.-- I recommend your adoption of the following resolution regarding the signature of transfer and Division Orders and other instruments in connection with the delivery of the properties of the W. C. HOGG Estate. This resolution is also necessitated by the retirement of Mr. Calhoun, as Comptroller and the assumption of the duties of that office by Mr. Simmons.

"WHEREAS, under the terms of a deed by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. HOGG, Deceased, to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, dated July 1, 1939, and accepted by said Board of Regents on July 15, 1939, said deed having been filed in Harris County, Texas, on July 20, 1939, and recorded in Volume 1127, page 463, of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, there was conveyed to said Board of Regents various securities and properties including various mineral rights and royalty interests, and

"WHEREAS, in effecting delivery of said properties to said Board of Regents it is necessary to execute various division orders and transfer orders and other instruments.

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that C. D. Simmons, Comptroller of The University of Texas, be, and he is hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all such division orders, transfer orders, and other instruments in connection with the transfer to said Board of Regents of The University of Texas of said mineral rights, royalty interests, or other properties, and said instruments when executed by said C. D. Simmons are hereby declared to be the act and deed of said Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

"RESOLVED further that the resolution adopted July 29, 1939, dealing with this matter be, and the same is, hereby repealed effective this date."

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY.--I recommend the ratification of your mail vote, which was unanimous, for the application to the Civil Aeronautics Authority for a training course at the University. This program will consist of the following factors.

1. The inauguration of a primary training unit for fifty persons to be inaugurated on or by October 1.
2. The inauguration of an advanced flying unit after these fifty students have completed the primary training, which will be the beginning of the second semester in February.
3. The development of a scientific undergraduate and graduate program in aeronautical engineering in the School of Engineering.

"The Civil Aeronautics Authority will enter into a contract with the institution calling for the ground training of a definite number of its students in conjunction with flight training to be given those students on an adjacent airport. In other words, we agree to provide certain courses in ground training and then we enter into a contract with a nearby airport to provide the flight instruction. The Authority will enter into a contract with the selected flight operator or operators for the flight training.

"Under our contract with the Civil Aeronautics Authority, the University is permitted to charge each participating student a laboratory fee not to exceed \$4.00 which shall include the cost of individual accident insurance and medical examination. In addition, for the ground instruction the Authority will pay the sum of \$20 for each student. Furthermore, the institution

SEP 28 1940

shall provide instruction in the subjects of navigation and meteorology for which it will receive the sum of \$100 for each unit of ten students of the assigned quota. This payment is to cover the administrative cost of conducting the program in the institution and the balance of the laboratory fee paid by the individual students is for the cost of the course.

"I think these financial arrangements will be adequate to cover the entire cost of the program. In other words, I think we can inaugurate this program without any additional cost to the University.

"I think it will be desirable for the University of Texas to enter into this program and thus make this additional contribution to our national defense.

"Please note that I am now requesting your vote only on item No. 1 of this program outlined above. We shall have an opportunity at a regular Board meeting to discuss the other aspects of the program."

HOGG FOUNDATION.--1. Shortly after the delivery of the properties from the W. C. Hogg Estate to the Board, you authorized a caretaker's lease for one year to R. W. Hope, Jr., of Houston on the tracts lying along either side of the Eleventh Avenue Extension and in the edge of the Eureka Oil Field adjoining the City of Houston. This lease expired August 4 and Mr. Hope would like to renew the lease. He seems to have been quite satisfactory in protecting the property and I recommend you authorize the University Comptroller to sign an agreement extending the lease for one year with the terms and conditions otherwise unchanged.

2. Sometime ago you authorized the execution of a mineral lease to H. H. Ray and J. R. Herniman on certain acreage out of the J. R. West Subdivision of the James Strange Survey in Harris County, Texas, in which the Board owns a 1/96 interest. The lessees failed to drill within the specified time, their lease has been forfeited, and they have agreed to execute a release. Mr. H. H. Ladd has negotiated with the various owners of the mineral interests in this property for a new sixty day drilling lease under the same terms as provided in the lease which expired. He has already obtained the signatures of most of the owners of interests and has commitments from practically all of the others. I recommend you approve the proposed lease and authorize its execution by the Chairman of the Board.

GIFTS.--1. The University has received a portrait of Mr. A. P. Wooldridge, who was Chairman of the Committee on the Location of the University and Secretary of the Board of Regents from August, 1882, to September, 1894. He also founded the Austin Public School System in 1880 and later, after serving as Secretary to the Board of Regents, was Mayor of Austin. I recommend the acceptance of the portrait and that the appreciation of the Board of Regents be extended to Mrs. A. P. Wooldridge of 4344 San Carlos Drive, Dallas, Texas.

2. Mrs. Morgan Callaway, widow of Dr. Morgan Callaway, long a member of the English Faculty of the University, has given to the University 1,414 books and pamphlets from Professor Callaway's general library. These volumes will add to the resources of the library and greatly increase its usefulness to the faculty and to students. I recommend the appreciation of the Board of Regents be expressed to Mrs. Callaway for Professor Callaway's library.

3. Under the terms of the will of Dr. Frank Burr Marsh, long a member of the History Faculty of the University, Dr. P. M. Batchelder has delivered to the University Library approximately 500 books and a number of periodicals, reprints and manuscripts. I recommend the acceptance of this gift which will be of much value to the Library and the acknowledgment and appreciation of the gift be sent to Dr. Batchelder.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips without loss of pay by staff members:

1. Dr. Elmer H. Johnson, Industrial Geographer in the Bureau of Business Research to travel in New Mexico in October, in Oklahoma,



SEP 28 1940

Kansas and part of Colorado in November. Mr. Johnson's expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment (including travel) in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

2. Dr. Boyd Reading, Professor of Pediatrics, November 17 to 21, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Academy of Pediatrics which is to meet in Memphis, Tennessee at that time. Dr. Reading's transportation expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Staff Traveling Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for the Medical Branch.

3. Mrs. Eva Lee Tiroff, Assistant Director of the University Commons, to go to New York City to attend the meeting of the American Dietitians' Association to be held October 20-24, 1940. Her expenses are to be paid from University Cafeteria funds.

4. Miss Anna W. Janzen, Director of the University Commons, to go to Detroit, Michigan, to attend the meeting of the Food Service Directors to be held November 7-9, 1940. Her expenses are to be paid from University Cafeteria funds.

5. Miss Rosalie Godfrey, Business Director of Residence Halls, and Miss May Brookshier, Resident Business Director of Andrews and Carothers Dormitories, be authorized to go to New York City to attend a meeting of the American Dietetic Association, scheduled to be held October 20-25, 1940, and to stop over at Toledo, Ohio, and Rochester, New York, en route to inspect dormitory facilities there, their expenses to be paid by the University and charged against the budgets of the dormitories.

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES.--I recommend that the balances in the 1939-40 accounts be reappropriated for use in 1940-41 as indicated in Appendix A. Appendix A follows.

## APPENDIX A

Reappropriate (R)  
Lapse (L)

Balances in Main University General Budget  
Appropriations at August 31, 1940

General and Administrative	
Office of the Board of Regents	
Salaries	
Stenographer	
Office and Traveling Expenses	\$ 1.67 L
Office of the President	408.60 L
Salaries	
Vice-President	
Secretary to Vice-President	11,000.00 L
Clerical Assistants	1,800.00 L
Office and Traveling Expenses	207.27 L
Office of the Comptroller	53.34 R
Office and Traveling Expenses	
Office of the Auditor	259.25 R
Clerical Assistants	
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,292.33 L
Stenographic Bureau	105.09 R
Stenographers and Clerks	
Maintenance and Equipment	1,107.12 L
Office of the Registrar	1,318.52 R
Clerical Assistants	
Maintenance and Equipment	915.14 L
Office of Student Life Staff	1,686.37 R
Office and Traveling Expenses	
Administration of N.Y.A. Program--Postage and Supplies	166.99 R
Dean of Women, Office and Traveling Expenses	20.66* R
Student Committee on Freshman Orientation	44.18 R
Health Service	33.25 R
Maintenance and Equipment	
	1,561.95* R

SEP 28 1940

Public Relations	
Office Assistants and Reporters	\$ 1,764.64 L
Maintenance, Equipment and Travel	264.75 R
Radio Operation	
Assistants Account	157.26 L
Maintenance, Equipment and Travel	704.35 R
University Development Board	
Office and Traveling Expenses	3,955.97 R
Teachers Appointment Committee	
Maintenance and Equipment	67.72* R
Official Publications	
Maintenance and Equipment	1,692.23 R
Student Employment Bureau	
Salaries	
Secretary	363.50 L
Clerical Assistance	104.86 L
Maintenance and Equipment	17.62* R
University Bands	
Maintenance and Equipment	165.00 R
University Participation in Curriculum Revision Mov't.	
Materials and Clerical Services	181.55 L
Traveling Expenses of Consultants	791.91 R
General Expenses	
Diplomas	818.99 R
Commencement	128.28 R
Institutional Membership Dues	345.12 L
Official Entertainment	51.40 R
Public Lectures Committee	95.16 R
Students Use of English Committee	7.96 R
Student Religious Life Committee	112.16 L
Inauguration of President	70.99 L
Miscellaneous Administrative Expense	2,122.74 L
University of Texas Personnel Conference Comm.	474.15 L
	(L 274.15 R 200.00)
	To acct. in Off. of Dean of Engin.
College of Arts and Sciences	
Anthropology	
Maintenance and Equipment	2.57 R
Applied Mathematics and Astronomy	
Maintenance and Equipment	52.14 R
Botany and Bacteriology	
Salaries	161.35 (L 94.68 R 66.67)
Tutors and Assistants	103.76 R
Maintenance and Equipment	
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Chemistry)	
Salaries	19.16 L
Professor; Director	63.34 L
Assistant Mechanician	374.07* R
Maintenance and Equipment	
Classical Languages	67.07 R
Maintenance and Equipment	
Economics	
Salaries	1,110.00 L
Assistant Professor	.56* R
Maintenance and Equipment	
English	
Salaries	2,000.00 L
Professor	150.00 L
Professor	80.00 L
Assistant Professor	518.75 L
Tutors and Assistants	1.47 R
Maintenance and Equipment	
Geology	
Salaries	3,250.00 L
Professor	268.75 L
Tutors and Assistants	97.18 R
Maintenance and Equipment	2,500.00 R
Well Log Plotting Supplies (W.P.A. 40790)	
Germanic Languages	81.45--R
Maintenance and Equipment	
Government	
Salaries	811.77 L
Professor	.07 L
Tutors and Assistants	27.99 R
Maintenance and Equipment	

History		
Salaries		
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	\$ 25.00	L
Home Economics	239.90	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Traveling Expenses of Doris Buchanan	146.21	R
Journalism	41.95	L
Salaries		
Professor		
Maintenance and Equipment	.04	L
Philosophy	47.43	R
Salaries		
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	17.35	L
Physics	42.83	R
Salaries		
Professor		
Assistant Professor	100.00	L
Maintenance and Equipment	400.00	L
Psychology	.19	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Public Speaking (Speech)	6.99	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Pure Mathematics	635.92	R
Salaries		
Professor		
Tutors and Assistants	609.00	L
Maintenance and Equipment	2.00	L
Romance Languages	6.41	R
Salaries		
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	150.00	L
Slavonic Languages	8.58	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Sociology	64.18	L
Salaries		
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	25.00	L
Zoology	33.04	R
Salaries		
Technician		
Tutors and Assistants	111.29	L
Maintenance and Equipment	150.00	L
Office of the Dean	121.47	R
Salaries		
Attendance Clerk		
Office and Traveling Expenses	100.00	L
School of Business Administration	673.32	R
Salaries		
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	.51	L
Office and Traveling Expenses of Dean	63.16	R
School of Education	67.30	R
Curriculum and Instruction		
Maintenance and Equipment		
Educational Administration	55.50	R
Salaries		
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	175.00	L
Educational Psychology	393.37	(L 293.37 R 100.00)
Salaries		
Professor		
Tutors and Assistants	200.00	L
Maintenance and Equipment	200.00	L
History and Philosophy of Education	37.54	R
Salaries		
Tutors and Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	750.00	L
Physical and Health Education	26.72	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Bureau of Research in Education by Radio	35.27*	R
Travel and Materials		
Office of the Dean	7.30	R
Salaries		
Secretary (part-time)		
Office and Traveling Expenses	95.50	L
	73.15	R

College of Engineering

Architecture		
Salaries		
Instructor	.04	L
Maintenance and Equipment	3.94	R
Civil Engineering		
Maintenance and Equipment	6.84*	R
Drawing		
Maintenance and Equipment	.86	R
Electrical Engineering		
Maintenance and Equipment	18.73*	R
Mechanical Engineering		
Maintenance and Equipment	3.37	R
Petroleum Engineering		
Salaries	33.34	L
Instructor	.40	L
Stenographer (part-time)	5.45	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Office of the Dean		
Office and Traveling Expenses	23.38	R
College of Fine Arts		
Art		
Salaries	525.00	L
Instructor	200.00	L
Tutors and Assistants	117.89	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Drama		
Salaries	175.00	L
Tutors and Assistants	47.58	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Music		
Salaries	168.00	L
Tutors and Assistants	32.66	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Office of the Dean		
Office and Traveling Expenses	115.93	R
School of Law		
Salaries	7,222.23	L
Professor and Dean	200.00	L
Professor	1,600.00	L
Professor (1939-40 only)	63.34	L
Secretary to Dean	28.79*	R
Maintenance and Equipment	89.19	R
Office and Traveling Expenses of Dean		
College of Pharmacy	646.65	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Physical Training		
Physical Training for Men		
Salaries	14.50	L
Assistants	21.27	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Physical Training for Women		
Salaries	4.25	L
Life Guards, etc.	112.17	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Intramural Athletics for Men	268.95	R
Maintenance, Equipment and Assistants		
Intramural Athletics for Women	20.33	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Office of the Dean of Graduate School	338.18	(L 150.00 R 188.18)
Office and Traveling Expenses		
Summer Session 1940		
Institute of Latin American Studies	76.41	L
Maintenance and Printing		
Expenses of Educational Conferences - Dean	3.78	L
of Education	11.22	L
Conference on Education in Texas	26.91	L
Elementary Education Conference	4.30	L
Library Science-Illustrative Material	2,568.29	L
Other Summer Session		
Research Aid and Publications	1,042.24	R
Maintenance and Equipment		
Organized Research		
University Research Institute		
Salaries	40.00	D
Project No. 15		

Organized Research (Continued)

Project No. 17	\$ 26.90	L
Project No. 27	48.00	L
Project No. 30	.02	L
Project No. 2 - J. T. Fatterson	.10	L
Project No. 3 - Publication in the Southwestern Social Science Quarterly		
Project No. 5 - E. E. Short	79.24	L
Project No. 6 - R. W. Warner	455.87	L
Project No. 14 - J. K. Greer	235.45	L
Project No. 19 - H. R. Henze	2.21	L
Project No. 21 - R. E. Hingate	67.00	L
Project No. 25 - G. H. Watt	.29	L
Project No. 26 - D. McConnell	.10	L
Project No. 28 - H. L. Lochte	3.32	L
Project No. 29 - F. M. Bullard	25.30	L
Project No. 31 - R. J. Williams	25.65	L
Project No. 33 - C. S. Garner	27.00	L
Project No. 35 - Publication of Studies in Genetics	4.20	L
Project No. 47 - E. H. Sellards	70.00	L
Allotment Account	280.00	L
Bureau of Municipal Research	260.00	P
Travel, Supplies and Incidentals		
Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences	64.70	R
Salaries		
Project No. 55	12.00	B
Project No. 4 - E. C. Barker	1,711.85	R
Project No. 19 - C. W. Hackett	503.27	R
Project No. 38 - Ruth A. Allen	358.70	R
Project No. 43 - R. L. Biesele	156.06	R
Project No. 54 - Sociology Department Project	2,814.06	R
Project No. 55 - C. A. Timm	296.75	R
Publications Fund	3,869.91	R
Director's Office Expense	11.44	R
Contingent Reserve Fund	5,934.52	L
Research in Zoology		
Maintenance and Equipment	7.45	R
Research in Anthropology		
Maintenance and Equipment	66.69	R
Research in Chemistry		
Maintenance and Equipment	.70	R
Bureau of Business Research		
Maintenance, Equipment, Including Travel	878.75	R
Cooperative W.P.A. Project No. 10813	35.02	R
Texas Industrialization Program		
Office Assistants, Secretarial, Research and Clerical Help	153.60	L
Maintenance, Travel, and Equipment	23.07	R
Bureau of Economic Geology		
Well Samples, Labor and Equipment	394.22	R
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	591.71	R
Geologic Studies in Central Mineral Region	19.29	R
Bureau of Engineering Research		
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	11.92	R
Bureau of Industrial Chemistry		
Salaries		
Research Technician	403.23	R
Research Technician	400.00	R
Research Technician	1,950.00	R
Research Fellows	2,638.51	R
Secretary	75.00	L
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	1,113.91	R
Texas Research Corporation	19,980.00	R
Extension Division		
Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities		
Salaries		
Director of Dramatics	150.00	L
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	149.17	R
Extension Teaching Bureau		
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	836.57	R
Extension Teaching Centers	62.60	R
Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans - Instructors' Fees		
Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau	671.00	L
Distributive Education Program - Salaries		
Itinerant Teachers	3,750.00	L

Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau (Continued)

Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	\$ 901.75	R
Nutrition and Health Education Bureau		
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	18.52	R
Package Loan Library Bureau		
Salaries		
Reappropriation	.21	L
Maintenance and Equipment	111.10	R
Visual Instruction Bureau		
Salaries		
Assistants	.07	L
Maintenance and Equipment	86.06	R
Office of the Dean		
Salaries		
Mimeograph Operator	30.00	L
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	148.23	R
School Inquiries	100.00	R
Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Div.	41.93	R
Stamps for Entire Division	152.77	R
<u>Library</u>		
Salaries		
Loan Librarian	163.34	L
Cataloguer	12.90	L
Newspaper Assistant	19.25	L
Latin-American Librarian	.06	L
Education Librarian	35.00	L
Assistant Law Librarian	140.34	L
General Assistants	82.23	L
Pages and Part-time Employees	70.47	R
Maintenance, Travel, and Rebinding	75.80	R
Equipment	2.20	R
Books	5,341.42	R
Reserve for Transferring, Arranging, Etc. of Stark Collection	20,000.00	R
Purchase of Gondra Latin-American Collection	623.75	L
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Administration		
Salaries		
Cash received as reimbursement	2.89	L
Draftsmen as Needed	187.31	L
Janitorial and Building Operation Service	8,944.84	(L 4,944.84 R 4,000.00)
Janitors	400.90	R
Elevator Attendants		
General Repairs, Salaries	1,125.00	L
Assistant Carpenter	150.00	L
Locksmith (Machine Shop)	359.52	L
Technicians (Communications)	56.56	L
Credits for Inter-departmental Transfers		
Care and Maintenance of grounds	6,552.29	L
Campus Laborers	581.48	L
Tree Surgery		
Heat, Light, Water, Power, Salaries	19.35	L
Heating Plant (Oiler, part-time)	122.69	L
Watchmen, Salaries	117,601.77	R
Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment	2,953.02	R
Dormitory Landscaping	77.02	R
Preparation of Radio Studio		
Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect	19.21(a)	R
Chemistry Building, Constant Temperature Room	230.60	R
<u>Non-Educational Expenses</u>		
Graduate Fellowships and Other Fellowships and Scholarships	38.85	L
Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Fund		
Appropriation for Expenses of Conference and Other Preliminary Investigations of Lecture Foundation and of Mental Hygiene Program	1,815.56	R to Hogg Foundation and Trv. Exp.
<u>Available University Fund</u>		
Board for Lease of University Lands	3,437.51	L
Travel, Maintenance, Equipment and Misc.		

SEP 28 1940

Available University Fund (Continued)		
University Lands, Geologizing		
Salaries		
Secretary-Stenographer	\$ 275.00	L
Office, Laboratory and Travel Expense	1,055.92	L
University Lands, Surveying		
Office, Field, and Travel Expense	1,145.39	L
Auditing Oil and Gas Production		
Salaries		
Secretary	41.95	L
Maintenance, Equipment and Travel Expense	341.70	L
Other Oil Field Expense		
Salaries		
Gauger	1,800.00	L
Maintenance and Travel Expense	2,350.28	L
Special Auditing and Investigation	209.50	L
Geophysical Exploration	3,718.00	L
University Lands, Legal		
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,071.61	L
Attorney's Fee on York Suit	6,000.00	L
Investment Office		
Salaries		
Investment Analyst	2,900.00	L
Office, Clerical Assistants, and Travel Expense	79.12	L
Land Agent		
Salaries		
Janitor	13.50	L
Office, Travel Expense and Assistants	2,651.36	L
Real Estate Rentals		
Maintenance and Equipment	2.52*	R
Oak Grove Cooperative House	644.88*	R
Landscaping	15.34	L
New Residence for President		
Allotment Account	99,345.17	R
Architect's Fee	809.65*	R
Alterations in Room 404, Biology Bldg.	800.00	R
Remodeling and Equipping Biology Bldg.	2,910.08	R
Texas Memorial Museum		
For Operation, Maintenance and Equipment		
Office, Traveling Expenses, Maintenance and Equipment	27.98	R
For Building and Other Construction and Equipment		
Allotment for Construction, Equipment and Exhibits	3,153.49	R
Reserve for Installation of Humble Gifts	189.75	R
Architect's Fee for Landscaping (Hare & Hare)	58.99	R
	R - \$321,473.07	
	L - \$104,010.31	

\*Deduct  
(\*) Overdraft, Deduct

## FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**E. D. FARMER INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS.**--We have been advised by Mr. Pablo Martinez del Rio, Secretary of the Mexican Committee of Award, of the granting of scholarships in The University of Texas to Mr. Evaristo Madero, Jr. and Mr. Raul Velasco Terres for the 1940-41 Long Session. Each of these scholars will receive a stipend of \$1,200 in the currency of the United States.

**SHORT LEAVES.**--The following short leaves without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Mr. A. L. Brandon, September 3-7 in order that he might spend some additional time in Washington and New York, while there on vacation at his own expense, in connection with the Public Relations work of the University with editors of such publications as The New York Times, Life, Time, and the Educational Record.

2. Mr. C. V. Pollard, August 22-24. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

3. Mr. Eduard Micek, July 27, 30, and 31 in order that he might attend the convention of the Slavonic Benevolent Order of Texas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

SEP 28 1940

252a

4. Dean B. F. Pittenger, August 3, in order that he might be in Galveston at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

5. Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, July 19, in order that he might confer with the City Attorney's Office in Houston at their invitation concerning a franchise complication with the telephone company. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

6. Dr. John H. Frederick, September 23-24 in order that he might represent the Attorney General at the meeting of the Southwest Steering Committee on the freight rate investigation in Little Rock, Arkansas. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

7. Mr. Raymond F. Dawson, September 2-6, in order that he might attend the Conference on Soil Mechanics and Its Applications held at Purdue University at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

8. Mr. H. H. Power, August 1-17, in order that he might spend some time at Pittsburgh University and Mellon Institute on research work. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

9. Miss LeNoir Dimmitt, October 1-7, in order that she may attend the conference of the Southwest Library Association to be held in Albuquerque, New Mexico. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

10. Dr. G. W. N. Eggers, August 30 in order that he might attend a special committee meeting of the Technical Advisory Committee of the Crippled Children's Division. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

11. Dr. Hamilton Ford, September 5 in order that he might go to Dallas to attend a conference of the Committee on Mental Health of which he is Chairman. His railroad fare was paid from "Staff Traveling Expenses."

12. Dr. Luther L. Terry, September 22-27 in order that he might visit the University, State Laboratory, both in Austin, and the A. & M. College in connection with his work in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment in the 1940-41 budget in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health.

13. Dr. C. T. Stone, September 22 in order that he might attend a meeting of the Texas State Pneumonia Control Committee held in Austin. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

14. Miss Margaret McArdle, October 21-25 in order that she might attend the Annual Conference of the American Association of Medical Record Librarians to be held in Chicago at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

15. Dr. A. O. Singleton, October 18-26 in order that he might attend the meeting of the American College of Surgeons in Chicago at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

16. The following faculty members have been granted permission to return to the Campus on the dates indicated without loss of pay after September 15.

Dr. H. R. Henze	September 17
Dr. C. W. Watt	September 17
Dr. R. H. Montgomery	September 20
Dr. E. G. Fletcher	September 23
Dr. R. H. Griffith	September 19
Dr. C. A. Timm	September 18
Mr. Austin Phelps	September 17
Dr. E. P. Schoch	September 30
Mr. Leo G. Blackstock	September 21

SEP 28 1940

DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

1939-40 BUDGET---

School of Law

1. Transfer \$300 of the unexpended portion of the salary of a substitute for Professor Bryant Smith to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the School of Law for 1939-40.

Medical Branch

2. Appoint Mr. Albert S. Critchfield as Laboratory Attendant in the Department of Surgery for the period June 1 to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$85 per month, vice Mr. William Godbehere, resigned.

1940-41 BUDGET---

SEP 28 1940

Chemistry

1. Increase the salary of Mr. Eugene Payne Whitlow, Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry, because of increased hours of service, from \$300 to \$1,000 for the 1940-41 Long Session. His salary is paid from the appropriation for Instructors (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department.

Home Economics

2. Appropriate the sum of \$120 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Physics

3. Appoint Mr. Stanton Wilhelm as Laboratory Assistant (part-time) in the Department of Physics for the period September 1, 1940-August 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$360. His salary is to come from the unfilled position of Laboratory Assistant (half-time) in the budget for the Department.

4. Appoint Mr. C. H. Boyd as Laboratory Assistant (part-time) in the Department of Physics for the period September 1, 1940-August 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$240. His salary is to come from the unfilled position of Laboratory Assistant (half-time) in the budget for the Department.

Zoology

5. Appoint Mr. Samuel A. Corson as Instructor in Zoology for the First Semester only of the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Semester. His salary is to come from the appropriation for the salary of Miss Hilda Rosene, Assistant Professor of Zoology, absent on leave the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session.

6. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create an additional position of Instructor in Zoology for the First Semester (only) of the 1940-41 Long Session.

7. Appoint Mr. Auline R. Schram as Instructor in Zoology for the First Semester (only) of the 1940-41 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Semester.

Business Administration

8. Change the term of appointment of Mr. E. H. Sowell, Instructor (part-time) from September 15, 1940-June 15, 1941, to October 1, 1940-May 31, 1941, at the same rate of pay, \$900 for the 1940-41 Long Session.

9. Change the appointments of Mr. Vincent and Mr. Breuninger, Instructors (part-time) in Business Administration, to read as follows:

Mr. Hubert R. Breuninger, \$300 First Semester, \$600 Second Semester.  
Mr. V. H. Vincent, \$600 First Semester, \$300 Second Semester.

This does not change the total compensation for the 1940-41 Long Session but is only a change in schedule.

Chemical Engineering

10. Change the status of Mr. W. A. Cunningham, Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to Instructor in Chemical Engineering as well as Research Technologist for the 1940-41 Long Session at no increase in salary.

11. Change the status of Mr. F. K. Pence, Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to Assistant Professor in Chemical Engineering as well as Research Technologist for the 1940-41 Long Session at no increase in salary.

School of Law

12. Appropriate the sum of \$5,650 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for Quinquennials in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Law.

Library

13. Create the position of Senior Assistant, Rare Books Collection, at a salary rate of \$1,300 for twelve months, the salary to come from the appropriation for the salary of Mr. McCarthy, resigned.

14. Transfer Mrs. Lorine Nagel from the position of Chemistry Librarian to Senior Assistant, Rare Books Collection, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 23, 1940.

SEP 28 1940

15. Increase the salary of Miss Mildred McDonald, Typist, because of increased duties from \$900 to \$1,000 for twelve months, effective September 27, 1940. This increase is to come from the appropriation for the salary of Mr. McCarthy, resigned.

16. Create an additional position of Typist in the 1940-41 budget for the Library at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months. This salary is to come from the appropriation of the salary for Mr. McCarthy, resigned.

17. Appoint Miss Ervie Lucille Mueller as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, effective September 27, 1940.

18. Transfer the sum of \$437.21, the total unappropriated amount in the salary of Mr. McCarthy, resigned, to the appropriation for Pages and Part-time Employees in the 1940-41 budget of the Library.

19. Transfer the sum of \$657.50, the amount remaining in the salary of Mrs. Lorine Nagel as Chemistry Librarian who has been transferred to the position of Senior Assistant, Rare Books Collection, to the appropriation for Pages and Part-time Employees in the 1940-41 budget of the Library.

AnatomyMedical Branch

20. Transfer the position of Laboratory Attendant in the Department of Anatomy, to which Mr. Joseph A. L. Morse has been appointed at a salary of \$1,020 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940, to the appropriation for Janitors and Laboratory Attendants in the budget for the Physical Plant.

21. Appropriately the sum of \$1,800 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance in the Medical Branch to the appropriation for Assistants in the Department of Anatomy.

22. Transfer the position of Assistant held by Dr. Joseph D. Roberts in the Department of Anatomy into the lump appropriation for Assistants in this same department.

23. Change the status of Dr. William V. Cruce from Instructor to Assistant in the Department of Anatomy, his salary of \$1,800 for twelve months effective September 1, 1940, to be paid from the appropriation for Assistants in Anatomy.

Physiology

24. Appropriately the sum of \$840 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create a position of Laboratory Helper in the Department of Physiology.

Dermatology and Syphilology

25. Change the status, effective October 1, 1940, of Dr. Delmar R. Card from Instructor in Pediatrics at a salary of \$2,000 for twelve months to Instructor in Pediatrics, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, and Dermatology and Syphilology at a salary of \$1,100 (part-time) for twelve months, from the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health. The remaining \$900 is to come from the revised Venereal Disease budget.

26. Appropriately the sum of \$600 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Dr. Shirley S. Bowen, Instructor (part-time) in Dermatology and Syphilology, thereby changing his salary from this source to \$1,800 for twelve months, effective October 1, 1940. The remainder of Dr. Bowen's salary is to come from the Venereal Disease budget.

27. Reduce the salary of Dr. W. F. Spiller, Associate Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology from \$1,500 for twelve months to \$1,050 for twelve months, effective October 1, 1940. Dr. Spiller will also be paid an additional sum of \$1,050 for twelve months from the revised Venereal Disease budget.

28. Reduce the salary of Dr. E. H. Klatt, Assistant Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology, from \$900 for twelve months to \$750 for twelve months, effective October 1, 1940. Dr. Klatt will also receive \$750 from the Venereal Disease budget.

Pediatrics

29. Appropriately the sum of \$600 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create the position of Assistant in the Department of Pediatrics.

Practice of Medicine

30. Appropriately the sum of \$2,700 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the budget for the Department of Practice of Medicine for Laboratory Helpers.

SEP 28 1940

255

31. Appropriately the sum of \$600 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create the position of Assistant in the Department of Practice of Medicine.

32. Transfer the salary of Dr. Luther L. Terry from the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health to the Department of Practice of Medicine, effective October 1, 1940. Dr. Terry has been appointed previously in the Department of Practice of Medicine without salary, and this involves only the transfer of his salary and makes his services in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health without salary there.

Preventive Medicine and Public Health

33. Appropriately the sum of \$1,100 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create the position of Instructor (part-time) in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health.

34. Reduce the salary of Dr. Luther L. Terry, Instructor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health from \$200 for September, 1940, to \$125 for that period, inasmuch as the remaining \$75 is to be paid from the Venereal Disease Clinic.

35. Reduce the salary of Dr. James T. Hearin, Tutor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health, for the month of September, 1940, from \$125 to \$45 for that period, the remaining \$80 to be paid from the Venereal Disease Clinic.

36. Reduce the salary of Dr. Harry Rolf Germer, Tutor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health, for the month of September, 1940, from \$150 to \$65, the remaining \$85 to come from the Venereal Disease Clinic.

37. Appropriately the sum of \$2,400 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants Account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health.

38. Appoint Dr. Fritz Schlenk as Assistant in Preventive Medicine and Public Health and Instructor in Pharmacology at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective September 8, 1940, his salary to come from the appropriation for Assistants in the 1940-41 budget for Preventive Medicine and Public Health.

Surgery

39. Appoint Dr. F. Keith Bradford as Instructor in Surgery, effective on or before October 1, 1940. Dr. Bradford is to serve without salary.

Physical Plant

40. Appropriately the sum of \$1,200 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create the position of Laboratory Helper in the Physical Plant budget.

TENNIS COURTS.--At your meeting of April 20, 1940, the recommendation of the Athletic Council to build three new tennis courts from funds of Intercollegiate Athletics was presented and the plan was approved though the exact amount of the necessary appropriation was not noted in the minutes. The location of the tennis courts was deferred and finally acted upon at your meeting of August 3, 1940. I am now recommending the appropriation of \$5,000 from Intercollegiate Athletic Funds for the building these tennis courts on the location between Twenty-second and Twenty-third Streets just west of Waller Creek.

FLOWERS TO THE FUNERAL OF DR. HOUSTON.--Flowers were sent for the Faculty and Regents to the funeral of Dr. D. F. Houston, who died early in September. I have received a letter from Mr. David F. Houston, Jr. asking that I convey to you the heartfelt thanks of himself, his sister and his brother.

FEES AT MEDICAL BRANCH.--I recommend your approval of the following schedule of fees and deposits at the Medical Branch for the 1940-41 Long Session: For the Freshman and Sophomore Years, a total of \$90 each year, payable \$55 the First Semester and \$35 the Second Semester; for the Junior Year, a total of \$90 payable \$65 the First Semester and \$25 the Second Semester with a laboratory fee of \$2 for the elective course in Micro-Chemistry and a \$10 deposit to the Hospital on registration for

for the First Semester; for the Senior Year, a total of \$94, payable \$69 the First Semester and \$25 the Second Semester, with a laboratory fee of \$2 for the elective course in electrocardiography the First Semester and of \$2 for the elective course in pathological chemistry the Second Semester and a \$10 deposit to the Hospital on registration the First Semester. In addition an optional student health fee of \$10 is recommended, which, if exhausted during the First Semester, may be extended for the remainder of the year upon the payment of \$3 additional.

**OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.**--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips, the expenses for all of which are to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics Funds:

1. One scout to go to Norman, Oklahoma, to scout The University of Oklahoma in their game with the Oklahoma Aggies, October 5, 1940;
2. One scout to go to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, to scout Southern Methodist University in their game with Pittsburgh, October 12, 1940;
3. One scout to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to scout Rice Institute in their game with Tulane on October 19, 1940;
4. One scout to go to Tulsa, Oklahoma, to scout T. C. U. in their game with Tulsa on November 9, 1940;
5. One scout to go to Atlanta, Georgia, to scout Florida in their game with Georgia Tech on November 23, 1940;
6. One scout to go to Gainesville, Florida, to scout Florida in their game with Auburn on November 30, 1940;
7. One scout to go to Fayetteville, Arkansas, to scout Arkansas in their game with Baylor on October 12, 1940;
8. Forty members of The University of Texas football team, three coaches, two managers, one Chairman of the Athletic Council, and one trainer to go to Bloomington, Indiana, October 5, 1940, for The University of Indiana-University of Texas football game on that date.
9. Forty members of The University of Texas football team, three coaches, two managers, one Chairman of the Athletic Council, and one trainer to go to Little Rock, Arkansas, October 19, 1940, for the University of Arkansas-University of Texas football game on that date.
10. Forty members of The University of Texas football team, three coaches, two managers, one Chairman of the Athletic Council, and one trainer to go to Gainesville, Florida, December 7, 1940, for the University of Florida-University of Texas football game on that date.

**MUSIC BUILDING.**--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Comptroller, was invited before the Board and he presented a request from Mr. George L. Dahl, Architect for the Music Building, that the name of his partner, Mr. E. B. La Roche, be added to the contract with the Architect for the Music Building and that the name be amended to read La Roche and Dahl. On the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and the Building Committee of the Board and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this request.

Mrs. Fairchild reported for the Building Committee that the Architects have almost completed the plans for the Music Building. She stated that they had found it necessary to make a further study of the acoustical treatment for the recital hall and that as a result plans for this portion of the building were still incomplete. The specifications for the building have not yet been prepared. In connection with the acoustical treatment of the recital hall, Mr. Simmons reported that following the instructions of the Board at the August 3 meeting Professor C. P. Boner was called into consultation with Dean Doty and Architects White and Dahl. Professor Boner felt that he was not in a position to prescribe the final details of the treatment, however, since still more recent investigations than his had brought additional light on this matter. He recommended that Mr. C. C. Potwin, of the Electric Research Products Corporation, of New York, be consulted as to the detailed plans and specifications. Mr. Paul Cret had also independently recommended and Mr. Potwin as an acoustical authority in this field and had ascertained that his service could be had for a fee of \$300. Since it would have cost approximately this amount to send Doctor Boner to New York and

since time was important, Mr. Simmons authorized Mr. Cret to retain Mr. Potwin as consultant at a fee not to exceed \$300. The Faculty Building Committee and Dean Doty had joined heartily in recommending this action. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to ratify this action of Mr. Simmons in retaining Mr. Potwin as acoustical expert.

At the invitation of the Board, Messrs. La Roche and Dahl, W. J. Battle, E. W. Doty, R. L. White, and J. W. Calkoun appeared before the Board. At the request of the Board, Doctor Battle discussed the plans for the Music Building and their status. He stated that aside from the matter of the acoustical treatment of the recital hall the plans were virtually complete and he believed it would be proper for the Board to approve the plans subject to a final approval of the acoustical treatment and possibly other minor matters by the Regents Building Committee. After a brief discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Senator Blackert, to approve the recommendation of the Building Committee that the plans be approved subject to the final determination of the acoustical treatment for the recital hall and such minor changes as may need to be made, these changes to be approved by the Faculty Building Committee and the Regents Building Committee. After these committees have given final approval to the plans and specifications, the Comptroller is authorized to advertise for bids. Messrs. La Roche, Dahl, Battle, White, and Doty then withdrew.

**LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.**--In the absence of Doctor Morgan, Chairman of the Land Committee of the Board of Regents, Mr. Simmons was asked to present to the Board such matters involving the endowment lands as needed the attention of the Board. He presented the following matters, each of which had been approved by Mr. Compton and by the Comptroller and the President. Each of the documents had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, Attorney. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these recommendations and to authorize the Chairman to execute the documents in the name of the Board.

**Lease No. 521; White and Baker.**--A lease on 68,186.7 acres of land in Pecos County to Messrs. G. R. White and J. T. Baker, of Fort Stockton, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$6,818.67 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1941. The lease includes the following acreage: Sections 1-36, inclusive, in Block 16, less 72.6 acres for a highway (28,673 acres); Sections 1-17, inclusive, in Block 17 (8,241.6 acres); Sections 1-36, inclusive, in Block 18, less 72.6 acres for a highway (24,143.3 acres); 876.8 acres in Section 1, 26.5 in Section 3, and 659.4 in Section 10, Block 19; Sections 1-16, inclusive, in Block 20 (10,906 acres). (See amendment, page 298.)

**Lease No. 522; L. D. Brooks.**--A lease on 22,758.9 acres of land in Crockett County to Mr. L. D. Brooks, of San Angelo, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-six cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$2,958.55 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1941. The lease includes the following acreage: 15.9 acres in Section 3, 103.4 in Section 4, 133.2 in Section 5, 650.1 in Section 6, 685.7 in Section 7, 739.5 in Section 8, 72.4 in Section 9, 48.4 in Section 11, 679.3 in Section 12, 751.2 in Section 13, 636.6 in Section 14, 650.1 in Section 15, 646.9 in Section 16, 627.3 in Section 17, 761.9 in Section 18, 627.6 in Section 19, 46.4 in Section 20, 44.4 in Section 21, 627.6 in Section 22, 772.5 in Section 23, 621.4 in Section 24, 643.8 in Section 25, 555.9 in Section 26, 590.3 in Section 27, 724.1 in Section 28, 650.9 in Section 29, and 40.3 in Section 30, Block 46; 129.9 acres in Section 1, 52.8 in Section 2, 619.6 in Section 4, 632.8 in Section 5, 650.1 in Section 6, 650.1 in Section 7, 650.1 in Section 8, 655.3 in Section 9, 654.3 in Section 10, 646.9 in Section 11, 646.9 in Section 12, 643.8 in Section 13, 643.8 in Section 14, 644.4 in Section 15, 231.5 in Section 16, 597 in Section 17, and 375.5 in Section 18, Block 51.

**Lease No. 523; Doc Turk.**--A lease on 551.3 acres of land in Terrell County to Mr. Doc Turk, of Dryden, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-two cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$60.56 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1941. The lease includes the following acreage: 277.3 acres in Section 6, 171.6 in Section 7, and 2.1 in Section 18, Block 34.

**Lease No. 524; Hood Mendel.**--A lease on 22,636 acres of land in Terrell County to Mr. Hood Mendel, of Sheffield, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-three cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments

SEP 28 1940

of \$2,608.29 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1941. The lease includes the following acreage: 647.4 acres in Section 1, 647.4 in Section 2, 647.4 in Section 3, 647.4 in Section 4, 647.4 in Section 5, 206.3 in Section 6, 7.9 in Section 7, 373.5 in Section 8, 648.3 in Section 9, 647.4 in Section 10, 647.4 in Section 11, 647.4 in Section 12, 647.4 in Section 13, 647.4 in Section 14, 647.4 in Section 15, 364.2 in Section 16, 90.3 in Section 21, 647.4 in Section 22, 647.4 in Section 23, and 647.4 in Section 24, Block 34; 647.4 acres in Section 1, 647.4 in Section 2, 647.4 in Section 3, 101 in Section 4, 122.9 in Section 9, 647.4 in Section 10, 647.4 in Section 11, 647.4 in Section 12, 647.4 in Section 13, 647.4 in Section 14, 637.5 in Section 15, 35.4 in Section 16, 341.8 in Section 22, 647.4 in Section 23, 647.4 in Section 24, 647.4 in Section 25, 647.4 in Section 26, 638 in Section 27, 51.4 in Section 28, 99 in Section 33, 647.4 in Section 34, 647.4 in Section 35, and 647.4 in Section 36, Block 35.

Lease No. 522; Dave Cunningham.--A lease on 15,606.5 acres of land in Terrell County to Mr. Dave Cunningham, of Dryden, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty-two cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,716.71 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1941. The lease includes the following acreage: 63.4 acres in Section 6, 471.9 in Section 7, 273.9 in Section 8, 1.1 in Section 9, 283.2 in Section 16, 647.4 in Section 17, 645.3 in Section 18, 647.4 in Section 19, 647.4 in Section 20, and 537.1 in Section 21, Block 34; 548.4 acres in Section 4, 647.4 in Section 5, 647.4 in Section 6, 647.4 in Section 7, 647.4 in Section 8, 524.5 in Section 9, 9.3 in Section 15, 612 in Section 16, 647.4 in Section 17, 647.4 in Section 18, 647.4 in Section 19, 647.4 in Section 20, 647.4 in Section 21, 105.6 in Section 22, 9.4 in Section 27, 596 in Section 28, 647.4 in Section 29, 647.4 in Section 30, 647.4 in Section 31, 647.4 in Section 32, and 548.4 in Section 33, Block 35.

Lease No. 525; J. C. Cunningham.--A lease on 45,225.6 acres of land in Pecos County to Mr. J. C. Cunningham, of Fort Stockton, Texas, at an annual rental of twenty cents an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$4,522.86 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1941. The lease includes the following acreage: 1 acre in Section 3 and 23 acres in Section 4, Block 21; 612.3 acres in Section 1, 640 acres in each of Sections 2-11, inclusive, 608.8 acres in Section 12, 605 in Section 13, 640 acres in each of Sections 14-18, inclusive, Block 22; 622.2 acres in Section 1, 629.8 in Section 2, 640 acres in each of Sections 3-11, inclusive, 637.8 in Section 12, 629.2 in Section 13, 640 acres in each of Sections 14-23, inclusive, 625 in Section 24, 620.8 in Section 25, 640 in each of Sections 26-35, inclusive, 616.6 in Section 36, Block 23; 415.6 acres in Section 1, 626.8 in Section 2, 626.5 in Section 3, 627.9 in each of Sections 4-6, inclusive, 640 in each of Sections 7-10, inclusive, 634.9 in Section 11, 429.4 in Section 12, 542.4 in Section 13, 593.2 in Section 14, 628.8 in Section 15, 629.1 in Section 16, 631.2 in Section 17, and 633.7 in Section 18, Block 24.

Cancellation of Lease No. 405; L. D. Brooks.--Cancel Lease No. 405, held by Mr. L. D. Brooks, as of December 31, 1940, one year earlier than its expiration date. This lease is superseded by Lease No. 522, granted to Mr. Brooks at this meeting.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 457; Herbert E. Smith to L. D. Thorn.--Assign 3,645.3 acres in Lease No. 457, held by Mr. Herbert E. Smith, to Mr. L. D. Thorn, of Big Lake, Texas.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 500; O. W. Parker to H. E. Neal.--Assign 3,365 acres in Lease No. 500, held by Mr. O. W. Parker, to Mr. H. E. Neal, of Rankin, Texas.

Easement No. 140; Southern Union Utilities Company.--A pipe-line right-of-way across Sections 5, 8, 17, 21, 29, 33, 4, 3, 10, 34, 35, and 36, University lands in Pecos County, at 25¢ a rod for 3,559.5 rods, or a total consideration of \$889.83. The easement is for ten years beginning January 1, 1940.

HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS.--

Proposed Airplane Landing Field on Grand Lake Property.--Mr. Simmons reported that he had had correspondence with Mr. Oscar B. Jones, Business Manager of the Chamber of Commerce of the City of Conroe, Texas, concerning a proposed airplane landing field on the Grand Lake Property near the City of Conroe. Mr. Jones stated that considerable work had

SEP 28 1940

been done on the project prior to the acquisition of the property by the University, with the financing being done partly out of Federal funds and partly out of funds supplied by the City of Conroe. Mr. Jones asked whether the University would be willing to make this site available for a landing field if the Federal Government approves plans now being negotiated for a landing field near Conroe in connection with the National Defense Program. The area involved is approximately seventy acres and was cleared of all timber as a part of the original project. Mr. Simmons stated that he advised Mr. Jones that the Board of Regents had tendered to the Secretary of War of the United States Government the facilities of the University in connection with the National Defense Program and that if the Government indicated a need for this area the Board of Regents would doubtless make it available. He stated further that in his opinion any lease of the tract should be made directly between the Federal Government and the Board of Regents rather than with the Chamber of Commerce of the City of Conroe. Although no action was taken on the matter, the Board informally approved the statements of Mr. Simmons made to Mr. Jones.

Sam Houston Park Properties.--Mr. Simmons reported the receipt of a letter from Mr. J. Frank Jungman, Right-of-Way Agent for the City of Houston, stating that the City of Houston was interested in purchasing the lots owned by the University in Blocks 37 and 53, the Sam Houston Park Properties. The City of Houston offered a price of 32¢ per square foot for this property. It had been appraised at a price of \$4.00 per square foot. The Comptroller recommended that the offer be rejected. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Branson.

Sam-Sweeney Property.--Mr. Simmons reported that in connection with the negotiations for closing the sale of the Sam-Sweeney Property to the Houston Housing Authority the attorneys have found certain title objections which probably can be cured only by a suit in trespass to try title or by a friendly condemnation suit. On the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board instructed its Chairman, President Rainey, Comptroller Simmons, and Attorney Gaines to take such steps as may appear necessary and desirable in this matter in order to clear the title.

PARTIAL RELEASE OF LIEN, C. E. LYDA NOTE.--Mr. Simmons reported that among the assets held for the Brown Scholarship Loan Fund is a mortgage note from Mr. C. E. Lyda guaranteed by the firm of Brown Brothers and also secured by a lien on approximately 126 acres of land in Burnet County, Texas. The owner of this land wishes to grant an easement to the Colorado River Authority covering approximately fourteen acres of the tract that would be inundated with the completion of the Marshall Ford Dam. The borrower proposes to apply \$300 of the proceeds of the lease to the reduction of his note. Mr. Simmons presented a form for a partial release of lien and recommended that the \$300 be accepted and applied on the note and that the Comptroller be authorized to execute the release. The release had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

RELEASE OF MORTGAGE NOTES.--Mr. Simmons reported that the University now holds a number of mortgage notes as investments for various trust funds and that from time to time it is necessary to execute partial or complete releases as these notes are reduced or paid off. He suggested that it might be the desire of the Board to adopt a resolution authorizing the Comptroller to sign such releases rather than to have each one submitted to the Board as it is needed. Mr. Simmons presented a proposed form of resolution which had been prepared by Judge Gaines and recommended by President Rainey. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and President Rainey concerning this matter. The form of resolution follows:

WHEREAS, The University of Texas and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas are the owners and holders of evidences of indebtedness in the form of notes, bonds, and other securities for the benefit of its various trust funds; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary for the prompt and proper collection and payment of such indebtedness to designate some proper officer of the University to receive and collect such payments and to execute proper receipts and releases therefor;



SEP 28 1940

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that C. D. Simmons, Comptroller of The University of Texas, be and he is hereby designated, authorized, and empowered to ask, demand, sue for, collect, recover, and receive all and any sum or sums of money, debts, dues, rights, property, effects or demands whatsoever due, payable or belonging, or which may at any time hereafter be or become due, payable or belonging to The University of Texas or to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to any of the trust funds coming under the control of The University of Texas from any person or person whatsoever and to execute any and all necessary or proper receipts, releases, and discharges therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution duly certified by the Secretary of the Board of Regents shall be full evidence of the authority of C. D. Simmons, Comptroller of The University of Texas, to act hereunder.

WALSH SUIT, BRACKENRIDGE LAND.--Mr. Simmons reported that under date of September 16 Mr. Polk Shelton, Attorney for Messrs. Edward J. Walsh, J. M. Walsh, P. A. Walsh, M. C. Walsh, and W. J. Walsh, all of Williamson County, Texas, and Mrs. Louis McGinnis, joined by her husband, Louis McGinnis, of Travis County, had entered suit to try title to two tracts of land on Lake Austin adjacent to the Tom Miller Dam, held as a part of the Brackenridge Land. The plaintiffs claim to be the owners-in-fee of the tracts and claim a rental in the amount of \$600 due them for the use of the tracts for a period of four months. One tract is approximately 6 x 139 feet and the other approximately 12 x 1,502 feet. He said that the tracts had recently been resurveyed by Mr. Frank Friend, Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, has asked the Attorney General to file a plea in abatement. Mr. Simmons stated that no action was needed by the Board of Regents at this time but that he wanted to report the status of the matter to the Board.

RESOLUTION RE VACANCY IN REAGAN COUNTY.--Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. F. W. Suggett has filed a suit under the provisions of House Bill 9, passed by the Forty-sixth Legislature, attempting to establish a vacancy adjacent to and along the north lines of University Blocks 43, 48 and 49 in Reagan County. This vacancy if established would move and change the lines of said University blocks. Mr. Simmons presented the following form of resolution prepared by Judge Gaines and he and President Rainey recommended its approval by the Board. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the resolution.

WHEREAS, F. W. Suggett has filed a suit under the provisions of House Bill 9, Chapter 3, Acts of the Regular Session of the Forty-sixth Legislature, in the District Court of Reagan County, Texas, which suit is styled F. W. Suggett v. Edward D. Miller, et al, and is returnable for the 7th day of October, 1940; and

WHEREAS, It is the purpose and object of said suit to establish a vacancy adjacent to and along the north lines of University Blocks Nos. 43, 48 and 49 in Reagan County, Texas, which would move and change said University block lines as the same are now located upon the ground and as claimed by the Commissioner of the Land Office and the Board of Regents; and

WHEREAS, It appears that the interest of The University of Texas is directly affected by this controversy, and that the interest of the Board of Regents should be presented and represented in said suit;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that J. H. Walker, as Land Officer of the University, and Scott Gaines, as Land Attorney, are hereby directed, authorized and instructed to represent the interest of The University of Texas and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in said suit.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Simmons presented the following report of bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made to the Board on August 3, 1940. The report covered purchases to August 31, 1940. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to receive the report and to ratify the purchases.

SEP 28 1940

## BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
8-12-40	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1955/60	106-35/64	2.74	\$300,000
8-12-40	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1965/60	106-11/32	2.76	500,000
8-15-40	United States Treasury	2-7/8	1960-55	107-29/64	2.26	400,000
8-22-40	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1963/58	105-51/64	2.55	400,000
Totals						\$1,600,000
Average Yield on United States Bonds						2.53

REFUNDING OF FEES TO STUDENTS CALLED FOR MILITARY SERVICE.--President Rainey reported that since President Roosevelt had indicated that the members of the Texas National Guard would probably be called into Federal service early in the fall, members of the Guard who had desired to register as students in the University had been concerned about the matter of refunds of their registration fees. He stated that although according to the University Catalogue, Friday, September 27, was the last day for the payment of fees without penalty, he had instructed the University Auditor to accept fees as late as Monday, September 30, from members of the Texas National Guard in order that the Board at its meeting today might take some action concerning refunds of these fees if and when these students are called into Federal military service. President Rainey offered the following statement concerning the refunding of fees to students registered in the University who may be called into the Federal military service. The Board approved this statement on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Members of the Texas National Guard who are now registered as students of the University or who may register by Monday, September 30, may continue in their classes until, by order of the President of the United States, they must enter the Federal military service. Upon withdrawal at that time each student will be refunded all the required fees paid by him for 1940-41 and the Property Deposit less fines, breakage, damage, etc., if any. The Hospital Fee, optional, is not refundable. The Student Activities Fee, also optional, will be refunded on the basis printed on page 26 of the General Information Bulletin.

After completing the required twelve months of Federal military service, these men by paying the regular fees for the semester may reenter without penalty the classes they left twelve months earlier.

These same provisions will also apply to any other student required to enter the air, military or naval service of the United States during the 1940-41 Long Session.

BIDS ON ENGINEERING BUILDINGS.--At eleven o'clock Mr. George J. Stephens and Mrs. Missy K. Doss, of the Comptroller's Staff, Messrs. C. H. Page and C. H. Page, Jr., Architects, Dr. W. J. Battle, Chairman of the Faculty Building Committee, Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, Mr. W. W. Dornberger and Mr. Ralph Huber, of the Supervising Architect's Staff, and the various bidders and others interested were invited before the Board. Bids on the Chemical Engineering Building and the Petroleum Engineering Building were opened and read by the Comptroller. Following is a tabulation of the bids received.

GENERAL CONTRACT

Bidder	Chemical Building			Petroleum Building		
	First Floor Finished Bid 1	First & Second Floors Finished Bid 2	Building Complete Bid 3	First Floor Finished Bid 1	First & Second Floors Finished Bid 2	Building Complete Bid 3
Nathan Wohlfeld	\$138,179	\$146,904	\$154,411	\$139,896	\$148,799	\$155,632
A. E. Rheiner & Co.	129,500	138,500	147,250	134,417	144,697	150,351
W. S. Bellows Construction Company	170,000	132,000	145,000	135,000	143,700	151,000
Eckert, Fair Construction Company	118,700	127,700	135,000	118,400	126,000	133,700
J. E. Morgan & Sons	126,698	134,700	141,767	124,079	133,764	141,767
Will O'Connell	105,000	115,700	125,200	108,000	119,500	129,000
Rex D. Kitchens	133,711	141,111	149,211	136,863	145,434	154,005
J. W. Bateson	-	-	-	119,800	126,900	134,000
Walsh & Burney	138,123	137,313	145,867	131,348	141,965	149,924
H. B. Kilstofte	145,924	153,737	160,570	145,978	154,931	163,911

Bidder	Combination			Number of Working Days	Bidder's Bond
	First Floor Finished Bid 4	First & Second Floors Finished Bid 5	Buildings Complete Bid 6		
Nathan Wohlfeld	\$261,054	\$278,507	\$293,448	365	\$25,000
A. E. Rheiner & Co.	259,500	273,780	295,422	360	15,000
W. S. Bellows Construction Company	255,500	272,300	286,500	225	25,000
J. F. Johnson	249,730	269,745	288,830	375	14,450
Eckert, Fair Construction Company	237,000	255,000	266,700	285	30,000
J. E. Morgan & Sons	246,777	264,464	279,494	240	15,000
Will O'Connell	212,500	234,200	253,200	230	15,000
Rex D. Kitchens	265,444	284,233	299,432	285	22,500
J. W. Bateson	222,400	236,200	250,850*	300	32,000
E. F. Ball Construction Company	273,000	292,000	307,000	300	30,000
Quisle & Andrews	257,900	277,500	294,000	320	20,000
Walsh & Burney	257,174	277,063	293,281	250	16,000
J. J. Hollinger Construction Company	257,287	276,787	291,787	525	5
H. B. Kilstofte	235,902	299,800	314,800	330	20,000

MECHANICAL CONTRACTS

Bidder	Fox-Schmidt	Harry Kahn Pl. Co.	Martyn Bros. Inc.	Young & Pratt	Spiller-Miller	John L. Martin
Chemical Building: Plumbing and Heating, First Floor, Bid 1	\$34,825	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical, First Floor, Bid 2	14,963	-	-	\$56,500	\$38,200	-
Plumbing and Heating, Complete, Bid 3	46,896	-	-	-	-	\$22,791
Electrical, Complete, Bid 4	21,965	\$23,925(a)	\$59,198	49,250	49,400	-
Plumbing, Heating, and Electrical, First Floor, Bid 5	49,500	-	-	-	-	27,228
Plumbing, Heating, and Electrical, Complete, Bid 6	68,661	-	-	-	-	-
Petroleum Building: Plumbing and Heating, First Floor, Bid 1	27,922	-	-	-	-	-
				28,700	30,800	-

MECHANICAL CONTRACTS (Continued)

Bidder	Fox-Schmidt	Harry Kahn Pl. Co.	Martyn Bros. Inc.	Young & Pratt	Spiller-Miller	John L. Martin
Petroleum Building: (continued)						
Electrical, First Floor, Bid 2	\$11,984	-	-	-	-	\$16,843
Plumbing and Heating, Complete, Bid 3	37,969	\$22,196	\$55,843	\$38,895	\$41,300	-
Electrical, Complete, Bid 4	17,501	-	-	-	-	21,841
Plumbing, Heating and Electrical, First Floor, Bid 5	39,706	-	-	-	-	-
Plumbing, Heating and Electrical, Complete, Bid 6	54,268	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical and Petroleum Buildings: Plumbing and Heating, First Floor, Bid A	62,447	-	-	63,000	68,450	-
Electrical, First Floor, Bid B	26,367	-	-	-	-	37,400
Plumbing, Heating and Electrical (as Bids 1 and 2), Bid C	89,000	-	-	-	-	-
(Plumbing and Heating as Bid 3), Bid D	82,780*	45,664(a)	48,621	53,617	55,800	59,300
Electrical (as Bid 4), Bid E	38,447	-	-	-	-	48,375
Plumbing, Heating and Electrical (as Bids 3 and 4), Bid F	120,800	-	-	-	-	-
Working Days after Completion of General Check (C): Bond (B)	10	10	10	10	10	10
(a) Plumbing only.	6,500 C	5,000 B	5,000 B	5,000 B	5,000 B	4,000 B

Bidder	Curtis Elect. Co.	Eugene Ashe Elec. Co.	W. K. Jennings, Jr.	Robischung-Kresling Co.	Graham & Collins Elec. Co.
Chemical Building: Plumbing & Heating, First Floor, Bid 1	-	-	-	\$43,500	-
Electrical, First Floor, Bid 2	-	\$18,656.47	\$15,047	-	\$19,432
Plumbing & Heating, Complete, Bid 3	-	-	-	51,500	-
Electrical, Complete, Bid 4	20,990	23,597.19	19,235*	-	26,295
Petroleum Building: Plumbing & Heating, First Floor, Bid 1	-	-	-	36,000	-
Electrical, First Floor, Bid 2	-	14,568.56	13,059	-	14,585
Plumbing & Heating, Complete, Bid 3	-	-	-	43,500	-
Electrical, Complete, Bid 4	16,590	18,965.15	14,728*	-	20,150
Chemical and Petroleum Buildings: Plumbing & Heating, First Floor, Bid A	-	-	-	75,000	-
Electrical, First Floor, Bid B	-	32,913.69	-	-	14,300
Plumbing & Heating (as Bid 3), Bid D	-	-	-	92,000	-
Electrical (as Bid 4), Bid E	36,990	41,229.62	-	-	20,000
Working Days after Completion of General Bond	10	5	10	10	10
*Successful Bid	1,900	2,500	3,500	5,000	2,500

SEP 28 1940

On motion of Senator Blackert, the Board referred the bids to its Building Committee for study and recommendation.

BIDS ON BRUCELLOSIS RESEARCH LABORATORY BUILDING.--Mr. Simmons reported that in accordance with the authorization of President Rainey he had advertised for bids for the construction of a frame building to be used as a Brucellosis Research Laboratory, the bids to be received today. The bids were opened and read by the Comptroller. One bid which was not accompanied by a cashier's check or a bidder's bond was ordered eliminated from the tabulation. With this elimination the following is a tabulation of the bids received.

Bidder	Base Bid	Alter- rate No. 1	Alter- rate No. 2	Alter- rate No. 3	Working Days	Check (C) Bond (B)
J. R. Blackmore	\$4,656	-\$68	-\$15	-\$98	60	\$235 C
E. L. Gentsch	4,675	-185	-7	-80	45	234 C
E. A. King	4,548	-100	-42	-90	75	250 C
Rex Kitchens	5,390	-100	-15	-125	65	500 B
William Kutalek	3,896*	-58	-15	-80	70	200 C
Ed T. Lorey	4,375	-120	-15	-102	75	219 C
L. L. McCandless	5,326	-100	-15	-80	45	500 B
J. M. Odom	5,289	-175	-16	-118	45	300 C
Frank Rundell	3,987	-51	-46	-115	36	200 C
Richard Schmidt	4,533	-	-15	-125	70	330 C
A. J. Woehl	4,316	-67.70	-46.20	-139	60	218.35 C

\*Successful bid.

On motion of Senator Blackert, these bids were referred to the Building Committee of the Board for study and recommendation.

At this time everyone withdrew from the meeting except Regents Parten, Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, and Fairchild, the President, and the Secretary.

FACULTY COMMITTEE ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--President Rainey reminded the Board that members of the Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics are appointed by the Board of Regents. He recommended for him subject to the approval of Dolley, Albert E. Cooper, and C. R. Cranberry. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve these appointments.

CLAYTON FOUNDATION RESEARCH PROJECT.--President Rainey reported that the Clayton Foundation for Research had agreed to finance a research project under the supervision of Professor Roger J. Williams, of the Department of Chemistry, to the extent of \$15,000 per year for three years. The University agrees to furnish adequate floor space and laboratory equipment for the program. All publications and announcements of the progress of the work and reports on determinations and conclusions will give credit jointly to the Clayton Foundation for Research and the University of Texas. President Rainey recommended that the Board accept this grant and express its appreciation to the Clayton Foundation for Research and further that the Board authorize a small amount of remodeling needed to make one of the University houses recently vacated available for use for this purpose. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Branson, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, and the President was requested to express to the Clayton Foundation for Research the appreciation of the Board of Regents for this grant.

OPERATION OF CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.--Mr. Branson reported that it is the opinion of Dean Spies, joined by Assistant Dean Williams, and concurred in by the Medical Branch Committee of the Board, that the University should assume the complete operation of the Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children. It has been the practice for the John Sealy Hospital to care for the furnishing of meals, laundry, and similar services for the Children's Hospital and the University has paid the John Sealy Hospital for these services from the appropriation made by the Legislature for the operation of the Children's Hospital. Some questions have arisen as to the adequacy of these payments, and Mr. Branson stated that the Medical Branch Committee recommended that such additional equipment as is needed be installed in University Hall, adjacent to the Children's Hospital, and that the University take over the complete operation of the Children's Hospital. President Rainey concurred in this recommendation. In answer to questions, Mr. Branson stated that this would not interfere with the present use of University Hall. On

SEP 28 1940

motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this recommendation.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--The Secretary presented the dockets of President Wiggins for the College of Mines and Metallurgy dated September 21 and September 26, 1940. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the recommended actions contained in these two dockets. Copies of the dockets follow.

## DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 21, 1940

## RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following actions be taken:

1. Appropriate \$1,026.23 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance to the following accounts:

President's Office	\$ 12.56
Business Office	4.85
Registrar's Office	4.72
Stenographic Bureau	25.14
Diplomas	9.35
Publicity	2.97
Chemistry	66.56
Geology	.08
Physical Plant	900.00
	<u>\$1,026.23</u>

## Office of the Business Manager

2. Appropriate \$37.50 from the Unappropriated Balance to the 1939-40 budget of the Office of the Business Manager to pay the salary of a Clerk in that office from August 15 to August 31, 1940.

3. Appropriate \$187.50 from the Unappropriated Balance to the 1940-41 budget of the Office of the Business Manager to pay the salary of a Clerk in that office from September 1, 1940 to November 15, 1940.

4. Appoint Miss LuVenia Arnold as Clerk in the Office of the Business Manager for the period beginning August 15 and ending November 15, 1940 at a salary of \$75 per month.

## Biological Sciences

5. Appoint Mrs. Mary Eleanor Duke as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences at a salary of \$540 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

## Chemistry

6. Appoint Dr. John L. Abernethy as Instructor in Chemistry for the Long Session of 1940-41 at a salary of \$1,800.

7. Appoint Mr. Robert C. Matthews, Jr. as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Chemistry for the Long Session of 1940-41 at a salary of \$450.

## Economics and Business Administration

8. Appoint Mr. Jack Hunt as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Economics and Business Administration at a salary of \$270 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

## Education

9. Appropriate \$262.50 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance to Salaries in the Department of Education. This amount is to take care of the additional salary to be paid Mrs. Bertha Reynolds, Instructor in Education, who is being employed for three-fourths-time instead of half-time during the first semester of the Long Session of 1940-41 only.

10. Delete the name of Miss Lucy Claire Hoard, Assistant Professor of Education. Announcement is made with sincere regret of the death of Miss Hoard on July 5, 1940.

11. Appoint Dr. Dorothy McCuskey as Assistant Professor of Education at a salary of \$2,500 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

## English

12. Appropriate \$200 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance to Salaries in the Department of English.

SEP 2 8 1940

13. Appoint Mrs. Elizabeth Y. Nealon as Instructor in English (Part-time) at a salary of \$200 for the first semester only of the Long Session of 1940-41.

Geology

14. Appoint Mr. Clyde W. Turner as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Geology at a salary of \$450 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

History, Government, and Sociology

15. Appoint Dr. Eugene O. Porter as Assistant Professor of History at a salary of \$2,500 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

16. Grant a leave of absence to Mrs. Mary H. Quinn, Assistant Professor of Sociology, for the Long Session of 1940-41.

17. Appoint Mr. James A. Moore as Instructor in Sociology at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

Mathematics and Physics

18. Appoint Mr. Leon Camp as Instructor in Mathematics at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1940-41, vice Mr. J. S. Leech, who is on leave of absence.

19. Appoint Mr. John Shamaley as Laboratory Assistant in Physics at a salary of \$270 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

Museum

20. Correct the position of "Assistant" in the Museum budget for 1940-41 to read, "Assistant (12 months)," at a salary of \$600. This position is held by Mrs. Monica C. Adams.

21. Appropriate \$480 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance to Salaries for the Museum.

22. Appoint Mr. Louis Schneider as Assistant Preparator in the Museum at a salary of \$480 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

Physical Education

23. Create an additional position of Professor of Physical Education, Part-time, at a salary of \$750 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

24. Appoint Dr. Walter S. Knox as Professor of Physical Education, Part-time, at a salary of \$750 for the Long Session of 1940-41.

Summer Session

25. Correct Item 9 of Recommended Actions passed by the Board of Regents at the meeting on July 26, 1940 by striking out "first term," permitting the recommendation to read as follows:

"Appoint Mr. Noel Alton as Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics for the second term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$45."

Physical Plant

26. Appropriate \$40 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance to Salaries to pay the salary of a Surveyor for property deeded to the College of Mines by the American Smelting and Refining Company.

27. Appoint Mr. Eugene M. Thomas as Surveyor of the American Smelting and Refining Company property at a salary of \$40 for the period beginning August 22 and ending August 31, 1940.

28. Substitute Robert Williams for Roy Grace, resigned, in the position of Assistant Gardener. This position carries a salary of \$480 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1940.

29. Carry forward the balance of \$1,729.76 in the Annex to Metallurgy Building account in the 1939-40 budget to an account of the same name in the 1940-41 budget. The building has not been completed, and construction is continuing.

Dormitories

30. Appoint Mrs. Louise F. Resley as Social Director of the Dormitories for the period July 16 to August 21, 1940 at a salary of \$125.

SEP 2 8 1940

267

31. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Mary Ella Pool, Director of the Dormitories, for the period August 1 to August 11, 1940.

DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 26, 1940RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following items be approved:

English

1. Appropriate \$650 from the Unappropriated Balance to Salaries in the Department of English.

2. Appoint Miss Virginia King as Instructor (part-time) in English for the first semester only of the Long Session of 1940-41, at a salary of \$450, effective September 15, 1940.

3. Appoint Miss Maurine Howell as Instructor (part-time) in Public Speaking for the first semester only of the Long Session of 1940-41 at a salary of \$200, effective September 15, 1940.

Physical Education

4. Appropriate \$1,350 from the Unappropriated Balance to Salaries in the Department of Physical Education.

5. Appoint Mr. Ross Moore as Assistant in the Department of Physical Education for the Long Session of 1940-41 at a salary of \$1,350, effective September 15, 1940.

1939-40 BudgetOffice of the Dean of Arts and Sciences

6. Appropriate \$8.37 from the Unappropriated Balance to Office Expenses in the Office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences.

EXTRA REMUNERATION FOR STAFF MEMBERS AT THE MEDICAL BRANCH.-- President Rainey reminded the Board that on May 31, 1940 he recommended the adoption of a statement of policy concerning extra remuneration for staff members at the Medical Branch. This policy had been adopted by the Executive Committee of the Medical Faculty and recommended by them and by Dean Spies. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, to approve the first paragraph of the statement of policy and to request the President and Dean Spies to work out the details of the policy and submit them to the Board for approval at a later meeting. The paragraph approved reads as follows:

The general policy is hereby endorsed to allow employees of the Medical Branch to receive remuneration other than the stipulated salary from The University of Texas, but each and every arrangement must be recommended by the Dean and approved by the President.

GAFNEY CASE.--Doctor Aynesworth reported that in accordance with the instructions of the Board he had secured all of the correspondence and records concerning the case of Mr. Jerome Gafney and that he had made a careful study of them. He and President Rainey and various members of the Board discussed the records at some length, and Doctor Aynesworth stated that he would address a letter to Miss Auralie Gafney, sister of the deceased, concerning the treatment of Mr. Gafney.

CHARLES MURPHY CASE.--Chairman Parten announced that he had had further communications and visits from Mr. Charles Murphy concerning the case of his son, Charles Murphy, Jr. The Board instructed the Secretary to insert the following correspondence and records in the minutes of this meeting.

August 17, 1940.

Mr. Charles Murphy  
Attorney at Law  
Union National Bank Bldg.  
Houston, Texas

Dear Mr. Murphy:

This will advise that the Regents of The University of Texas

SEP 28 1940

in meeting at Austin on August 3, 1940, read and considered your letter of June 20, 1940, mailed to the members of the Board. The scholastic record and credit of semester hours of your son, Charles, were called for and studied by the Regents, after which action was taken to the effect that the degree in question could not be conferred upon Charles as requested in your letter.

I was commanded by the Regents to report this to you accordingly.

May I say to you again that it is my sincere personal hope that Charles may see his way clear to enter the University Law School and get his law degree, as he has stated to me that it is his desire to pursue the study of law.

Sincerely and cordially yours  
(Signed) J. R. Parten, Chairman

Houston, Texas  
September 11, 1940

J. R. Parten, Chairman,  
Board of Regents,  
University of Texas,  
Houston, Texas.

Dear Mr. Parten:

Your reply of August 17th. I note your statement that "the scholastic record and credit of semester hours of" Charles "were called for and studied by the Regents, after which action was taken to the effect that the degree in question could not be conferred." This statement convinced me that you and the Members of the Board had not been shown the true "scholastic record and credit of semester hours". To confirm this suspicion I requested on the fifth the office of the Dean to furnish me a correct record. The letter was answered by the office of the Registrar. There can be no reason to believe that the record which was furnished to me through the office of the Registrar at the direction of the Dean is not the exact record which was furnished to you. This record shows a credit of one hundred ten hours. Following the receipt of this record on the seventh I called the attention of the office of the Registrar to his errors and received a correct report showing credits of one hundred twenty-three hours.

There can be only one of two reasons why you were not furnished a true "scholastic record and credit of semester hours of" Charles and I permit those who furnished the "scholastic record and credit of semester hours" to elect which of the two caused their action.

May I now ask you to again call for and study the true "scholastic record and credit of semester hours of" Charles and advise that favorable action will be taken upon our request of June 20th, 1940.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) Charles Murphy

Copy to  
Members of Board  
President  
Dean  
Registrar

SEP 28 1940

September 13, 1940

President Homer P. Rainey  
The University

Dear Dr. Rainey:

Mr. Charles Murphy is correct in his statement that a complete copy of his son's college record was not in Dean Farlin's hands at the time he made his estimate of what the son still needed for graduation. The explanation I want to give you: It is a most unusual and unfortunate occurrence.

One of my office assistants opens and distributes the mail every day. All undergraduate transcripts from other institutions go to the desk of a certain other assistant. On one day early in June one of the transcripts that went to this young lady's desk was a photostatic copy of the record made in the University of Houston by Mr. Charles Alfred Murphy. It covered his record there in 1935-36, the summer of 1936, 1936-37, and 1939-40, and there was no indication at all on the record that Mr. Murphy had ever been a student of the University of Texas. Ordinarily such a record would indicate credit for work done in the University of Texas, and that would be our cue that the record in hand belonged to one of our old students and not to an entirely new student. However, there being no such indication, and with thousands of students enrolled, my assistant did not recognize Mr. Murphy as a former student. On the contrary, his transcript was handled as that of a new student, and acknowledgment was made to Mr. Murphy of his Houston record. His transcript went into the file containing the records of students never here.

Some days ago Mr. Murphy requested a copy of his record, and a photostatic copy of it as it appears in our files of University students was mailed to him. It contained his complete University record and the record of all the courses completed by him at the University of Houston except those taken in 1939-40, for the earlier record had been transmitted to us preparatory to his coming here the last time. Upon receiving this record Mr. Murphy saw that his 1939-40 courses taken at the University of Houston were not on it and wrote calling attention to that fact. The June transcript then came to light, and the 1939-40 courses were promptly added to his previous record, the total amount of additional credit being twelve semester hours. In the meantime, however, Dean Farlin had made his check of graduation requirements without these twelve hours.

I am extremely sorry that circumstances occurred as they did. I can not see, though, that anyone in my office was at fault. Certainly, though, the occurrence was extremely unfortunate.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) E. J. Mathews  
Registrar and Dean of Admissions

President Homer P. Rainey  
The University of Texas  
Austin, Texas

September 25, 1940

Dear President Rainey:

I have made a new computation of Charles Murphy's degree requirements. The preliminary check sent you at an earlier date did not include the most recent work done in 1939-40 by Charles at the University of Houston. This omission can not be laid at my door, as the records in the Registrar's Office are supposed to be correct and are relied upon by me in checking any student's record for a degree.

SEP 28 1940

Mr. Mathews in a letter to you of September 13 has explained how the record upon which I based my earlier check of Charles Murphy's degree requirements was incomplete.

The enclosed final checks for (1) the combination B.A. and LL.B. degree and (2) for the straight B.A. degree I hope are free from omissions or errors. You will note that Charles still lacks Spanish 1 and Business Administration 811b for the B.A. degree in combination with the LL.B. degree and Spanish 1 and 12, Government senior - three semester hours, and six semester hours of a biological science for the straight B.A. degree with a major in Government.

In the catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences, page 30, there is a general regulation to the effect that

"5. At least twenty-four of the last thirty semester hours offered for an undergraduate degree must be taken in the Main University, but not necessarily in residence. In the case of the Degree Preparatory to Law, the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Scheme II of Degrees Preparatory to Medicine, this rule applies to the academic work only."

To comply with this regulation Charles can count toward the B.A. degree at The University of Texas only six semester hours of the twelve semester hours of work completed at the University of Houston during 1939-40.

Very truly yours

(Signed) H. T. Parlin  
Dean

Following Dean Parlin's letter, the Preliminary Check of Degree Card for the B.A. degree upon the satisfactory completion of the requirements for the LL.B. degree shows that Mr. Charles Murphy, Jr. needs to complete Spanish 1 and Business Administration 811b, a total of ten semester hours at the Main University of Texas, with an average grade of B on these ten hours, in order to raise his average to the required C average. The Preliminary Check of Degree Card for the B.A. degree with a major in Government and a minor in Economics shows that Mr. Murphy needs to complete (a) Spanish 1 and 12, (b) Botany 1 or Zoology 1 or 6, and (c) three semester hours of Government of senior rank--a total of twenty-one semester hours to be completed at the Main University with at least three of these hours of B grades and the remainder of C grades.

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Chairman was instructed to address a letter to Mr. Murphy, Sr., stating that it was the unanimous opinion of the Board, after a careful study of this case and the records that Mr. Murphy, Jr., has not complied with the University requirements for a degree and that until those requirements are met the University cannot grant him such a degree. The letter is to set forth the specific requirements which Mr. Murphy, Jr., has not yet met as a pre-requisite to a degree from the University.

COMMITTEE ON COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES MEMBERSHIP.--The Chairman reported that Mr. Waggener had requested that he be relieved from service on the Complaints and Grievances Committee because of his inability to attend the meetings thereof and serve due to his other responsibilities. The Chairman announced that he had, with Senator Blackert's consent to serve, appointed him to the Committee on Complaints and Grievances, whereupon the Board gave its approval to such appointment.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS FOR ENGINEERING BUILDINGS.--Mr. Simmons was invited before the Board and presented the following report for the Building Committee concerning the award of contracts for the Chemical Engineering Building and the Petroleum Engineering Building.

SEP 28 1940

September 23, 1940

Major J. R. Parten, Chairman  
Board of Regents  
The University of Texas  
Austin, Texas

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the instructions of the Board, we have carefully examined, tabulated, and checked the various proposals submitted this morning for the erection of a Chemical Engineering Building and a Petroleum Engineering Building and find that the low bidders on the base proposals of the various classifications of the work are as follows:

I.

For the construction of both buildings complete, including the tunnels, grading, and all other parts as shown and described in the plans and specifications.

General Contract:	J. W. Bateson, Dallas, Texas, combination bid, in the amount of	\$230,850.00
Heating and Plumbing (Combined) Contract:	Fox-Schmidt, Austin, Texas, combination bid, in the amount of	82,730.00
Electrical Contract:	W. K. Jennings, Jr., Austin, Texas, Chemical Building \$19,235.00 Petroleum Building 14,723.00	33,958.00
Total Construction Costs		367,598.00
Architect's Fees at 5%		18,379.65
Total Construction Costs and Architect's Fees		\$385,972.65

II.

For the construction of both buildings so as to include the entire structural frame, exterior in every detail, and the interior of the first floor up to the second floor line, including all interior stairways in both buildings, walls around same, and fire doors, including the tunnels, grading, and other parts as shown and described in the plans and specifications, but no finishing work on the second and third floors.

General Contract:	Will O'Connell, Austin, Texas, combination bid in the amount of	\$212,500.00
Heating and Plumbing (Combined) Contract:	Fox-Schmidt, Austin, Texas, combination bid, in the amount of	62,447.00
Electrical Contract:	Fox-Schmidt, Austin, Texas, combination bid, in the amount of	26,567.00
Total Construction Costs		301,514.00
Architect's Fees at 5%		15,065.70
Total Construction Costs and Architect's Fees		\$316,579.70

SEP 28 1940

III.

For the construction of both buildings so as to include the finishing of the first and second floors complete, including all interior stairways in both buildings, walls around same, and fire doors, and including the tunnels, gradings, and other parts as shown in the plans and specifications.

General Contract:	Will O'Connell, Austin, Texas, combination bid, in the amount of	\$234,200.00
Heating and Plumbing (Combined) Contract:	Fox-Schmidt, Austin, Texas, combination bid, in the amount of	82,780.00
Electrical Contract:	W. K. Jennings, Jr., Austin, Texas, Chemical Building	\$19,335.00
	Petroleum Building	14,728.00
		<u>33,963.00</u>
Total Construction Costs		350,945.00
Architect's Fees at 5%		17,547.15
Total Construction Costs and Architect's Fees		<u>\$368,492.15</u>

Those participating in the study and analysis of the bids included C. H. Page and C. H. Page, Jr., Architects; R. L. White, Supervising Architect; Dr. W. J. Battle, Chairman of the Faculty Building Committee; Professor H. R. Power, Member of the Faculty Building Committee for the Petroleum Engineering Building; Professor E. P. Schoch, Member of the Faculty Building Committee for the Chemical Engineering Building; and the University Comptroller.

Attention is called to the following figures representing the allotments made for these buildings and the subdivision of the allotment figures as budgeted by the Building Committee:

	Chemical	Petroleum	Both
Construction	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$300,000.00
Equipment	50,000.00	50,000.00	100,000.00
Total	<u>\$200,000.00</u>	<u>\$200,000.00</u>	<u>\$400,000.00</u>

It will be noted that the cost of finishing both buildings complete exceeds the amount of \$300,000.00 budgeted for that purpose by \$85,972.65, plus miscellaneous costs of digging test holes, advertising for bids, etc. To erect the buildings and finish the first floor only as described under II above exceeds the allotment by \$16,379.70. Comparison of this figure with the cost of finishing all floors of both buildings complete shows that the additional cost of finishing the upper floors on the basis of the bids in hand amounts to \$69,592.95. It is the opinion of the Architects and members of the Committee who studied the bids that the cost of finishing the buildings later under separate contracts will substantially exceed this figure. On the other hand, I am informed both by Professor Power and Professor Schoch that the estimated cost of \$50,000.00 for furniture and equipment for each of the buildings represents a minimum requirement and that to utilize the buildings, in their opinion, it will be necessary to provide at least these sums for equipment.

Since the decisions to be made with reference to these buildings seem to involve basic questions of budgetary policy, this report is submitted without recommendations.

Yours respectfully

(Signed) C. D. Simmons  
Comptroller

SEP 28 1940

On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten (Senator Blackert in the Chair), the Board voted to award these contracts to the respective low bidders as follows, for both buildings complete:

General Contract	J. W. Bateson	\$250,850
Plumbing and Heating Contract	Fox-Schmidt	82,780
Electrical Contract	W. K. Jennings, Jr.	33,963

AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR BRUCELLOSIS RESEARCH LABORATORY BUILDING  
Mr. Simmons presented the following report concerning the award of a contract for the construction of the Brucellosis Research Laboratory Building.

September 28, 1940

Major J. R. Parten, Chairman  
Board of Regents  
The University of Texas  
Austin, Texas

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the instructions of the Board, we have carefully examined, tabulated, and checked the various proposals submitted this morning for the erection of a frame laboratory building. We find that the low bidder on the base proposal for the work and alternate bids is as follows:

General Contract:	Wm. Kutalek, Austin, Texas, base bid	\$3,896.00
	Alternate No. 1	
	Deduct	\$58.00
	Alternate No. 2	
	Deduct	15.00
	Alternate No. 3	
	Deduct	80.00

After consultation with Professor Schuhardt and the Supervising Architect, I recommend that the Board accept the base bid and Alternate No. 1 and that they reject Alternate No. 2 and Alternate No. 3. On this basis the net construction price will be \$3,833.00.

Yours respectfully

(Signed) C. D. Simmons  
Comptroller

On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to award this contract to Mr. William Kutalek on his base bid of \$3,896 less a deduction of \$58 for Alternate No. 1, making a contract price of \$3,838.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the location of this building near the corner of Twenty-fourth Street and Speedway, north of the Chemistry Building.

The Board adjourned at 2:20, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

*Leo C. Haynes*  
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

NOV 2 1940

Austin, Texas, November 2, 1940  
Meeting No. 406

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:30, a.m., Saturday, November 2, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Waggner, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Stark.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of October 26, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. He called attention to several of his recommendations and he and members of the Board discussed various items. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the President contained in his docket of October 26, 1940, to the heading "For Information Only" on page 13.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey concerning the E. D. Farmer Scholarship Fund and the Parke Davis and Company Scholarship, included on page 13 of the docket of October 26.

President Rainey then presented his supplementary docket of November 2, 1940, and requested permission to add the following item under the heading "Out-of-State Trips" on page 2:

5. Mr. Hulon W. Black, Director of the University Development Board, to go to Washington, D. C., and to New York City if found necessary or advisable, November 12-18, 1940, for the purpose of conferring with officials in Washington and elsewhere regarding support for the Institute of Latin-American Studies under the Program of the Development Board. Mr. Black's expenses will be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1940-41 budget for the Development Board.

With this addition the Board approved the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of November 2, to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," the motion being made by Doctor Morgan and seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Copies of the dockets follow:

DOCKET OF OCTOBER 26, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Comptroller

1. Change the status of Mr. C. D. Simmons from Comptroller (part-time); Investment Officer (part-time); Professor of Business Statistics to Comptroller (full-time); Professor of Business Statistics at a total salary of \$7,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

Office of the Auditor

2. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of the Assistant Auditor, thereby increasing the salary of Mr. Franklin Hutter, Assistant Auditor, from \$250 to \$275 per month, effective November 1, 1940.

Office of the Registrar

3. Accept the resignation of Miss Doris Dell Schow as Assistant Recorder in the Office of the Registrar, effective October 25, 1940.

4. Appoint Miss Nancy Cooper as Assistant Recorder in the Office of the Registrar at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the period October 25, 1940, to August 31, 1941, vice Miss Schow, resigned.

Radio House

5. Appoint Miss Oma Ray Walker as Secretary in the 1940-41 budget for Radio House, at a total salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

NOV 2 1940

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

6. Appropriate the sum of \$2,000 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Applied Mathematics to be used within the 1940-41 budget of the department as follows:

- (1) Change the status of Mr. W. T. Andrews, Instructor, from half-time to full-time for the First Semester, thereby increasing his salary by \$450.
- (2) Change the status of Mr. F. E. Bortle, Instructor, from three-fourths' time to full-time for the First Semester, thereby increasing his salary by \$235.
- (3) Change the status of Mr. E. J. Prouse, Instructor, from half-time to full-time for the First Semester, thereby increasing his salary by \$450.
- (4) Appoint Mr. Ira Clifford Roberts as Instructor, full-time, for the First Semester at a total salary of \$900 for the Semester, \$275 from this source.

7. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget of the department to the salary of Mr. Roberts to bring his total salary to the \$900 indicated in number (4) above.

Chemistry

8. Appropriate the sum of \$1,800 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to create an additional position of Instructor in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

9. Appoint Dr. Emory D. Fisher as Instructor in Chemistry for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

10. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. A. Glenn as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry, effective October 21, 1940. Mr. Glenn has accepted a position as research assistant on one of the projects of the University Research Institute.

11. Appoint Mr. Vernon Hendrum Cheldelin as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$725 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

12. Appoint Mr. Aubrey Nease as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$506.25 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

13. Accept the resignation of Mr. Raphael Matson as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for 1940-41.

14. Appoint Mr. Charles William Smart as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$675 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

15. Appoint Mr. William J. Clegg as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$280 for eight months, effective October 1, 1940.

16. Transfer the sum of \$1,724.25 from the appropriation for Instructors (part-time) to the appropriation for Tutors and Assistants, both in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Economics

17. Appoint Mr. John Leroy Watson as Instructor in Economics for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$900 for the semester. Mr. Watson's salary is to come from the appropriation in the 1940-41 budget for this department for the salary of Mr. Charles Orr, resigned.

English

18. Transfer the sum of \$2,000, the sum appropriated for the salary of Mr. J. Frank Dobie, absent on leave the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget of the Department of English.



NOV 2 1940

19. Transfer the sum of \$225, the unappropriated balance in the appropriation for Part-time Instructors to the appropriation for Tutors and Assistants, both in the 1940-41 budget of the Department of English.

History

20. Appropriate the sum of \$1,700 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for an Assistant with the Texas State Historical Association under the Department of History.

21. Appoint Mr. H. Bailey Carroll as Assistant with the Texas State Historical Association under the Department of History at a total salary of \$1,700 for the period October 1, 1940, to June 15, 1941.

Physics

22. Accept the resignation of Mr. C. J. Sanders, Instructor in Physics, effective November 1, 1940. Mr. Sanders has accepted a position in industry.

Pure Mathematics

23. Transfer the sum of \$1,350 from the salary of Mr. H. S. Vandiver, absent on leave the First Semester, to create the position of Instructor (three-fourths time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.

24. Appoint Mr. Herbert J. Jones as Instructor (three-fourths time) for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$1,350 for nine months, effective September 15, 1940.

Speech

25. Appropriate the sum of \$1,060 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Speech.

Zoology

26. Appropriate the sum of \$510 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance for the purchase of five new triple microscopes for the Department of Zoology.

Business Administration

27. Grant Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, Associate Professor, a leave of absence without pay for the period November 1 to June 15, 1941, to permit him to accept a call from the United States Army. Mr. Blackstock is a Captain in the Reserve Corps and has been called for duty in the Judge-Advocate's Office.

28. Appoint Mr. Eugene Walter Nelson as Assistant Professor of Business Administration (part-time) for the period November 1, 1940, to June 15, 1941, at a total salary of \$1,000, \$600 of which is for the remainder of the First Semester and \$400 of which is for the Second Semester. His salary is to come from the salary appropriated for Mr. Blackstock, absent on leave.

29. Appoint Mr. Benjamin H. Powell, Jr., as Assistant Professor of Business Administration (part-time) for the period November 1, 1940, to June 15, 1941, at a total salary of \$700, \$300 of which is for the remainder of the First Semester and \$400 of which is for the Second Semester. His salary is to come from the salary appropriated for Mr. Blackstock, absent on leave.

Educational Psychology

30. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the unexpended portion of the salary of an Instructor (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget of the Department of Educational Psychology to the Tutors and Assistants account in the same budget.

Physical and Health Education

31. Transfer the sum of \$432 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget of the Department of Physical and Health Education to provide for a Departmental Secretary (half-time) in that department.

Mechanical Engineering

32. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for the building of a wind tunnel in connection with the proposed expansion program of Aeronautics in the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

NOV 2 1940

Art

33. Appoint Mr. Everett Spruce as Instructor in Art for the 1940-41 Long Session at a total salary of \$1,700 for the period October 1, 1940, to June 15, 1941.

Law

34. Appoint Miss Marye Durrum as Secretary and Manager of the Secretarial Service in the School of Law for the period October 7, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a salary rate of \$1,620 for twelve months.

Naval Science and Tactics

35. Create the Department of Naval Science and Tactics in the program of the Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps with the following faculty, none of whom are to be paid from University funds:

Captain H. W. Underwood, Professor and Chairman  
Lieutenant C. A. Whiteford, Assistant Professor  
Lieutenant R. F. Martin, Assistant Professor

36. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for a Maintenance and Equipment account in the Department of Naval Science and Tactics for 1940-41. This account is to take care of telephone, supplies and other incidentals not obtainable through the regular Navy allotment.

University Research Institute

37. Appropriate the amounts indicated from the 1940-41 budget for the University Research Institute:

Project No.		1940-41
5	B. E. Short; Heat Transfer Equipment	\$ 415.00
6	R. W. Warner; Problems of Earth Currents	
	Equipment and Research Assistance	125.45
12	D. L. Clark; Preparation of a Bibliography of Shelley	
	Research Assistant	200.00
21	R. E. Kungate; Study Concerning the Function of Protozoa in the Rumens of Cattle on Anaerobic Fermentation of Cellulose	
	Technical Assistant	50.00
25	G. W. Watt; Study of Reduction in Liquid Ammonia	
	Equipment and Supplies	236.00
28	H. L. Lochte; Isolation and Identification of Naphthenic Acids	
	Equipment	25.30
29	F. M. Bullard; Composition of the Sediments Now Being Carried by the Streams of Various Drainage Basins into the Gulf of Mexico	
	Travel Expense	25.65
37	C. P. Patterson; Study of the French Judicial Organization and Administration	
	Research Assistant	1,000.00
44	H. R. Henze; Study of the Alkaloidal Content of the Root Bark of the Pomegranate Tree	
	Supplies	200.00

NOV 2 1940

Project No.	Description	1940-41
47	E. H. Sellards; Meteor Finder	\$ 280.09
49	J. R. Bailey; Study of Types of Petroleum Bases which Offer Exceptional Difficulty in Isolation and Purification	
	Research Assistant	800.00
50	J. E. Patterson; Collecting Genetic Material	
	Traveling Expenses in Texas	225.00

38. Transfer the sum of \$54.84, the unexpended balance from the 1939-40 appropriation for Project #35, to the Allotment Account for 1940-41.

39. Change the title of Project No. 36 for Dr. M. K. Crow, from "travel and assistance" to "travel, assistance, and incidentals."

#### Municipal Research

40. Accept the resignation of Mr. George C. Shannon as Research Assistant, effective November 1, 1940, in order that he might accept another position in Dallas.

#### Research in the Social Sciences

41. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the appropriation for Project No. 38 in the 1940-41 budget from "Services" to provide for a Research Assistant (part-time) for the period September 15, 1940, to January 15, 1941.

42. Appropriate the sum of \$450 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for Research Assistance (to be paid by the hour) in Project No. 54 for 1940-41.

43. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance for supplies in Project No. 57, Sponsor's Contribution to W.P.A. State-wide Historical Records and Writers' Project for 1940-41.

#### Industrialization Program

44. Transfer the sum of \$225 from the appropriation for Maintenance, Equipment and Travel to the appropriation for Office Assistants both in the 1940-41 budget for the Texas Industrialization Program.

#### Research in Zoology

45. Approve the following itemization of the appropriation for Research in Zoology in the 1940-41 budget:

Salaries of Assistants	\$5,800
Maintenance and Equipment	3,700
	\$7,500

#### Business Research

46. Transfer the sum of \$578.75 from the unappropriated item of the salary for a Technical Scientist to the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment (including Travel) both in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

#### Biochemical Institute

47. Appropriate the sum of \$5,500 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for equipment and supplies for the budget to be designated "Biochemical Institute" in connection with the cooperative research project under Dr. Roger J. Williams with the Clayton Foundation for Research.

#### Division of Extension

48. Transfer the sum of \$480 from the appropriation for Extension Teaching Centers in the 1940-41 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau to create the position of Assistant in Thesis Writing Program.

NOV 2 1940

49. Appoint Mr. George M. Watson, Mr. Raphael Watson and Mr. David Chambers as Instructors (part-time) in Solid Geometry through the cooperative arrangement with Dean Woolrich and Dean Shelby. These instructors are to be paid \$25 per month for a section of thirty students, plus \$5 extra for each student in the section over thirty, and the source of their salaries is fees from students.

50. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Isabelle Cummings as Itinerant Teacher in Distributive Education, effective October 1, 1940. Mrs. Cummings has been appointed Director of Distributive Education in the Dallas Public Schools.

51. Appoint Mr. W. R. Marrs and Mr. J. R. Harley as Itinerant Teachers in Distributive Education, vice Mr. Garrison and Mrs. Cummings, resigned. Their appointments are from November 1 to December 15, 1940, and January 1 to August 31, 1941, each at a salary rate of \$350 per month payable from the appropriation for the Distributive Education Program in the 1940-41 budget for the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau.

52. Create the position of Itinerant Teacher of Food Service in the 1940-41 budget of the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau at a total salary of \$1,750 for the period November 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, this salary to come from the appropriation within the budget for the Distributive Education Program.

53. Appoint Mrs. Edna Waits as Itinerant Teacher of Food Service for the period November 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a total salary of \$1,750 for the period.

#### Physical Plant

54. Accept the resignation of Mr. O. J. Herrington, Gardener, effective November 1, 1940. Mr. Herrington has accepted another position.

#### University Fellowships and Scholarships

55. Approve the following awards of University Fellows and Scholars for 1940-41:

##### University Scholarships

Lucille Evelyn Treybig, Austin.  
Candidate for B.A., Texas, 1941.  
Geology. \$200

Etta Mae Macdonald, Houston.  
B.A., B.S. in Phar., Texas, 1940.  
Bacteriology. \$100

Lewis Pearson Simpson, Jacksboro.  
B.A., Texas, 1938; M.A., 1939.  
English. \$100

56. Approve the following list of alternates to the \$200 Scholarships for 1940-41:

Etta Mae Macdonald  
Lewis Pearson Simpson  
Robert Whittaker Schmied, Austin.  
Candidate for B.A., Texas, 1941.  
Pure Mathematics.

Hiram Johnson Friedman, Austin.  
B.A., Baylor, 1939; M.A., Texas, 1940.  
Sociology.

Robert Lamar Pendley, McDonough, Georgia.  
B.A., Emory, 1938; M.A., 1940.  
Romance Languages.

Hollie Max Cummings, Alto.  
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, 1932;  
M.A., Texas, 1937.  
Government.

Perry Morris Broom, Austin.  
B.A., Sam Houston State Teachers College, 1936;  
H.Ed., Texas, 1938.

NOV 2 1940

Office of the DeanMedical Branch

57. Transfer the sum of \$2,000 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the Maintenance and Equipment, in the 1940-41 budget for the Office of the Dean.

Anesthesiology

58. Appoint Dr. Randle J. Brady as Instructor in Anesthesiology, effective on or before October 15, 1940, his appointment to terminate on November 15 since he is to report to Fort Bliss for service at that time. Dr. Brady is to serve without salary.

Pathology

59. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to create the position of Technician (part-time) in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Pathology for the period November 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941.

60. Appoint Mr. Albert Critchfield as Laboratory Attendant in the Department of Pathology at a salary of \$1,020 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1940.

Pharmacology

61. Appropriate the sum of \$2,000 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for assistants in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Pharmacology.

Physiology

62. Appropriate the sum of \$2,000 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for assistants in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Physiology.

Dermatology and Syphilology

63. Accept the resignation of Dr. G. Mason Kahn as Instructor, without salary, effective November 1, 1940, in the Department of Dermatology and Syphilology. Dr. Kahn has been assigned to active duty in the Navy.

Ophthalmology

64. Appoint Dr. Thomas Van Zandt as Instructor in Ophthalmology, effective on or before November 1, 1940. Dr. Van Zandt is to serve without salary.

Pediatrics

65. Appoint the following Houston doctors as Instructors in Clinical Pediatrics, without salary, effective October 1, 1940; Dr. A. A. Little, Jr.; Dr. Thomas J. Donovan, Dr. Raymond Cohen, Dr. Gordon F. Hinds, Dr. Marshall Wallis, Dr. Ross W. Weisiger, and Dr. J. L. Collier.

Practice of Medicine

66. Appoint Dr. Dolph L. Curb as Instructor in Practice of Medicine, effective on or before October 15, 1940. Dr. Curb is to serve without salary.

Preventive Medicine and Public Health

67. Change the status of Mr. W. C. Woelfel from Instructor in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health to Assistant in Public Health and Preventive Medicine and Pharmacology, effective September 1, 1940, at a total salary of \$2,100 for twelve months to be paid from the assistants account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Pharmacology. This arrangement has been worked out with the complete agreement of Mr. Woelfel.

68. Change the status of Dr. Harry Rolf-Germer, Tutor in Preventive Medicine and Public Health, effective October 1, 1940, to \$70 per month in the budget of this department, the remaining \$80 per month of his salary to come from the Venereal Disease Clinic budget.

Radiology

69. Create the position of Instructor in Radiology at a salary rate of \$3,000 for twelve months by transferring the amount necessary to take care of the salary of Dr. Wallace to the end of the current fiscal year, this transfer to be made from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance.

70. Appoint Dr. William S. Wallace as Instructor in Radiology at a salary rate of \$3,000 for twelve months, effective on his arrival

NOV 2 1940

in Galveston which will probably be about January 1, 1941. Dr. Wallace is to have the right to do private practice subject to limitations to be negotiated with him in accordance with the plan approved by you at your last meeting.

Division of Medical Illustrations

71. Appropriate the sum of \$275 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of Medical Illustrator in the Department of Public Relations, Division of Medical Illustrations, thereby increasing the salary of Mr. George Newman, Medical Illustrator (part-time) from \$75 to \$100 per month, effective October 1, 1940.

Physical Plant

72. Create two positions of Laboratory Helper in the Physical Plant budget for 1940-41, one at a total salary of \$1,136.63 for the period September 20, 1940, to August 31, 1941, and the other at a total salary of \$880 for the period October 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, by the appropriation of \$2,016.63 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance.

State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

73. Accept the resignation of Miss Norma E. Gunderson as Dietitian, Graduate, in the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children, effective October 25, 1940, in order that she may accept a position in the Milwaukee County Hospital.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesUniversity Commons

74. Accept the resignation of Miss Janice Campbell, Assistant to the Director, effective September 1, 1940.

75. Appoint Miss Truma McClellan as Assistant to the Director, effective September 1, 1940, at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, vice Miss Campbell, resigned.

The Texas Union

76. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for an additional student assistant in the 1940-41 budget for the Texas Union.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY PROGRAM.--The program on the campus has been worked out in cooperation with the College of Engineering and the Division of Extension. The course is to be offered as a non-credit extension course. The student, after examination and approval by the coordinator of the department of Mechanical Engineering and after he or she has passed their preliminary physical examination and secured their required insurance policy, will enroll for M. E. 05 with the Extension Division and pay the fee of \$10 for the course. This money, together with the money paid by the C.A.A. will be deposited with the Auditor as a special fund to cover the project. A substitute instructor will have to be hired for four months since Professor Kent and Mr. Vittucci will have charge of the work. I recommend your authorization of the following estimate of income and expenditures:

<u>Income</u>		<u>Expenditures</u>	
Tuition from 40 students at \$10.00	\$400.00	Substitute instructor for four months	\$800.00
Government participation at \$20 per student	800.00	Clerical expenses and book materials	500.00
	\$1,200.00	Incidentals and margin	100.00
			\$1,200.00

GENERAL MILITARY HOSPITAL UNIT.--We have been invited by the Surgeon General of the United States Army to organize a General Military Hospital Unit at the Medical Branch. The unit will accommodate forty-two Medical Officers and seven Dental Officers and the details have been worked out by Dean Spies with the Surgeon General. The younger members of the faculty of the Medical Branch are very anxious to be in such a unit. I recommend your approval of the organization of such a unit.

CLAYTON FOUNDATION FOR RESEARCH.--Brucellosis Research. I recommend the appointment of Dr. Norman E. McCullough as Senior Research Bacteriologist with this project at a salary rate of \$5,000 per year. Dr. McCullough will probably arrive on the campus about the time the laboratory is complete, on December 1, and his salary is to be paid from funds from the Clayton Foundation for this work.

Biochemical Institute.--I recommend your approval of the following appointments in the cooperative research project with the Clayton Foundation, the salaries to be paid from funds from the Foundation:

1. Dr. Alfred Taylor as Research Biologist at a salary of \$250 per month for the period October 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941 \$2,750.00
2. Miss Ernestine Quarles, full-time Technical Assistant at a salary of \$125 per month for the period October 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941 1,375.00
3. Miss Margaret Jane Hofer, full-time Technical Assistant at a salary of \$125 per month for the period October 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941 1,375.00

COTTON ROOT ROT INVESTIGATION AND RESEARCH.--I recommend your approval of the following appointments in Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the period October 1, 1940, to March 31, 1941:

Elizabeth J. Moore, Associate in Research	\$1,150.00
John M. Carpenter, Entomologist	600.00
H. H. Webber, Geneticist	600.00
Ernest Pechacek, Technician	600.00
Glynice Shive, Records	150.00
Norma Jo Greene, Records	90.00
Marion Massey, Records	90.00
Alfred Hamilton, Assistant	240.00
William E. Anderson, Assistant	210.00
Harry Thiers, Assistant	150.00
John Cover, Assistant	120.00

PURCHASES FROM STAFF MEMBER.--In accordance with your rules and regulations, I recommend your approval of these purchases from M. W. Kelley, Varsity Trainer and inventor of these items, by the Athletic Council:

- 54 pair of Kelley Knee Pads @ \$1.50
- 43 Kelley Drying Racks @ .60

SALE OF UNIVERSITY PROPERTY TO STAFF MEMBER.--In accordance with your rules and regulations, I recommend your approval of the sale of the residence at 102 East 22nd Street to Mr. M. W. Kelley, trainer in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. This sale was made on sealed bids through the Comptroller's Office in clearing the site for the Chemical Engineering and Petroleum Engineering Buildings and Mr. Kelley was the highest of eight bidders.

TEXAS GRADUATE NURSES ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP AND LOAN FUND. I recommend your approval of the agreement between the Texas Graduate Nurses Association and the Board of Regents of the University whereby the sum of \$10,000 is deposited with the University, the interest from which is to be used as a loan fund or scholarships for graduate nurses at the University. The selection of beneficiaries of the loans or scholarship awards is to be made by a committee selected jointly by the Association and the University. The agreement has been approved as to form by the University attorney. I also recommend you authorize placing the money in the Grouped Investments account of the University.

HUNTINGTON LANDS.--I recommend your approval of the renewing of a grazing lease to A. L. Moller on the Huntington Land in Galveston County and its execution by the University Comptroller. The renewal agreement covers the three-year period beginning October 1, 1940. There are approximately 4,366 acres in the tract, the rental on which is \$1.15 per year. The agreement has been approved as to form by the University Attorney.

SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS.--In order to provide for the expenses of supervision in connection with the construction of the Chemical Engineering and Petroleum Engineering Buildings, I recommend your approval of the following:

1. That an appropriation for supervision be set up out of the building allotments in an amount equal to 1% of the total amount of the contracts for construction, including contracts for furniture and equipment.

2. That Mr. Alton E. Greeven be transferred from his present position as Chief Draftsman in the Office of the Supervising Architect to the position of Superintendent of Construction on the Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Buildings, effective November 1, 1940, at a salary rate of \$2,700 a year, this appointment to continue until further notice in writing to the Office of the President by the University Comptroller.

3. That to assist in the supervision of the mechanical work on the Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Buildings, the services of Mr. F. P. Gerling, Chief Operator of the Refrigeration Division of the Physical Plant staff, be made available on a part-time basis, and that Mr. Gerling's salary be increased to an annual rate of \$2,400, effective November 1, 1940. One-half of his salary effective this date should be charged against the account for supervision of the Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Buildings until further notice in writing from the University Comptroller to the President's Office.

4. That the unused portion of the appropriation for Mr. Greeven's position of Chief Draftsman in the Office of the Supervising Architect be transferred to the appropriation for Draftsmen as Needed.

FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend your approval of the following legislation passed at the meeting of the General Faculty on October 6, 1940:

1. Content of Second Semester Examinations: Change the statement on page 56 of the General Information Catalogue, 1940-41, from "in a course extending over more than one semester, when the subject is continuous, the second semester examination shall include the work of the preceding semester" to "in a course extending over more than one semester, when the subject is continuous, the second semester examination may include the work of the preceding semester."

2. Freshman courses not to be counted in minors, Social Science Degree Group, Plan I, B.A. Degree. Amend the 1940 catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences as follows:

(1) Part VI, page 36, under "6. Social Science, (Anthropology, Economics, Government, History, Philosophy, Psychology, and Sociology) Group," "Minor Subjects," after the word "Twelve semester hours in a second social science," insert: "No freshman course may be counted in fulfillment of this requirement."

(2) Part VI, p. 36, under "5. Social Science (Anthropology, Economics, Government, History, Philosophy, Psychology, and Sociology) Group," "Minor Subjects," after the words "Six semester hours in a third social science," insert: "No freshman course may be counted in fulfillment of this requirement."

HOGG SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS FOR 1940-41.--I recommend your approval of the award of the James Lockhart Autry Scholarship in the amount of \$750 to Mr. Royal H. Erin of Dallas for the 1940-41 Long Session.

HOGG FOUNDATION PROGRAM AND BUDGET.--Following two months of investigation and planning, we are now ready to submit the following program for the work of the Hogg Foundation during the remainder of the fiscal year 1940-41.

I. General Objectives.

- A. During the first year, the Foundation will undertake to meet the special request in the donor's will for providing lectureships which will give "marked attention and emphasis.....to the value and service of education and the duty and obligation of our commonwealth and all its divisions, to establish, equip and support adequately, if not with excellence, all needed educational facilities in keeping with the dignity and aspiration of our great State."

NOV 2 1940

B. During the first year, the Foundation will also carry out the wishes of the executor of the will and of his sister by inaugurating the mental hygiene phase of the program. Rather than undertake permanent projects in this field at present, attention will be given (1) to short term demonstrations, (2) to the stimulation of community agencies which are already at work, and (3) to the in-service training of school guidance officers, social case workers, and other community leaders who are engaged in some type of mental hygiene activity.

## II. Specific Plans.

A. A noteworthy conference held at the University early in the spring will inaugurate formally both the lectureship and the mental hygiene work of the Hogg Foundation. On this occasion an outstanding educator and an outstanding mental hygienist will make the keynote addresses. Supporting them in a two-day program will be other speakers who are known for their ability in relating mental hygiene to the special fields of school counseling, crime prevention, social case work, child health and welfare, and vocational guidance. Among the groups who will be invited to the conference are faculty members and administrators from other colleges and universities, educators from the high schools and elementary schools of this area, representatives of the Texas Mental Hygiene Committee, of the Texas Medical Association, or the State Departments of Health, Education, and Welfare, and of the Texas Social Welfare Association. Although this conference will formally initiate the program of the Hogg Foundation, other projects have already been started and will be continued in various communities and at the University, illustrations of which are mentioned in the following paragraphs.

B. To the University campus the Foundation will bring additional lecturers of note, some of whom will also be invited to appear in other communities and institutions.

C. Also on the University campus, the Foundation will serve the function of helping to coordinate the present student guidance and mental hygiene services. It will do this by providing expert consultants who can confer with local officials in developing a well-integrated program, and also in giving additional training to the present personnel including student counselors.

D. At the medical school in Galveston, the Foundation will begin its work by providing for special lecturers and by assisting in the training of research personnel in mental hygiene.

E. Work has already been started at El Paso, and projects are under consideration for Dallas, Houston, Galveston, and several other communities. As is true of the program planned for the campus, so the work in these communities will combine the dual function of providing lecturers who will support the cause of public education in the state, and of stimulating work in mental hygiene through the public schools and other social agencies.

## III. The Function of the Director.

Approximately one-half of the director's time will be devoted to the planning and administration of the program. The remaining half will be devoted to participation in the program itself. He has already accepted invitations to give a course of lectures on the campus and to give another course of lectures for agency representatives in the community of Austin. He has served as conference leader in El Paso, and has been invited to do so at Dallas, Houston, Austin, and Tyler. As a part of his regular work, he will accept other lecture engagements, and will also serve as consultant in communities which are planning mental hygiene programs.

## IV. The Budget.

### A. Estimated income

1. Unappropriated balance as of August 31, 1940 \$12,288.40
2. Unexpended appropriation carried over from 1939 1,915.56

NOV 2 1940

3. Estimated net expendable income (12 months at \$1,500 a month) \$12,000.00  
Total estimated income \$32,103.96

### B. Estimated expenditures\*

1. Inaugural program and conference	\$ 1,500.00
2. Subsequent general lectures at the University and in other communities	2,000.00
3. Student guidance coordination project at the University	2,500.00
4. Lecturers, institutes, and in-service training projects in El Paso, Galveston, Houston, Dallas and other communities	5,000.00
5. Summer mental hygiene instruction for teachers and social workers	2,000.00
6. Special library of mimeographed, periodical, and book material for the use of persons interested in studying the relation of mental hygiene to education	200.00
7. Administrative cost of directing the Foundation**	2,750.00
8. Office assistance--secretary and research worker	1,600.00
9. Purchase of permanent equipment for the Foundation office	625.00
10. Supplies and postage (estimate)	225.00
11. Contingent fund	1,000.00
12. Reserve fund, to be carried as a balance	10,403.96
13. Travel for consultants and director	1,300.00
14. Honoraria for general consultants	500.00
Total	\$32,103.96

\*The Board of Regents has already appropriated a total of \$10,100 for the salary of the director and of the secretary and for office and travel expense, and has reappropriated the unused balance of \$1,915.56 carried over from last year. In order, however, to submit a complete budget for the present fiscal year, the use of these funds has been included in the above estimate of total expenditures for the year.

\*\*Since the director is devoting one-half of his time to the program itself, the other half of his salary has been charged against and included in the items listed above, numbers 2, 3, 4, and 5.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips without loss of pay by staff members, their expenses to be paid from the accounts indicated.

1. Mr. M. M. Crow, Instructor in English to Chicago during the Christmas Holidays for work in the University of Chicago Library and the Newberry Library, in connection with Project No. 36 of the University Research Institute, his expenses to be paid from funds of that project.

2. Mr. J. Frank Dobie to Albuquerque, New Mexico, August 9 to September 9 to represent the University at the Coronado Congress, his expenses to be paid from Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses.

3. Dr. C. P. Boner to New York, New Jersey and Philadelphia, October 12-20 for the purpose of conferring with Mr. Cret and with acoustical experts of the R.C.A. Manufacturing Company in connection

with the wall construction of the New Music Building Project, his expenses to be paid from the Allotment account for the Music Building.

4. Dean A. P. Brogan to Washington, D. C. November 9 to 16 to attend the meetings of the American Association of Universities and the Committee on Classification. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Office and Traveling Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

5. Mr. E. J. Mathews to Memphis, Tennessee, December 9-13 to attend the meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, his expenses to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment in the 1940-41 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

6. Dr. Stuart A. MacCorkle, Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, November 13 to 15 to attend the annual convention of the American Municipal Association to be held in Chicago, his expenses to be paid from the appropriation for Travel, Supplies, Incidentals and Publications in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau.

7. One scout to Columbus, Georgia, to scout Florida in their game with Auburn on November 30. This game was originally scheduled at Gainesville, Florida, but has been shifted to Columbus, Georgia. His expenses are to be paid from funds of the Athletic Council.

8. Add to the traveling squad to Bloomington, Indiana, Little Rock, Arkansas, and Gainesville, Florida, approved at your last meeting "three staff members if needed." Their expenses are to be paid from funds of the Athletic Council.

9. Mr. Berte Haigh to Houston and to Shreveport, Louisiana in connection with the investigation of the Louisiana mineral properties coming to the University from the W. C. Hogg Estate, his expenses to be paid out of the Hogg Foundation Fund.

I recommend your ratification of the following out-of-state trips, without loss of pay, by staff members on which we have received from a majority of you a favorable vote by mail.

1. Mr. H. H. Power to Tulsa, Oklahoma, October 24 to 26 to attend the meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

2. Mr. Edward Crane to visit the legal aid clinic at Duke University and any other similar legal aid clinics which may be conveniently accessible during the period October 21 to 31. His expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Law.

3. Dr. E. H. Sellards, October 20-23, to make stops in Chicago, Philadelphia and Washington in connection with the work of the Bureau of Economic Geology while on a trip to New York City in connection with arrangements for the meeting in December of the Geological Society in Austin. His expenses on these stop-overs are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1940-41 budget of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

4. Dr. Jarrett E. Williams, October 28-30 to attend the meeting of the Association of American Medical Colleges at Ann Arbor, Michigan. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Traveling Expenses of the Dean in the 1940-41 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical Branch.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

E. D. FARMER SCHOLARSHIP FUND.--I recommend, upon the advice of the Faculty Committee, that three scholarships of \$1,000 each be allotted to Texas students going to the National University of Mexico for 1940-41.

SCHOLARSHIPS.--1. Parke Davis and Company has renewed its grant of \$1,000 for the continuing of research under the director of Dr. H. E. Henze. The first half of the grant, \$500, has been received. Mr. Loren M. Long has been named Parke Davis and Company Fellow for the 1940-41 Long Session and is to receive \$810 for the period September 15, 1940, to

June 15, 1941. The remaining \$190 is for the purchase of chemicals and other special supplies. I recommend the acceptance of this grant and that the appreciation of the Board of Regents be expressed to the company.

2. Through the Austin Pan American Round Table twelve scholarships in the amount of \$50 each were secured for Latin American students in the University for 1940-41. The following awards of 6 of these scholarships have been made: Miss Leonor Giussani of Buenos Aires, Argentina; Miss Christina Cloe Christie of Brazil; Mr. Frank Cano Barron; Mr. Manuel Gondra of Asunción, Paraguay; Mrs. María de la Luz de Trevino of San Luis Potosí, Mexico; Mr. Miguel Fermín Rodríguez of Vera Cruz, Mexico.

SHORT LEAVES.--The following short leaves without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Mr. J. G. McAllister, Mr. T. M. Campbell, and Mr. W. E. S. Dickerson, October 25 and 26, in order that they may attend the meeting of the Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society at Abilene. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

2. Dr. W. J. Battle, October 6-20, in order that he might attend the Triennial General Convention of the Episcopal Church held in Kansas City. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

3. Mr. W. C. Gordon, October 7-12, in order that he might go to Washington for an interview with officials in the State Department. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

4. Dr. R. H. Montgomery, October 14-17, in order that he might appear on the program of one of the schools of philosophy being conducted by the U. S. Department of Agriculture held in Amarillo. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

5. Dr. Rudolph Willard, October 17-23, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Committee on Research Activities of the Modern Language Association held in New York at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

6. Mr. J. Chesley Mathews, November 1 and 2, in order that he may attend the meeting of the South Central Modern Language Association to be held in Shreveport, Louisiana at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

7. Dr. R. A. Law, November 1 and 2, in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the South Central Language Association to be held at Shreveport, Louisiana. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

8. Professor Theodore Hornberger, November 1 and 2, in order that he may attend the meeting of the South Central Modern Language Association at Shreveport, Louisiana. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

9. Dr. Lee M. Hollander, November 1 and 2, in order that he might attend the meeting of the South Central Branch of the Modern Language Association at Shreveport, Louisiana. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

10. Dr. C. W. Hackett, October 17 to 23, in order that he might attend the meeting of the national committee on Latin-American Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies held in Washington, D. C., at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

11. Miss Jennie Wilmot, October 25-26, in order that she might attend the meeting of the State Home Economics Club held in Lubbock. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

12. Miss Olive Betts, October 11 and 12. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

13. Dr. Jet Winters, October 21-26, in order that she may attend the national meeting of the American Dietetics Association held in New York City at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

NOV 2 1940

14. Miss Lucy Rathbone, October 30 to November 3, in order that she may attend the meeting of the Executive Committee of Omicron in Chicago at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
15. Dean H. T. Farlin, October 30 to November 3, in order that he may address the annual meeting of the East Tennessee Education Association to be held in Knoxville. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
16. Dr. John H. Frederick, October 10, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Southwestern Warehouse and Transfer Association in Dallas and deliver a paper to the Association. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
17. Dr. John H. Frederick, November 12-15, in order that he might appear at the West Texas Airline Expansion Hearings in Washington and to participate in a panel discussion of "Warehousing and Storage for Defense" sponsored by the Council of National Defense.
18. Dr. J. G. Umstadd, to be absent from the Campus when necessary in connection with his work as member of the Committee of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in evaluating the secondary school programs. The trips will be made at no expense to the University.
19. Dr. J. G. Umstadd, October 28, in order that he may address the Tyler unit of the Texas State Teachers Association.
20. Mr. Rob Gray, October 14-17, in order that he might participate in the program in Gladewater which has been worked out through the Extension Division of the University.
21. Miss Clara M. Parker, October 5. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
22. Dr. George I. Sanchez, October 21-24, in order that he might address extension classes and the Council of the League of United Latin-American Citizens in Laredo and the Rio Grande Federation of Women's Clubs in San Juan.
23. Dr. C. F. Arrowood, October 8-10, in order that he might attend autumn meeting of the Synod of Texas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
24. Dr. Frederick Eby, October 10 and 11, in order that he might address the meeting of the Decatur College and the Commission on Junior College Terminal Education in Dallas.
25. Dr. H. T. Mammel, October 28 to November 4, in order that he may attend the Ninth Educational Conference and the Fifth Meeting of the State Testing Leaders in New York City. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
26. Dr. D. K. Brace, when the University football team makes out of town trips, in order that he might again take motion pictures of the football games as requested by the Athletic Department. The trip will be made at no expense to his department.
27. Dean B. F. Pittenger, October 14 to 16, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Deans of Education held at Atlanta. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
28. Dean B. F. Pittenger, October 21-28, in order that he may attend a Coordinators and Administrators Conference called by the Commission on Teacher Education of the American Council on Education to be held at Mount Summit, Pennsylvania. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
29. Professor S. P. Finch, Professor F. M. Ferguson, Professor J. A. Focht, and Mr. Roscoe Guernsey, October 17 to 19, in order that they might attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers held at Denison. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
30. Mr. H. E. Degler, November 5 to 9, in order that he may attend the National Convention of Pi Tau Sigma, honorary Mechanical

NOV 2 1940

- Engineering fraternity at Iowa City, Iowa. Mr. Degler is national secretary-treasurer of this fraternity. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
31. Professor V. L. Doughtie, October 16, in order that he might go to Ft. Worth to consult with representatives of the Civil Aeronautics Authority concerning the secondary training course to be given at the University. His expenses were paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in Mechanical Engineering.
32. Mr. L. R. Benson, October 19 to 26, in order that he might attend the National Metal Congress and Exposition in Cleveland, Ohio. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
33. Mr. G. H. Fancher, October 24 and 25, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers in Tulsa. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
34. Dr. Roger J. Williams, Dr. E. E. Snell, L. D. Wright, Alfred Taylor, and Mr. R. E. Eakin, in order that they might go to Galveston in connection with the recent grant from the Clayton Foundation, their expenses to be paid from the Budget for Research in Chemistry.
35. Mr. Raymond Dawson, October 17 to 19, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers held in Denison and Dallas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
36. Mr. Archie Jones, January 3, 4, and 5, in order that he might direct a Clinic for the Minnesota Music Educators Association held in Minneapolis. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
37. Dr. Luther L. Terry, October 30 to November 2, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Central Society for Clinical Research in Chicago. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
38. Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Medicine, December 20, in order that he might attend the meeting of the 17th District Medical Society in Abilene, Texas. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
39. Dr. W. F. Spiller, December 9 to December 12, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Academy of Dermatology in Chicago. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
40. Dr. R. E. Cone, October 9 to 11, in order that he might attend a meeting of the American Urological Association held in Denver, Colorado. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
41. Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr., October 7 and 8, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Surgical Society in Houston. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
42. Dr. Charles T. Stone, October 20-26, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Club of Internists in Boston, Massachusetts. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.
43. Dr. Titus H. Harris, October 20-26, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Southern Psychiatric Association in Jacksonville, Florida, and the Central Neuro-psychiatric Association in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
44. Dr. Francis A. Garbade, October 17, in order that he might deliver a paper before the 11th District Medical Association meeting in Palestine. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Staff Traveling Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses at the Medical Branch.
45. Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr., November 13-16, in order that he may report to New Orleans, Louisiana, to take Part II of the American Board of Surgery examinations - oral and practical. This trip will be made at no expense to the University.
46. Dr. Meyer Bodansky, October 20-November 1, in order that he may attend the meeting of the Texas Club of Internists in Boston,

Massachusetts, and the meeting of the Association of American Medical Colleges in Ann Arbor, Michigan. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

47. Dr. William L. Marr, October 18 to 26, in order that he may attend the meeting of the Texas Club of Internists in Boston. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

DOCKET OF NOVEMBER 2, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extranural Divisions

Chemistry

1. Increase the salary of Mr. Ben P. Dailey, Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry, because of increased duties by \$20 for each of the months November, December and January. His additional salary is to come from the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Chemistry.

Physics

2. Appoint Mr. Stephen A. Caldwell as Instructor (part-time) in Physics for the period November 1, 1940, to June 15, 1941, at a total salary of \$1,000. His salary is to come from the salary appropriated for Mr. C. J. Sanders, Instructor in Physics, resigned.

Dean of the School of Education

3. Appropriate the sum of \$275 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Dean of the School of Education as a special appropriation for the purchase of a sound picture projector for the School of Education.

Institute of Latin American Studies

4. Appropriate the sum of \$120 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Institute to provide for a Maintenance and Printing account for 1940-41 to cover stenographic and incidental expenses as well as print the bulletin of the Institute.

Biochemical Institute

5. Appoint Dr. Maxwell Pollack as Research Chemist in the Biochemical Institute at a salary rate of \$5,500 for twelve months, his appointment to be effective December 1, 1940. Dr. Pollack's salary is to come from funds from the Clayton Foundation for this cooperative research program.

PHYSICAL TRAINING NIGHT CLASSES FOR WOMEN.--I recommend your approval of the following budget for Physical Training night classes for women for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session. These salaries are to be paid from fees collected for these classes:

Betty Moody, Instructor, October 10, 1940, through  
January 20, 1941 - 72 classes @ \$1.00 per class-----\$72.00

Jane Mosher, Instructor, October 10, 1940, through  
January 20, 1941 - 48 classes @ \$1.00 per class----- 48.00

Eleanor Anthony, Pianist, October 10, 1940, through  
January 20, 1941 - 24 classes @ \$.50 per class----- 12.00

Dee Kiestler, Registrar and Supervisor, September 30,  
1940, through November 25, 1940 - 51 hours @  
\$.75 per hour----- 38.25

Nancy Dillard, Locker Room Service, October 7, 1940,  
through January 20, 1941 - 75 hours @ \$.35 per hour--- 26.25  
Total \$196.50

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS:--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips by staff members, without loss of pay:

1. Dean E. W. Doty to Vermillion, South Dakota, November 15 and 16 to attend the meeting of the National Association of Music Executives of State Universities. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Office and Travel Expense in the 1940-41 budget for the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

2. Dr. E. P. Schoch to New Orleans, Louisiana, the first week in December in connection with the cotton work of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to attend the meeting of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers and interview individuals attending the meeting concerning matters for the staff of the Department of Chemical Engineering. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance, Traveling and Printing in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

3. Miss Winnie Allen, November 9 to 25 in order that she might attend the fourth annual conference of the Society of American Archivists in Montgomery, Alabama, at which she is to be the presiding officer on November 12, and also to go to Washington to select records pertaining to early Texas ports now in the National Archives so that we may purchase a microfilm of this material. Miss Allen's transportation costs to Montgomery and return which will total approximately \$57.00 are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Rebinding account in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

4. One scout to go to Detroit, Michigan, for the T.C.U. - Detroit football game on November 9, 1940, his expenses to be paid from Athletic Council funds.

PERMISSION FOR OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--Mr. Archie N. Jones, Professor of Music Education, has been offered the position of Director of Music at the University Methodist Church. His compensation would be \$500 per year for one rehearsal and one service per week. This position would not interfere in any respect with his University duties, and since the music work on the campus is so new, I believe it would help our choral work. I recommend that Professor Jones be granted permission to accept this offer.

SHORT LEAVES.--The following short leaves without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Mr. W. E. S. Dickerson, October 31 to November 2, to visit the Alabama-Koasati reservation with Dr. E. C. Tharp to initiate a cooperative study between the Departments of Anthropology and Botany. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.

2. Dr. R. H. Griffith, Dr. T. P. Harrison, Dr. Aaron Schaffer, Dr. Rowland Myers and Mr. Leo Hughes, to attend the meeting of the South Central Modern Language Association to be held in Shreveport, Louisiana, November 1 and 2. The trips are being made at no expense to the University.

3. Dr. L. W. Payne to Dallas October 31 to November 2. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.

4. Professor M. L. Egeman and Mr. R. W. Vittucci for the period December 1 to 5 to supervise the annual senior inspection trip for students in the Department of Mechanical Engineering to Dallas, Ft. Worth and vicinity. Their expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

APPOINTMENT OF DR. LUTHER CROCKER SNIDER AS PROFESSOR OF GEOLOGY.--President Rainey presented a recommendation from the budget council of the Department of Geology, concurred in by Dean Parlin, Dean Brogan, and himself, that Dr. Luther Crocker Snider be elected Professor of Geology at a salary rate of \$5,500 for nine months, the appointment to become effective as soon as Doctor Snider can complete his arrangements to take up his work in Austin. President Rainey presented a data sheet giving the past employment, positions of honor, and teaching experience of Doctor Snider. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Wagener, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of the President and to elect Doctor Snider to the position indicated.

CHANGE OF STATUS OF DEANS SPIES AND WILLIAMS --President Rainey called the attention of the Board to the fact that in accordance with the budget Dean Spies is paid a portion of his salary as Dean of the Medical Branch and a portion as Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health. He stated also that Assistant Dean Williams is paid a portion of his salary from the budget of the Office of the Dean and a portion



NOV 2 1940

from the Department of Pathology. He said that the State Comptroller's office has recently refused to issue warrants for the salaries of these two staff members, basing this action upon an opinion of the Attorney General concerning another case. President Rainey had discussed the matter of the method of payment of these two staff members with Attorney General Gerald C. Mann. The President recommended that Dean Spies be placed on the Medical Branch payroll as Dean of the Medical Branch and Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health at a salary of \$10,000 for twelve months, payable from the budget for the Office of the Dean, and that Doctor Williams be placed on the Medical Branch payroll as Assistant Dean of the Medical Branch and Associate Professor of Pathology at a salary of \$4,250 for twelve months, payable from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical Branch. President Rainey recommended also that the sum of \$6,125 be added to the budget for the Office of the Dean to provide for the above recommendation, that the budget for the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health be reduced by \$4,000, and that the budget for the Department of Pathology be reduced by \$2,125. The effect of these recommendations is that the total salaries of these two officers will be paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean and that their services in the teaching departments will be without salary. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of President Rainey. Senator Blackert asked to be recorded as voting No.

**RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION OF THE SERVICES OF PROFESSOR J. W. CALHOUN.**—President Rainey presented the following resolution prepared upon the instructions of the Board, expressing appreciation of the services of Professor J. W. Calhoun to The University of Texas.

**RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION OF THE SERVICES OF PROFESSOR JOHN WILLIAM CALHOUN UPON THE OCCASION OF HIS RETIREMENT FROM THE UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

Professor John William Calhoun on September 1, 1940, retired from the office of Comptroller of the University of Texas, thereafter to devote his time to teaching. By this action, which was of his own choice, he brought to a close a fifteen year period of distinguished service as an officer of the University administration. For thirteen years of this time he served as the University's chief business officer, with the title of Comptroller, and for two years he was President of the University.

Selected as Comptroller of the University in 1925, he occupied that position until June 1, 1937, when he was appointed to the Presidency to succeed the last President Harry Yandell Benedict. In accepting the highest office in the University within the power of the Regents to bestow, Mr. Calhoun made the stipulation that he was to hold that position only until a permanent President could be selected. He soon submitted to the Board a set of "specifications" for the sort of man to be sought as permanent President, which the Board adopted almost in toto as a guide in its search. When President Homer P. Rainey assumed office on June 1, 1939, Mr. Calhoun returned to his duties as Comptroller, continuing in that position until September 1, 1940.

Mr. Calhoun was appointed to the teaching staff of the University in 1905, his title being Tutor of Mathematics. With the exception of one year devoted to study at Harvard University, where he received his Master of Arts degree, he has been on the teaching staff ever since, progressing from the tutorship to a full professorship in the Department of Applied Mathematics.

Being one of the institution's most popular teachers, he was drafted in 1925 for even larger service. In that year continuing to teach as much as the great responsibilities of his new position would allow.

NOV 2 1940

No ordinary "business Managership" was the post to which Mr. Calhoun was called by his University. The vast land holdings of the institution were just beginning to be developed in a large way. Oil had been discovered; leases were to be negotiated; rights-of-way, easements, and permits to be granted; royalties and fees had to be collected; engineering and geological surveys made; funds invested; and the estate of the University protected and administered for the full benefit of the commonwealth and the people of Texas. In the course of time, new policies of institutional management had to be formed, cooperative arrangements with other institutions made, the Constitution and laws of the land amended to pave the way for essential advancement and progress of the University and its sister institutions.

As the scope of investments was enlarged and the returns from the University's endowment increased accordingly, funds became available for a sorely-needed improvement program. Wooden shacks were removed from the campus one by one and in their place arose buildings unexcelled in architectural excellence and in educational utility by those on the campus of any other university in America.

The vast detail involved in planning these structures and in supervising their erection and equipment; the negotiation of construction contracts to bring maximum results for the State and satisfaction to the builders; the provision of utility services and the development of plans for landscaping that would give the proper setting for the new construction and preserve the natural beauty of the campus—all of these things required long hours and great ability and energy—knowledge of many intricate details, skill in management, and persuasive and affable personality in maintaining the proper spirit of cooperation and goodwill.

The days of economic depression came—bringing responsibility and deep concern for the proper investment and protection of the institution's estate. Once again—through management characterized by ability and honesty—the institution emerged with a most remarkable record of not having lost one cent of the principal of any investment for which Comptroller Calhoun had the official responsibility.

Throughout this period of great growth, and incident travail, there stood out guarding the interests, the honor, the destiny of The University of Texas, its two highest officers—the beloved President Benedict, the first ex-student of the institution to become its President, and his devoted friend and colleague, Comptroller Calhoun, who himself had risen from the rank of freshman to his position of responsibility in the management of his University's affairs.

The contribution of these two men to the University, to Texas, and to society will ever be one of the highlights in the history of this school and the State which it serves.

It was inevitable that the Board of Regents—faced with the loss it sustained in the untimely death of President Benedict—should turn to John W. Calhoun to guide its destiny in those troubled hours.

How well he succeeded as President is well known to all informed and observant people. Applying those same principles of fairness, efficiency, and integrity, which always characterized his service, and sustained by the devotion and affection in which he has ever held his school and his State, he administered the institution's affairs with dignity, with the genius of inspired leadership, and with distinguished success.

Cognizant of the loss which the University sustains in his retirement from the administration, we are pleased that he remains on the staff, giving the institution the benefit of his ability as a teacher, and the assurance of his availability as a trusted counselor.

NOV 2 1940

We salute a true servant, a devoted friend, and a great benefactor of The University of Texas--John William Calhoun.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to adopt the resolution and to authorize the preparation of a copy to be signed by each member of the Board and presented to Mr. Calhoun.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President D. Wiggins was invited before the Board, and he presented his docket of October 25, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of President Wiggins. A copy of the docket follows.

DOCKET OF OCTOBER 25, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

Publicity

1. Appoint Mr. J. F. Williams as Assistant in Publicity for the period September 1-15, 1940, at a salary of \$40, to be paid from the Publicity account under Miscellaneous General Expenses.

Mathematics and Physics

2. Appropriate \$175 from the Unappropriated Balance to Salaries in the Department of Mathematics. This amount is to take care of the additional salary to be paid Mrs. Louise F. Resley, Instructor in Mathematics (part-time), who is being employed for four-fifths-time instead of one-half-time during the first semester of the Long Session of 1940-41, effective October 15.

Physical Plant

3. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. P. Greer, Nightwatchman, effective October 1, 1940.

4. Appoint Mr. John O. Drew as Nightwatchman, effective October 1, 1940. This position carries a salary of \$900 for twelve months.

SALE OF BUILDING ON FORT BLISS PROPERTY.--President Wiggins reported that there had been an old building on the property belonging to the College of Mines and Metallurgy and known as the Fort Bliss property adjoining Fort Bliss in El Paso, and that recently he had had an offer of \$500 for the building. He said that the United States Government is negotiating for the purchase of the property and that the commanding officer at Fort Bliss informed him that if the Government purchased the property it would have to pay for the demolition and removal of the building. President Wiggins had discussed the proposal with Doctor Morgan and then had sold the building for \$500 cash. Doctor Wiggins recommended the ratification of this sale. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to ratify this sale.

PROPOSED SALE OF FORT BLISS PROPERTY.--President Wiggins reported that the United States Government, through the commanding officer at Fort Bliss, had reopened negotiations concerning the acquisition of the property owned by the College of Mines and Metallurgy adjoining Fort Bliss. President Wiggins reported that it had been found that the State Legislature in 1925 had passed an act authorizing the sale of this property by the Board of Regents to the United States Government for an amount not less than \$30,000. This act had been passed by the Legislature following a ruling by the Attorney General that Legislative authority would be necessary before the Board could sell the property to the United States Government. President Wiggins recommended that he be authorized by the Board of Regents to inform the authorities of the United States Government of this Legislative enactment and to say that under the enactment the Board of Regents has no authority to sell the property for an amount less than this sum. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved this recommendation of President Wiggins.

SALE OF PORTIONS OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--President Wiggins presented copies of deeds for the sale of two additional portions of Cotton Estate property. One sale was for Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4, Block 7, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, to Mr. Simon Kahn at a

NOV 2 1940

cash consideration of \$1,400. The other was to Mrs. Edna Hogan for the East ten feet of Lot 2, all of Lot 3, and the West fifteen feet of Lot 4, Block 30, of the Cotton Addition, at a consideration of \$500. The form of the deeds had been approved by Mr. W. H. Burges. President Wiggins recommended that these sales be made and that the deeds be executed. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Branson and Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to authorize the two sales and the execution of the deeds by the Chairman, subject to approval of the form of the deeds by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney.

PROPOSED GRADUATE WORK AT THE COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.

President Wiggins discussed with the Board a proposal that the College of Mines and Metallurgy be empowered to offer limited graduate work. He recommended that this authorization include only the offering of the Master of Arts degree with majors in the Departments of English, History, and Education. He discussed the enrollment of the College, the academic preparation and qualifications of the staff members, the library facilities, and the demands upon the College from teachers of El Paso and surrounding cities and towns. President Wiggins stated that he had discussed this matter with President Rainey, and at the request of the Board President Rainey discussed the proposal briefly. It was agreed to postpone action on the matter until a later, regular meeting. President Wiggins then withdrew.

HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Comptroller, was invited before the Board, and he presented the following matters concerning the Hogg Foundation.

Title to Sam-Sweeney Property.--Mr. Simmons reminded the Board that at a recent meeting he had reported that attorneys for the Housing Authority of the City of Houston had reported certain flaws in the title of the Sam-Sweeney Property sold by the Board of Regents to the Houston Housing Authority for a consideration of \$5,700. Earlier it had been anticipated that a friendly suit in trespass to try title or friendly condemnation proceedings might be necessary. He said that as a result of continued negotiations, however, the Stewart Title Guaranty Company, of Houston, has agreed to issue title insurance to the Housing Authority on the property provided the Board of Regents will give the Guaranty Company a letter agreeing to defend any suit brought on the title and to pay the costs of such suit and damages up to the amount, but not in excess, of the consideration paid by the Housing Authority to the Board of Regents for the property. Mr. Simmons presented a resolution which had been prepared by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, concerning this solution to the problem. The resolution follows:

WHEREAS, On April 4, 1940, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, acting by and through its Chairman, J. R. Parton, thereunto duly authorized by resolution of said Board, entered into a written contract of sale with the Housing Authority of the City of Houston, Texas, a public corporation, wherein the Board, as Trustee under the deed from Mike Hogg, as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, et al, to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, dated July 1, 1939, recorded in Vol. 1127, page 463, et seq., of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, agreed to sell to said Housing Authority, as Purchaser, Lots Nos. 5, 11, and 12 in Block 15, Hardcastle Addition to the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas, for a consideration of Five Thousand Seven Hundred (\$5,700.00) Dollars cash; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents in said contract of sale bound itself as Seller to furnish a good and merchantable title to said property; and

WHEREAS, On investigation of the title to said property a number of serious objections have been raised, more particularly set out in the written opinion of the attorneys representing the title company which has contracted with the Housing Authority to issue title insurance on properties voluntarily purchased by it; and

WHEREAS, In order to meet said objections, it would be necessary to bring and prosecute a suit in trespass to try title against a great many claimants, which would bring about long and costly litigation; and

NOV 2 1940

WHEREAS, Under the rules and regulations governing the administration of the affairs of the Housing Authority, it is necessary before the purchase and acquisition of property through voluntary conveyance to obtain title insurance; and

WHEREAS, The Housing Authority of the City of Houston has the power of eminent domain under the statutes, and consequently would have the right to condemn and take said property in a condemnation proceedings brought for that purpose, and is threatening to do so unless it can legally acquire title to the property through a voluntary conveyance, in which event any award and valuation placed upon the property would be paid into the county treasury subject to proof of ownership and the right to collect said money or any portion thereof, and on account of the great number of conflicting claims would result in costly litigation; and

WHEREAS, The Stewart Title Guaranty Company, of Houston, Texas, is ready and willing to issue a policy of title insurance covering said property provided the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee, will give it assurance that said company will be protected against loss by reason of the issuance of said policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee aforesaid, hereby agrees to indemnify the Stewart Title Guaranty Company of Houston, Texas, or its successors out of trust funds in its hands belonging to said trust estate from all court costs, expenses, and loss which may happen to it by reason of any litigation involving the title or ownership of said property under its policy of title insurance to the Housing Authority of the City of Houston, not to exceed in amount the consideration paid by the Housing Authority to the Board of Regents. However, it is distinctly understood that said indemnity is to be payable out of said trust funds, and that no personal or individual liability is assumed or implied upon any individual member of said Board.

On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to adopt this resolution and to authorize its transmission to the authorities concerned.

Sale of Tract Adjoining Love School.--Mr. Simmons reported that following the action of the Board on May 31, 1940 in declining an offer from the North Shepard Civic Club of Houston for the purchase of a tract of approximately 7.74 acres of land adjoining the Love School in the City of Houston, the Club had made a further offer in the amount of \$9,000 cash. The tract would be developed for park purposes. Mr. Simmons presented a form of sales agreement and recommended the approval and execution of this agreement with authority to the Chairman to execute for the Board a deed to the property as soon as the title has been satisfactorily cleared and the deed prepared. Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution, which, on the recommendation of President Rainey, was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

WHEREAS, By deed dated July 1, 1939, Mike Hogg, as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, et al, conveyed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas certain specified properties to be held in trust as a donation and endowment for educational purposes, including that certain tract or parcel of land of approximately 7.74 acres in the John Austin Two League Grant out of Block 179 of the Houston Heights Addition to the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas, said deed granting to the Board of Regents full power and authority to sell, dispose of, and convey said property or any portion thereof; and

WHEREAS, The City of Houston, a municipal corporation, of Harris County, Texas, has made an offer to purchase said tract of 7.74 acres out of the John Austin Two League Grant to be used for park purposes for a consideration of Nine Thousand (\$9,000.00) Dollars cash, and has posted the sum of Four Hundred Fifty (\$450.00) Dollars as earnest money to bind said sale, said earnest money to become a part of the purchase price in the event of sale; and

NOV 2 1940

WHEREAS, A contract of sale has been prepared and executed on the part of the City of Houston, as purchaser, by its Mayor and attested by its Assistant City Secretary in pursuance to an ordinance duly passed by the City Council of said city on the 30th day of October, A.D. 1940, evidencing the terms and conditions of said offer and sale; and

WHEREAS, It is the opinion of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that such sale, as evidenced by said contract, will be advantageous to The University of Texas and said Trust Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the offer of the City of Houston to purchase said property is hereby accepted, and that C. D. Simmons, as Comptroller of The University of Texas, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to execute said contract of sale, for and on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee, and that J. R. Parten and Leo C. Haynes, as Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustee, and in its official capacity, respectively, be and they are hereby duly authorized and empowered within the time specified in said contract of sale and upon receipt of the consideration therein set out to sign, seal, acknowledge to be the act of said Board, and to deliver a deed conveying said property to the City of Houston.

Wiegand Mineral Lease.--Mr. Simmons reported that the University owns for the Hogg Foundation 1/4 of 15/32 of the mineral interests in a tract of land in Caldwell County upon which Mr. F. W. Wiegand has made application for a mineral lease. The lease provided a royalty of 3/16 from flowing wells and 5/16 from pumping wells. Mr. Simmons stated that the lease negotiations have been handled entirely by the Hogg Brothers organization and that they have approved and executed the lease and that all other interest owners except the University have executed it. Mr. Simmons recommended that the University join the other interest owners in the execution of this lease. The lease had been approved as to form by Judge Scott Gaines. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this recommendation and to authorize its Chairman to execute the lease.

E. A. Ashby Mineral Lease Extension.--Mr. Simmons recalled that on August 3, 1940, the Board authorized a ninety-day extension of the drilling lease issued under date of April 4, 1939 by Mr. Mike Hogg as Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, Deceased, to Mr. R. R. Merry and Mr. F. A. Ashby, of Houston. The lease was subsequently assigned to Mr. William Helis, of New Orleans. Mr. Simmons recommended that the Board of Regents join the other interest owners in an additional, sixty-day extension from and after October 7, 1940, the expiration date of the earlier extension. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this additional, sixty-day extension and to authorize the Chairman to execute the extension agreement.

Extension of Option on Bell-Irish Property.--Mr. Simmons recalled that on December 22, 1939 the Board granted an option to Mr. W. W. McAllister and Mr. Howard Davis, a partnership doing business under the firm name of Walmac in San Antonio, to purchase approximately seventeen acres of the west end of the Bell-Irish Tract of land north of the City of San Antonio. The option, which was for ninety days, carried the privilege of two additional ninety-day extensions upon the payment of \$100 for each such extension. The purchaser expected to use the tract as a site for a radio broadcasting station provided the necessary license therefor could be secured from the Federal Government. The application for the license is still pending, and prior to the expiration of the second extension on September 2, 1940 the agent handling the property asked for an additional ninety-day extension. Mr. Simmons recommended that an additional ninety-day extension from September 2, 1940 be granted for an additional consideration of \$100, which consideration has already been received. The Board approved this recommendation and authorized the extension of the option on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary presented the following corrections to the minutes of September 28, 1940:

1. Lease No. 521; White and Baker (page 2).--Change the amount of the semi-annual rental from \$6,816.67 to \$6,818.67. (Page 257)
2. Lease No. 521; White and Baker (page 2).--Add the following: "This lease is to carry an annual reduction of \$400 from the stated semi-annual rental of \$6,818.67 for a period of five years, because of the fact that the Taylor-Link oil field occupies about 3 1/2 sections of this acreage." (Page 257)
3. Lease No. 524; Hood Mendel (page 7).--Change the number of acres included in the lease from Section 22, Book 35, from 541.9 to 541.8. (P.257)
4. Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 457 (page 3).--Change the number of acres assigned to Mr. L. D. Thorn from 3,745.5 to 3,645.8. (Page 258)
5. Balances in General Budget Appropriations (Appendix A of Docket of September 21, 1940, page vi).--Change the notation to show the balance of \$400.90 in the account for Elevator Attendants to be reapportioned rather than lapsed. (Page 251)

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meeting of September 28, 1940, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, with the corrections listed just above.

**BOND FOR NAVAL R.O.T.C. EQUIPMENT.**--The Secretary reported that a letter had been received from Mr. W. B. Woodson, Judge Advocate General of the Navy, requesting that the University enter into a penal bond for the proper safe-keeping and eventual return to the United States Government of the supplies, equipment, etc. furnished for the use of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit recently established at the University. The form of bond, which had been approved by Mr. Scott Gaines, follows:

WHEREAS, The University of Texas, of the City of Austin, County of Travis, State of Texas, is an institution of learning at which one or more units of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps are established, or about to be established; and

WHEREAS, the Secretary of the Navy, by virtue of the authority in him vested by the Act of Congress entitled "An Act providing for sundry matters affecting the Naval Service, and for other purposes," approved March 4, 1925, is about to furnish, and will from time to time hereafter furnish, to said University of Texas, for the use of the unit or units of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps established at said University, or hereafter to be established thereat, such means of transportation, books, supplies, tentage, equipment, and such other miscellaneous items as the Secretary of the Navy may deem necessary; and it being desirable in the interests of the United States, and of the said University of Texas that the property aforesaid be covered by one bond;

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That the University of Texas is hereby held and firmly bound unto the United States of America, in the just and full sum of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), lawful money of the United States, for which payment, well and truly to be made, it binds itself, its successors and assigns, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That if the above-bounden University of Texas shall take good care of the property covered by this bond and shall, when required by the Secretary of the Navy, duly return the same in good order to him, or to such person as he may designate to receive the same, within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the notice so to do, except uniforms, expendable articles, supplies expended in operation, maintenance and instruction, such property as has been worn out in the service for which it was intended, and/or property lost or destroyed without negligence of the University of Texas or its agents, including students

under its jurisdiction, then this obligation to be void and of no effect; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounden University of Texas has executed this instrument under its seal this 2nd day of November, A.D. 1940, by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By (Signed) J. R. Parten

(S E A L)

Title Chairman, Board of Regents  
The University of Texas

On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this form of bond and to authorize the Chairman to execute it for and in the name of the Board of Regents.

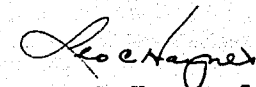
**ASSIGNMENT OF GRAZING LEASES 466 and 494.**--Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, concurred in by Comptroller Simmons, President Rainey, and the Land Committee, that University Lease No. 494 be assigned from Mr. Tom McKenzie to Mr. J. Warren Friend, of Fort Stockton, Texas, and that Lease No. 466 be assigned from Hagelstein Brothers to Mr. Ralph Pembroke, of Big Lake, Texas. The assignments had been prepared on the regular University forms. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve these assignments and to authorize the execution of the forms by the Chairman.

**VACATION ALLOWANCES FOR NURSES.**--The Chairman announced that he had had considerable correspondence concerning vacation allowances for members of the staff of the John Sealy College of Nursing, in particular Miss Dora Mathis and Miss Selma Moody. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board instructed the Chairman to refer this correspondence to Judge Scott Gaines for the determination of the law in the case.

**PLAQUE OF PRESIDENT RAINEY FOR UNION BUILDING.**--Mr. Simmons reported that there are plaques of each former President of the University around the foyer of the Union Building. He stated that since the construction of the building it has been customary to place such a plaque for the President of the University soon after his entering upon the duties of President and recommended that the Board authorize the preparation of a plaque of President Rainey. He stated that Mr. Peter Mansbendel had made the other plaques but that he had died recently. He said that Mrs. Fairchild had made some inquiry and that she recommended that Mr. Raymond Everett, Professor of Freehand Drawing and Painting in the Department of Architecture, be asked to prepare this plaque at a price of \$125, the price paid for the others. Mr. Simmons joined in this recommendation. It was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert. The work is to be performed by Professor Everett at such times as will not interfere with his regular University duties, and payment will be made to him during the Summer of 1941.

**REPRESENTATIVE TO ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING BOARDS.**--On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized its Chairman to represent the University at the meeting of the Association of Governing Boards to be held November 7, 8, and 9, at Bloomington Indiana, the expenses of this trip to be paid from the Regents Office and Travelling Expense account.

The Board adjourned at 1:50, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.



Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

DEC 7 1940

Austin, Texas, December 7, 1940  
Meeting No. 407

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 10:00, a.m., Saturday, December 7, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parton (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, and Waggener; President Wiggins, President D. M. Wiggins, and Secretary Baynes. Absent: Regents Stark and Weinst.

**ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.**—President Wiggins presented his docket of December 2, 1940, which had been called to the members of the Board. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in his docket of December 2, 1940, to the heading "Other Matters for Consideration." A copy of the docket follows:

DOCKET OF DECEMBER 2, 1940RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following items be approved:

Letter to Metallurgy Building

1. Accept the bid of the Peterson Lumber Company of \$382.70 for roofing the Annex to the Metallurgy Building. The bids and a copy of the specifications are in the office of the Secretary of the Board. (Returned to President Wiggins after the meeting.)

2. Accept the bid of Jeff-Scille Company of \$49.80 for installation of asphalt tile on the floor of the north office on the top floor of the Annex to the Metallurgy Building. The bids are in the office of the Secretary of the Board. (Returned to President Wiggins after the meeting.)

Out-of-State Trips

3. Grant permission to Professor John F. Graham and Mr. Eugene M. Thomas to accompany students on a trip to the mining district of Silver City, New Mexico. The trip, two days in duration, will be made during the Christmas vacation. The expenses of the trip will be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account for the Department of Mining and Metallurgy.

4. Ratify your vote-by-mail granting permission to Dean John H. Hill to represent the College of Mines and Metallurgy at a conference held in Pasadena, California, on November 18. The conference was called by the Regional Director of the Area of New Mexico, Arizona, and Southern California (which Area includes the College of Mines), of the Engineering Defense Training Program being conducted under the administration of the Federal Security Agency. The Federal Government is expected to reimburse the College of Mines for Dean Hill's expenses on this trip.

President Wiggins then presented a supplementary docket, dated December 5, 1940, which follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following items be approved:

Cotton Estate

1. Appropriately \$305.48 from Current Restricted Funds—Frank B. Dutton Trust Income to Cotton Estate Expenses to be paid to the El Paso County Water Improvement District No. 1 for irrigation on Cotton Estate lands.

Balance of the Business Manager

2. Appropriately \$75 from the Unappropriated Balance at the Office of the Business Manager to pay the salary of a clerk in that office for the period November 15, 1940 to December 15, 1940.

3. Approve Miss Inez's request as clerk in the Office of the Business Manager for the period November 15, 1940 to December 15, 1940, at a salary of \$75.

DEC 7 1940

301

On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in this docket.

**GIFT FROM MISS OLLIE S. DAVIS TO THE COLLEGE OF MINES.**—President Wiggins reported that Miss Ollie S. Davis, of El Paso, had presented to the College of Mines and Metallurgy a deed to Lots 8-18, inclusive, in Block 84 of the Alexander Addition to the City of El Paso. All taxes are clear on the property, and the deed of gift had been executed and delivered. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to accept this gift for the College of Mines and Metallurgy and to request President Wiggins to express the thanks of the Board to Miss Davis.

**SALE OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.**—President Wiggins reported that a railroad underpass cuts off a portion of Block 2 of the Cotton Addition on Wyoming Street from the remainder of the Cotton Estate property in that area. He reported an offer of \$1,000 cash for this portion of the block, which is approximately five lots. President Wiggins recommended the acceptance of this offer and the execution of a deed. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board authorized the acceptance of the offer and the execution of a deed covering all of Lots 17, 18, 19, and 20 and fractional Lots 21, 22, and 23, Block 2, of the Cotton Addition of the City of El Paso for a cash consideration of \$1,000. The College of Mines Committee reported that, in view of the fact that this portion of the property is cut off from the remainder of the Cotton Estate property in this area, they were convinced that the price offered was in line with the valuations placed on other portions of the Cotton Estate property and currently being received on sales. The Chairman is to execute the deed when it has been completed. (This sale was to C. D. Walters and J. D. Wallace.)

President Wiggins reported that the College of Mines acquired as a portion of the Cotton Estate about two hundred building lots about midway between the downtown area and Fort Bliss, on Grant and Cotton Avenues and other streets in this area. He stated that this property is not especially valuable since it adjoins a tenant section, a hospital and a railroad. He reported some tentative offers for the property but recommended that an offer from the Mayfield Lumber Company be accepted. This offer was a cash payment of \$2,250 for one half of Lot 4\* all of Lots 5-13, inclusive, [and one half of Lot 14\* in Block 30. These are the equivalent of five building lots, 50 x 120 feet, and the price offered, \$450 per building lot, is only \$50 per lot below the appraisal for this property. The Mayfield Lumber Company will build houses on these lots, and President Wiggins believed that this development by the Lumber Company would materially improve the value of the surrounding lots and lead to a much better opportunity to sell them. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Branson, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to accept the offer of the Mayfield Lumber Company and to authorize the Chairman to execute a deed to the lots as soon as it has been prepared. \*(See page 320 for amendments.)

On motion of Mr. Branson, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board advised President Wiggins that it approved the policy of offering the other lots in this tract for sale and selling them when satisfactory offers have been received.

**MORTGAGE ON TEXAS STREET PROPERTY.**—President Wiggins reminded the Board that when the mortgage on the Texas Street property was renewed, the College of Mines agreed to pay the interest semi-annually and to make annual payments on the principal of \$2,500 on each June 15. It was agreed, further, that the College would make additional payments on the principal up to the sum of \$5,000 per year from funds received from the sale of other Cotton Estate property. Doctor Wiggins stated that the College of Mines now has on hand for this purpose approximately \$10,000. He recommended that the College be authorized to pay the semi-annual interest and \$5,000 on the principal of the mortgage. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board approved this recommendation.

**NAMES FOR COLLEGE OF MINES DORMITORIES.**—President Wiggins reported that he had given considerable thought to the matter of names for the two dormitories at the College of Mines and Metallurgy. He recommended that one of the dormitories be named Harry Vandell Benedict

DEC 7 1940

Hall. He stated that he had discussed this suggestion with Mrs. Benedict and that she appeared to be greatly pleased. Mr. Waggener and other members of the Board and President Rainey discussed the proposal. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of President Wiggins. (Women's dormitory)

President Wiggins recommended that the other dormitory be named Steven Howard Worrell Hall in honor of former Dean Worrell, of the College of Mines. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of President Wiggins. (Men's dormitory)

GRADUATE WORK, COLLEGE OF MINES.—President Wiggins reminded the Board that at the last meeting he discussed briefly the matter of offering the master of arts degree in the fields of English, Education and History at the College of Mines and Metallurgy. This matter had been postponed for further consideration at this present meeting of the Board. Doctor Morgan discussed the recommendation of President Wiggins that graduate work should be given and stated that he believed it should be approved. President Wiggins stated that the College of Mines is the only senior college in Texas operated by the State which does not now offer graduate work and that the faculty of the College is, in his opinion, qualified to offer the master's degree in the three fields designated. Major Parton, Senator Blackert, and Doctor Aynesworth discussed the recommendation. President Rainey stated that he believed the recommendation should be approved. He stated that he believed we would all like to see graduate work curtailed as much as possible but that every school in the country is giving a master's degree, that practically all of the public schools are putting a premium on a master's degree, and that the teachers colleges are giving master's work. He stated that he was confident that the College of Mines was much better prepared to do this work than several other schools in the State. President Wiggins stated that the President of the Board of Trustees of the City of El Paso, in a meeting last week, said he felt that the College of Mines could provide a type of training superior to what the students are getting in other colleges to which they are having to go. Doctor Aynesworth felt that the educational institutions over the country have materially lowered the value of graduate degrees and argued for a distinct strengthening of standards. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of President Wiggins to authorize the College of Mines and Metallurgy to grant the master of arts degree in the fields of English, Education and History. Senator Blackert asked to be recorded as voting No.

President Wiggins then withdrew.

ROUTINE ITEMS.—President Rainey presented his docket of December 2, 1940, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained on pages 1-5, inclusive, of the docket and to the heading "For Information Only" on page 6. The additional depository contract with the American National Bank of Austin is to be prepared for signature and executed by the Chairman of the Board.

President Rainey then presented his docket of December 7, 1940 and discussed various recommendations. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve these recommendations contained on pages 1 and 2.

Copies of the dockets follow:

DOCKET OF DECEMBER 2, 1940

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Auditor

1. Accept the resignation of Miss Nancy Woodward as General Clerk in the Bursar's Division, effective December 1, 1940. Miss Woodward has accepted another position.

DEC 7 1940

Office of the Registrar

2. Appropriate the sum of \$175 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. W. Byron Shipp, Statistician, in the Office of the Registrar, thereby increasing his salary by \$25 per month for the period February 1 to August 31, 1941.

Economics

3. Transfer the sum of \$502.50 from the salary originally appropriated for Dr. George W. Stocking, absent on leave the First Semester, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Economics.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

4. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Mary Chapman Friou as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, effective November 25, 1940. Mrs. Friou has moved to New Orleans.

5. Appoint Miss Nancy Woodward as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, effective December 1, 1940, at \$100 per month, vice Mrs. Mary F. Chapman Friou, resigned.

6. Transfer the sum of \$20, the unexpended portion of the salary for the position of Stenographer to the appropriation for Clerical Assistants, both in the 1940-41 budget of the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Petroleum Engineering

7. Grant Mr. A. E. Sweeney, Instructor in Petroleum Engineering and Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research, a leave of absence without pay beginning on or about December 1, 1940, in order that he might engage actively in the service of the Texas National Guard.

8. Transfer the sum of \$399 from the salary originally appropriated for Mr. Sweeney, to provide for a position of Tutor in the Department of Petroleum Engineering for the period November 1, 1940, to January 31, 1941.

Music

9. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Music to create a fund in the same budget to be called the Musical Projects fund to be used to obtain the services of soloists necessary for public presentations of the department or for securing artists whose concerts or lecture-recitals will be of educational value to students.

Research Institute

10. Project No. 29: Transfer the sum of \$250 from the appropriation for Research Assistants to provide for Equipment and Travel for the Project.

Municipal Research

11. Appoint Mr. Sam H. Field as Research Assistant, part-time, for the period November 1, 1940, to May 31, 1941, at a salary of \$75. Mr. Field's salary is to come from the unexpended salary of Mr. George C. Shannon, resigned.

Division of Extension

12. Accept the resignation of Mr. Raphael Matson as Instructor in Solid Geometry, effective November 13, 1940, to accept another position.

13. Appoint Mr. Frank Horak as Instructor in Solid Geometry, effective November 14, 1940, vice Mr. Matson resigned. Mr. Horak's salary, as was Mr. Matson's, is to come from student fees for this course at the rate of \$25 per month for a section of thirty students, plus \$3 extra for each student in the section over thirty.

14. Transfer the sum of \$208 from the account for Extension Teaching Centers in the 1940-41 budget of the Extension Teaching Bureau to the account for Tutors and Assistants in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education to provide for substitutes for professors participating in the Guidance and Curriculum program in Corpus Christi, Gladewater and Laredo.

15. Increase the Estimated Income from Federal Funds (George Deen) for salaries in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau in the amount of \$3,000, making the total for 1940-41 \$21,000 available in the 1940-41

DEC 7 1940

budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training for salaries in Distributive Education.

16. Increase the Estimated Income from Federal Funds (George Deen) in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau by \$2,500 to provide for Travel in the Distributive Education Program in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau.

17. Appoint Mr. J. A. Giddings, Jr., as Itinerant Instructor for Finance Officers in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training for the period November 15, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a salary rate of \$250 per month. Mr. Giddings' salary is reimbursable from George Deen funds.

#### Library

18. Appropriate the sum of \$650 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1940-41 budget of the Library to provide for a special appropriation for the purchase of materials for cancer research.

#### Medical Branch

##### Stenographic Bureau

19. Accept the resignation of Miss Elizabeth Gustafson as Secretary-Stenographer in the Stenographic Bureau of the Medical Branch as of October 31, 1940. Miss Gustafson has accepted a position in Houston.

##### John Sealy College of Nursing

20. Appropriate the sum of \$275 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the position of Acting Director of the John Sealy College of Nursing, thereby increasing the salary of Mrs. Arvce Wallace by \$25 per month, effective October 1, 1940.

##### Surgery

21. Appoint Dr. C. E. Mares as Director of University activities concerned with St. Mary's Infirmary and Galveston County in addition to his present appointment as Instructor in the Department of Surgery. Dr. Mares is to serve without salary.

##### Physical Plant

22. Create the position of Mechanic in the Physical Plant of the Medical Branch by the appropriation of the sum of \$1,575 from the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance.

23. Appoint Mr. Walter F. Scholl as Mechanic in the Physical Plant of the Medical Branch at a salary rate of \$175 per month for the period December 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941.

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES, 1939-40.--I recommend the reapportionment of the following balances in the various accounts in the Medical Branch for use in the 1940-41 fiscal year:

#### Departmental and General Maintenance:

Anatomy	
Bacteriology	\$ 4.43
Biological Chemistry	33.37
Dermatology and Syphilology	98.02
Histology and Embryology	---
Neurology and Psychiatry	65.70
Obstetrics and Gynecology	170.00
Ophthalmology	385.79
Oto-Rhino-Laryngology	209.50
Pathology	---
Pathological Chemistry	416.91
Pediatrics	---
Pharmacology	38.32
Physiology	97.10
Practice of Medicine	30.61
Public Health and Preventive Medicine	20.17
Public Health and Preventive Medicine (Cancer Research)	382.06
Radiology	10,835.23
Surgery	---
Administration--Business Office	65.45
Administration--Dean's Office	11.34
	107.29

DEC 7 1940

Alcohol	\$ ---
Medical Journal	99.55
Catalogues	---
Commencement	---
Diplomas	---
Electricity	185.42
Fuel	---
Gas	44.15
Insurance	---
Library	296.08
Maintenance for Assistants	---
Miscellaneous General Expense	---
Miscellaneous Supplies	---
Official Entertainment	25.80
Record Room	22.10
Repairs	477.99
Shop	76.03
Towels and Laundry	1.44
Traveling Expenses of the Dean, Etc.	---
Traveling Expenses of Staff Members	---
Water	53.41
	\$14,335.32

#### State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children

Support and Maintenance	2,490.50
Maintenance of 25 beds, etc. (University Diagnostic Teaching Clinic)	2,032.50
	\$10,523.00

Grand Total \$24,258.32

All other balances in accounts of the Medical Branch are to be lapsed into the 1940-41 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance.

CLAYTON FOUNDATION.--I recommend the appointment of the following in the cooperative projects with the Clayton Foundation, the salaries for all of whom are to be paid from funds of the Foundation: Brucellosis: (1) Mr. L. A. Dick as Assistant Research Bacteriologist at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, the effective date of his appointment to be worked out later; (2) Mr. C. M. Pinkerton as Laboratory Assistant at a salary rate of \$1,000 for twelve months, effective December 1, 1940. Biochemical Institute: (1) Miss Luchita Thacker as Technical Assistant at a salary rate of \$125 per month, effective November 1, 1940.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--I recommend Mrs. Elithe Hamilton Beal, Script Editor, Radio House, be granted permission to accept outside employment from the Electrical Industry of Texas for preparation of radio scripts for the Texas Hall of Fame. This work will in no way interfere with Mrs. Beal's University duties and she will receive approximately \$200 for her services.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips, without loss of pay, by staff members, their expenses to be paid from the accounts indicated:

1. Mr. Howard Lumpkin, Radio Production Manager, Radio House to Washington, D. C., to attend the meeting of the American Educational Theater Association, December 30 to January 2. Mr. Lumpkin is Chairman of one of the committees of the Association making a report at this meeting. His expenses, which will be between \$60 and \$75, are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance, Equipment and Travel in the 1940-41 budget for Radio House.

2. Dr. R. L. Sutherland, December 26 to January 4 to (1) attend the mental hygiene and personality sectional meetings of the American Sociological Society in Chicago; (2) confer with representatives of the Kellogg Foundation and of the University of Michigan; (3) confer with Dr. Stevenson and other members of the National Committee for Mental Hygiene in New York; and (4) other conferences conducted by the Foundation in Washington and Chicago. Part of his expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses appropriation in the 1940-41 budget for the Hogg Foundation.

3. Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald, April 27 to May 6, 1941, to

DEC 7 1940

attend the annual meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business at the University of Minnesota and visit Universities en route. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean of the School of Business Administration in the 1940-41 budget.

4. Dean E. F. Pittenger, February 20 to March 1, 1941, to attend the meetings of groups associated with the American Association of School Administrators to be held in Atlantic City, New Jersey. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Office and Traveling Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

5. Mr. James H. Farke, to attend the meeting of the American Educational Theater Association to be held in Washington, D. C., December 30 to January 2 at which meeting he is to serve as Chairman of the panel discussion of the Committee on Colleges and Universities. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1940-41 budget of the Department of Drama.

6. Dean E. W. Doty to attend the meeting of the National Association of Schools of Music, the Music Teachers National Association and the American Music Colleges Society meeting concurrently in Cleveland, Ohio, the week of December 23. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Office and Traveling Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

7. Professors George W. Sturberg, Edward W. Bailey, Kenneth C. Davis, Clarence Morris, W. O. Huie, James D. Caldwell, Covey T. Oliver and C. T. McCormick, all of the School of Law, to attend the meeting of the Association of American Law Schools to be held in Chicago, December 27 to 30. Their expenses, not to exceed \$600 in the total amount, are to be paid from the appropriation for Office and Travel Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Law.

8. Dr. Stuart A. MacCorkle to attend and participate in the program of the joint annual convention of the American Political Science Association and the American Society for Public Administration to be held in Chicago December 27 to 30. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Travel, Supplies and Incidentals in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

9. Mr. F. L. Winship, December 26 to January 4, to attend the meeting of the National Association of Teachers of Speech to be held in Washington, D. C. His expenses are to be paid from funds of the Intercollegiate League.

10. Dr. Simon Williams to La Grange, Georgia, the first two weeks in January for the purpose of visiting the Callaway Mills and becoming familiar with the textile technique used there and also some study in connection with our cotton research program. The total expense not to exceed \$100 is to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1940-41 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

11. Mr. Donald Coney, December 27 to 30, to attend the mid-winter conference of the American Library Association in Chicago and conferences of several other library organizations held concurrently. Mr. Coney is a member of the Council and of the Board of Education for Librarianship of the Association as well as a member of the Association of Research Libraries and Director of the Association of College and Reference Libraries. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance, Travel and Rebinding in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

12. Dr. Jule K. Lamar for the week beginning December 30 to present a paper at one of the section meetings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science to be held in Philadelphia. His expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Staff Traveling Expenses in the 1940-41 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

13. The following trips, the expenses for which are to be paid from the 1940-41 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics:

- (1) Two football scouts to scout the L.S.U. - Tulane football game at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, November 30, 1940;

DEC 7 1940

- (2) Approximately seventeen (17) University of Texas basketball team members, including players, coaches, managers, and others, to Lawrence, Kansas, for two games with the University of Kansas, December 9 and 10, 1940, and to Stillwater, Oklahoma, for one game with Oklahoma A. & M. on December 11, 1940;

- (3) Approximately seventeen (17) University of Texas basketball team members, including players, coaches, managers, and others, to Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, for the Oklahoma City All College Basketball Tournament, December 26 to 30, 1940;

- (4) Three staff members to the National Collegiate Athletic Association meeting and to the National Rules Committee Meeting to be held in New York City, December 27 to 31, 1940.

I recommend your ratification of the following out-of-state trips, without loss of pay, by staff members on which we have received from a majority of you a favorable vote by mail.

1. Mr. H. H. Power to Chicago to attend the meeting of the American Petroleum Institute, November 11 to 15, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account in the 1940-41 budget of the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

2. Dr. Wendell Gingrich, November 12 to 16, to present a paper at the meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and the National Committee in Louisville, Kentucky. His expenses are to be paid from the Staff Traveling Expenses account in the 1940-41 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses at the Medical Branch.

3. Dr. Joseph T. Roberts the last week in November or the first week in December to New Orleans to attend and appear on the program of the meeting of the Southern Section of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine, his expenses to be paid from the Staff Traveling Expenses account in the 1940-41 budget for Miscellaneous General Expense at the Medical Branch.

FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend your approval of the following legislation passed by the General Faculty at its meeting of November 12, 1940:

1. Requirements for B. A. Degree (pages 1386 and 1387 of minutes): amend Catalogue of College of Arts and Sciences for 1937-38 and 1938-39 with announcements for 1939-40 and 1940-41 as follows:

- I. Under the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, page 36, "6. Social Science Group" under Major Subject add the following paragraph:

If the major subject be economics, or philosophy, or psychology, or sociology, courses counted as the major subject must include eighteen semester hours offered in the department in which the major is taken.

- II. Under the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan II, page 39, make the following changes:

1. In the sophomore year under (c) add to the list of elective courses "economics, psychology, and sociology."
2. In the junior year change (b) to read "Greek and Roman Civilization (six advanced hours); or World Literature (six advanced semester hours), to be given in English by the departments of foreign language"; and
3. In the senior year change (a) to read "Philosophy 310 (Introduction to Philosophy) and 327 (Contemporary Philosophy)."

- III. Under the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan IV, Scheme I, page 41, make the following changes:

1. In the sophomore year change Chemistry 12 and 42 to read Chemistry 812 and 842.
2. In the senior year change Chemistry 460 to Chemistry 359.



DEC 7 1940

3. Also in the senior year change the last statement after Zoology 37 to read "elective, enough to make 125 semester hours for the degree."

2. Requirements Governing Honors, College of Arts and Sciences:

Section 1: That the voting of an honors grade by the major department be discontinued and that the award of honors to a student be based wholly on an average of all his grades made on the courses taken at The University of Texas which are required and counted toward the degree.

Section 2: That students who receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts under Plan III, Degree Preparatory to Law, and under Plan IV, Degree Preparatory to Medicine, and students who receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing be eligible for honors. In such cases honors will be based on the average of the grades made in the courses taken at The University of Texas which are required and counted toward the degree; and the grades made in the three Professional Schools of The University of Texas listed above and counted toward the Bachelor of Arts degree shall be counted on a basis decided upon by the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and the Registrar.

Section 3: That transfer students to be eligible for honors be required to complete in The University of Texas at least 60 semester hours of work counted toward the degree.

3. Effective Date of General Faculty Legislation: Amend the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of the University (Sixth Edition), page 50, by adding to Section 12, "Rules of Order of the General Faculty," the following:

- o. Effective Date of Faculty Legislation:--Faculty legislation does not become effective until it has been printed in the University catalogue unless the legislation itself specifies the effective date, in which case the method of notification to the public, if necessary, shall be indicated at the time of adoption of the legislation.

ADDITIONAL DEPOSITORY CONTRACT.--The American National Bank of Austin, Texas, with which the University has a depository contract, has requested our approval of an arrangement whereby a portion of their collateral, deposited to secure the account, may be placed with a new trustee. In order to provide for this arrangement, I recommend that you authorize an additional depository contract with this bank for the period beginning December 1, 1940, and extending through August 31, 1941, with the Republic National Bank, Dallas, Texas, as trustee. The provisions of this contract, except as to the designation of the trustee, will be identical with the provisions of the depository contracts now in force.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

E. D. Farmer International Scholarships: Scholarships in the amounts indicated have been awarded to students from the University to the National University of Mexico for 1941 on the recommendations of the Faculty Committee of Award:

1. William Devers Johnson, one full scholarship of \$1,000. Mr. Johnson's objective is the study of romance philology.
2. Norman Laird McNeil, one full scholarship of \$1,000. Mr. McNeil's field of study is Mexican folk music and folk verse.
3. Hollie Max Cummings, one half scholarship of \$500 for the first semester of 1941. Mr. Cummings wishes to do research work in Mexico for his dissertation here.
4. Thomas Sutherland, one half scholarship of \$500 for the first semester of 1941 as a further extension of his full scholarship for 1940.

SHORT LEAVES.--The following short leaves without loss of pay have been granted:

1. Dr. J. R. Bailey, November 8 and 9, in order that he might present a paper on "Petroleum Bases" at the San Antonio meeting of the

DEC 7 1940

Texas Academy of Science. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

2. Dr. R. H. Montgomery, in order that he might address the conference of the United States Department of Agriculture in New York City of leaders of agriculture and related industries of New England and North Atlantic States on December 4-6. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

3. Dr. R. A. Law, November 25, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Educational Committee of the Synod of Texas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

4. Dr. H. J. Ettliger, December 2-6, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Southwestern Institute of Human Relations to be held in Dallas on December 5 and work in behalf of the program prior to that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

5. Dr. Rowland M. Myers, December 18 and 19, in order that he may deliver an address to the Alliance Francaise of Houston. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

6. Mr. Leo C. Haynes, November 18-23, in order that he might work on the project "Accounting Practices and Procedures Peculiar to the Oil Industry." His traveling expenses were paid from the allotment for Project M of the Research Aid and Publications Fund.

7. Mrs. Corrie W. Allen, November 11 - 21, in order that she might visit Tuscaloosa High School in Alabama, Athens Demonstration School at the University of Georgia, and Greenville High School of North Carolina as consultant at the invitation of Dr. Frank C. Jenkins, Director of the Commission on Curricular Problems and Research in the Southern Association of Secondary Schools and Colleges. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

8. Dr. C. T. Gray, November 1, in order that he might make an address in Dallas. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

9. Dr. C. T. Gray, November 13 and 14 in order that he might fill a lecture engagement at Tyler. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

10. Miss Gertrude X. Mooney, October 26, in order that she might attend a demonstration by Mr. Lloyd Shaw and his country dancing group in Denton at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

11. Dean B. F. Pittenger, November 18-November 20, in order that he might address the teachers of the Cleburne Public Schools on Monday evening and might attend a meeting of the Southern Association Committee on Teacher Certification in Dallas on Wednesday.

12. Professor H. E. Degler, December 1 to 9, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers to be held in New York City at that time and to return by Auburn, Alabama, where he is to install a chapter of Pi Tau Sigma Honor Society at Alabama Polytechnic Institute. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

13. Mr. Byron Short, December 1 to 6 in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in New York City. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

14. Dean W. R. Woolrich, November 27 to December 9, in order that he might hold a one-day meeting of the National Committee on Mechanical Processing of Cottonseed at Knoxville, Tennessee; address East Tennessee section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers; attend Council meetings of the retiring Council of the A.S.M.E.; attend the organization meeting of the new Council of the A.S.M.E. and meetings of that society in New York City.

15. Mr. Ward Lockwood, December 3 to 5 in order that he might meet with the committee of the Museum of Fine Arts in Houston and in order that he might deliver an address in Dallas. The trips are to be made at no expense to the University.

DEC 7 1940

16. Mr. James H. Parke, in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the National Theater Conference held in New York City November 22 and 23. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

17. Dr. A. E. Cox, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Committee of National Conference of State University Schools of Business held in Washington, D. C., November 14 to 16, of which committee he is a member. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

18. Miss Laura Murray, in order that she might attend the American Vocational Association meeting in San Francisco the week of December 15. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

19. Mr. Charles Cyrus, in order that he might attend the American Vocational Association meeting in San Francisco the week of December 15. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

20. Mr. J. V. Haggard, November 9-25, in order that he might attend the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Montgomery, Alabama, November 11 and 12, and spend the period November 15-22 in Washington, D. C., to study certain collections at the National Archives. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

21. Dr. Edward H. Schwab, November 9 to 18; and Dr. Titus H. Harris, November 12 to 16, in order that they might attend the meeting of the Southern Medical Association in Louisville, Kentucky. The trips were made at no expense to the University.

22. Dr. A. O. Singleton, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Southern Surgical Association in Hot Springs, Virginia, December 10 to 12. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

23. Dr. Shirley S. Bowen, December 8 to 11, in order that he might attend the meeting of the American Academy of Dermatology and Syphilology to be held in Chicago. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

24. Mrs. Anyce Wallace, November 7 to 9 in order that she might attend the meeting of the Texas League of Nursing Education in Austin and visit some schools of nursing in Dallas and Fort Worth. The expenses are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment in the 1940-41 budget for the John Sealy College of Nursing.

#### DOCKET OF DECEMBER 7, 1940

##### RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

##### Main University and Extramural Divisions.

##### Office of the Auditor

1. Appoint Mrs. Dorothy Becker Stringer as General Clerk in the Bursar's Division of the Auditor's Office, effective December 1, 1940, at a salary rate of \$90 per month, vice Miss Nancy Woodward, resigned.

##### Chemistry

2. Change the status of Mr. Harold Gatlin from Storeroom Assistant to Curator ad interim for the period December 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, increasing his salary for that period from \$110 to \$140 per month, the total additional amount of \$270 to come from the salary originally budgeted for Mr. W. E. Duncan, deceased.

3. Increase the salary of Mr. H. E. Hilscher, Laboratory Assistant, because of increased duties in the stockroom, from \$100 to \$120 per month for the period December 1, 1940, to August 31, 1941, the total additional amount of \$180 to come from the salary originally budgeted for Mr. Duncan.

4. Create the position of Storeroom Assistant for the period December 1, 1940, to June 15, 1941, at a total salary of \$675 which is to come from the salary originally budgeted for Mr. Duncan.

DEC 7 1940

##### Geology

5. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1940-41 budget of the Department of Geology for a Special Appropriation for Expenses of the meeting of the Geological Society of America.

##### History

6. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1940-41 budget for the Department of History as a special appropriation for secretarial, office and traveling expenses in the cooperative program with the Texas State Historical Association.

##### Business Administration

7. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1940-41 budget for the School of Business Administration to create the position of Instructor for the period December 5, 1940, to January 22, 1941.

8. Appoint Mr. Hubert E. Jones as Instructor in Business Administration for the period December 5, 1940, to January 22, 1941, at a total salary of \$200 for the period.

##### School of Law

9. Appropriate the sum of \$650 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1940-41 budget of the School of Law.

10. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Ellagene Davis as Stenographer in the School of Law, effective December 5, 1940. Mrs. Davis is being transferred to the Legal Aid Clinic.

11. Appoint Mrs. Annette Tyler as Stenographer in the secretarial service of the School of Law for the period December 10, 1940, to August 31, 1941, at a salary rate of \$100 per month, vice Mrs. Ellagene Davis, transferred.

##### Legal Aid Clinic

12. Appoint Mrs. Ellagene Davis as Secretary of the Legal Aid Clinic at a salary rate of \$125 per month for the period December 5, 1940, to August 31, 1941.

##### Library

13. Appropriate the sum of \$475 from the 1940-41 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the account for Pages and Part-time Employees in the 1940-41 budget of the Library to provide for keeping the Library open from 10 to 11 P.M. during the remainder of the current Long Session.

##### Medical Branch

##### John Sealy College of Nursing

14. Appropriate the sum of \$691.17 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create the position of Student Health Nurse in the John Sealy College of Nursing.

15. Appoint Miss Ruth O'Neal as Student Health Nurse in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a monthly salary of \$72.50 for the period November 15, 1940, to August 31, 1941.

##### Radiology

16. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1940-41 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to create the position of Junior Assistant in the Department of Radiology.

##### Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

##### Littlefield Dormitory

17. Accept the resignation of Miss Jennie V. Buttrill as Assistant Resident Business Director, effective January 31, 1941, because of her approaching marriage.

18. Appoint Mrs. Dorothy Russell Goetzke as Assistant Resident Business Director, effective February 1, 1941, at a salary rate of \$160 a month, plus room and board for herself and her small son, vice Miss Buttrill, resigned. Mrs. Goetzke's salary is to come from the

DEC 7 1940

1940-41 budget for Littlefield Dormitory.

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY PROGRAM.**--The provision for the C.A.A. program on the campus, as approved by you at the meeting of November 2, was only for the First Semester of the 1940-41 Long Session as was the estimate of expenditure and income. I am advised by Dean Woolrich that the program is to continue during the Second Semester with a group of fifty for primary training and a group of twenty for advanced pilot training. Each group requires one instructor full time. The anticipated income from the C.A.A. for the primary training group for the Second Semester will be \$1,500 to be used for the salaries of the instructors. I recommend your approval of the continuance of this program and the appointment of Mr. Harold G. Johnson as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering in connection with the program for the period November 1, 1940-June 15, 1941, at a total salary of \$1,500 for the period, his salary to be paid from the income of the C.A.A. program. The other instructor needed for the Second Semester to be paid from the income for this program also, will be recommended at a later date.

**OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.**--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trip, without loss of pay:

1. Dr. C. H. Montgomery to attend the American Association of Teachers of Spanish in Albuquerque, New Mexico, December 27 and 28 and to interview possible candidates for positions here. His expenses not to exceed \$50 are to be paid from the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment in the 1940-41 budget for the Department of Romance Languages.

**A. B. WOLTERS ESTATE.**--Under the terms of the will of Alfred B. Wolters, who died in the fall of 1936, a bequest was made to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas of 1/2 of the Estate for the purpose of establishing a scholarship fund. This will was reported to you at a meeting held January 9, 1937. We are now in receipt of a letter from Mr. Clark, enclosing a check payable to The University of Texas, in the amount of \$12,000.00. I recommend that you accept the payment tendered, with an appropriate resolution of appreciation for the bequest, that the money received be separately invested for the present, and that this trust fund be designated on the University's books of account and in the University Catalogue as the Alfred B. Wolters Scholarship Fund.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**SHORT LEAVES.**--The following short leaves of absence without loss of pay have been granted staff members:

1. Dr. J. G. Umstadd, December 7 to 12 to attend the meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools to be held in Memphis, Tennessee, at that time. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

2. Mrs. Cora M. Martin, December 7, in order that she might appear on the program of a regional meeting of the Delta Kappa Gamma Society at Alice, Texas. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

3. Dean B. F. Pittenger, December 9 to 12, inclusive, in order that he might be one of a party to conduct an institute on guidance in twelve high schools in the Rio Grande Valley, and that he might speak to the student body and faculty of the College of Arts and Industries at Kingsville.

4. Mr. J. V. Haggard, December 16 to 21, to work in Laredo, Texas, collating the transcriptions of the Laredo Archives with the originals in return for which supervision of the University Library will be given a copy of the complete Laredo Archives. Mr. Haggard's expenses of approximately \$36 will be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Rebinding account in the 1940-41 budget for the Library.

5. Dr. J. B. Johnson, December 2 to 6, to attend the meeting of the Radiology Society being held in Cleveland, Ohio, at that time. The trip is being made at no expense to the University.

**SCHOLARSHIPS.**--The following persons have been awarded scholarships in the University for the 1940-41 Long Session in the amount of \$50 each as provided through the Austin Pan American Round Table: Mr.

DEC 7 1940

Joaquín Easilio Díaz, of Arecibo, Puerto Rico; Mr. Juan Pablo Pedretti, of Asunción, Paraguay; Mr. Carlos Pérez R., of Torreón, State of Coahuila, Mexico; Mr. Carlos Manuel Valdés, of Havana, Cuba; and Mr. Octavio Rodolfo Riddle, of Piedras Negras, Mexico.

**ALFRED B. WOLTERS SCHOLARSHIP FUND.**--President Rainey called attention to the item "A. B. Wolters Estate," at the bottom of page 2 of his docket of December 7. He reported that Mr. Harvey R. Clark, Attorney of Schulenburg, Texas, Executor of the Estate, has sent a check in the amount of \$12,000 payable to The University of Texas, in partial payment of the University's portion of this estate. Mr. Clark reported that he expected to be able within a short time to send a check for the balance of the University's interest, together with a complete statement of the affairs of the estate.

Item C of the second paragraph of the will of Mr. Wolters, executed on the twenty-sixth day of July, 1936, reads as follows:

C. One-half of all the money received by my executor, after the payment of my debts and the expenses of executing this will, shall be paid over to the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, Austin, Texas, and their successors in office, in trust, for the following purpose: "Each year there shall be chosen by the Trustees of the Schulenburg High School of Schulenburg, Texas, out of the Senior class for that year, the most deserving pupil, taking into consideration his or her financial needs, standing in his or her class, and participation in other activities in the school, giving the greatest weight to his or her financial needs, and providing that the said is not eligible to any present existing scholarship, and all expenses of said student such as room and board, tuition, and expenses incidental to the course chosen by this student, in said University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, from the beginning of said course to its completion, provided said student adapts himself or herself to his studies and completes said course in the regular time allowed by the University of Texas, shall be paid by said Trustees as hereinafter provided."

The Trustees above named and each of them, shall hold, manage, control, and invest and reinvest in any way the whole part of such funds turned over to them, and shall collect the income from said investments, and shall pay out of the income, or if the income be insufficient, out of the principal of the fund the provisions of the said above trusts. They shall receive no compensation as trustees.

**LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.**--Mr. C. D. Simmons was invited before the Board, and he presented the following Land Committee matters.

**Easement No. 141; Magnolia Pipe Line Company.**--Mr. Simmons presented a proposed easement to the Magnolia Pipe Line Company (Easement No. 141) for a pipe line right-of-way 1,237 rods in length across University lands in Andrews County. The line would cross Sections 2, 1, and 12 in Block 1 and Sections 4 and 9 in Block 2. The consideration at the rate of twenty-five cents per lineal rod amounted to \$309.25 for a period of ten years beginning November 1, 1940. The easement was on the University's printed form and had been approved as to form by Judge Scott Gaines. On the recommendation of Mr. Compton, Mr. Simmons, President Rainey and the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Branson, the Board voted to grant this easement to the Magnolia Pipe Line Company and to authorize the execution of the documents by the Chairman of the Board.

**Cancellation of Leases 421 and 471.**--Mr. Simmons reported that Leases 421 and 471, held by Mr. J. Wadsworth, have been in default for some time. He said that the Land Committee of the Board had instructed Judge Gaines to demand payment of the delinquent rentals and that after some correspondence between Judge Gaines and the attorney for Mr. Wadsworth an offer had been submitted to pay all delinquent rentals in consideration of the University's accepting such payments without penalty interest and cancelling the leases. Mr. Simmons presented a check in the amount of \$279.60 in payment of the following past-due rentals: \$49.20, balance due July 1, 1940, on Lease No. 421; \$115.20 due July 1, 1939 and an equal amount due July 1, 1940 on Lease No. 471. He presented the following form of release of these two leases and recommended that the Board authorize the execution of the release by the Chairman. President

Rainey concurred in this recommendation, and the Board, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Senator Blackert, voted to approve the proposed agreement presented, to authorize its execution by the Chairman, and to cancel Leases 421 and 471 as of November 25, 1940.

RELEASE OF SURFACE LEASES OF UNIVERSITY LANDS

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

WHEREAS, On the 18th day of July, 1936, Surface Lease No. 421 and on June 25, 1938, Surface Lease No. 471 were made and entered into by and between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, party of the first part, as Lessor, and J. Wadsworth, of El Paso County, Texas, party of the second part, as Lessee, covering the following described premises situated in the County of El Paso, State of Texas, to-wit:

Lease No. 421 covering 1280 acres out of Sections 10 and 11 of Block L, University Lands, and Lease No. 471 covering 3840 acres out of Sections 13 to 20, inclusive, in Block L, University Lands, said Lease No. 421 extending for a term of ten (10) years, commencing on July 1, 1936, and Lease No. 471, for a term of ten (10) years, commencing on July 1, 1938.

and

WHEREAS, It is the desire of the parties thereto to cancel and release said leases.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of the Lessee's payment of all past due rental under said leases and Lessor's discharging the Lessee from all further obligations and covenants contained therein, the said Lessee does hereby release and surrender all of his right, title, and interest in and to the above described leases and premises, effective this date, and the said Lessor does hereby accept said release and surrender and hereby consents and agrees to the cancellation of said leases.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said parties hereunto set their hands in duplicate originals, this the 25th day of November, A.D. 1940.

(Signed) J. Wadsworth  
Lessee

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, LESSOR

By (Signed) J. R. Parten  
Chairman

Delivery of Lease No. 507.--Mr. Simmons recalled that on April 20, 1940, the Board approved the execution of a grazing lease, No. 507, to Mr. J. E. Parker. At the meeting on April 27, 1940 (minutes, page 45) the Board approved the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that delivery of this lease be withheld pending further consideration of certain matters. These matters had to do with the development of oil on this lease and relationships between the grazing lessee and the mineral lessees. Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. Compton has now advised that he believes it will be well to make delivery of this lease. This recommendation was concurred in by the Land Committee. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to authorize the delivery of Lease No. 507 to Mr. Parker and other persons to whom copies of the leases are regularly delivered.

CORRECTIVE RESOLUTION RE SALE OF HOGG FOUNDATION PROPERTY.--Mr. Simmons referred to the sale of 7.74 acres of land to the City of Houston for park purposes authorized by the Board at the meeting held on November 2, 1940. He stated that attorneys for the City of Houston had found that the resolution authorizing the sale and the signing of the deed contained an erroneous description of the property, and he presented a resolution which had as its purpose the correction of the resolution adopted on November 2, 1940. This corrective resolution had been prepared by Judge Scott Gaines. On the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to adopt this corrective resolution and to authorize the execution of a corrected deed.

WHEREAS, By a resolution duly passed by the Board of Regents at its regular meeting held on November 2, 1940, the sale of a tract of 7.74 acres, more or less, out of the John Austin Two-League Grant in Harris County, Texas, was authorized to be made to the City of Houston, a municipal corporation, of Harris County, Texas, for park purposes only, for a consideration of Nine Thousand (\$9,000.00) Dollars; and

WHEREAS, In said resolution, by mistake, an erroneous description of the property was made, wherein the property was referred to as being out of Block 179 of the Houston Heights Addition to the City of Houston, when, as a matter of fact, Block No. 179 of the Houston Heights Addition adjoins the property in question, but the property lies entirely outside of said addition and said property should have been described as being a tract of 7.74 acres of land, more or less, out of the John Austin Two-League Grant in Harris County, Texas, being more fully described in the deed from Mike Hogg, as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, dated July 1, 1939, and recorded in Vol. 1127, page 463, of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, to which said deed and its record reference is hereby made for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, To prevent difficulties hereafter, it is expedient to correct said error of description.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That J. R. Parten and Leo C. Haynes, as Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Regents, as Trustee, respectively, and in its official capacity, be and they are hereby duly authorized and empowered upon receipt of the consideration to be paid for said conveyance to sign, seal, acknowledge to be the act of said Board, and to deliver a deed conveying the tract of 7.74 acres, more or less, out of the John Austin Two-League Grant in Harris County, Texas, to the City of Houston, a municipal corporation, of Harris County, Texas.

AUTHORITY TO ENDORSE REGISTERED UNITED STATES BONDS.--Mr. Simmons reminded the Board that at an earlier meeting a resolution had been presented authorizing the assignment and sale of United States bonds held for the University Permanent Fund. He stated that the proposed resolution authorized C. D. Simmons as Comptroller of the University, together with Mr. Charley Lockhart, Treasurer of the State of Texas, to sell and assign these bonds rather than J. W. Calhoun, as Comptroller, with Treasurer Lockhart. Mr. Waggener discussed the proposal and stated that this resolution was presented to meet the demands of the United States Treasurer and of the banks and that actually the University Comptroller would have no authority to take such actions except upon authorization of the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to adopt this resolution. A copy of the resolution follows:

RESOLVED, That C. D. Simmons, Comptroller of The University of Texas, and Charley Lockhart, Treasurer of the State of Texas, are hereby jointly authorized and empowered to sell and assign any and all United States bonds of any description now or hereafter registered on the books of the Treasury Department in the name of The University of Texas, or which may now or hereafter be assigned to it.

AND IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED, That any and all assignments of United States bonds registered in the name of, or assigned to, this institution heretofore or hereafter made by the above-named officers are hereby ratified and confirmed.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the resolution adopted June 15, 1931, dealing with this matter be, and the same hereby is, repealed effective this date.

REPORT ON UNIVERSITY PERMANENT FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Waggener presented for the Finance Committee a report on University Permanent Fund investments for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1940. The report showed

DEC 7 1940

additions to the fund during the fiscal year 1939-40 of \$678,516.56 from oil and gas royalties, \$42,577.88 from mineral lease rentals, and \$292,834.82 from bonuses on mineral leases, a total of \$1,013,949.10. Purchases of securities during the year were made in the aggregate amount of \$3,010,742.46, of which 98% was for United States bonds and the remaining 2% for Texas city and county bonds. The report showed present holdings for the fund consisting of \$18,021,050, par value, of United States Government bonds having an average current rate of return of 2.86%; \$7,241,800 of Texas municipal bonds, par value, with a current rate of return of 4.15%; \$625,800 of State of Texas bonds with a return of 3.63%; and \$2,000,000 of University Regents' Bonds and \$1,155,000 of A. and M. College Board of Directors' Bonds bearing 4% interest. The carrying value of all investments for the fund, including \$228,269.75 of cash, was \$29,951,465.16 as of August 31, 1940, and the average rate of return on the entire amount was 3.3%. The report showed no delinquencies of principal in any of the holdings for this fund and only one item of delinquent interest. This amounted to \$550, one year's interest on \$10,000 of Orange County, Texas, General Funding Bonds. The County is seeking a refunding of the bonds at a reduced rate of interest and with some extension of maturities but with no reduction of principal. The refunding bonds are to carry 3% interest. The report recommended that the University consent to the refunding plan. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to adopt the report, to approve the recommendation concerning the refunding of the Orange County bonds, and to express its thanks to the Comptroller's Department and the Finance Committee for the very satisfactory report which it was possible to make on the investments for this fund.

Mrs. Fairchild first came into the meeting at this time.

**REPORT OF TRUST AND SPECIAL FUND INVESTMENTS.**--Mr. Waggoner presented, for the Finance Committee, a report on Trust and Special Fund investments for the year ended August 31, 1940. The report showed the total holdings of investment assets (excluding cash and notes for loans to students) for all Trust and Special Funds under the management of the Board of Regents in the amount of \$5,402,493.51. Twenty-two and six tenths per cent of these are Texas municipal bonds, 4% are United States Government obligations, 11.7% are mortgage bonds, notes and insured savings and loan shares, 11.8% are mineral rights and royalties, 45.8% property, 4.4% corporate bonds and stocks, and .3% promissory notes and other assets. Of the total, \$1,222,038.97 had been acquired by purchase by the University and \$2,180,454.54 had been acquired by gift or bequest. The report showed no new instances of default either as to principal or interest. With respect to the guaranteed real estate mortgage bonds this report showed an indicated loss as of August 31, 1940 of \$58,428 out of original par value holdings of \$317,300, or a loss of 18%. It had been estimated earlier that the loss would approximate 50%. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to adopt the report and to thank the Comptroller's Department and the Finance Committee for the very satisfactory manner in which these investments have been handled.

**ACQUISITION OF LOTS FOR BRACKENRIDGE PROPERTY.**--Mr. Simmons reported that years ago two lots were sold to Negroes, who apparently by mistake located on lots within the Brackenridge property rather than on the lots to which they were entitled. He stated that the University would be precluded from establishing claim to the lots on which they located, because of the statute of limitations. He said an attorney, however, has a judgment against the two lots which had been sold to Negroes and that he believed the University could acquire these for a cost of about \$1,100. He stated that it appeared to be very desirable that these lots not fall into private ownership and that they could be purchased from earnings of the Brackenridge property. It was agreed that Mr. Simmons would investigate this further, negotiate concerning the acquisition of the lots, and report back to the Board.

**MCDONALD ESTATE.**--Mr. Simmons reported that from time to time he receives inquiries concerning the purchase of tracts of land held for the McDonald Estate which are considerably separated from the main body of the property. He said he believed it advisable for him to make a personal investigation of some of these tracts and be in a position when he believes a suitable offer has been received to present the offer and his recommendations to the Board of Regents. The Board agreed with this suggestion, and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Branson, instructed Mr. Simmons to make a trip to examine these properties. Mr. Simmons withdrew from the meeting at this time.

DEC 7 1940

**STUDENT HOSPITAL.**--Senator Blackert discussed very briefly the desirability of having a hospital on the campus of the University to care for the needs and demands of University students. He believed the only way to build and operate such a hospital would be through the assessment of a compulsory health education fee. Senator Blackert suggested the securing of a student poll on this subject and, if the student body approved it, requesting Legislative permission for the collection of such a fee. President Rainey and Doctor Aynesworth discussed this matter briefly, and the Board requested them to look further into this matter and to bring a report to the Board at its next meeting.

**VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY.**--President Rainey reminded the Board that at the last meeting he presented a nomination for the position of Vice-President of the University and that at that time it was agreed without objection to postpone action on the nomination until the next regular meeting. He said he desired now to renew his nomination of Professor J. Alton Burdine for the position of Vice-President of the University. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth. After a recommendation by President Rainey the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Branson, to place the salary for this position at \$10,000 for twelve months and to make Professor Burdine's appointment effective January 1, 1941. Both this and the previous motion were announced as being unanimous.

**CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.**--The Secretary presented the following statement to be made a part of the minutes of the meeting of November 2, 1940. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of November 2, 1940, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, with the addition of the two paragraphs presented by the Secretary on the nomination of the Vice-President.

**NOMINATION OF VICE-PRESIDENT.**--President Rainey discussed briefly with the Board further activities concerning the selection of a Vice-President for the University. He stated that for some time he had given serious consideration to a suggestion from some members of the Board that a suitable person might be found on the University Staff for this position. Doctor Rainey stated that after careful consideration he desired to nominate to the Board Professor J. Alton Burdine for the position of Vice-President of the University. He stated that in his opinion the two chief duties of a Vice-President would be, first, to carry on a continuous inventory of the University, department by department, and plan for the strengthening of the various departments of the University, and, second, to build up a personnel policy for the University. He should perform these duties and such others as may be designated by the President.

There was very brief discussion of the nomination at this time, and the Board voted on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, with the consent of the President, to postpone action until the next regular meeting of the Board, which it was expected would be held somewhere around the first of December.

**LATIN-AMERICAN PROGRAM.**--President Rainey stated that he and other representatives of the University had been making some plans and taking some steps relative to the support of the Latin-American Institute program for the University. He stated that he, Mr. Hines Baker, and Mr. Hulon Black recently had a conference with Dean Robert G. Caldwell, of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Chairman of the Cultural Relations Program of the Council of National Defense, concerning a possible grant to the University for assistance in this program. President Rainey reported the receipt under date of November 26, 1940 of a letter from Dean Caldwell stating that "at a meeting of our Executive Committee yesterday morning, my recommendation that we should appropriate a sum not to exceed \$37,500 for the further development of the already established Institute of Latin-American Studies at The University of Texas was approved in principle." The appropriation would be available for a period of approximately one academic year and would expire on June 30, 1942. This appropriation was approved by the Cultural Relations Program Committee on the understanding that the University would arrange to provide for the continuation of these studies at the University with funds from other sources. President Rainey reported that this Committee proposed

DEC 7 1940

to assist in the development of the Latin-American program at four regional universities, The University of Texas being the only one in the South and Southwest. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to accept this grant and to authorize the President to state to Dean Caldwell that in accepting the grant the Board would obligate itself to carry on the enterprise at the expiration of the appropriation made by the Cultural Relations Program Committee.

**JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL.**--President Rainey and Mr. Branson reported on a meeting held on November 25 with the City Council of Galveston, the Board of Managers of the John Sealy Hospital, and the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation. Doctor Rainey stated that this meeting was called at the instance of the City Council and that its purpose was to discuss ways and means to transfer the management and operation of the John Sealy Hospital to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. He said that it was desired by the city authorities that this transfer be made, effective January 1, 1941. Following his return to Austin, President Rainey had requested Judge Scott Gaines to study the matter of what would be necessary to effect this transfer of management and operation. Judge Gaines had furnished an opinion on this matter, and President Rainey had sent copies of it to Mayor Brantley Harris, of Galveston. Judge Gaines stated in his letter that by mutual agreement in the form of a contract of release to be executed jointly by the governing body of the City of Galveston and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, the lease contract entered into under date of May 1, 1938, might be legally abrogated. The University might then enter into an agreement with the City of Galveston for a consideration of \$40,000 annually, or such other consideration as might be agreed upon, to provide hospitalization for such charity patients as might be designated by the City of Galveston, acting by and through the Health Physician of that city. President Rainey stated that as soon as the City Attorney of Galveston had studied the recommendations of Mr. Gaines he expected to hear from Mayor Harris and hoped that this transaction might be consummated very soon.

**REFUND OF FEES TO STUDENTS ENTERING MILITARY SERVICE.**--President Rainey recalled that on September 28, 1940 the Board passed a resolution concerning the refund of regular fees to students who were members of the Texas National Guard at the time of their registration in the University and who were called for military service (minutes, page 251). This resolution covered also "any other student required to enter the air, military or naval service of the United States during the 1940-41 Long Session." He stated that three students who voluntarily joined the Texas National Guard after they entered the University and have been called to active service had requested that their fees be refunded. After discussion by President Rainey and members of the Board, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Waggener, to apply the same rules to students volunteering for military services as had already been approved by the Board to be applied to students who were members of the National Guard at the time they entered the University. Doctor Morgan asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion. He stated that he desired to discourage students from interrupting their college program to enter the military services.

**ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING BOARDS.**--Chairman Parten reported on his attendance at the meeting of the Association of Governing Boards held recently at the University of Indiana, at Bloomington. He felt that the meetings were extremely helpful and urged very strongly that next year several members of the Board of Regents attend the meetings of this Association.

**PRESENTATION OF VICE-PRESIDENT.**--Professor J. Alton Burdine and Mr. C. D. Simmons were invited into the meeting. President Rainey informed Doctor Burdine of the action of the Board in electing him as Vice-President of the University of Texas and presented him to the Board of Regents. Professor Burdine made a brief statement to the Board expressing his appreciation of this evidence of confidence in his abilities, his knowledge of his responsibilities, and his desire to render effective service.

**CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS ON FORT BLISS PROPERTY.**--Doctor Morgan recalled the discussion at the meeting held on November 20, 1940 (minutes, page 294) concerning the proposed sale of the Fort Bliss property at El Paso. He stated that notice had been received that the United States Government had instituted condemnation proceedings against this property.

DEC 7 1940

JAN 18 1941

Doctor Morgan stated that the notices had been turned over to the University Attorney for action.

The Board adjourned at 3:45, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

*Leo C. Hayes*  
Leo C. Hayes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, January 18, 1941  
Meeting No. 403

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 10:00, a.m., Saturday, January 13, 1941, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Branson, Fairchild, Morgan, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey, Vice-President J. Alton Burdine, and Secretary James Absent: Regent Blackert. Mr. Orville Bullington, of Wichita Falls, who had been recently nominated by the Governor to membership on the Board of Regents, was present by invitation. The Governor had nominated also Mr. Dan J. Harrison, of Houston, and Mr. Fred C. Branson, of Galveston. These nominations had been submitted to the Senate for confirmation but had not yet been acted upon by the Senate. Mr. Bullington and Mr. Harrison are to succeed Major J. R. Parten and Dr. George D. Morgan. Mr. Branson succeeds himself.

**ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.**--President D. H. Wiggins was invited before the Board, and he presented his docket of January 13, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in his docket of January 13. A copy of the docket follows.

#### RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following items be approved:

#### Office of the Registrar

1. Appropriate \$600 from the Unappropriated Balance to pay the salary of a File Clerk in the Office of the Registrar from January 1, 1941 to August 31, 1941, inclusive.

2. Appoint Miss Luvenia Arnold as File Clerk in the Office of the Registrar for the period January 1, 1941 through August 31, 1941, at a salary of \$75 per month.

#### Physical Plant

3. Accept the resignation of E. H. Hardy as Assistant Gardener, effective October 31, 1940.

4. Appoint Warrell Miller as Assistant Gardener (Half-time) from January 1, 1941 through February 28, 1941, at a salary of \$25 per month, and as Assistant Gardener (Full-time) from March 1, 1941 through August 31, 1941, at a salary of \$50 per month.

#### Dormitory

5. Appropriate \$3,040 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Dormitory account for the payment of bond and interest due February 1, 1941.

#### Out-of-State Trip

6. Change the date of the out-of-state trip for Professor J. F. Graham and Mr. E. H. Thomas from the Christmas vacation to the last week in January. Permission for this trip was granted by the Board at its meeting on December 7, 1940.

#### Refund of Fees

7. Permit refunding of fees to students attending the College of Mines entering military service, in accordance with resolution passed by the Board for students at The University of Texas.